This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

EXCHANGE

SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS

EXCHANGE

SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
LVX
FIAT
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS

COLLECTIONS
OF THE
ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY

EDITED BY
CLARENCE WALWORTH ALVORD
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

VOLUME IX

ILLINOIS
STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE, *President*
CHARLES HENRY RAMMELKAMP, *Vice-President*
OTTO LEOPOLD SCHMIDT, *Secretary*

JESSIE PALMER WEBER, *Librarian*

ADVISORY COMMISSION

EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE
JAMES ALTON JAMES
ANDREW CUNNINGHAM MCLAUGHLIN
WILLIAM AUGUSTUS MEESE
EDWARD CARLETON PAGE
CHARLES HENRY RAMMELKAMP
CLARENCE WALWORTH ALVORD, *ex officio*

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERIES

VOLUME II

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION
COUNTY HISTORIES
TERRITORIAL AND STATE LAWS

Yours fraternally.

J. M. Peck

...ONS OF THE ILLINOIS STATE HIST...CAL LIBRARY
VOLUME IX

...BLIOGRAPHICAL SERIES VOLUME II

...AVEL AND DESCRIPTION
1765-1865

...WITH A LIST OF COUNTY HISTORIES, ATLA...S,
...D BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS AND A ...ST OF
TERRITORIAL AND STATE LAWS

JOHN MASON PECK
From the frontispiece in Forty Years of Pioneer Life (no 110)
SOLON JUSTUS BUCK
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES OF THE
ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS
1914

JOHN MASON PECK

From the frontispiece in *Forty Years of Pioneer Life* (no. 110)

COLLECTIONS OF THE ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY
VOLUME IX

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERIES, VOLUME II

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION 1765-1865

TOGETHER WITH A LIST OF COUNTY HISTORIES, ATLASES, AND BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS AND A LIST OF TERRITORIAL AND STATE LAWS

BY
SOLON JUSTUS BUCK
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES OF THE
ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS
1914

F536
.I4
v.9

Copyright, 1914
by
The Illinois State Historical Library

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

The Lakeside Press
R. R. DONNELLEY & SONS COMPANY
CHICAGO

PREFACE

This book is a product of the Illinois Historical Survey of the University of Illinois. When an exhaustive survey of the history of the state, looking toward the preparation of a *Centennial history*, was decided upon about four years ago, one of the first desiderata appeared to be a knowledge of what was already in print. The writer began, therefore, to compile on cards a comprehensive bibliography of Illinois history. The cards were duplicated and filed in an alphabetical and in a combined topical, chronological, and geographical arrangement. The original plan was to publish the entire bibliography, in its classified form; but the number of cards became so large — there are now over six thousand items listed — and the labor involved in securing exact titles, looking up editions, and preparing annotations was so great that it soon became evident that the entire bibliography could not be published within a reasonable length of time.

Two methods of procedure then presented themselves: a select bibliography, listing only the more important books in each class, might be compiled; or certain classes might be completed and published entire. The latter method was finally decided upon for the time being; and the three bibliographies in this volume are the first published results of the work of the Illinois Historical Survey. When the manuscript was ready for the press, the Trustees of the State Historical Library offered to include it in the *Bibliographical*

283599

series of the *Illinois historical collections*. An excellent start had already been made in this series by the publication of Scott, *Newspapers and periodicals of Illinois;* and it seemed that the convenience of students who would use the bibliographies would be facilitated by accepting the offer.

Although constant use has been made of assistants for routine work, the compiler takes entire responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the results. He has, with a few exceptions, examined the books himself, verified the titles and written the annotations. Of the fourteen libraries listed on a later page, work was done personally in all but two — the Peabody and the British Museum. The plan has been, with reference to the libraries in Illinois, the Wisconsin Historical Library, and the Library of Congress, to have the key letters indicate whether the item is or is not to be found in the library. The other libraries were searched mainly for items which could not be found in these, and the absence of key letters for them does not mean that they do not possess the items.

That there are many errors in the work, the compiler feels sure; but he also feels that anyone who has attempted similar bibliographical work and knows its difficulties will be lenient with them. The principles of exclusion and inclusion are explained in the introductions to the separate bibliographies. Even under these rules, items will doubtless be missed which are better entitled to a place than many of those included. In spite of these unavoidable shortcomings it is believed that the work will be of service to students of western history. The bibliography of travel and description

contains, necessarily, many works of as much interest for other parts of the country as for Illinois and it is hoped that it will serve as a contribution toward a bibliography of works of this sort for the country as a whole.

The compiler is under obligations to officials in all of the libraries visited for assistance and privileges which facilitated the work. Special acknowledgments are due to the late Dr. Reuben G. Thwaites of the Wisconsin Historical Society, Miss Caroline M. McIlvaine and Mr. Marius Dahl of the Chicago Historical Society, Miss C. A. Smith and Dr. Augustus H. Shearer of the Newberry Library and Mrs. Jessie Palmer Weber and Miss Georgia Osborne of the Illinois State Historical Library. To Professor Clarence W. Alvord, editor of the *Collections*, I am indebted for many helpful suggestions and constant advice. Assistance in gathering and verifying data has been rendered by Mrs. Maude S. Ponton and Mr. Ernest Kletsch of the Library of Congress; Dr. Herbert A. Kellar, formerly of the University of Wisconsin; and Miss Winifred Fehrenkamp and Miss Edith Emigh of the library staff of the University of Illinois. In preparing the index I have had the assistance of Miss Lydia M. Brauer of the Illinois State Historical Library staff.

SOLON J. BUCK.

URBANA, ILLINOIS,
December, 1913.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

List of Illustrations ix

Explanation of Key Letters xi

Travel and Description, 1765–1865

Introduction 3

Bibliography 15

County Histories, Atlases, and Biographical Collections

The Historiography of Illinois Counties . . . 255

Bibliography 277

Territorial and State Laws

Introductory Note 385

Bibliography 389

List of References 429

Index 433

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
Portrait of John Mason Peck	*Frontispiece*
Title-page of the *Invitation serieuse*	26
Title-page of Mills and Smith, *Missionary tour* . .	54
Title-page of the Hall *Narrative*	116
Title-page of Reierson, *Veiviser*	167
Title-page of Haines, *Sketches of Lake County* . . .	320

EXPLANATION OF KEY LETTERS

A = Boston Athenæum.
B = British Museum, London.
C = Chicago Public Library
D = Harvard College Library, Cambridge.
E = Boston Public Library.
F = New York Public Library.
H = Chicago Historical Society Library.
I = Illinois State Historical Library, Springfield.
J = John Crerar Library, Chicago.
L = Library of Congress, Washington.
M = Mason Collection, Champaign Public Library.
N = Newberry Library, Chicago.
P = Peabody Library, Baltimore.
S = Sabin, *Dictionary of books relating to America.*
U = University of Illinois Library, Urbana.
W = Wisconsin Historical Society Library, Madison.

The few abbreviations used will be readily understood. The expression "*ibid.*" is used only when both place and publisher are the same as in the preceding edition. When no date follows, it is also the same. The letter "*c.*" preceding a date means that it is the date of the copyright and not necessarily that of publication.

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION

1765–1865

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

INTRODUCTION

A man possessed of information about remote countries and peoples, especially if acquired by personal observation and experience, has always been sure of a hearing. Ever since the days of Marco Polo the returned traveler has been under a strong temptation to write a book. Few have resisted this temptation and, as a result, the output of books of travel has been enormous. Such books, having served their immediate purpose, usually pass into the discard for the time being; but years later historians of the countries about which they are written rescue them from oblivion and use them as aids in the work of reconstructing the past. Unfortunately a very large proportion of travelers have thought it necessary to enliven their books by blending a certain amount of fiction with the facts; and, even when they have sought to depict things as they are, they have been superficial observers and their conclusions have been colored by prejudices and preconceived ideas.

In spite of these defects, works of travel, when used by critical historians who take account of the prejudices and opportunities for observation of the writers and who balance one with another, have an important place among the sources of history. To use them for data on population when census statistics are available or for facts about the laws when the statutes themselves could be examined would be unjustifiable; but for a knowledge of manners and customs of daily life such

works are often invaluable. They bring out the things which are so familiar to the native that he does not deem them worthy of record.

In the bibliography which follows, an attempt is made to list all books or items containing accounts of travel in the territory included within the state of Illinois from its occupation by the British in 1765 to the end of the year 1865. Other descriptive works, such as geographies, guide-books, and gazetteers are also included in the list. Until recent years such geographical compilations were based largely on the accounts of travelers and they have been used in turn by the travelers as companions on their journeys and as storehouses from which information might be drawn to supplement their own observations. Apart from the facts which such geographical works may contain, they are of interest as depicting the prevailing state of knowledge, or ignorance, about the countries described.

It has seemed best to reserve works of travel and description before 1765 for inclusion in a complete bibliography of the French régime in Illinois. The list closes with the year 1865 because the number of items since that date is so large and because this sort of material is as a whole of relatively less importance in recent years. During the century covered, the plan has been to include, besides the travels, practically all contemporary descriptions of a general character. Descriptions of a single town or county and encyclopedia articles have, as a rule, been excluded.

In arranging the items in chronological order absolute consistency has not been possible. The actual date of

the observations has generally been used for books of travel; for geographical compilations, however, the date of publication has usually been the only one available. For travels covering more than one year and for geographical compilations issued in more than one edition, with revisions, inclusive dates have been used.

In the notes the first paragraph lists the editions, the second contains the annotation, and the last lists reviews or notices. No attempt has been made to find all reviews, but references which were at hand were included. Whenever possible, however, they were verified and in those which came from Sabin, *Dictionary of books relating to America*, a large percentage of error was found. In references to works in which the items are arranged alphabetically, it has seemed unnecessary to indicate the page or number, unless the item is entered under a different word from that used in the present list. References to bibliographies are included only when the item referred to contains an annotation.

When the treaty of Paris (1763) transferred the Illinois country from France to Great Britain, the knowledge which Englishmen possessed of that region was scanty and based almost entirely on French accounts. With the occupation of the country by British troops in 1765, however, many Englishmen had an opportunity to see it themselves and a number of these left accounts of their experiences or descriptions of the country based on personal observation. The first Englishmen to reach the French settlements in the Illinois after the French and Indian War appear to have been Lieutenant John Ross and a trader named Crawford. Sent up

from Mobile to conciliate the Indians, they arrived in February, 1765, and returned the following April. Ross constructed a map of the Mississippi River, which was published in 1772; but neither of these men, so far as is known, left narrative accounts of the expedition or descriptions of the country based on their observations.

Shortly after Ross departed Lieutenant Fraser arrived from the East, followed by Croghan, who penetrated only a short distance into the territory of the present state of Illinois. Before the end of the year Captain Sterling, Lieutenant Eidington (or Eddingstone), Major Farmar, and Captain Pittman were in the Illinois country. All these men wrote accounts of their experiences or descriptions of the country, the most pretentious and the only one which was published at the time being *The present state of the European settlements on the Mississippi* by Pittman.[1]

The following year Captain Gordon and Ensign Hutchins traveled together to the Illinois. Gordon's journal of this trip was published ten years later and Hutchins, *Topographical description*, appeared in 1778. To these accounts by military men may be added the narratives of the traders, Jennings, Clarkson and Morgan, who began operations in the Illinois in 1776. None of their journals was published, however, until many years later. Other important items during the British period are those of Phyn, Butricke, and Kennedy and the *Invitation serieuse*. This last document is especially interesting as being the earliest book

[1] Full titles of works referred to in this introduction can be found in the bibliography. Consult the index.

published in America, so far as is known, in which the Illinois country is described.

The first geographical work on the British empire after the treaty of Paris is Robert Rogers, *Concise account of North America.* The author claims in his preface to have acquired most of his information about the interior country east of the Mississippi from personal observation. However true this may be, his description of the Illinois country is interesting and unusually accurate. It contains what is probably the first of many prophecies about the prospects of the site of Cairo. In spite of the publication of Rogers' description in 1765 and of Pittman's more important work of 1770 most of the compilers of geographies and gazetteers throughout the period were content with vague and inaccurate descriptions of the western country based upon French accounts and upon Coxe, *Carolana,* the first edition of which appeared in 1722. An example is Entick, *Present state of the British empire* (1774).

For the period from the coming of Clark in 1778 to the coming of St. Clair and the establishment of territorial government in 1790, the amount of descriptive material is very slight. Bowman's letter in the *Remembrancer* appears to be the only account based on personal observation which was published during the period; while the letters and journals of Clark and Bowman, the narratives of Perrault and Biggs, and the letters of Harmar and St. Clair comprise about all the first hand material of a descriptive nature which is available at the present day.

The most interesting descriptions in the geographical

compilations are those in Jefferson, *Notes*, and in the first of the many editions of Morse's geographies. The first edition of the *Geography made easy* was published in 1784 and is the earliest American book in the English language containing a description of the Illinois country. The more extensive *American geography* appeared first in 1789.

For the period 1790 to 1800, when Illinois was a part of the Northwest Territory, the most important works are those of the elder Michaux, Collot, Volney, Ellicott, and Austin. All these men were travelers who wrote narratives of their experiences and descriptions based on observations and on information gathered during their travels. The books of Volney and Ellicott appeared in 1803, but the works of the others were not published until many years later. Volney was especially interested in the French colonies or settlements in the West; and, although he went no farther west than Vincennes, the chapter "De la colonie du Poste-Vincennes sur Ouabache, et des colonies françaises sur le Missi-sipi et le Lac Erie" in his *Tableau* throws considerable light on conditions in the Illinois country about 1796.

The *Topographical description* of Gilbert Imlay is the most interesting of the geographical compilations published during this period. His account of the country north and west of the Ohio is rather general and is confined principally to its physical geography; but this is followed by curious speculations as to the future settlement of the country and new states which might be carved out of it. In the other geographical works of the period the accounts of the western country are based

almost entirely on those in Morse's geographies. Among them are Scott, *United States gazetteer*, and *Carey's American pocket atlas*, each the first work of its kind to appear in the United States.

Illinois was a part of Indiana Territory from 1800 to 1809. For this period the most important books in the bibliography are those of Reynolds, Cramer, Pike, Schulz, and Cuming. Reynolds, *My own times* is too well known to need further comment here. The *Navigator* of Zadok Cramer in its numerous editions was one of the most useful guide-books ever published and the detailed descriptions, revised from time to time, make it especially useful to the historical student today. Mention should also be made of Ashe, whose book tells of so many wonderful sights and thrilling experiences that it is charitable to classify him as a romanticist.

The first six years during which Illinois was a separate territory, 1809-15, were not a period of rapid growth. Indian troubles were acute during most of the period, there was much difficulty about procuring titles to land, the population increased but little, and the territory was visited by few travelers. As a consequence descriptive material of value is scarce for this period. The only visitors of particular interest during these years who left records of their travels are two Presbyterian clergymen sent out by the Massachusetts Missionary Society. In 1812-13 Rev. John F. Schermerhorn and Rev. Samuel J. Mills made a tour through the West under the auspices of the Massachusetts and Connecticut missionary societies. Their route lay through Kentucky and Tennessee to New Orleans, but Schermerhorn's report contains a statement about

religious conditions in Illinois. Two years later, in the winter of 1814-15, Mills returned to the West accompanied by Daniel Smith and spent some time in Illinois Territory. The experiences and observations of these early missionaries, as told in their letters, are of considerable interest.

The development of Illinois Territory during its last three years, following the close of the War of 1812, was very rapid. Immigrants rushed in from the South, from the East, and from England; new settlements were started and new counties organized; and the territory occupied a prominent place in the public eye. As might be expected, many travelers who visited the territory during these years left accounts of their observations which portray the rapidly shifting conditions of this frontier community. Among the most important of these are the works of Timothy Flint, Birkbeck, Fearon, Long, and Fordham. Another book of interest for this period is Brown, *Western gazetteer*. This is one of the earliest of the many books intended to assist emigrants in selecting a location in the western country and its descriptions were much drawn upon by later writers.

From 1818, the year in which Illinois was admitted to the Union, to 1865 inclusive the state was visited by many travelers who wrote contemporary accounts of their experiences and observations. The bibliography lists the works of one hundred and seventy-seven such travelers; and it may be of some interest to classify them according to nationality. The extent of British interest in America and especially in the West is brought out by the fact that fifty-eight of these travelers were English, while only fifty-three of

them were Americans. Thirty-one were German; ten, French; eight, Scotch; five, Norwegian; three, Irish; three, Canadian; two, Italian; two, Dutch; one, Swedish; and one, Swiss.

The average number of these travelers per year from 1818 to 1865 is between three and four, and there is hardly a year during the period for which it is not possible to find several impressions of Illinois or of parts of the state from observers of different nationality and with different points of view. For 1819, for example, there are the narratives of two Englishmen, Faux and Welby; of one German, Ernst; and of two Americans, James and Wright. For 1832 the travelers are O'Ferrall, Irish; Pavie, French; Latrobe, English; and Maximilian, German.

The list of travelers embraces the names of many men of national or international distinction in addition to many more of considerable local prominence. First there are the titled foreigners, such as the Duke of Württemberg, Lafayette, the Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, the Prince of Wied-Neuwied, the Earl of Carlisle, the Prince of Wales, and Prince Napoleon. The three Germans and the Earl of Carlisle wrote their own accounts, but the books telling of the trips of the others are by other members of the parties. Then there are the literary people: Charles Sealsfield; Dickens, whose *American notes* stirred up a hornet's nest; James Hall, one of the literary pioneers of the West; Schoolcraft, whose books on the American Indians are almost countless; Captain Marryat, the English novelist; Margaret Fuller; Bayard Taylor, William Cullen Bryant; James K. Paulding; and Fredrika

Bremer, the Swedish novelist. Other prominent people included are, Nuttall and Audubon, naturalists; Beltrami, the Italian explorer; Major Long and Lieutenant Pike, American explorers; Featherstonhaugh, the geologist; and Horace Greeley.

Among the gazetteers and guide-books, the various works of John Mason Peck occupy first place, partly because of the importance of Peck himself but also because of the care with which they were compiled. Other works of this class of unusual value are Beck, *Gazetteer of Illinois and Missouri;* the publications of Traugott Bromme; *Illinois in 1837;* the detailed descriptions of the military tract by Van Zandt and Dana; Abner Jones, *Illinois and the West;* Curtiss, *Western Portraiture;* and Gerhard, *Illinois as it is.* Timothy Flint's western geographies are pioneers in a somewhat different field.

Quite a number of rare and little known books of value are listed in the bibliography. Among them are: the *Memoir of Alvan Stone; Reisebericht der Familie Köpfli & Suppiger;* Rev. S. Wood, *Letters from the United States;* George Flower, *Errors of emigrants;* Köhler, *Briefe aus Amerika;* Gregory, *To all those emigrating West;* Kingman, *Journal of a tour to the West;* the pamphlet of the Illinois Land Company; Campbell, *A glance at Illinois;* and several of the Scandinavian books, such as Rynning, *Sandfaerdig;* Reierson, *Veiviser;* Dietrichson, *Reise;* and Cassell, *Amerika i vor Tid.* Of the *Map of the military bounty lands . . . with a description,* no copy has been located; and only a part of Schmölder, *Wegweiser,* could be found, although two editions are listed by Sabin.

A considerable amount of biographical and reminiscent material has been included in the bibliography, especially when the items contain extracts from contemporary letters and journals. Much interesting descriptive matter is to be found in those works together with other material of value. They include biographies or autobiographies of Governors John Reynolds and John M. Palmer; Gurdon S. Hubbard, the fur-trader and Chicago business man; Colonel George T. M. Davis, newspaper man of Alton; Gustav Koerner, one of the leaders of the Germans in Illinois; Jonathan B. Turner, educator; and seven pioneer ministers of the gospel: John M. Peck, Peter Cartwright, Julian M. Sturtevant, Augustus Conant, Truman M. Post, John Clark, and Philander Chase.

While works which are purely local have been excluded, the bibliography, with the notes and index, will serve as a guide to a large amount of local material in general works. One of the most interesting movements in American colonization is the English settlement established by Morris Birkbeck and George Flower in Edwards County. The books written by the founders and other members of this settlement are numerous and frequently ran through many editions, while nearly every traveler who visited Illinois from 1818 to 1825 made a point to see the English settlement and give his opinions of it in his book. As a result the quantity of literature on the subject is very extensive. The bibliography contains, it is believed, the largest list of items bearing on the English settlement ever compiled and while scattered over a number of years the student will find it possible to locate them all readily

by means of the index. Similarly, the index can be used to assist in picking out items on a variety of special topics, such as education, immigration, Indians and Mormons.

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION, 1765-1865

1765

Croghan, George. Journal of Col. George Croghan, who was sent, after the peace of 1763, by the government, to explore the country adjacent to the Ohio River, and to conciliate the Indian nations who had hitherto acted with the French . . . [Burlington, New Jersey, Thomas, 1875.] 38 p. INL 1

Reprinted from *Monthly American journal of geology* (FEATHERSTONHAUGH'S), I, 257–272 (December, 1831). WP—Also in MANN BUTLER, *Kentucky*, appendix (Louisville, Wilcox, *etc.*, 1834. xi, 396 p.) UMIHCNWL—2d ed., Cincinnati, James, 1836. CWL—*Olden time* (CRAIG'S), I, 403–415 (September, 1846). UIHWL—Reprinted, Cincinnati, Clarke, 1876. 2 v. ICN—Another version in S. P. HILDRETH, *Pioneer history*, 68–85 (Cincinnati, Derby, 1848). UIHNWL—E. B. O'CALLAGHAN, *New York colonial documents*, VII, 779–788 (Albany, Weed, *etc.*, 1856). UMIHCNWL—Combination of the two versions in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, I, 126–173 (Cleveland, Clark, 1904). UIJCNWL—Also in ALVORD & CARTER, *Occupation and trade* (see no. 5).

Croghan went down the Ohio to about the site of Shawneetown where he was captured by Indians and carried to Vincennes and Ouiatanon. Being released by the Indians he started for Fort de Chartres but met Pontiac, returned with him to Ouiatanon where a peace was agreed upon, and then went to Detroit. The first version of the journal, which is much more detailed than the other, describes parts of eastern Illinois, and throws light on conditions among the French and Indians in the Illinois country. The second or official version tells of the negotiations with the Indians. See also letter written by Croghan, July 12, 1765, printed by Alvord and Carter.

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Winsor, *America*, VI, 704.

1765

Eidington, *Lieut.* James. [Letter from Fort de Chartres.] ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1907, pp. 201-203. **UIHJCNWL** 2

Reprinted in ALVORD & CARTER, *Occupation and trade* (see no. 5).

Eidington, or Eddingstone as the name is given in the army lists, was an officer in the British troops which were sent from Fort Pitt to take possession of the Illinois country. The letter, which is dated October 17, tells briefly of the trip, of the fur trade, and of the French villages. It is one of a number of "Documents relating to the occupation of the Illinois country by the British" edited by Clarence E. Carter.

1765

Rogers, *Major* Robert. A concise account of North America; containing a description of the several British colonies on that continent . . . also of the interior, or westerly parts of the country . . . an account of the several nations and tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their customs, manners, government, numbers &c . . . London, author, 1765. vii, 264 p. **UIHCNWL** 3

Also, Dublin, Milliken, 1769. 264 p. **IN** — Dublin, 1770. **S** — German ed. in KOEHLER, *Sammlung neuer Reisebeschreibungen*. 1767. **B**

The Illinois country is covered in the section on "The Mississippi" but the account is of value principally as an exhibit of the information available at the time.

Monthly review, XXXIV, 9–22 (January, 1766); Tuckerman, *America*, 180; Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1765

Sterling, *Capt.* [Thomas]. [Letters from Fort de Chartres to General Gage.] ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1907, pp. 203-221. **UIHJCNWL** 4

Reprinted in ALVORD & CARTER, *Occupation and trade* (see no. 5).

Sterling commanded the detachment sent from Fort Pitt to take possession of the Illinois country. In these letters dated October 10, 18, and December 15, he describes the French villages and tells of his experiences. Inclosures contain a description of Fort de Chartres and an inventory of goods therein. The letters are edited by Clarence E. Carter (see no. 2).

1765-66

Farmar, *Major* **[Robert].** [Letters from the Illinois country.] C. W. ALVORD & C. E. CARTER, *Occupation and trade, 1763-1766* (*Illinois historical collections*, X. Springfield, Illinois State Historical Library, in press). **5**

In these letters dated December 16 and 19, 1765 and March 19, 1766, Farmar tells of his expedition up the Mississippi to the Illinois and gives a few notes on the soil, agricultural products, French settlements, and Indians.

1765-66

Fraser, [*Lieutenant* **Alexander**]. Report [on the Illinois country]. ALVORD & CARTER, *Occupation and trade* (see no. 5). **5a**

Fraser arrived from the East in May, 1765 but was obliged by the hostility of the Indians to leave for New Orleans. He returned in December with Major Farmar. In this report to General Haldimand, dated May 4, 1766, he writes briefly of his trip to the West and gives an account of the country. He treats of the prairies, soil, agricultural products, Indians, trade, and French settlements. See also his letters dated May 15–20 and December 16, 1765, in the same volume.

1765–68

Pittman, *Capt.* **Philip.** The present state of the European settlements on the Mississippi; with a geographical description of that river . . . London, Nourse, 1770. viii, 99 p., 4 maps. **MIHCNWL** **6**

Reprint ed. by Frank H. Hodder, Cleveland, Clark, 1906. 165 p., maps. UIJCWL

Pittman was an engineer with the British troops and arrived in West Florida in 1763 or 1764. He was in the Illinois country making surveys and investigations from November or December 1765 to near the close of 1768. The book contains descriptions of the French villages and general accounts of the Illinois country, of its government under the French, and of its inhabitants. It is a valuable, but not entirely reliable source of information about conditions in the Illinois during the British period. The sections relating to the Illinois country are reprinted in Alvord & Carter, *Occupation and trade* (see no. 5).

Monthly review XLIV, 9–12 (January, 1771); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Winsor, *America*, V, 71; VI, 702; Boggess, *Illinois*, 229; Carter, *Great Britain and the Illinois country*, 192 (see no. 12); *American historical review*, XII, 149–152 (October, 1906).

1765–85

Fenning, D[aniel], *and others.* A new system of geography; or, A general description of the world; containing a particular and circumstantial account of all the countries, kingdoms, and states of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America . . . London, Crowder, *etc.*, 1764–65. 2 v., 28 maps. WL 7

Also, London, 1766, 1765. B — German ed. in part as *Neue Erdbeschreibung von ganz Amerika . . . herausgegeben von August Ludwig Schlözer . . .* Göttingen & Leipzig, Weygand, 1777. 2 v. in 1, maps. L — Bern, Walthard, 1777. 2 v. in 1, map. L — New ed. . . . *revised by T. Hervey . . . the account of North America corrected and improved by Captain Carver . . . vol. I.* London, 1785. B

The Illinois country is touched upon in the chapter on Florida.

1765-1863

Brookes, R[ichard]. The general gazetteer; or, Compendious geographical dictionary . . . London, Newbery, 1762. viii, xxxii, [756] p., maps. L 8

2d ed., enl. & impr., *ibid.*, 1766. vi, xxxiv, [648] p., maps. L — 4th ed., enl. & impr. by Alex. Bisset, London, Rivington, *etc.*, 1778. xvi, [624] p., 9 maps. L — 5th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1782.

B — 6th ed., enl. & impr., *ibid.*, 1786. xvi, [691] p., maps. L — 7th ed., enl. & impr., London, 1791. D — 9th ed., impr., London, Law, *etc.*, 1795. xv, [460] p., maps. L — 10th ed., enl., London., 1797. B — 12th ed., *ibid.*, 1802. B — 13th ed., enl., London, Johnson, *etc.*, 1807. W — 14th ed., enl., London, 1809. B — 16th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1815. B — 15th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1820. xvi, 776 p. B — 17th ed., enl., *ibid.* B — Abridged, *ibid.*, 1796. U — 2d ed., abridged, *ibid.*, 1806. B — 4th ed. abridged by A. Picquot, *ibid.*, 1823. D

1st American from 12th London ed., Philadelphia, Johnson, 1806. xvi, [809] p., maps. HNW — 2d American ed. from latest European ed., Philadelphia & Richmond, Johnson & Warner, 1812. W — "In miniature," 1st American ed., rev. by J. Bain, Baltimore, Cushing, 1815. iv, 500 p., maps. WL — "In miniature," rev. under direction of J. Morse, Boston, Lord, 1816. 408 p., 2 maps. LW — 3d American ed., enl. & impr. by W. Darby, Philadelphia, Bennett & Walton, 1823. 1119, 139 p., map. HL — As *Darby's Universal gazetteer* . . . 2d ed., enl. & impr., *ibid.*, 1827. vii, 892 p., map. L — As *Darby's Universal geographical dictionary* . . . 3d ed., Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1843. vi, 990 p. WL

Also, rev. by J. Marshall, London, 1831. B — American ed., enl., Philadelphia, Marshall, 1839. 799, [25] p. J — Philadelphia, Butler, 1843. 56, 816 p. W — Boston, Phillips & Sampson, 1848. 56, 816 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1850. 56, 816 p. D

Also, rev. by A. G. Findlay, London, 1842. B — New ed., London, Tegg, 1851. xv, 907 p., maps. L — London, 1853 [1852]. B — *Ibid.*, 1857. B — *Ibid.*, 1863. B — Abridged ed., *ibid.*, 1842. B — *Ibid.*, 1854. B — *Ibid.*, 1862. B

Information about the West is very meager in the earlier editions but is more extensive in the later and especially in the American editions.

1766

Gordon, *Captain* **Harry.** [Journal of an expedition from Philadelphia to the Illinois and down the Mississippi to New Orleans.] CHARLES A. HANNA, *The wilderness trail,* II, 40–55 (New York & London, Putnam, 1911. 2 v.) UINWL 9

Reprinted in part in MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Collections,* III, 437–443 (1911). IHWL—An "abridged and inaccurate version" of part of the "Journal" was published in POWNALL, *Topographical description,* appendix iv, pp. 2–5 (no. 28a).

UIHNWL — This version is reprinted in ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Journal*, II, no. 2, pp. 55–64 (July, 1909). UIHJNWL — Reprinted from the original manuscript in ALVORD & CARTER, *Trade and land speculation* (see no. 13a).

The complete journal tells in detail of the trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi, with descriptions of the country, the forts, and the French villages, and comments on the fur trade. Gordon was accompanied by George Croghan and a letter from him, dated at Fort de Chartres, September 10, 1766, is printed by Hanna (pp. 49–51) and also by Alvord and Carter.

1766

Jennings, John. "Journal from Fort Pitt to Fort Chartres in the Illinois country," March–April, 1766. *Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography*, XXXI, 145–156 (1907). UIHCNWL 10

Reprinted in ALVORD & CARTER, *Trade and land speculation* (see no. 13a).

Printed from the original manuscript belonging to the Pennsylvania Historical Society. Tells of a trading expedition down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to Kaskaskia and Fort de Chartres. The French villages are described and there is a brief account of a ball at Fort de Chartres.

1766

Postlethwayt, Malachy. The universal dictionary of trade and commerce; with large additions and improvements, adapting the same to the present state of British affairs in America, since the last treaty of peace made in the year 1763; with a great variety of new remarks and illustrations incorporated throughout the whole; together with every thing essential that is contained in Savary's dictionary . . . 3d ed., London, Woodfall, *etc.*, 1766. 2 v., 24 maps. JCL 11

4th ed., London, Strahan, *etc.*, 1774. 2 v., maps. UW

The first edition of Savary des Bruslons, *Dictionaire universal de commerce* was published in Paris in 1723; the first English edition "with large additions . . . by Malachy Postlethwayt"

was published in London, 1751–55. The articles "Louisiana" and "Mississippi" in the third and fourth editions contain incidental material on the Illinois country after the peace.

1766

[Wharton, Samuel, *and others.*] Reasons for establishing a British colony at the Illinois with some proposals for carrying the same into immediate execution. CLARENCE E. CARTER, *Great Britain and the Illinois country*, appendix ii, pp. 172–181 (Washington, American Historical Association, 1910. ix, 223 p.) UIHCNWL 12

Reprinted in ALVORD & CARTER, *Trade and land speculation* (see no. 13a).

This document, drawn up by Philadelphia merchants interested in the Illinois trade, was forwarded to the Board of Trade by Sir William Johnson on July 10, 1766. It contains an account of the Illinois country, its inhabitants and resources.

1766–67

Clarkson, Matthew. Diary west of the Alleghanies, in 1766. HENRY R. SCHOOLCRAFT, *Information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States*, IV, 265–278 (Philadelphia, Lippincott, *etc.*, 1851–57. 6 v.) WL 13

Also, *ibid.*, 1852–57. 6 v. UIL—*Ibid.*, 1852–56. 5 v. H—*Ibid.*, 1853–56. 5 v. N—*Ibid.*, 1853–60. 6 v. N—As, *Archives of aboriginal knowledge . . . Ibid.*, 1860–68. 6 v. CN—The "Diary" is reprinted in ALVORD & CARTER, *Trade and land speculation* (see no. 13a).

Clarkson was a trader in the employ of the firm of Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan. His notes on the Illinois country are very brief but throw some light on Indian customs and trade conditions.

1766–70

Morgan, George. [Letters and journals.] ALVORD & CARTER, *Trade and land speculation, 1766–1769* and *The eve of the Revolution, 1770–1778* (*Illinois*

historical collections, XI, XII. Springfield, Illinois State Historical Library, in press). 13a

Morgan was a member of the Philadelphia trading firm of Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan, and was in charge of operations in the Illinois country. His letters and journals are extensive and detailed. They tell of trips to and in the Illinois country, of trading operations, and of political conditions; and contain accounts of the French settlements and of the Indians.

1766-72

Hutchins, Thomas. A topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, comprehending the rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto [*sic*], Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Missisippi, &c.; the climate, soil and produce, whether animal, vegetable, or mineral; the mountains, creeks, roads, distances, latitudes, &c., and of every part, laid down in the annexed map . . . with a plan of the rapids of the Ohio, a plan of the several villages in the Illinois country, a table of the distances between Fort Pitt and the mouth of the Ohio . . . and an appendix, containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River and a correct list of the different nations and tribes of Indians, with the number of fighting men, &c. London, author, 1778. ii, 68 p., map. D 14

2d impression, *ibid.*, 1778. ii, 67 p., maps. MIHNWL—French ed., Paris, Le Rouge, 1781. 68, [4] p., 2 maps. NWLD—2d ed. in English, Boston, Norman, pr., 1787. 30, 2 p., 2 maps. MD—Reprinted in IMLAY, *Topographical description*, 3d ed., 1797 (no. 43). UMIHCNWL—Reprint of original ed., by C. Hicks, Cleveland, Burrows, 1904. 143 p., map. UIWL

Hutchins was a captain in the British army and was in the Illinois country in 1766 and from 1768 to 1770. His book, which was intended to explain the accompanying map, is one of the most valuable sources for the Illinois country during the British period. It contains statistics of population for 1771

and a reference to the abandonment of Fort de Chartres in 1772. The Hicks edition is the best for the student. It contains a biographical sketch of Hutchins and a list of his works with bibliographical data. For a somewhat different version of the part relating to the Illinois, see "Hutchins' Description of Illinois, 1770," in Alvord & Carter, *Eve of the Revolution* (see no. 13a). For Kennedy, "Journal," see no. 25.

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Winsor, *America,* VI, 700.

1767

[Mitchell, John.] The present state of Great Britain and North America, with regard to agriculture, population, trade, and manufactures, impartially considered . . . London, Becket, *etc.*, 1767. xvi, 364 p.

UNWL 15

Sets forth the advantages of the western country as contrasted with Canada and Florida and favors opening it up to settlement.

1768

Phyn, [*Lieutenant* George]. [Letter] to [Sir William] Johnson, April 15, 1768. ALVORD & CARTER, *Trade and land speculation* (see no. 13a). 16

Phyn had just been through the Illinois country and wrote from Mobile giving a brief account of the soil, rivers, French settlements, and trade conditions.

1768

The present state of the British empire in Europe, America, Africa and Asia; containing a concise account of our possessions in every part of the globe . . . London, Griffin, *etc.*, 1768. vi, 486 p., maps.

NL 17

Touches on the Illinois country in the sections on West Florida. The work is attributed by Sabin to J. Goldsmith.

Monthly review, XXXIX, 405–407 (November, 1768); Sabin, *Dictionary,* no. 27718.

1768-69

Wilkins, *Lieutenant Colonel* [**John**]. Extract of a letter . . . to the secretary at war, dated Fort Chartres 5th December, 1769. ALVORD & CARTER, *Trade and land speculation* (see no. 13a). **17a**

Wilkins took command in the Illinois country in September, 1768. In this letter he treats of the soil, rivers, agricultural and mineral products and prospects, French settlements, Indians, and trade conditions. The situation of Fort de Chartres is described at length.

1768-71

[Butricke, George.] Affairs at Fort Chartres, 1768–1781 [i.e. 1771]. Albany, Munsell, 1864. 12 p. **MIHNW 18**

Reprinted from the *Historical magazine*, VIII, 257–266 (August, 1864). **ICNL** Reprinted in ALVORD & CARTER, *Trade and land speculation* and *Eve of the Revolution* (see no. 13a).

Letters from an ensign in the British garrison at Fort de Chartres telling of the trip by the Ohio and Mississippi rivers to Kaskaskia and Fort de Chartres in 1768 and of life and conditions in the Illinois country. Extracts from two of these letters are in *Wisconsin historical collections*, XVIII, 296, 299 (1908).

1769

Taylor, G. A voyage to North America, perform'd by G. Taylor, of Sheffield, in the years 1768, and 1769 . . . the author's manner of trading with the Indians . . . his setting sail from Philadelphia to New Orleans, in West Florida, up the river Mississippi, to the Illinois, and down from Fort Chartres, over the Ohio River . . . with a particular account of the climate, soil, and disposition of the inhabitants in each settlement . . . Nottingham, author, 1771. 248 p. **NW** **19**

The account of the Illinois trip is not very detailed but contains some notes on the country and the Indians. The author was in the Illinois country in January.

1770

Entick, John. An historical and geographical description of the British empire; containing a state of the kingdoms, principalities, governments, islands; commercial, civil, and military establishments, dependant on the crown of Great-Britain, in every part of the world . . . originally compiled by the late John Entick, and improved by James Webster. London, 1770. 4 v. **S** 20

London, Fielding, n. d. 4 v., maps. **UN**—Reissued without change as *The present state of the British empire* . . . London, Law, *etc.*, 1774. 4 v., maps. **L** (II-IV, **U**)—*Ibid.*, 1775. 4 v. **S** (I, **U**)

The treatment of the Illinois country is in the sections devoted to West Florida and Louisiana. It is confined principally to an account of the rivers.

1770

Wynne, [John H.] A general history of the British empire in America; containing, an historical, political, and commercial view of the English settlements, including all the countries in North-America, and the West Indies, ceded by the peace of Paris. London, Richardson & Urquhart, 1770. 2 v., map. **HNWL** 21

The description of the Illinois country is in the section on West Florida, which is taken from Coxe, *Carolana* (1st ed., London, 1722), without credit.

Monthly review, XLV, 386–394, 432–436 (November, December, 1771).

1770-1842

Guthrie, William. A new system of modern geography; or, A geographical, historical and commercial grammar; and present state of the several kingdoms of the world . . . London, Knox, 1770. viii, xlvi, 656 p. **L** 22

New ed., enl., London, Dilly, 1780. xii, 795 p., 21 maps. UL — *Ibid.*, 1786. S — 4th ed., *ibid.*, 1788. S — 5th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1792. C — 6th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1795. I — 7th ed., enl., London, Rivington, 1811. x, 1115 p. L — 1st American ed., enl., Philadelphia, Carey, 1794–95. 2 v., 49 maps. WL — Spanish ed., Madrid, 1804–08. 12 v. S

Reissued as *A new geographical historical and commercial grammar . . .* New ed., London, Knox, 1771. 766 p. L — 2d ed., *ibid.* B — 3d ed., enl., *ibid.* B — 4th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1774. B — New ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1777. 768 p. W — 6th ed., enl., London, 1779. B — 8th ed., London, Dilly, 1783. 848 p., map. S — 9th ed., *ibid.*, 1785. 928 p., map. S — 10th ed., *ibid.*, 1787. B — 11th ed., *ibid.*, 1788. S — 13th ed., *ibid.*, 1792. 12, 928 p., maps. WL — 14th ed., *ibid.*, 1794. 2 v. B — 16th ed., *ibid.*, 1796. xii, 968 p. H — 17th ed., enl., London, 1798. B — 18th ed., *ibid.*, 1801. 1076 p. S — 19th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1801. B — Montrose, 1805. S — 21st ed., London, 1808. B — 23d ed., rev., London, Rivington, 1819. xx, 923 p. U — 24th ed., *ibid.*, 1827. xiv, 928 p. L — New ed., rev. to 1842 by H. A. Davenport, London, 1843. B — 1st American ed., impr., Philadelphia, *etc.*, Johnson & Warner, 1809. 2 v., maps. W — 2d American ed., impr., *ibid.*, 1815. 2 v. W — 3d American ed., enl., Philadelphia, Warner, 1820. 2 v. & atlas. L

Most of the editions, and especially those issued in America, treat more or less extensively of Illinois and the western country.

Monthly review, XLV, 428–432 (December, 1771); LXII, 490 (June, 1780).

1772

Invitation serieuse aux habitants des Illinois. [Philadelphia, Dunlap, pr., 1772.] 15 p. 23

Reprinted in facsimile with an introduction by C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter, Providence, Rhode Island, 1908. 53 p. (CLUB FOR COLONIAL REPRINTS, *Publications*, IV.) UICNWL — English trans. by Lydia M. Brauer in ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1908, pp. 261–268. UIHJCNWL — Both original and translation reprinted in ALVORD & CARTER, *Eve of the Revolution* (see no. 13a).

The only known copy of the original is in the possession of the Philadelphia Library Company. It is signed "Un Habitant des Kaskaskia" and is a plea to the French people in the Illinois country to strive for economic independence. The productions and possibilities of the country are discussed.

INVITATION

SERIEUSE

AUX

HABITANTS

DES

ILLINOIS.

PHILADELPHIE
MDCCLXXII

1773

The **history** of the British dominions in North America; from the first discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot in 1497, to its present glorious establishment as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763 . . . London, Strahan, *etc.*, 1773. ' 6, 297, 275 p., map. **NL** 24

The chapters on Louisiana contain descriptive matter on the Illinois country and its rivers.

1773

Kennedy, Patrick. Journal of an expedition undertaken by himself and several coureurs de bois in the year 1773, from Kaskaskias village in the Illinois country to the head waters of the Illinois River. HUTCHINS, *Topographical description of Virginia*, appendix i, pp. 51–63 (London, author, 1778). **MHNWLD** 25

For other editions of Hutchins, *Topographical description*, see nos. 14 and 43. **UMIHCNWL**—Kennedy, "Journal" is also in WILLIAM WARING, *Poor Will's Almanack for the year of our Lord, 1788* (Philadelphia, Crukshank [1787]. 36 p.) **NL**—Also in ALVORD & CARTER, *Eve of the Revolution* (see no. 13a).

The expedition was in search of copper mines and the country passed through is described in some detail.

1774

[**Hay, Jehu?**] The road from Detroit to the Illinois. ALVORD & CARTER, *Eve of the Revolution* (see no. 13a). . 25a

This is part of a document endorsed: "List of the Inhabitants of Post Vincene on the Wabash by Mr Hay. the 15th febr 74." It indicates the routes, with distances from place to place and notes on Indian settlements, etc., by way of Fort Miami, Ouiatanon, and Vincennes and by way of St. Joseph and the Kankakee, Illinois, and Mississippi rivers.

1775

Das **Nord-Amerika** historisch und geographisch beschrieben . . . Hamburg, Ritter, *etc.*, 1777–78. 4 v., map. LD 26

Contains descriptive notes on the Mississippi, Ohio, and Illinois rivers, and an account of some of the western Indian tribes. The preface to the first volume, which contains the above, is dated at Philadelphia, July 18, 1875.

1776

The **history** of North America containing an exact account of their first settlements; their situation, climate, soil, produce, beasts, birds, fishes, commodities, manufactures, commerce, religion, charters, laws, governments, cities, towns, ports, rivers, lakes, mountains, and fortifications; with the present state of the different colonies; and a large introduction. London, Millar, *etc.*, 1776. 284 p., map. WL 27

Contains an account of the Illinois country in the section on Florida which is taken almost bodily from Coxe, *Carolana* (1st ed., London, 1722).

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1776

The **North** American and the West Indian gazetteer; containing an authentic description of the colonies and islands in that part of the globe, showing their situation, climate, soil, produce, and trade; with their former and present condition; also an exact account of the cities, towns, harbours, ports, bays, rivers, lakes, mountains, number of inhabitants, &c. London, Robinson, 1776. xxiv, [220] p., 2 maps. HN 28

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1778. xxiv, [218] p., 2 maps. UHL

A compilation of little value. Contains an account of the Illinois country under "Mississippi."

Monthly review, LVI, 70 (January, 1777); Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1776

Pownall, T[homas]. A topographical description of such parts of North America as are contained in the (annexed) map of the middle British colonies, etc., in North America. London, Almon, pr., 1776. vi, 46, 16 p. **UIHNWL** 28a

Contains descriptions of the Ohio and Wabash rivers and a paragraph on the Illinois country. One of the appendixes contains the first version in print of Gordon, "Journal" (no. 9).

1777

Clark, George R. [Letter of] George Rogers Clark to [Patrick Henry?]. *American historical review*, VIII, 491–494 (April, 1903). **UIHCNWL** 29

Reprinted in JAMES, *Clark papers, 1771–1781*, pp. 30–33 (see no. 31). **UIHJCNWL**

Clark had sent spies to note the conditions in the French villages of the Illinois country and this letter is probably based on the information gathered by them. It describes Kaskaskia and Fort de Chartres in some detail and discusses the desirability of an expedition against them.

1778-79

Bowman, Joseph. [Accounts of Clark's expedition to the Illinois.] JAMES, *Clark papers, 1771–1781*, pp. 155–164, 612–617 (see no. 31). **UIHJCNWL** 30

Two letters written July 30, 1778 to John Hite and George Brinker, respectively, and "A journal of Col. G. R. Clarks proceedings from the 29th Jan'y 1779 to the 20th March inst." The letter to Hite was first published in *The remembrancer; or, Impartial repository of public events, for the year 1779*, p. 82 (London, Almon, 1779. 390 p.) It was reprinted and the letter to Brinker was first published in English, *Conquest of the country northwest of the river Ohio*, I, 557–565 (see no. 31). The "Journal" was first published in the *Louisville literary news-letter*, November 21, 1840. It was reprinted in *Clark's Sketch of his campaign in the Illinois*, 98–111 (see no. 31), and in English, *Conquest*, I, 567–578.

The letters tell of the expedition to Kaskaskia and of the French villages. The "Journal" tells of the expedition from Kaskaskia to Vincennes. They are valuable sources of information about the country and the events of American occupation.

1778-79

Clark, George R. [Accounts of his expedition to the Illinois.] JAMES A. JAMES, *George Rogers Clark papers, 1771–1781*, pp. 114–154, 164–174, 208–302 (*Illinois historical collections*, VIII. Springfield, Illinois State Historical Library, 1912. clxvii, 715 p.)

UIHJNWL 31

Clark wrote several accounts of his expedition, all of which are included in the above. His "Letter to Mason" was first published as *Col. George Rogers Clark's Sketch of his campaign in the Illinois in 1778–9; with an introduction by Hon. Henry Pirtle of Louisville* . . . Cincinnati, Clarke, 1869. viii, 119 p. (*Ohio Valley historical series* [no. 3].) — Clark's "Journal" was first published in the *American historical review*, I, 90–96 (October, 1895). His letter "to the governor of Virginia" was first published in Thomas Jefferson, *Writings* (Washington ed.), I, 222–226 (see no. 32). It is also in William W. Henry, *Life, correspondence, and speeches of Patrick Henry*, III, 233–238 (New York, Scribner, 1891. 3 v.) Clark's "Memoir" appeared first in William H. English, *Conquest of the country northwest of the river Ohio and life of George Rogers Clark*, I, 457–555 (Indianapolis, Bowen-Merrill, 1897. 2 v.) Inaccurate versions of the other documents also are in *ibid.*, 385–391, 395–402, 411–456. Extracts from all of them are in H. W. Beckwith, *Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library*, I, *passim* (Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1903).

In these documents Clark tells of his march to Kaskaskia and of his subsequent activities in the Illinois country. They are valuable sources for a knowledge not only of the events of the American occupation, but also of the conditions in the French villages and the character of the country at that time.

1781

[Jefferson, Thomas.] Notes on the state of Virginia; written in the year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the winter of 1782, for the use of a

foreigner of distinction, in answer to certain queries proposed by him . . . 1782. [Paris, printed 1784–85.] 391 p. **NL** 32

French ed., Paris, Barrois, 1786. viii, 390 p., map. **NL** — English ed. with author's name, London, Stockdale, 1787. 382 p., map. **UNWL** — Philadelphia, Prichard & Hall, pr., 1788. 244 p. **NL** — 2d American ed., Philadelphia, 1788. 336 p.— German ed., Leipzig, 1789.— Philadelphia, 1792. 336 p.—*Ibid.*, Carey, 1794. 336 p., map. **HNL** — Baltimore, Pechin, 1800. 194, 53, 21 p. **L** — With "Dissertation," *ibid.* **F** — 3d American ed., New York, Davis, 1801. 392 p., map. **L** — 3d American ed., New York, Furman & Loudon, 1801. 392 p., map. **FE** — 3d American ed., Newark, Pennington & Gould, pr., 1801. 392 p. **NL** — 4th American ed., New York, Janson, 1801.— Philadelphia, Rawle, 1801. 436, 56 p., map. **IHNWL** — 8th American ed., Boston, Thomas & Andrews, 1801. 364 p., map. **NL** — 9th American ed., Boston, Sprague, 1802. 368 p., map. **L** — Trenton, Wilson & Blackwell, *etc.*, 1803. 365 p. **NL** — New York, 1804. 392 p.— Philadelphia, Carey, 1812.— Trenton, 1812.— Philadelphia, Hogan & Thompson, 1815.— Philadelphia, Carey & Lea, *etc.*, 1825. 344 p. **NWL** — Boston, Wells & Lilly, 1829. 280 p. **NL** — Boston, Lilly & Wait, 1832. 280 p. **NWL** — New ed., Richmond, Va., Randolph, 1853. iv, 275 p., map. **WL** — Brooklyn, Historical Printing Club, 1894. 235 p. **WL** — Also in his *Writings*. Washington ed., Washington, Taylor & Maury, 1853–54. 9 v. **UNL** — Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1869–71. 9 v. **CNWL** — Ford ed., New York & London, Putnam, 1892–99. 10 v. **UJCNWL** — Memorial ed., Washington, Jefferson Memorial Association, 1903–04. 20 v. **L** — Library ed., *ibid.* 20 v. **C** — Monticello ed., *ibid.*, 1904+. **L** — Federal ed. (Ford's), New York & London, Putnam, 1904–05. 12 v., map. **L** — Definitive ed., Washington, Jefferson Memorial Association, 1905. 20 v. in 10. **L**

Although written after Virginia had offered to cede her claims to the Northwest to the general government, Jefferson includes a description of the rivers of Illinois and of the Illinois-Chicago portage.

Monthly review, LXXVIII, 377–382, 459–464 (May, June, 1788).

1783

Moser, Johann J. Nord-Amerika nach den Friedensschlüssen vom Jahr 1783: nebst 1. einem Vorbericht

von Amerika überhaupt; 2. einigen Charten; und 3. einem hinlänglichen Register. Leipzig, Junius, 1784–85. 3 v., maps. WL 33

A curious compilation with scattered references to the Illinois country, especially in the section on "Indianischen-Amerika." Bibliographies and lists of maps accompany each section.

1783-84

Perrault, Jean B. Narrative of the travels and adventures of a merchant voyageur in the savage territories of northern America . . . edited by John Sharpless Fox. *Michigan pioneer and historical collections*, XXXVII, 508–619 (1909–10). UIHCNWL 34

A translation of the original in the Schoolcraft manuscripts of the Smithsonian Institution at Washington. Part of the narrative, also in translation, was published by Schoolcraft in his *Information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States*, III, 351–369 (see no. 13). Perrault tells briefly of a trading expedition from Mackinac to St. Louis and Cahokia; of the winter there; and of the return in the spring.

1784-1826

Morse, Jedidiah. Geography made easy . . . a general description of the earth . . . a particular description of the United States . . . New Haven, Meigs, *etc.*, pr. [1784]. 214 p., 2 maps. L 35

2d ed., Boston, Thomas, pr., 1790. 322 p., 2 maps. NB — 4th ed., Boston, Thomas & Andrews, pr., 1794. 432 p., 9 maps. HL — 5th ed., *ibid.*, 1796. 432 p., maps. D — 6th ed., *ibid.*, 1798 — 7th ed., *ibid.*, 1800. 432 p., 2 maps. H — 8th ed., *ibid.*, 1802. 432 p. H — 9th ed., *ibid.*, 1804. 432 p., maps. F — 10th ed., corr., *ibid.*, 1806. 432 p., maps. HWL — 11th ed., *ibid.*, 1807. 432 p., 2 maps. NL — 14th ed., *ibid.*, 1811. 362 p., 2 maps. S — 15th ed., *ibid.*, 1812. 360 p., 2 maps. HL — 16th ed., *ibid.*, 1813. 364 p., 2 maps. ND — From the 16th ed., Troy, Parker & Bliss, pr., 1814. B — 17th ed., Boston, Thomas & Andrews, 1814. viii, 364 p., map. L — 2d Troy ed., Troy, Parker & Bliss, pr., 1816. 364 p., 2 maps. L — 18th ed., Boston, Thomas & Andrews, 1816. 364 p., maps &

atlas. L — 19th ed., *ibid.*, 1818. 364 p., maps. L — 20th ed., Utica, Williams, 1819. 364 p., 2 maps. D — 22d ed., by Jedidiah Morse & Sidney E. Morse, Boston, Richardson & Lord, 1820. 368 p. & atlas. WL — 23d ed., as *A new system of geography . . . Ibid.*, 1822. 278, 100 p. & atlas. L—25th ed., *ibid.*, 1826. 342 p. & atlas. L

Also, *Elements of geography . . . on a new plan . . .* Boston, Thomas & Andrews, pr., 1795. 143 p., 2 maps. D — 2d ed., *ibid.*, 1796. D — 3d ed., impr., *ibid.*, 1798. 143 p., maps. S — 4th ed., impr., *ibid.*, 1801. D — 5th ed., impr., *ibid.*, 1804. 143 p., 2 maps. D — 6th ed., rev., New Haven, Howe, 1825. 162 p. L

The first editions were precursors of his *American universal geography* (no. 41). The fourth and later editions have the subtitle: *An abridgement of the American universal geography.* The work was used as a text-book and the *Elements of geography* appears to have been a further abridgment for school use.

1786

Schöpf, Johan D. Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Nordamerikanischen Staaten . . . unternommen in den Jahren 1783 und 1784 . . . Erlangen, Palm, 1788. 2 v., map. L 36

English ed. as *Travels in the Confederation . . .* Philadelphia, Campbell, 1911. 2 v. UICNW

Schöpf did not travel west of Pittsburgh but he includes a chapter on the western country, compiled from various sources about 1786, which is of some interest.

1787

Harmar, [Joseph]. [Letter] to the secretary of war. WILLIAM H. SMITH, *The St. Clair papers*, II, 30-35 (Cincinnati, Clarke, 1882). UMIHCNWL 37

General Harmar tells in this letter of his march from Vincennes to Kaskaskia. He describes the prairie and the various French villages in the Illinois country.

1788

Biggs, William. Narrative of William Biggs, while he was a prisoner with the Kickepoo Indians, then living

opposite the old Weawes town, on the west bank of the Wabash River — I [*sic*] was then living at Bellfontain, about forty miles north of Kaskaskia village, in the Illinois country, and about twenty miles south of Cahokia village. n.p., author, June, 1826. 22 p. **HW** 38

Reprinted in ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1902, pp. 202–215. **UIHJCNWL**

Biggs tells of his ten days' march from the Mississippi to the Wabash and of his return by water from Vincennes to Kaskaskia. For another account of this captivity, see "A letter written by William Biggs, Esq." in ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Journal*, VI, 129–133 (April, 1913). **UIHJCNWL**—This letter is dated May 28, 1789, and the original is in the Draper manuscripts of the Wisconsin Historical Society.

Western monthly magazine (Hall's), V, 213–220 (April, 1836); Hall, *Romance of western history*, 274–284 (Cincinnati, Clarke, 1885).

1788

[Bonnet, J. Esprit.] Réponse aux principales questions qui peuvent être faites sur les États-Unis de l'Amérique, par un habitant de la Pensylvanie. Lausanne [Luquiens?], 1788. 2 v. **D** 39

Also, as *Réponse . . . par un citoyen adoptif de la Pensylvanie* . . . Lausanne, Luquiens, 1795. 2 v. **L** — Also, as *Réponse . . . par un citoyen des États-Unis . . . Ibid.*, 2 v. **WL**—Also, as *Etats-Unis de l'Amérique à le fin du XVIIIe siècle; par J. E. Bonnet* . . . Paris, Maradan [1802]. 2 v. **WL**

Contains general descriptive matter and a brief chapter on the Northwest Territory.

Monthly review, 2d series, XIX, 575–580 (1796).

1789-90

Forman, Samuel S. Narrative of a journey down the Ohio and Mississippi in 1789–90; with a memoir and illustrative notes by Lyman C. Draper. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1888. 67 p. **MIHCNWL** 40

Although written in 1849, this *Narrative* was not published until as above. Major Forman stopped at Fort Massac.

1789-1819

Morse, Jedidiah. The American geography; or, A view of the present situation of the United States of America . . . discovery and general description of America . . . general view of the United States . . . particular descriptions of the thirteen United States, and of Kentucky, the Western Territory, and Vermont; of their extent, civil divisions, chief towns, climates, rivers, mountains, soils, productions, trade, manufactures, agriculture, population, character, constitutions, courts of justice, colleges, academies and schools, religion, islands, Indians, literary and humane societies, springs, curiosities, histories . . . Elizabethtown [New Jersey], author, 1789. xii, 534 p., 2 maps. **WL** 41

2d ed., London, Stockdale, 1792. xvi, 536 p., 2 maps. **UNWCL** — 3d ed., Dublin, Jones, 1792. xvi, 536 p., 2 maps. **L** — New ed., rev. & enl., London, Stockdale, 1794. 715 p., 3 maps. **INL** — *Ibid.* 715 p., 24 maps. **WL** — Edinburgh, 1795. **S** — Dutch ed., Amsterdam, Hengst, 1793–96. 4 v., maps. **L** — In part in *Tableau de la situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après Jedidiah Morse et les meilleurs auteurs americains; traduit par C. Pictet.* Paris, 1795. 2 v., map. **L**

Also as volume 1, of his *American universal geography; or, A view of the present state of all the empires, kingdoms, states and republics in the known world, and of the United States of America in particular* . . . 2d ed., Boston, Thomas & Andrews, 1793. 2 v., maps. **HL** — 3d ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1796. 2 v., maps. **IHL** — 4th ed., *ibid.*, 1801–02. 2 v., maps. **D** — 5th ed., *ibid.*, 1805. 2 v., 6 maps & atlas. **CWL** — 6th ed., *ibid.*, 1812. 2 v., maps. **UL** — 7th ed., Charlestown, Clark; Boston, Lincoln & Edmands, 1819. 2 v., maps & atlas. **HWL** — Abridged as *A compendious and complete history of modern geography* . . . Boston, Thomas & Andrews, 1814. 670 p., 7 maps. **H**

The Illinois country is dealt with in the section on the "Western Territory." The edition numbers of the *Universal*

geography as given above apply to the first volume, of which his *American geography* is reckoned as the first edition. The second volume is always one edition behind. For other abridgments see his *Geography made easy* (no. 35). See also, Oliphant, *History of North America* (no. 56). For adverse criticism see J[ames] F[reeman], *Remarks on the American universal geography* (Boston, Belknap & Hall, 1793. 61 p.)

Old Northwest genealogical quarterly, XII, 150–154 (July, 1909).

1790

St. Clair, Arthur. Report of official proceedings in the Illinois country from March 5th to June 11th, 1790. WILLIAM H. SMITH, *The St. Clair papers*, II, 164–180 (Cincinnati, Clarke, 1882). **UMIHCNWL** 42

Governor St. Clair tells in detail of his trip to the Illinois country to establish the new government. The French villages are described at some length and there is also a general account of the country, its situation, commerce, and prospects. The document is a report to the president. St. Clair's correspondence while in the Illinois country is given in the same volume (pp. 136–146).

1792

Imlay, G[ilbert]. A topographical description of the western territory of North America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners, and customs, with an ample description of the several divisions into which that country is partitioned, and an accurate statement of the various tribes of Indians that inhabit the frontier country . . . London, Debrett, 1792. XV, 247 p. **HNWL** 43

Also, Dublin, Jones, 1793. XX, 249 p. **HC** — German ed., Berlin, Voss, 1793. 168 p. **S** — 2d ed., enl., London, Debrett, 1793. XVI, 433, [20] p., 2 maps. **HJNWL** — New York, Campbell, pr., 1793. 2 v., 3 maps. **UIL** — 3d ed., enl., London, Debrett, 1797. XII, 598, [28] p., 4 maps. **UMIHCNWL**

Imlay describes himself as "a Captain in the American Army during the late War, and a Commissioner for laying

out Land in the Back Settlements." His work, which is in the form of letters to a friend in England, contains a variety of information and speculation about the Northwest. The author's name is given incorrectly as "George" on the title-page of the second London edition. The third London edition contains also reprints of Hutchins, *Topographical description* (no. 14) and Kennedy, "Journal" (no. 25).

Monthly review, 2d series, VIII, 390–401; XX, 265–268; XXIV, 230–231 (August, 1792; July, 1796; October, 1797); *Western monthly magazine* (Hall's), III, 368–375 (June, 1835); Tuckerman, *America*, 390; Sabin, *Dictionary;* Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Larned, *Literature of American History*, no. 1797.

1795

Michaux, André. Portions of the journal of André Michaux, botanist, written during his travels in the United States and Canada, 1785 to 1796; with an introduction and explanatory notes, by C. S. Sargent. AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, *Proceedings*, XXVI, 1–145 (1889). UHJNWL 44

The original is in French. Translation, with some omissions, in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, III, 27–104 (Cleveland, Clark, 1904). UIJCNWL

Michaux entered Illinois from Vincennes on a herborizing expedition in August, 1795, crossed to Kaskaskia, and spent some time in and around the French villages which he describes and of which he gives population statistics. In October he made his way overland to Fort Massac returning in November to the American bottom and then in December went along the west bank of the Mississippi to the Ohio and on to Nashville.

1795

Scott, Joseph. The United States gazetteer; containing an authentic description of the several states; their situation, extent, boundaries, soil, produce, climate, population, trade and manufactures; together with the extent, boundaries and population of their respective counties . . . Philadelphia, Bailey, pr., 1795. vi, [292] p., 19 maps. MIHWL 45

Rev. & enl. ed. as *A geographical dictionary of the United States of North America; containing a general description of each state* . . . Philadelphia, Armstrong, 1805. iv, [584] p., map. **NWL**—Philadelphia, Johnson, 1805. iv, [584] p., map. **UL**

This first gazetteer of the United States has items on the Illinois River, Kaskaskia, the Territory Northwest of the Ohio, etc. In the 1805 edition the Illinois country is described in the article on Indiana Territory.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1795

Winterbotham, W[illiam]. An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical view of the American United States, and of the European settlements in America and the West Indies. London, Ridgway, 1795. 4 v., maps. **UIHCNW** 46

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1799. 4 v. **N**—1st American ed., New York, Reid, 1796. 4 v., maps. **WL**—Also, *The American atlas* . . . *Ibid.* 20 maps. (Binder's title: "Winterbotham's America, maps.") **L**

Besides incidental information in the general chapters, the Illinois country is treated in the chapter on the Northwest Territory. The maps show the claims of land companies in Illinois.

1795-1814

Carey, [Mathew]. Carey's American pocket atlas . . . with a concise description of each state. Philadelphia, Carey, 1796. 118 p., 19 maps. **L** 47

2d ed., impr. & enl., *ibid.*, 1801. 114 p., 19 maps. **HNL**—3d ed., impr. & enl., *ibid.*, 1805. 119 p., 19 maps. **L**—4th ed., impr. & enl., *ibid.*, 1814. iv, 168 p., 23 maps. **HWL**

Illinois is covered under the Northwest or Indiana Territory in the earlier editions and the fourth edition contains a two-page account of Illinois Territory.

1796

Collot, [Georges H. Victor]. Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale; ou, Description des pays arrosés par le Mississippi, l'Ohio, le Missouri, et autres rivières

affluentes; observations exactes sur le cours et les sondes de ses rivières; sur les villes, villages, hameaux et fermes, de cette partie du Noveau-Monde. Paris, Bertrand, 1826. 2 v. & atlas. **NL** 48

English ed., *ibid.* 2 v. in 1, & atlas. **MNWL**

Both editions are said to have been printed before the death of the author in 1805, but were not published until 1826 at which time all but one hundred copies of the English edition and three hundred of the French were destroyed. Collot visited the West, including Illinois, in 1796 at the request of Adet, the French minister to the United States. He describes in detail the Wabash, Ohio, Mississippi, and Illinois rivers and treats of the character and appearance of the country, with some information about the settlements. This part of the English edition is reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Transactions*, 1908, pp. 269–298. The atlas contains a valuable detailed map of the American bottom, which has been several times reproduced.

Portfolio, IV, 30 (January 28, 1830); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Boggess, *Illinois*, 217.

1796

Volney, C[onstantin] F. Tableau du climat et du sol des États-Unis d'Amérique; suivi d'éclaircissemens sur la Floride, sur la colonie française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies canadiennes et sur les sauvages . . . Paris, Courcier & Dantu, 1803. 2 v. in 1, xvi, 532 p., 2 maps. **UMNWLD** 49

English ed., London, Johnson, 1804. xxiv, vi, 503 p., maps. **IMJCL** — Philadelphia, Conrad, *etc.*, 1804. xxviii, 446 p., maps. **HJL** — German ed., Hamburg, *etc.*, Vollmer, 1804. 2 v., map. (*Magazin der neuesten und besten ausländischen Reisebeschreibungen*, V, VI.) **L** — In his *Œuvres complètes*, VII (Paris, 1821. 8 v.) **L** — In his *Œuvres*, IV ([Paris, 1825–26.] 7 v.) **C** — Italian ed., 1840. **B** — Prato, Giachetti, 1845. 190 p. (F. C. MARMOCCHI, *Raccolta di viage*, XVIII.) **NL**

Besides the descriptive material in the general chapters, the appendix contains an extensive account of the French settlements on the Wabash and in the Illinois country, which embodies information gathered by Volney on the trip to Vincennes in 1796. He did not visit the Illinois country but made

inquiries of others about it. The section devoted to the Indians is of interest also.

Western monthly magazine (Hall's), IV, 190–196 (September, 1835); Tuckerman, *America*, 97–107; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Larned, *Literature of American History*, no. 543; Boggess, *Illinois*, 232.

1796–97

Ellicott, Andrew. The journal of Andrew Ellicott, late commissioner on behalf of the United States during part of the year 1796, the years 1797, 1798, 1799, and part of the year 1800; for determining the boundary between the United States and the possessions of his Catholic Majesty in America, containing occasional remarks on the situation, soil, rivers, natural productions, and diseases of the different countries on the Ohio, Mississippi, and Gulf of Mexico, with six maps . . . Philadelphia, Dobson, 1803. vii, 299, 153 p., maps. UIHNWL 50

Also, Philadelphia, Fry, 1814. vii, 299, 151 p., maps. MC

Deals mainly with the lower Mississippi Valley but the first two chapters present a detailed journal of the trip down the Ohio and Mississippi in 1796–97, with a stop at Fort Massac. One of the maps shows the course of the Ohio from Cincinnati to its mouth.

Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1776.

1797

Austin, Moses. A memorandum of M. Austin's journey from the lead mines in the county of Wythe in the state of Virginia to the lead mines in the province of Louisiana west of the Mississippi, 1796-1797. *American historical review*, V, 518–542 (April, 1900). UIHCNWL 51

Edited by Professor George P. Garrison from the original in the possession of Colonel Guy M. Bryan, of Austin, Texas. Austin crossed the wilderness between Vincennes and St. Louis in January, 1797, getting lost on the way and finally bringing

up at Whiteside's Station. Later he visited all the villages of the Illinois country and his detailed descriptions of them, together with accounts of the neighboring Indians, are interesting and valuable.

1797

Baily, Francis. Journal of a tour in the unsettled parts of North America, in 1796 & 1797. London, Baily, 1856. xii, 439 p. **IHNW** 52

Baily stopped at Fort Massac on his way down the Ohio in 1797. Parts of the book telling of travels in Pennsylvania and Ohio are reprinted in Archer B. Hulbert, *Pioneer roads and experiences of travelers*, I, 106–150 (*Historic highways*, XI. Cleveland, Clark, 1904).

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1797-1826

Morse, Jedidiah. The American gazetteer, exhibiting, in alphabetical order, a much more full and accurate account, than has been given, of the states, provinces, counties, cities, towns . . . on the American continent . . . Boston, Hall, *etc.*, pr., 1797. 627 p., 7 maps. **UHCWL** 53

2d ed., enl., London, Stockdale, *etc.*, 1798. viii, 634 p., 7 maps. **INW** — 2d ed., rev. & enl., Charleston, Etheridge; Boston, Thomas & Andrews, 1804. vi, [628] p., 6 maps. **HWL** — 3d ed., rev. & enl., Boston, Thomas & Andrews, 1810. 2 maps. **IHWL** — As vol. I of his *Universal gazetteer of the eastern and western continents.* Boston, 1810. 2 v. **S** — This last was consolidated into one alphabet and issued as *A new universal gazetteer, or geographical dictionary; by Jedidiah Morse . . . and Richard C. Morse.* 3d ed., rev., New Haven, Converse; Hartford, Andrus, 1821. 832 p. **HWL** — 4th ed., rev., New Haven, Converse, 1823. 856 p. **W** — Also, *An abridgement of the American gazetteer . . .* Boston, Thomas & Andrews, 1798. 388 p., map. **L** — 2d ed., Troy, 1816. **S** — Also, *The traveller's guide; or, Pocket gazetteer of the United States; extracted from the latest edition of Morse's Universal gazetteer . . .* New Haven, Whiting, 1823. 323 p., map. **IL** — 2d ed., enl. & rev., New Haven, Wadsworth, 1826. 336 p., maps. **HL**

Descriptive matter on Illinois under various heads in the different editions.
Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1798-1808

Crutwell, *Rev.* Clement. The new universal gazetteer; or, Geographical dictionary . . . London, Robinson, *etc.*, 1798. 3 v. & atlas. L 54

2d ed., London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1808. 4 v. & atlas. A
Notices the towns and rivers in the Illinois country.

1799-1800

Scott, Joseph. The new and universal gazetteer; or, Modern geographical dictionary . . . Philadelphia, Bailey, 1799–1800. 4 v., maps. L 55

Devotes seven columns to the Territory Northwest of the Ohio River.

1800

Oliphant, Edward. The history of North America and its United States, including also, a distinct history of each individual state; its manners and customs, trade, commerce, religion, and government; manufactures and agriculture, climate, soil, and produce; with new tables . . . Edinburgh, Paul, 1800. 408 p., map. NL 56

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1801. 408 p. W
The preface of the second edition states that the work is "for the most part, a literal copy of Morse's American Geography" (no. 41). The Illinois country is dealt with in the section on the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio.
Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1800-54

Reynolds, John. My own times, embracing also the history of my life. [Belleville] Illinois [Perryman & Davison, pr.], 1855. 600, xxiii, p. UMIHCNL 57

Reprinted, Chicago, Fergus, 1879. xx, 395 p. (Chicago Historical Society, *Publications*.) IHCNWL

Governor Reynolds came to Illinois with his parents in 1800. The book deals extensively with social, economic, and political conditions in the pioneer period and with the Black Hawk War. While not reliable for specific facts and events, it is a good picture of frontier society.

Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 3378; Boggess, *Illinois*, 229.

1801

Schaffer, D. F. Der Weltumsegler. Berlin, 1801–10. 6 v. **58**

Vol. 1 reissued as *Beschreibung von Amerika und West Indien*. Berlin, 1813. S — French ed., Berlin, Nouvelle Société Typographique, 1813. viii, 293 p. L

Contains a general account of the United States and a short notice of each state. The Northwest Territory is described briefly under the heading: "L'Etat du Congress."

1801-24

[Cramer, Zadok.] The Ohio and Mississippi navigator comprising an ample account of those beautiful rivers from the head of the former to the mouth of the latter, a description of the several towns, posts, harbours, settlements, &c. on and bordering their banks; particular directions how to navigate them, as well in times of high freshe[t]s as when the water is low; a description of their rocks, ripples, channels, islands, bluffs, creeks, bayous, sand bars, &c.; and the distances from place to place with a description of and directions how to navigate the Allegheny & Monongahela rivers; compiled from late MS journals of gentlemen of observation, and from information obtained of the best pilots. New ed., corr., Pittsburgh, Cramer, 1804. 62 p. E **59**

The 1st ed., was issued in 1801, but no copy has been located. Reissued as *The navigator; or, The trader's useful guide* . . . 5th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1806. 94 p. incl. 12 maps. L — 6th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1808. 156 p. incl. maps. NL — 7th ed., enl., Pitts-

burgh, Cramer, *etc.*, 1811. 295 p. incl. 28 maps. **HWL**—8th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1814. 360 p. incl. 28 maps. **UWL**—9th ed., *ibid.*, 1817. 307 p. incl. maps. **L**—10th ed., Pittsburgh, Cramer & Spear, 1818. 305 p. incl. maps. **INL**—11th ed., *ibid.*, 1821. 283 p., maps. **W**—12th ed., *ibid.*, 1824. 275 p., maps. **CN**

The 1804 edition contains detailed directions for navigating the Ohio and the Mississippi below the mouth of the Ohio, with notes on islands, tributary streams, and settlements. It contains, also, descriptive matter on the Illinois country and its towns and rivers, based on the works of Hutchins and Kennedy (nos. 14, 25) and on a "MS Journal of Col. George Morgan, 1769." In later editions the directions for navigating the Mississippi begin at the mouth of the Illinois, and the appendixes contain descriptions of the Wabash, Saline, and Illinois rivers and their branches. Cramer was probably the first man to compile this sort of a guide to the western waters and his work was the foundation for Cumings, *Western navigator* and *Western pilot* (no. 179) and Gilleland, *Ohio and Mississippi pilot* (no. 158). It was much used by travelers, not only as a guide, but as a source of information for their books, and frequently without credit.

1802

B[erquin]-Duvallon. Vue de la colonie espagnole du Mississippi, ou des provinces de Louisiane et Floride occidentale; en l'année 1802, par un observateur resident sur les lieux . . . Paris, Imprimerie Expéditive, 1803. xx, 318, 9 p., 2 maps. **UIHWL 60**

2d ed., Paris, Brochet, 1804. xx, 318, 9 p. **L**—Paris, 1805. **S**—German ed., Weimar, Landes-Industrie-Comptoir, 1804. xxviii, 344 p., map. **L**—English ed., New York, Riley, 1806. viii, 181 p. **WL**

Contains incidental matter on Illinois.

1802

Perrin du Lac, F[rançois] M. Voyage dans les deux Louisianes et chez les nations sauvages du Missouri, par les États-Unis, l'Ohio et les provinces qui le bordent, en 1801, 1802 et 1803 avec un aperçu des

moeurs, des usages, du charactère et des coutumes religieuses et civiles des peuples de ces diverses contrées. Paris, Capette & Renaud, 1805. x, 479 p., map. **ICNL** 61

Also, Lyon, Bruyset ainé et Buynand [1805]. x, 479 p., map. **HW**—English ed., abridged, London, Phillips, 1807. 108 p. **UMNW**—German ed., Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1807. 2 v., map. **WL**—Wien, 1807, map. **S**—Also in [Richard Phillips] *Collection of . . . travels*, VI (London, Phillips, 1805–10. 11 v.) **NL**

Contains an account of a voyage down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis in 1802 with some notes on Fort Massac. Deals largely with the fur trade and the Indians of Upper Louisiana.

1804

Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle-Orléans accompagnés d'une dissertation sur les avantages que le commerce de l'empire doit tirer de la stipulation faite par l'article VII. du traité de cession, du 30 avril 1803, par M. * * * suivis d'une traduction de diverses notes sur cette colonie, publiées aux États-Unis peu de tems après la ratification du traité; terminés par un écrit traitant cette question: "Est-il avantageux à la France du prende possession de la Louisiane?" Paris, Ballard, 1804. viii, 176 p. **ULP** 62

Listed in the catalog of the Peabody Institute Library under "Wante, (—)." The descriptive matter on "Haute Louisiane" includes incidental information about Illinois.

1805

A **geographical** narrative, containing a concise description of the several states and provinces of the American continent . . . Hanover, New Hampshire, Davis, pr., 1805. 19 p. **A** 63

The preface is signed "Julius." The Northwest Territory is described in half a page.

1805

An **historical,** geographical, political, and natural history of North America . . . the United States . . . a description of the interior parts of North America, general face of the country, mountains, forests, rivers . . . a plan of the roads, directions for travellers, and a concise account of the different Indian nations . . . dedicated to the Right Hon. Charles J. Fox; by a gentleman immediately returned from a tour of that continent. London, Low, 1805. 2 v. W 64

Slight descriptive matter on the Illinois country in various parts of the work and an account of the proposed new states in the Northwest.

1805

Pike, [Zebulon M.] An account of a voyage up the Mississippi River, from St. Louis to its source; made under the orders of the war department, by Lieut. Pike, of the United States army, in the years 1805 and 1806; compiled from Mr. Pike's journal. [Washington, 1807.] 68 p. WL 65

Also in *An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana* . . . Philadelphia, Conrad, 1810. [398] p., maps. INWL—Reprinted as *Exploratory travels through the western territories* . . . London, Longmans, 1811. xx, 436 p., maps. IHNL—French ed., Paris, D'Hautel, 1812. 2 v., maps. L—Dutch ed., Amsterdam, Timmer, 1812–13. 2 v., maps. L—German ed., Weimar, Landes-Industrie-Comptoir, 1813. xvi, 556 p., map. WL—London ed., reprinted, Denver, Lawrence, 1889. 394 p., maps. ML—As *The expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike* . . . *edited by Elliot Coues.* New York, Harper, 1895. 3 v., maps. IHCNWL

Contains a detailed journal of the trip up the Mississippi in 1805 with information about the surrounding country and the

Indians. The Coues edition contains, besides a wealth of valuable notes, a memoir of the author with bibliographical details of the earlier editions.

Sabin, *Dictionary;* Boggess, *Illinois*, 228.

1805

A **system** of geography; or, A descriptive, historical, and philosophical view of the several quarters of the world and of the various empires, kingdoms, and republics which they contain . . . Glasgow, Brownlie, 1805. 4 v., 22 maps. L 66

Contains a brief account of the Northwest Territory.

1805-15

Davies, Benjamin. A new system of modern geography; or, A general description of the most remarkable countries . . . their respective situations, extent, divisions, cities, rivers, mountains, soils, and productions; their commerce, manners, customs, laws, and religion . . . Philadelphia, Johnson, 1805. 628 p., maps. L 67

2d ed., *ibid.* 2 v. in 1, maps. L — 4th ed., rev., Philadelphia, Johnson & Warner, *etc.*, 1815. xii, 25–446 p. W

Brief descriptions of the western territories.

1806

Ashe, Thomas. Travels in America, performed in 1806, for the purpose of exploring the rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce and condition of their banks and vicinity . . . London, Phillips, 1808. 3 v. HN 68

Also, New York, 1808. S — Newburyport [Massachusetts], Sawyer, 1808. 366 p. UICNWL — Also in [PHILLIPS] *Collection of modern and contemporary travels*, x [no. 2] (London, Phillips, 1809). NL

Ashe writes of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi and gives accounts of the Indians, the settlements, and the physical condition of the country, but his intense hostility to America and Americans and the highly imaginative character of many of his incidents render the work of little value. According to Cramer, *Navigator*, 10th ed., 224–227 (no. 59), the descriptions are taken largely from the earlier editions of that work, without credit being given.

Edinburgh review, XV, 442–453 (January, 1810); *Magazine of western history*, VI, 407–409 (August, 1887); Tuckerman, *America*, 202–205; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Sabin, *Dictionary;* Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1588.

1807

Mease, James. A geological account of the United States; comprehending a short description of their animal, vegetable, and mineral productions, antiquities and curiosities . . . Philadelphia, Birch & Small, 1807. [8], 496, xiv p. ICL 69

Contains descriptions of the Mississippi, Ohio, and Illinois rivers.

1807

Schultz, Christian. Travels on an inland voyage through the states of New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and through the territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi, and New Orleans; performed in the years 1807 and 1808; including a tour of nearly six thousand miles . . . New York, Riley, pr., 1810. 2 v. in 1, 3 maps. MIHNWL 70

Schultz describes Shawneetown, Fort de Chartres, Cahokia, and other villages in the Illinois country which he visited in the fall of 1807.

Tuckerman, *America*, 306; Boggess, *Illinois*, 230; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1808

Cuming, F[ortesque]. Sketches of a tour to the western country, through the states of Ohio and Kentucky;

a voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and a trip through the Mississippi Territory and part of West Florida; commenced at Philadelphia in the winter of 1807, and concluded in 1809 . . . with notes and an appendix containing some interesting facts together with a notice of an expedition through Louisiana. Pittsburgh, Cramer, *etc.*, 1810. 504 p. **MIHCNWL** 71

Reprinted without the appendix in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, IV (Cleveland, Clark, 1904. 377 p.) **UIJCNWL**

Cuming gives interesting accounts of the Illinois villages on the Ohio and an excellent picture of western life.

Western monthly magazine, IV, 314–317 (November, 1835); Boggess, *Illinois*, 217; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*.

1808

Nachrichten und Erfahrungen über die Vereinigten Staaten von America gesammelt auf einer Reise in den Jahren 1806 bis 1808 von einem Rheinländer. Frankfurt, 1814. iv, 259 p. **WL** 72

The work is a guide-book rather than an account of travels. It treats of the Illinois country, its rivers, prairies, vegetable and animal life, and climate. The preface is signed: "G. A. G."

1810-65

Malte-Brun, [Conrad]. Précis de la géographie universalle; ou, Description de toutes les parties du monde . . . Paris, Buisson, 1810-29. 8 v. & atlas. **S** 73

2d ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1812–29. 8 v. **S** — New ed., Paris, 1831–37. 12 v. & atlas. **S** — 5th ed., rev. & enl. by Huot, Paris, Furne, 1841. 6 v. & atlas. **N** — Reprinted, Paris, Garnier, 1853. 6 v. & atlas. **S** — New ed. by V. A. Malte-Brun *fils*, Paris, Penaud, 1852–56. 8 v. **S** — Rev. by Th. Lavallée, Paris, Furne, 1855–59. 6 v. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1856–62. 6 v. **S** — Rev. by E. Cortambert, Paris, Dufour, *etc.*, 1856–61. 8 v., maps. **S** — Paris, Barba, 1859. 2 v. & atlas. **S** — In part as *Les États-Unis et le Mexique . . . Ibid.* [1862?].

72 p., 5 maps. L — Also as *Le Mexique illustré . . . comprenant en outre l'histoire et le géographie illustrées des États-Unis.* Paris, Azur-Dutil, 1862. 72 p., 5 maps. D

German ed. in part as *Malte-Brun's Neustes Gemälde von Amerika und seinen Bewohnern; aus dem französischen übersetzt und mit Zusätzen vermehrt von E. W. von Greipel.* Leipzig, Hartleben, 1819. xxiv, 648 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1824. 2 v. S — English ed. as *Universal geography; or, A description of all the parts of the world . . .* Edinburgh, Black, 1822. 10 v. A — Boston, Wells & Lilly, 1824–31. 9 v. E (III-VIII, H) — Philadelphia, Finley, *etc.*, 1827–29. 6 v. & atlas. L — Philadelphia, Lavol, 1832. 5 v. & atlas. L — 2d ed., Edinburgh, Black, 1834. 8 v. L — New ed., *ibid.*, 1842. xxiii, 1063 p. A — London, Bohn, 1851. xxiii, 1067 p. S — *Ibid.*, 1859. S — Italian ed. as *Diccionario geográfico universal . . .* Paris, 1828. 2 v., 7 maps. S

English ed. as *A system of universal geography; or, A description of all the parts of the world . . . with additions and corrections by James G. Percival . . .* Philadelphia, Finley, 1827. 3 v. S — Boston, Walker, *etc.*, 1828. 3 v. S — *Ibid.* 2 v. HW — *Ibid.*, 1834. 3 v., 28 maps. L — *Ibid.*, 1836. 3 v. & atlas. L — *Ibid.*, 1847. 3 v. W — *Ibid.*, 1851. 3 v. C — New ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1865. 3 v., maps. L

Most of the editions contain brief notices of Illinois.

1811

Melish, John. Travels in the United States of America, in the years 1806 & 1807 and 1809, 1810, & 1811; including an account of passages betwixt America and Britain, and travels through the various parts of Great Britain, Ireland, and Upper Canada. Philadelphia, author, 1812. 2 v., 8 maps. IHNWL 74

Also, corr. & impr. to 1815, Philadelphia, Melish, 1815. 2 v., maps. CL — With add., Belfast, Smyth, 1818. 648 p., maps. L — Dublin, 1818. S — London, Cowie, 1818. 648 p., maps. UL — London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1818. 648 p., maps. F — Philadelphia, 1818. 648 p. S — German ed., with notes by J. E. L. Brauns, Weimar, 1819. xviii, 378 p., maps. D

Melish did not get nearer to Illinois than Louisville, but gives a brief description of the territory in 1811.

Monthly review, 2d series, XCIII, 113–132, 375–379 (October, November, 1820).

1811

Modern geography: and, A compendious general gazetteer . . . containing a description of the empires, kingdoms, states, and colonies . . . of the world . . . Berwick, Lochhead, pr., 1811. 3 v. L 75

The gazetteer in the third volume treats of places and rivers in Illinois.

1811 ?

Moore, Henry. A new and comprehensive system of universal geography, being a general and complete description of the several empires, kingdoms, states, and colonies . . . illustrated by a complete atlas . . . London, Whellier, n.d. xxvi, 5–1180 p. W 76

Published at least as late as 1811 but contains a curiously inaccurate description of the western country under the heading: "Territory Northwest of the Ohio River."

1812

[Cutler, Jervis.] A topographical description of the state of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana; comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and their principal tributary streams, the face of the country, soils, waters, natural productions, animal, vegetable, and mineral; towns, villages, settlements and improvements; and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi; to which is added an interesting journal of Mr. Chas. Le Ray, while a captive with the Sioux nation on the waters of the Missouri River; by a late officer in the U. S. army. Boston, Williams, 1812. 219 p. MHNWL 77

The writer gathered his information largely by personal observation during various journeys in the West. The topographical description of Indiana Territory includes Illinois and is interesting and valuable. An appendix contains an account of the Indians *east* of the Mississippi River. For a

sketch of the author's life see Julia P. Cutler, *Life and times of Ephriam Cutler*, 272–279 (Cincinnati, Clarke, 1890).
Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*, no. 298.

1812

[**Edwards,** *Governor* **Ninian.** Account of "the rivers, villages and routes from Mackinaw to St. Louis, in the year 1812."] NINIAN W. EDWARDS, *History of Illinois, from 1778 to 1833; and life and times of Ninian Edwards*, 93–98 (Springfield, Illinois, *State journal*, 1870. 549, iii p.) **UMIHCNWL** 78

A valuable and detailed sketch based on the reports of agents.

1812

Melish, John. A description of the British possessions in North America, and of the most important places along the lines in the United States; intended as an accompaniment to Melish's Map of the seat of war in North America. Philadelphia, Palmer, pr., 1812. 18 p., map. **UW** 79

3d ed., enl. & impr., *ibid.*, 1813. 26 p., map. **A**
Contains a brief paragraph on Chicago and the Illinois and Wabash rivers and information about the fur trade. Melish's map establishment and his various publications are described in his *Geographical intelligence* ([Philadelphia, 1818.] 28 p.)

1812

Stoddard, *Major* **Amos.** Sketches, historical and descriptive, of Louisiana. Philadelphia, Carey, 1812. viii, 488 p. **MIHCNWL** 80

Besides the historical sketch, which covers Illinois history during the French régime, a few pages in the chapter on "Upper Louisiana" are devoted to the settlements on the east side of the Mississippi and there is a description of the Illinois River and the Chicago–Des Plaines portage in the chapter on "The rivers of Louisiana."

1812

Thompson, G. A. The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies, containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo . . . with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. London, Carpenter, *etc.*, 1812–15. 5 v. HJWL 81

The *Diccionario* of Alcedo issued at Madrid in 1787 and suppressed by the Spanish government, dealt only with Latin America but the added articles in the translation (indicated by brackets) contain descriptive matter on the United States. The account of the West, however, seems to contain no information of a later date than about 1795.

1812-13

Schermerhorn, John F. A correct view of that part of the United States which lies west of the Allegany Mountains, with regard to religion and morals, by John F. Schermerhorn and Samuel J. Mills. Hartford, Gleason, pr., 1814. 52 p. UNW 82

These Presbyterian missionaries gathered the information upon which this pamphlet is based during a tour in the West in 1812–13 under the auspices of the Massachusetts and Connecticut missionary societies. They do not appear to have visited Illinois but Schermerhorn's statement contains several paragraphs upon religious conditions in the territory. The account of the various western sects, their characteristics and operations, is of interest. See also, a "Report respecting the Indians inhabiting the western parts of the United States, communicated by Mr. John F. Schermerhorn to the secretary of the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America," in *Massachusetts historical collections*, 2d series, II, 1–45 (1814); and *Communications relative to the progress of Bible societies in the United States, addressed to the Bible Society of Philadelphia* (Philadelphia, 1813. 24 p.) For a report of a similar tour in 1814–15 see no. 86.

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1813

Dickinson, Rodolphus. Elements of geography; or, An extensive abridgment thereof . . . Boston, Bradford & Read, 1813. 360 p., map. L 83

Contains a brief account of Illinois Territory.

1813-21

Shaw, *Col.* John. Personal narrative. *Wisconsin historical collections*, II, 197–232 (1856). UMIHJCNWL 84

Tells of various military expeditions during the War of 1812 and of trading expeditions from St. Louis to Prairie du Chien. Especially interesting is the account of a visit to the Indian lead mines on Fever River in 1816.

1813-25

Cummings, J[acob] A. An introduction to ancient and modern geography . . . Boston, Cummings & Hilliard, *etc.*, 1813. xx, 256 p. E 85

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1814. xx, 256 p. H — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1815. xx, 322 p. HL — 4th ed., *ibid.*, 1817. xx, 316 p. L — 5th ed., *ibid.*, 1818. D — 6th ed., *ibid.* xx, 316 p. DE — 7th ed., *ibid.*, 1820. E — 8th ed., *ibid.*, 1821. xx, 328 p. HW — 10th ed. rev., *ibid.*, 1825. iv, 204 p. L — Also, *First lessons in geography and astronomy* . . . *Ibid.*, 1818. 82 p., 7 maps. L

Each edition of the *Introduction* calls for an atlas but these are wanting in most copies. The account of Illinois is very brief and the series is of interest principally as showing what was taught in schools.

1814-15

Mills, Samuel J., & Daniel Smith. Report of a missionary tour through that part of the United States which lies west of the Allegany Mountains; performed under the direction of the Massachusetts Missionary Society. Andover, Flagg & Gould, pr., 1815. 64 p. UMHNW 86

Consists of letters written by the missionaries while on the tour. They visited Shawneetown and Kaskaskia, supplying

REPORT

OF A

MISSIONARY TOUR

THROUGH THAT PART OF THE UNITED STATES

WHICH LIES WEST OF

THE ALLEGANY MOUNTAINS;

PERFORMED UNDER THE DIRECTION

OF THE

MASSACHUSETTS MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

BY SAMUEL J. MILLS AND DANIEL SMITH.

ANDOVER:

PRINTED BY FLAGG AND GOULD

1815.

bibles for distribution and endeavoring to establish bible societies. For an earlier tour of this sort, see no. 82. See also Gardiner Spring, *Memoirs of the Rev. Samuel J. Mills* (London, Westley, 1820. 214 p.)

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1814-24

Melish, John. A statistical account of the United States; with topographical tables of the counties, population, &c. Philadelphia, Melish, 1814. **87**

Reissued as *A geographical description of the United States with topographical tables . . . Ibid.*, 1815. 32 p., 3 maps. **UWDA** — Also as *A statistical view of the United States, containing a geographical description . . .* Philadelphia, author, 1822. 45 p. **LF** — New York, Goodrich, 1825. 41 p. **HL**

The *Statistical account* and the *Geographical description* were issued, with separate title-page, as part of his *Traveller's directory*, editions, 1814, 1814–15, and 1815 (see no. 88). The editions of 1816, 1818, and one of the 1819 editions contain the same material but without separate title-page. The *Statistical view* was appended to the 1822 and 1825 editions of the *Traveller's directory*. The work appears to have been issued originally to accompany Melish, *Map of the United States*. It contains a topographical description of Illinois, varying in extent in the different editions.

1814-25

Melish, John. A description of the roads in the United States . . . Philadelphia, Palmer, pr., 1814. 11 p., 82 columns [i.e. 41 p.] **LA** **88**

Also, *ibid.*, 1815. iv p., 88 columns, 89–97 p. **UWA** — In his *Traveller's directory through the United States; consisting of a geographical description . . . and a description of the roads . . .* Philadelphia, Palmer, pr., 1814. 2 parts. — *Ibid.*, 1815 (1815, 1814). 2 parts. **ID** — *Ibid.*, 1815. 2 parts. **UNWA** — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1816. 134 p., maps. **L** — 4th ed., Philadelphia, Melish & Harrison, 1818. 134, [26] p., maps. **D** — 5th ed., Philadelphia, Palmer, pr., 1819. 134, [14] p. **D** — Also, *The traveller's directory through the United States of America; being a complete list of the direct and cross roads, together with the conveyance by water . . .* Philadelphia, Melish & Harrison, 1819. 102 p., maps. **A** — Philadelphia,

author, 1822. xix, 183 p., maps. LDF — New ed., rev. & enl., New York, Goodrich, 1825. xix, 194 p., 2 maps. HL

The *Description of the roads* has a separate title-page in the 1814, 1814–15, and 1815 editions of the *Traveller's directory*. The second 1819 and later editions contain description of routes only but his *Statistical view* (see no. 87) is appended to most copies of the 1822 and 1825 editions. The work is useful for information about routes of travel to and in Illinois.

1815

Bradbury, John. Travels in the interior of North America in the years 1809, 1810 and 1811 . . . Liverpool, Smith & Galway, pr.; London, Sherwood, *etc.*, 1817. 364 p. ICNWL 89

2d ed., London, Sherwood, *etc.*, 1819. 346 p., map. MHNWL— 2d ed. reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, V (Cleveland, Clark, 1904. 320 p., map). UIJCNWL

The descriptive matter on Illinois is in an appendix entitled: "Remarks on the state of Ohio, Kentucky, and Indiana with the Illinois and Western Territory and on the emigration to those countries." This is a fair and informing general description of western life and conditions, the data for which, according to Thwaites, was gathered during a journey at the close of the War of 1812.

Edinburgh review, XXXI, 132–150 (December, 1818).

1815-16

Lewis, *Mrs.* Hannah. Narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Mrs. Hannah Lewis, and her children, who were taken prisoners by the Indians, near St. Louis, on the 25th May, 1815, and among whom they experienced all the cruel treatment which savage brutality could inflict — Mrs. Lewis, and her eldest son fortunately made their escape on the 3d April last, leaving her two youngest children in the hands of the unmerciful barbarians. Boston, Trumbull, pr., 1817. 24 p. NW 90

Reprinted as *Narrative of the captivity and providential escape of Mrs. Jane Lewis* . . . [New York] 1833. 24 p. IN

The account is vague as to place but the captivity appears to have occurred in Illinois, if at all. The 1833 edition is a garbled reprint with some extraneous matter about Black Hawk and gives the date as 1821. It is probably the work of the compiler of the Hall *Narrative* (no. 244).

1815-16

Neuste Kunde von Amerika, nach guten Quellen bearbeitet . . . Weimar, Landes-Industrie-Comptoir, 1815–16. 2 v. D 91

Has a curiously inaccurate account of Indiana and Illinois and a paragraph on the Illinois Indians.

1816

Thomas, David. Travels through the western country in the summer of 1816, including notices of the natural history, antiquities, topography, agriculture, commerce, and manufactures; with a map of the Wabash country now settling. Auburn, New York, Rumsey, pr., 1819. 320 p., map. UIHCNWL 92

Thomas's trip was made for the purpose of exploring the "Wabash lands in the New Purchase" and he spent much time in and about Vincennes, but does not appear to have crossed over into Illinois Territory. The book throws light, however, on general conditions, climate, prices, flora and fauna, commerce, etc., of the whole West. The map shows but a very little west of the Wabash, being what was within the Vincennes land district. The appendix contains a letter descriptive of the Illinois-Michigan water-route.

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1816-18

Flint, Timothy. Recollections of the last ten years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the valley of the Mississippi from Pittsburg to the Missouri, to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier; in a series of letters . . . Boston, Cummings, *etc.*, 1826. 395 p. UMIHCNWL 93

Flint describes Shawneetown and the other river villages as he saw them on a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi in a keel-boat in the spring of 1816. During 1816–18 he was minister at St. Charles and made several trips into Illinois.

North American review, XXIII, 355–368 (October, 1826); *Quarterly review*, XLVIII, 201–222 (October, 1832); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Tuckerman, *America*, 401–404; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Kirkpatrick, *Timothy Flint*, 306 (Cleveland, Clark, 1911).

1816-31

Melish, John. A geographical description of the United States with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions, intended as an accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries. Philadelphia, author, 1816. 182 p., maps. **HW** 94

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1816. 182 p., maps. **WL** — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1818. 186 p., 4 maps. **L** — New ed., impr., *ibid.*, 1822. 491, [15] p., maps. **CWLA**—New York, Goodrich, 1826. 497, [15] p., maps. **ND** — Reissued as *The traveller's manual and description of the United States; comprising geographical, historical, and statistical details of the Union, and of each state; being a compendium of information, and a useful accompaniment to a map of this country. Ibid.*, 1831. 497, 13 p. **I**

The first edition has, besides general descriptive matter, a brief topographical description of Illinois Territory with a list of postoffices, seventeen in number. This list is omitted in the later editions but the topographical description of the state is greatly expanded and information is given about agriculture, manufactures, and internal improvements, with notes on the principal towns and statistics from the census of 1820.

1817

Birkbeck, Morris. Notes on a journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to the territory of Illinois, with proposals for the establishment of a colony of English. Philadelphia, Richardson, 1817. 189 p. **MHNWL** 95

Also, printed from the 1st ed. published in Philadelphia, [London?] 1818. 148 p. **HL** — London, Ridgway, 1818. iv, 144 p., map. **HCJWL**— 2d ed., *ibid.* 163 p., map. **HNL**—3d

ed., *ibid.* 163 p., map. **UMIHW**—4th ed., *ibid.* 156 p. **NL**—Dublin, Larkin, 1818. 158 p., map. **INL**—Cork, 1818. **S**—German ed., Jena, Schmid, 1818. iv, 276 p. **H**—Philadelphia, 1819. **S**—5th ed., London, Ridgway, 1819. **B**—Dublin, Courtney, 1819. 158 p. **H**

This is the first of the long list of books relating to the English settlement in Illinois. In it Birkbeck tells of a land-hunting expedition into southeastern Illinois and of a visit to Shawneetown. He was a keen observer and a good writer and the book is a valuable contribution to our knowledge of frontier people and conditions.

Monthly review, 2d series, LXXXV, 146–164 (February, 1818); *Portfolio*, XIX, 206–215; XXII, 77 (March, 1818; July, 1819); *Quarterly review*, XIX, 54–73 (April, 1818); *Edinburgh review*, XXX, 120–140 (June, 1818); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Flower, *English settlement*, 92 (no. 800); Larned, *Literature of American History*, no. 1760; Boggess, *Illinois*, 214; Charles Wesley Smith, "Bibliography of Morris Birkbeck," in his reprint of Birkbeck, *Appeal to the people of Illinois on the question of a convention*, 25–26 (n. p., n. d. 33 p.)

1817

Brown, Samuel R. The western gazetteer; or, Emigrants' directory, containing a geographical description of the western states and territories . . . with an appendix containing a description of the great northern lakes, Indian annuities, and directions to emigrants. Auburn, New York, Southwick, pr., 1817. 352 p. **D** 96

Also, *ibid.* 360 p. **UMIHNWLD**—Belfast, 1819. **S**—New ed., Auburn, 1820. 360 p. **S**—London, 1820. **S**

No trace of the later editions has been found except in Sabin. In the second 1817 edition there are some revisions, but the section devoted to Illinois is unchanged. This covers about eighteen pages and contains a general description of the territory with an account of its rivers, surface, products, and settlements. This section is reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Transactions*, 1908, pp. 299–310 but the reprint is not absolutely verbatim and literatim. A few pages containing the description of the Illinois River and its tributaries are also reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Journal*, II, no. 4, pp. 77–79 (January, 1910).

North American review, VI, 134–138 (November, 1817); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Boggess, *Illinois*, 238.

1817

[Buechler, Johann U.] Land- und Seereisen eines st. gallischen Kantonbürgers nach Nordamerika und Westindien, über Amsterdam nach Baltimore, Pitzburg, Gallipoli, Sensanetta, Neu-vevay, die Gegend Wabasch am Ohio, Natschet, Battonrouge und Neu-Orleans am Mississippi etc., und wieder zurück nach Amsterdam, in den Jahren 1816, 1817 und 1818 . . . St. Gallen, Zollikofer & Zühlin, 1819. 228 p. **L** **97**

Dutch ed., Haarlem, Loosjes, 1819. x, 221 p. **L**

Describes a trip down the Ohio River with a mention of Fort Massac.

1817

Fearon, Henry B. Sketches of America; a narrative of a journey of five thousand miles through the eastern and western states of America, contained in eight reports addressed to the thirty-nine English families by whom the author was deputed, in June 1817, to ascertain whether any and what part of the United States would be suitable for their residence, with remarks on M. Birkbeck's "Notes" and "Letters." London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1818. vii, 462 p. **NL** **98**

2d ed., *ibid.* xi, 454 p. **MHCW** — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1819. xiv, 454 p. **UIHWL** — German ed., Jena, Bran, 1819. **S**

Fearon visited Shawneetown but appears to have observed little more in Illinois. He devotes considerable space, however, to Illinois conditions, settlement, and people, and especially to a discussion of Birkbeck's books.

Monthly review, 2d series, LXXXVII, 392–399 (December, 1818); *Edinburgh review*, XXXI, 132–150 (December, 1818); *Quarterly review*, XXI, 124–167 (January, 1819); Cobbett, *Year's residence*, 1822 ed., 348–354 (no. 112); Tuckerman, *America*, 220;

Flower, *English settlement*, 195, 319–321 (no. 800); Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 2852; Boggess, *Illinois*, 219.

1817

Long, *Major* Stephen H. Extract from a report to George Graham, Esq., acting secretary of war, dated Washington, March 4th, 1817. 16 CONGRESS, 1 SESSION, *House documents*, no. 17, pp. 5–8 (serial 32. Washington, Gales & Seaton, pr., 1819. 10 p.) **JWL 99**

The document is entitled *Letter from the secretary of war transmitting topographical reports made with a view to ascertain the practicability of uniting the waters of the Illinois River, with those of Lake Michigan — December 28, 1819.* Long's report describes the Illinois River, its branches, and the surrounding country; and discusses the feasibility of canals via the Chicago and Des Plaines and via the St. Joseph and Kankakee rivers. The rest of the document consists of a letter from Richard Graham and Joseph Philips (no. 142). For a committee report on this subject in 1826 see 19 Congress, 1 session, *House reports*, no. 147 (serial 142).

1817

Long, *Maj.* Stephen H. Voyage in a six-oared skiff to the Falls of Saint Anthony, in 1817 . . . Philadelphia, Ashmead, pr., 1860. 87 p., map. (MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Collections* [II, part i].) **HCNWL** **100**

Long was superintendent of Indian affairs in the Northwest at this time. His object in making the voyage was to secure sketches of the Upper Mississippi and to select sites for military purposes. The account of the return trip down the river to St. Louis contains valuable notes on Fort Armstrong and Fort Edwards and the surrounding country.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1817

Montulé, Ed[ouard] de. Voyage en Amérique, en Italie, en Sicile et en Égypte, pendant les années

1816, 1817, 1818 et 1819. Paris, Dalaunay, *etc.*, 1821. 2 v. & atlas. L 101

English ed. in part as *A voyage to North America, and the West Indies in 1817.* London, Phillips, 1821. 102 p. CWL—Also in [PHILLIPS] *New voyages and travels*, V, part 6 (*ibid.*) B

Montulé traveled by steamer up the Mississippi and Ohio rivers. He gives an account of the trip and describes life in the West.

1817

Palmer, John. Journal of travels in the United States of North America, and in Lower Canada, performed in the year 1817 . . . to which are added, a description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, and a variety of other useful information . . . London, Sherwood, *etc.*, 1818. vii, 456 p., map. UIHCNWL 102

German ed., in part [Jena, Bran, 1819]. 201–364 p. (Reprint from the *Ethnographisches Archiv*, II, parts ii–iii.) L—Dutch ed., Haarlem, 1820. 317 p. S

Palmer traveled through Ohio and Kentucky but did not visit Illinois. His description of that state is based on S. R. Brown, *Western gazetteer* (no. 96).

Edinburgh review, XXXI, 132–150 (December, 1818); Boggess, *Illinois*, 227; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1817

Storrow, Samuel A. Narrative of a tour in the summer of 1817 on the shores of Lake Superior and other northern lakes of the U. S.; addressed to Major Gen. Brown. 1818. 39 p. WA 103

Reprinted as "The Northwest in 1817; a contemporary letter," in *Wisconsin historical collections*, VI, 154–187 (1872). UIHJNWL

Contains a description of Chicago and a discussion of routes of transportation. The two copies noted are without title pages. The Wisconsin copy has a supplied title: "Narrative of a tour in the Northwest in 1817, 1818" accompanied by a statement of the librarian to the effect that it was published

without a title-page. The title above is taken from Ludewig, *Literature of American local history*, except that he gives the date of the tour as 1819 — obviously a misprint — and the collation as fifty pages.

1817

Worcester, J[oseph] E. A geographical dictionary; or, Universal gazetteer; ancient and modern . . . Andover [Massaschusetts], Flagg & Gould, pr.; Salem, Whipple, pub., 1817. 2 v. **NL** 104

2d ed., Boston, Cummings & Hilliard, 1823. 2 v. **L** — Also, *A gazetteer of the United States, abstracted from the Universal gazetteer of the author with enlargement of the principal articles.* Andover [Massachusetts], Flagg & Gould, pr., 1818. viii [360] p. **HWL**

The article on Illinois, which fills but one short paragraph in the first edition is expanded to three columns in the others.

1817-18

Birkbeck, Morris. Letters from Illinois. Philadelphia, Carey, 1818. 154 p., 2 maps. **MIHNWI.** 105

2d ed., *ibid.* xvii, 126 p., 2 maps. **H** — Boston, Wells & Lilly, 1818. xvii, 126 p. **L** — London, Taylor & Hessey, 1818. xv, 114 p. **UHL** — 2d ed., *ibid.* xv, 114 p. **IHNWL** — 3d ed., *ibid.* xv, 114 p. **HCL** — Dublin, Courtney, 1818. 60 p. **H** — French ed., *Lettres sur les nouveaux établissmens* . . . Paris, L'Huillier & Delaunay, 1819. xvi, 156 p., map. **H** — German ed. in *Ethnographisches Archiv*, II, 365–406 [Jena, Bran, 1819]. **L** — In part in J[OHN] KNIGHT, *Important extracts from original and recent letters; written by Englishmen, in the United States of America, to their friends in England* . . . (Manchester, Wilkinson, pr., 1818. 48 p., map). **H**

These letters were written to friends and inquirers in England and contain a wealth of information about economic and social conditions in the West.

Quarterly review, XIX, 73–78 (April, 1818); *Niles' Register*, XV, 102–103 (October, 19, 1818); *North American review*, VIII, 347–371 (March, 1819); Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1759; Boggess, *Illinois*, 214; Charles W. Smith, "Bibliography of Morris Birkbeck," in his reprint of Birkbeck, *Appeal to the people of Illinois on the question of a convention*, 26–27 (n. p., n. d. 33 p.)

1817-18

Fordham, Elias P. Personal narrative of travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and of a residence in the Illinois territory; 1817–1818 . . . edited by Frederic Austin Ogg . . . Cleveland, Clark, 1906. 248 p. UIHCNWL 106

Fordham was one of Birkbeck's followers in the English settlement. His narrative is composed of contemporary letters and journals but was unpublished until 1906. It contains much information about social, economic, and political conditions on the frontier. The original manuscript is in the Edward E. Ayer collection of the Newberry Library.

American historical review, XII, 149–152 (October, 1906).

1817-21

Holmes, Isaac. An account of the United States of America, derived from actual observation, during a residence of four years in that republic; including original communications. London, Fisher [1823]. 476 p., map. IWL 107

The writer states that he left the United States in May, 1821. His book is a general treatment with a topical arrangement and contains paragraphs on Illinois under several different headings. There is a reference to Birkbeck's settlement but emigrants are advised to stay in the East.

Monthly review, 2d series, CI, 304–312 (July, 1823); Boggess, *Illinois*, 223.

1817-32

Parkinson, Daniel M. Pioneer life in Wisconsin. *Wisconsin historical collections*, II, 326–364 (1856). UMIHJCNWL 108

Parkinson located in Madison County, Illinois, in 1817, moved to the Sangamon country in 1819 and to Galena in 1827, and shortly after located in Wisconsin. He describes frontier conditions in these places and tells of campaigns during the Black Hawk War in which he took part.

1817-36

Flagg, Gershom. Pioneer letters of Gershom Flagg, edited with introduction and notes by Solon J. Buck. ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1910, pp. 139–183, map. UIHJCNWL 109

Reprinted, Springfield, *State journal*, pr., 1912. 47 p., map. UIWL

Flagg tells of his trip from Vermont to Illinois and of pioneer life and experiences. He located in Madison County.

1817-57

Peck, John M. Forty years of pioneer life; memoir of John Mason Peck; edited from his journals and correspondence by Rufus Babcock. Philadelphia, American Baptist Publishing Society [*c.* 1864]. 360 p. UIHNWL 110

This famous Baptist missionary started for the West in 1817 going by the rivers to St. Louis with a stop at Shawneetown on the way. In 1818 he made a tour through the American bottom and was in Kaskaskia while the constitutional convention was in session. In 1822 he located at Rock Spring, Illinois. He traveled extensively in all parts of the state, for missionary and other purposes, and his wide interests and keen powers of observation make the extracts from his journals and reminiscences of very great value. It is to be deplored that the great mass of papers from which these extracts were selected appears to have been destroyed.

1818

Bristed, John. America and her resources; or, A view of the agricultural, commercial, manufacturing, financial, political, literary, moral and religious capacity and character of the American people. London, Colburn, 1818. xvi, 504 p. UIHCN 111

Also as *The resources of the United States of America; or, A view . . .* New York, Eastburn, 1818. xvi, 505 p. NWL— German ed., Weimar, Landes-Industrie-Comptoir, 1819. S— French ed., Paris, Eymery, 1826. 2 v. L — Another French ed., Paris, Les Principaux Libraires, 1832. 2 v. L

Presents a variety of general information of some interest. The author relies mainly on Birkbeck for his knowledge of the West.

Portfolio, v, 469–483 (June, 1818); *North American review*, VII, 401–427 (September, 1818); *Quarterly review*, XXI, 1–25 (January, 1819); *Monthly review*, 2d series, XCIII, 113–132, 375–392 (October, November, 1820); Tuckerman, *America*, 205–206; Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 2836.

1818

Cobbett, William. A year's residence, in the United States of America . . . in three parts. New York, author, 1818. 432 p. S 112

Also, *ibid.*, 1819. 432 p. D — London, Sherwood, *etc.*, 1818. 610 p. S — 2d ed., *ibid.*, 1819. 610 p. HCLD — 3d ed., London, Cobbett, 1822. vi, 360 p. UIN — 3d ed., London, 1828. 370 p. W

The first two parts do not deal with the West but the third part contains, besides Hulme's "Journal" (no. 120), two letters by Cobbett addressed to Morris Birkbeck and dated December 10 and 15, 1818. Using Birkbeck's books and Hulme's "Journal" as his text, Cobbett discusses the prospects of the western country and condemns the project of forming an English settlement in Illinois.

Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1608.

1818

Darby, William. The emigrant's guide to the western and southwestern states and territories comprising a geographical and statistical description . . . accompanied by a map of the United States . . . New York, Kirk & Mercein, 1818. 311, xiii p., 2 maps. UIHNWL 113

A few pages are devoted to Illinois Territory and there is some material in the appendix on Illinois waterways.

North American review, VII, 268–269 (July, 1818); Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*.

1818

The **emigrant's** guide; or, Pocket geography of the western states & territories; containing a description

of the several cities, towns, rivers, antiquities, population, manufactories, prices of land, soil, productions and exports; compiled from the best and latest authorities. Cincinnati, Phillips & Speer, 1818. 266 p. **HWLE** 114

The section devoted to Illinois occupies twenty-six pages and describes rivers, counties, towns, etc. in detail.

1818

Evans, Estwick. A pedestrious tour of four thousand miles through the western states and territories, during the winter and spring of 1818 . . . Concord, New Hampshire, Spear, pr., 1819. 256 p. **IHWL** 115

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, VIII, 91–364 (Cleveland, Clark, 1904). **UIJCNWL**

Evans traveled down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers. His description of Illinois Territory is brief and of no great importance but he gives general information on western conditions which is of some interest.

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1818

F[ernagus] d[e] G[elone]. Manuel-guide des voyageurs aux États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, où l'on trouve tous les renseignmens nécessaires . . . pour y commercer avec sûreté et profit . . . adressé particulièrement aux commerçans, aux agriculteurs, et aux personnes de toutes les professions et de tous les métiers sur le continent de l'Europe. Paris, Pillet, 1818. 196 p. **LD** 116

Contains a brief account of Illinois Territory and general material of interest.

1818

Harris, William Tell. Remarks made during a tour through the United States of America, in the years,

1817, 1818, and 1819; in a series of letters to friends in England. Liverpool, 1819. 74 p. S 117

Also, London, Sherwood, *etc.*, 1821. 196 p. UIWL — German ed., Weimar, Landes-Industrie-Comptoir, 1822. viii, 236 p. L

Harris visited the English settlement and Shawneetown in the fall of 1818. He was inclined to look with favor upon America and Americans and his book is a good offset to those of Fearon, Faux and Welby (nos. 98, 139, 150).

Monthly review, XCVII, 200–207 (February, 1822); *Quarterly review*, 2d series, XXVII, 71–99 (April, 1822); Boggess, *Illinois*, 222.

1818

History of North America; comprising a geographical and statistical view of the United States, and of the British Canadian possessions; including a great variety of important information on the subject of emigrating to that country. Leeds, Davies, 1820. 2 v., map. WL 118

Besides considerable material in the general chapters, this work contains an eight-page account of Illinois Territory; its situation, soil, rivers, minerals, animals, settlements, Indians, mounds, agriculture, commerce, roads, and government. This was written apparently in 1818 as it mentions the enabling act and the convention to meet in August.

1818

Holditch, Robert. The emigrant's guide to the United States of America; containing the best advice and directions respecting the voyage — preservation of health — choice of settlement, &c.; also the latest information concerning the climate, productions, population, manners, prices of land, labour, and provisions, and other subjects, economical and political, affecting the welfare of persons about to emigrate to the United States and British America. London, Hone, 1818. 124 p. HL 119

General descriptive matter and half a page on Illinois Territory.

1818

Hulme, Thomas. Journal made during a tour in the western countries of America. WILLIAM COBBETT, *A year's residence in the United States*, part iii (New York, author, 1818). S 120

For other editions of Cobbett, *Year's residence*, see no. 112. UIHCNWLD — Hulme's "Journal" is also reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, x, 17–84 (Cleveland, Clark, 1904). UIJCNWL

Hulme was an English farmer and his journal is of interest principally for its description of the English settlement in Illinois which he visited. See Melish, *Information and advice to emigrants* (no. 149) with reference to changes made by Cobbett in the "Journal."

Hall, *Letters from the West*, 377–385 (no. 208); Flower, *English settlement in Illinois*, 193–195 (no. 800); Boggess, *Illinois*, 223.

1818

Knight, John. The emigrants' best instructor; or, The most recent and important information respecting the United States of America, selected from the works of the latest travellers in that country; particularly Bradbury, Hulme, Brown, Birkbeck, &c.; containing information on its climates and temperature, the manners and dispositions of its inhabitants; also the prices of land, and wages of labour, taxes, soil, productions, &c. &c., arts, manufactures, the English laws on emigration, and every other information needful to the emigrant. Manchester, Wilson, pr., 1818. 72 p. L 121

2d ed., London, Carlisle [1818]. 72 p. I

Contains a four-page topographical and statistical account of Illinois.

1818

Map of the military bounty lands in the Illinois and Missouri territories . . . with a description of the

soil, timber, &c., of each section. Baltimore, 1818. S 122

Sabin speaks of this as a very scarce pamphlet. It is listed in Herman E. Ludewig, *Literature of American local history* (New York, 1846), but no copy has been located. Compare Van Zandt, *Description* (no. 127).

Sabin, *Dictionary*, no. 34293.

1818

Melish, John. A geographical description of the world, intended as an accompaniment to the map of the world . . . Philadelphia, Melish & Harrison, 1818. 280 p., 3 maps. L 123

Devotes a page to Illinois.

1818

Miller, Andrew. New states and territories; or, The Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, North-Western, Missouri, Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama in their real characters, in 1818 . . . [Keene, New Hampshire] 1819. 32 p. HW 124

Also, n. p., 1819. 96 p. NL

Contains a brief description of Illinois; its situation, rivers, soil, timber, minerals, settlements, roads and military lands. The matter in the two editions is practically identical.

1818

Nuttall, Thomas. A journal of travels into the Arkansa Territory during the year 1819, with occasional observations on the manners of the aborigines. Philadelphia, Palmer, 1821. 296 p., map. CNWL 124a

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, XIII (Cleveland, Clark, 1905. 366 p., map). UIJCNWL

Nuttall was a naturalist. He tells of his trip down the Ohio, with notices of Cave in Rock, Shawneetown, Fort Massac, and the country about the mouth of the Ohio.

North American review, XVI, 59–76 (January, 1823); Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1818

Rafinesque, C[onstantine] S. Ichthyologia Ohiensis; or, Natural history of the fishes inhabitating the river Ohio and its tributary streams; preceded by a physical description of the Ohio and its branches. Lexington, Ky., Hunt, pr., 1820. 90 p. **NL** 125

First published in the *Western review*, I-III (December, 1819—November, 1820). **WL**—Reprinted, Cleveland, Burrows, 1899. 175 p. **IJCNL**

Among the branches of the Ohio described are the Wabash and the Saline. The data for this work was probably gathered during a trip down the Ohio in 1818. There is a brief account of this trip and a mention of Shawneetown in his *A life of travel and researches in North America and south Europe . . . from 1802 to 1835*. Philadelphia, Turner, pr., 1836. 148 p. **CL**

1818

Schoolcraft, Henry R. A view of the lead mines of Missouri; including some observations on the mineralogy, geology, geography, antiquities, soil, climate, population, and productions of Missouri and Arkansaw, and other sections of the western country. New York, Wiley, 1819. 299 p. **UIHCNWL** 126

Contains a day by day journal of a trip up the Mississippi from the mouth of the Ohio to St. Louis, with observations on the surrounding country. There is another account of this trip with some notes on the trip down the Ohio which preceded it in his *Onêota; or, Characteristics of the red race of America . . .* New York, Burgess, *etc.*, 1844-45. 8 parts. **L**—Also, New York & London, Wiley & Putnam, 1845. 512 p. **IWL**—Reissued as *The red race of America*. New York, Graham, 1847. 416 p. **CNL**—*Ibid.*, 1848. 416 p. **U**—Reissued as *The Indian in his wigwam; or, Characteristics of the red race . . . Ibid.* 416 p. **NWL**—New York, Dewitt & Davenport, 1848. 416 p. **I**—Buffalo, 1848. **CN**—New ed., rev., as *The American Indians; their history, condition and prospects . . .* Auburn [New York], 1850. 495 p. **S**—Buffalo, 1851. 495 p. **IN**—Rochester, Wanzer, *etc.*, 1851. 495 p. **CNWL**—Reissued as *Western scenes and reminiscences . . .* Auburn, Derby & Miller; Buffalo, Derby, *etc.*, 1853. 495 p. **CNWL**

A briefer account of the same trip is in his *Personal memoirs of a residence of thirty years with the Indian tribes on the American frontiers*. Philadelphia, Lippincott, *etc.*, 1851. xlviii, [17]-703 p. **UIHCNWL** — Still another account, this time in the form of a day by day journal but differing greatly from the 1819 version is to be found in his *Scenes and adventures in the semi-Alpine region of the Ozark Mountains* . . . Philadelphia, Lippincott, *etc.*, 1853. 256 p. **INWL**

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XVIII, 571 (May, 1848); Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1818

Van Zandt, Nicholas B. A full description of the soil, water, timber, and prairies of each lot, or quarter section of the military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois rivers. Washington, Force, pr., 1818. iv, 127 p. **UMIHWL** 127

Van Zandt had been a clerk in the general land office. His book contains, in addition to the detailed description of the military tract, general observations on Illinois and Missouri territories. It was much used by land-seekers. About fifteen pages are devoted to an unfavorable account of Birkbeck's settlement in Illinois. The copy in the Chicago Historical Library contains folding maps depicting the two United States survey townships in which the cities of Peoria and Warsaw are now located.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 231.

1818-19

Amerika dargestelt durch sich selbst, eine Zeitschrift herausgegeben von Georg Joachim Göschen. Leipzig, Göschen [1818-20]. 3 v. **WL** 128

Published, eight numbers a month, from June, 1818, to December, 1819, inclusive. Contains considerable scattered information about Illinois.

1818-19

Harding, Benjamin. A tour through the western country, A. D. 1818 & 1819 . . . published for the use of emigrants. New London, Green, pr., 1819. 17 p. **HWL** 129

Harding was a surveyor. His book contains descriptions of Kaskaskia and other places in the American bottom and of the prairies of Illinois. The inducements offered to emigrants by Illinois are set forth.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 221; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1818-19

Hecke, J. Valentin. Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika in den Jahren 1818 und 1819 . . . Berlin, Petrie, 1820-21. 2 v. **WL** 130

Contains a descriptive chapter on Illinois and information for emigrants on routes to the West. Said to be unreliable.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 222.

1818-20

Flint, James. Letters from America, containing observations on the climate and agriculture of the western states, the manners of the people, the prospects of emigrants, &c. &c. Edinburgh, Tait, 1822. viii, 330 p. **MHNWL** 131

Reprinted without the addenda in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, IX (Cleveland, Clark, 1904. 333 p.) **UIJCNWL**

Flint did not travel in Illinois but he was in the West, principally Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, from 1818 to 1820, and his letters contain excellent material on social and economic conditions in the western country.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 220; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1818-30

Hubbard, Gurdon S. Incidents and events in the life of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard; collected from personal narrations and other sources, and arranged by his nephew, Henry E. Hamilton. [Chicago, Rand, *etc.*, pr.] 1888. 189 p. **IHCNWL** 132

Also in part as *The autobiography of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard, Pa-pa-ma-ta-be, "The swift walker;" with an introduction by Caroline M. McIlvaine.* Chicago, Donnelley, 1911. xxvii, 182 p. (*The Lakeside classics.*) **UIHCNWL**

Hubbard came to Chicago in 1818 as an employee of the American Fur Company. He went by way of the Illinois River to St. Louis and Cahokia, spent the winter at a post near Hennepin and in the spring returned to Mackinac. He was with the Illinois brigade again in the winters of 1821–22 and 1822–23 and in 1822 he established "Hubbard's Trail" from Chicago to Danville. From 1828 to 1834 he lived in Danville and after that in Chicago. The autobiographical material covers his career to 1830, and furnishes a valuable picture of northern Illinois during the fur trade period. See also A. A. Hayes, Jr., "The metropolis of the prairies," in *Harper's*, LXI, 711–731 (October, 1880). This is based on Hubbard's notes.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 221.

1819

Amphlett, William. The emigrants' directory to the western states of North America; including a voyage out from Liverpool; the geography and topography of the whole western country, according to its latest improvements; with instructions for descending the rivers Ohio and Mississippi . . . by William Amphlett, formerly of London . . . now resident on the banks of the Ohio River. London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1819. viii, 208 p. **HL** 133

Contains a seven-page topographical description of Illinois and additional information about the rivers of the state. The writer, who emigrated to America in 1818, drew liberally on Cramer, *Navigator* (no. 59) for his data.

Monthly review, 2d series, XCI, 315–320 (March, 1820); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1819

Birkbeck, Morris. Extracts from a supplementary letter from the Illinois, dated January 31st, 1819 — Address to British emigrants arriving in the eastern ports, July 13th, 1819—Reply to William Cobbett, Esq., July 31st, 1819. New York, Wiley, 1819. 29 p. **M** 134

2d ed., London, Ridgway, 1819. 36 p. **IHW** — Reprint (38 p., map) in EDWIN E. SPARKS, *The English settlement in the Illinois* (London, Museum; *etc.*, 1907). **UICWL**

The "Supplementary letter" was "sent to England for Publication, January 31, 1819;" the "Address" is dated July 13, 1819, and indorsed as "Published in New York." The "Letter to Cobbett" is dated July 31, 1819. The work contains advice and useful information for emigrants and descriptive matter on the English settlement. The "Address" is probably the same as the pamphlet entitled *To emigrants arriving in the eastern states* (New York, C. Wiley & Company), mentioned in Flower, *English settlement*, 194 (no. 800). On the leaves at the end of the copy in the Chicago Historical Library (bound with his *Journey through France*) is a manuscript "Extract of a letter from M. Birkbeck, to a friend in Yorkshire, dated Wanborough, 21st Jan. 1821."

Boggess, *Illinois*, 214.

1819

Dana, E[dmund]. A description of the bounty lands in the state of Illinois; also the principal roads and routes through the territory of the United States . . . Cincinnati, Looker, *etc.*, pr., 1819. 108 p. **IHCWL** 135

Describes in detail most of the land in that part of the state known as the military tract. The description of the roads has a separate title-page but is not separately paged.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 240; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*, no. 305.

1819

Dana, E[dmund]. Geographical sketches on the western country; designed for emigrants and settlers; being the result of extensive researches and remarks; to which is added a summary of the most interesting matters on the subject, including a particular description of the unsold public lands, collected from a variety of authentic sources; also, a list of the principal roads. Cincinnati, Looker, *etc.*, pr., 1819. 312 p. **HCNWL** 136

Contains, besides a general account of the West, a geographical and topographical description of Illinois occupying about twenty pages. The author acquired the information by personal observation during six years spent in assisting emigrants in locating and purchasing land.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 240; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*.

1819

[D'Arusmont, Frances Wright.] Views of society and manners in America; in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England during the years 1818, 1819, 1820; by an Englishwoman . . . London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1821. x, 523 p. CNWL 137

Rev. & enl. ed., New York, Bliss & White, 1821. xii, 387 p. UINL — 2d ed., London, Longmans, 1822. x, 483 p. HL — French ed., Paris, Béchet, *etc.*, 1822. 2 v. L — Dutch ed., Amsterdam, 1822. 2 parts. S

The noted Fanny Wright apparently did not visit Illinois but she gives an account of the English settlement "chiefly taken from the letters of two American gentlemen of our acquaintance who have just visited the settlement." Extracts from this account are reprinted in Richard Flower, *Letters from the Illinois* (no. 165). Several of the chapters contain general information about the West.

Quarterly review, XVII, 71–99 (April, 1822); *Monthly review*, 2d series, XCVII, 247–256 (March, 1822).

1819

Ernst, Ferdinand. Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch des Innere der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika im Jahre 1819; besonders in Beziehung auf die an den Flüssen Sangõmo und Onapischquasippi im gedachten Jahre von den Indianern an den Congress abgetreten Landstrichen; nebst einer Uebersetzung der Constitution des Illinois-Staats. Hildesheim, Gerstenberg, 1820. viii, 183 p. L 138

Ernst was looking for land for a party of German immigrants who settled later in Vandalia. Besides Vandalia and the Sangamon country, he visited the English settlement in

Edwards County, Kaskaskia, Edwardsville, and other places. His descriptions are informing and the book is an important source. The parts relating to Illinois are translated by E. P. Baker in Illinois State Historical Society, *Transactions*, 1903, pp. 150–165.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 219.

1819

Faux, W[illiam]. Memorable days in America; being a journal of a tour to the United States, principally undertaken to ascertain, by positive evidence, the condition and probable prospects of British emigrants; including accounts of Mr. Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois; and intended to shew men and things as they are in America. London, Simpkin & Marshall, 1823. xvi, 488 p. **UMIHCNWL** 139

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, XI-XII (Cleveland, Clark, 1905). **UIJCNWL**

Faux visited the English settlement in Illinois in November, 1819, and describes it in detail. He spent about two months in Indiana also and his book contains valuable information about frontier life and conditions. It was made the basis of a famous review by Gifford in the *Quarterly* which was replied to by Everett in the *North American review*. See also, Thomas Law, *A reply to certain insinuations . . . in the . . . Quarterly review* (Washington, 1824. 27 p.)

Quarterly review, XXIX, 338–370 (July, 1823); *Blackwoods*, XIV, 561–572 (November, 1823); *Westminster review*, I, 101–120 (January, 1824); *North American review*, XIX, 92–125 (July, 1824); Tuckerman, *America*, 222.

1819

Flower, Richard. Letters from Lexington and the Illinois; containing a brief account of the English settlement in the latter territory, and a refutation of the misrepresentations of Mr. Cobbett. London, Ridgway, 1819. 32 p. **HNWL** 140

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, X, 85–109 (Cleveland, Clark, 1904). **UIJCNWL**—Also in SPARKS, *English settlement* (see no. 134). **UICWL**

The author was the father of George Flower, one of the founders of the English settlement. He reached Albion about the first of July, 1819, and the letter from Illinois, dated August 16, 1819, discusses conditions in the settlement at some length.
Boggess, *Illinois*, 220.

1819

Forsyth, Thomas. Journal of a voyage from St. Louis to the falls of St. Anthony in 1819. *Wisconsin historical collections*, VI, 188–219 (1872). **UMIJHCNWL 141**

A day by day journal of the trip with a description of the lead mines and information about the Indians.

1819

Graham, R[ichard], & Joseph Philips. [Letter to the secretary of war relative to the proposed Illinois and Michigan canal.] 16 CONGRESS, 1 SESSION, *House documents*, no. 17, pp. 8–10 (see no. 99). **JWL 142**

Describes in detail the various portages between Lake Michigan and the Illinois River and discusses the feasibility of proposed canal routes.

1819

Grece, Charles F. Facts and observations respecting Canada, and the United States of America; affording a comparative view of the inducements to emigration presented in those countries . . . London, Harding, 1819. xv, 172 p. **CWL 143**

Grece wished to direct emigration to Canada and consequently his comparison is unfavorable to the United States. He does not appear to have visited Illinois, if, indeed, any part of the West, but he pays his respects to Birkbeck and the English settlement.
Monthly review, 2d series, XC, 248–253 (November, 1819); *Quarterly review*, XXIII, 373–400 (July, 1820).

1819

James, Edwin. Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the

years 1819 and '20, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, sec'y of war; under the command of Major Stephen H. Long; from the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the exploring party . . . Philadelphia, Carey & Lea, 1822–23. 2 v. & atlas. **HNWL** 144

Also, London, Longmans, 1823. 3 v., map. **MICNW**— Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, XIV–XVII (Cleveland, Clark, 1905). **UIJCNWL**

The second chapter tells of the trip by the Ohio and Mississippi from Louisville to St. Louis. James was "botanist and geologist to the expedition" and the information given is mainly but not wholly along these lines. Extracts from Major Long's report to the secretary of war are given in the original Philadelphia edition and the report is printed in full in the London edition and reprinted by Thwaites. It is entitled: "A general description of the country traversed by the exploring expedition," and includes a ten-page geographical account "of the country situated between the Ohio, Mississippi, and the Lakes."

North American review, XVI, 242–269 (April, 1823).

1819

Johnson, C. B. Letters from the British settlement in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia, Hall, 1819. xii, 25–192 p., map. **ICWL** 145

New ed., London, Sauter, 1820. 175 p., map. **S**—As *Letters from North America* . . . Philadelphia, Hall, 1821. 185 p. **W**

Put forth as by authority of the British Emigrant Society of Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania, the book naturally runs down Mr. Birkbeck and his settlement in Illinois. Two chapters, which appear to be extracts from articles printed in the *Village record* of West Chester, Pennsylvania, are devoted to that purpose.

Portfolio, X, 140–147 (September, 1820); Hall, *Letters from the West*, 350–377 (no. 208); Flower, *English settlement*, 195 (no. 800); Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1819

Kingdom, William, *Jr.* America and the British colonies; an abstract of all the most useful informa-

tion relative to the United States of America, and the British colonies . . . exhibiting at one view the comparative advantages and disadvantages each country offers for emigration; collected from the most valuable and recent publications . . . London, Whittaker, 1820. vii, 359 p. IW 146

2d ed., *ibid.* S

A compilation containing advice for emigrants and descriptive matter taken largely from the works of Birkbeck, Bristed, and Fearon and thrown together without any particular arrangement.

Monthly review, 2d series, XCI, 332–334 (March, 1820); Boggess, *Illinois*, 245.

1819

Lorain, John. Hints to emigrants; or, A comparative estimate of the advantages of Pennsylvania, and of the western territory . . . Philadelphia, Littell & Henry, 1819. 144 p. L 147

Nearly the whole book is devoted to a review of and attack upon Birkbeck's books (nos. 95, 105).

Hall, *Letters from the West*, 366–373 (no. 208).

1819

Mackenzie, E[neas]. An historical, topographical and descriptive view of the United States . . . Newcastle upon Tyne, Mackenzie & Dent [1819]. 712 p., map. UHL 148

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1819. 712 p., map. L — 2d ed., *ibid.* [1819]. 432 p. W

A compilation from works of travel and geographies; contains general chapters, a section on Illinois, and a section entitled "Advice to emigrants" which contains useful statements of prices of land, labor, and provisions in the different states.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 247.

1819

Melish, John. Information and advice to emigrants to the United States, and from the eastern to the

western states . . . Philadelphia, Melish, 1819. viii, 144 p., 2 maps. CWL 149

Besides general information and advice, there is a chapter on the English settlement in Illinois in which the writings of Birkbeck, Cobbett, and Hulme are discussed (nos. 95, 105, 112, 120). This contains a letter from Birkbeck to Melish dated December 12, 1818, and quotes from a letter from Hulme with reference to changes made by Cobbett in his "Journal."

1819

Welby, Adlard. A visit to North America and the English settlements in Illinois, with a winter residence at Philadelphia; solely to ascertain the actual prospects of the emigrating agriculturist, mechanic, and commercial speculator. London, Drury, 1821. xii, 224 p. MIHNWL 150

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, XII, 139–341 (Cleveland, Clark, 1905). UIJCNWL

Welby visited the English settlement in 1819, made a cursory examination, and, failing to find "all the comforts of home," concluded that it was a failure. In spite of the hostile attitude of the writer, the book presents a valuable picture of western life and conditions and gives an idea of the difficulties which the promoters of the English settlement had to contend with.

Quarterly review, XXVII, 71–99 (April, 1822); *Portfolio*, XV, 138–142 (1823); Flower, *English Settlement*, 318 (no. 800); Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*.

1819

Wright, John S. Letters from the West; or, A caution to emigrants; being facts and observations respecting the states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and some parts of New-York, Pennsylvania and Kentucky, written in the winter of 1818–19. Salem, New York, Dodd & Stevenson, pr., 1819. ix, 72 p. H 151

Wright made a tour into Illinois from Vincennes. He describes the prairies and gives an unfavorable account of the state of society on the frontier. His western trip was for the

purpose of finding a location and he was especially disgusted to find the most desirable lands in the hands of speculators.
Boggess, *Illinois*, 233.

1819-20

Howitt, Emanuel. Selections from letters written during a tour through the U.S., in the summer and autumn of 1819; illustrative of the character of the native Indians, and of their descent from the lost ten tribes of Israel; as well as descriptive of the present situation and sufferings of emigrants and of the soil and state of agriculture. Nottingham [England], Dunn, pr. [1820]. xxii, 230 p. **IHNWL** **152**

The author, who writes to discourage emigration, did not go west of Pittsburgh, but he comments on the West in his preface and also prints a letter (pp. x–xiv) from an acquaintance, signed "J. C." and dated at Wanborough, Illinois, January 11, 1820, which presents an unfavorable picture of backwoodsmen.

1819-21

Woods, John. Two year's residence in the settlement on the English prairie, in the Illinois country . . . with an account of its animal and vegetable productions, agriculture, &c. &c.; a description of the principal towns, villages, &c. &c. with the habits and customs of the backwoodsmen . . . London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1822. 310 p., map. **MIHCNWL** **153**

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, X, 171–357 (Cleveland, Clark, 1904). **UIJCNWL**

Woods was a well-to-do English farmer who settled on the English prairie in 1819. His book gives a favorable view of life and conditions there from 1819 to 1821 and also much valuable information about social, economic, and political conditions in other parts of the state.

Monthly review, 2d series, XCVIII, 429–433 (August, 1822); Boggess, *Illinois*, 233.

1819-24

Warden, D[avid] B. A statistical, political, and historical account of the United States of North America; from the period of their first colonization to the present day. Edinburgh, Constable, 1819. 3 v., maps. **UIHCNW** 154

Also, Philadelphia, Wardle, 1819. 3 v., map. **NL**—German ed., rev. to date, Ilmenau, 1824. xl, 536 p. **U**

Besides a variety of material in the general chapters, this compilation contains special chapters on each state and territory, followed by brief bibliographies. The chapter devoted to Illinois treats of the situation of the state, its geography, climate, agriculture, commerce, settlements, and Indians.

Monthly review, 2d series, XCIII, 113–132 (October, November, 1820); Larned, *Literature of American History*, no. 1701; Boggess, *Illinois*, 254.

1819-27

[Tillson, Christiana H.] Reminiscences of early life in Illinois by our mother. [Amherst, Massachusetts(?), 1873.] iv, 138 p. **IHW** 155

An intimate and valuable account of life and travels in southern Illinois, 1819–27. Tillson came to Illinois in 1819 and Mrs. Tillson in 1822. They located in Montgomery County.

1820

Beckwourth, James P. The life and adventures of James P. Beckwourth, mountaineer, scout, and pioneer, and chief of the Crow nation of Indians . . . written from his own dictation, by T. D. Bonner. New York, Harper, 1856. xii, 537 p. **CNL** 156

Also, *ibid*, 1858. 537 p. **W** — French ed. as *Le chasseur* . . . Paris, Dentu, 1860. x, 504 p. **S** — New ed., London, Unwin; New York, Macmillan, 1892. 440 p. (*The adventure series.*) **L**

Contains an account of a visit to the lead region of Illinois in 1820. The rest of the book deals with the country west of the Mississippi River.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 215.

1820

[**Blowe, Daniel.**] A geographical, historical, commercial, and agricultural view of the United States of America; forming a complete emigrant's directory through every part of the republic . . . compiled by several gentlemen from a variety of original manuscripts, and from the latest and best authorities. London, Edwards & Knibb, *etc.*, 1820. 746, xvi p., maps. UHL 157

Reissued with some changes and with the author's name as: *A geographical, commercial and agricultural view of the United States* . . . Liverpool, Fisher, pr. [1820?]. 758, xxiv, [12] p., maps. L

The section devoted to Illinois occupies ten pages and treats of its situation, physical features, products, and principal settlements.

1820

Gilleland, J. C. The Ohio and Mississippi pilot; consisting of a set of charts of these rivers . . . with directions for the use of navigators; to which is added a geography of the states and territories, west and south of the Allegheny Mountains. Pittsburgh, Patterson & Lambdin, 1820. 274 p. incl. 16 maps. L 158

The first fifty pages contain directions and charts for navigating the Ohio, based apparently on Cramer, *Navigator* (no. 59). The rest of the book has a separate title-page: *Geography of the states and territories west and south of the Allegheny Mountains; accompanied with advice to emigrants* . . . Nine pages of this deal with the natural and political geography of Illinois. The work contains no charts of the Mississippi.

Sabin, *Dictionary;* Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1820

Hodgson, Adam. Remarks during a journey through North America in the years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in

a series of letters . . . collected, arranged and published by Samuel Whiting. New York [Whiting], 1823. 335 p. ICNW 159

Also as *Letters from North America written during a tour in the United States and Canada.* London, Hurst, *etc.*, 1824. 2 v., map. UHCNWL

Some of the letters were originally published in the *Christian observer* of London and the New York edition was compiled from these with some extraneous matter, without the knowledge or consent of the author. The London edition was authorized and is more complete. Hodgson did not visit Illinois but two letters deal with the West and especially with the English settlement.

North American review, XVIII, 221–234 (April, 1824); *Edinburgh review*, XL, 427–442 (July, 1824); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Tuckerman, *America*, 217; Boggess, *Illinois*, 222.

1820

Kearny, Stephen W. The 1820 journal of Stephen Watts Kearny, comprising a narrative account of the Council Bluff—St. Peter's military exploration and a voyage down the Mississippi River to St. Louis; edited by Valentine Mott Porter . . . St. Louis, 1908. 54 p., map. L 160

Reprinted from MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Collections*, III, 8–29, 99–131 (January, April, 1908). IHWL

Tells in some detail of the trip down the river with stops at Fort Armstrong (Rock Island), Fort Edwards, and other places. Describes forts, towns and Indian villages.

1820

Morse, Jedidiah. A report to the secretary of war of the United States, on Indian affairs, comprising a narrative of a tour performed in the summer of 1820, under a commission from the president of the United States, for the purpose of ascertaining for the use of the government, the actual state of the Indian tribes

in our country. New Haven, Converse, pr., 1822. 400 p., map. UICNWL 161

The tour does not appear to have extended into Illinois but the report contains valuable historical, descriptive, and statistical matter on the Indians of Illinois and a description of Chicago. The appendix contains an account of the "Sauks, Foxes, Kickapoos, Pottawattamies, &c." by Major Morrell Marston stationed at Fort Armstrong, which has been reprinted from the original manuscript in Emma H. Blair, *Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi and the Great Lakes regions*, II, 139–182 (Cleveland, Clark, 1911–12. 2 v.)

North American review, XVI, 30–45 (January, 1823); Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1820

Page, Karl G. Darstellung der bürgerlichen Verhältnisse in den Freistaaten von Nordamerika; nebst einer merkwürdigen Reise dahin . . . Bautzen, Lehmann, pr. [183–?]. 112 p. L 162

A scarce and interesting book by a German handicraftsman. Contains notes on a number of towns in Illinois.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1820

Richardson, Jacob. Going West in 1820 including extracts from the journal of Jacob Richardson, Jr., read before the society, November 16, 1903, by George Richardson. *Hyde Park [Massachusetts] historical record*, IV, 46–67 (1904). NL 163

Tells of a trip down the Ohio River with stops at Shawneetown and Cave in Rock.

1820

Schoolcraft, Henry R. Narrative journal of travels through the north-western regions of the United States; extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes to the sources of the Mississippi River; performed as a member of the expedition

under Governor Cass, in the year 1820 . . . Albany, Hosford, 1821. 419 p., map. **MIHNWL** 164

This expedition returned around the southern end of Lake Michigan and the book contains a description of Chicago and environs. Another account of this expedition, in somewhat different form, appears as the first part of his *Summary narrative of an exploratory expedition to the sources of the Mississippi River in 1820; resumed and completed . . . in 1832 . . .* Philadelphia, Lippincott, *etc.*, 1855. xx, [17–]596 p. **UHCNWL**—See also, his *Personal memoirs*, chap. iv (see no. 126).

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1820-21

Flower, Richard. Letters from the Illinois, 1820, 1821; containing an account of the English settlement at Albion and its vicinity, and a refutation of the various misrepresentations, those more particularly of Mr. Cobbett; with a letter from M. Birkbeck; and a preface and notes by Benjamin Flower. London, Ridgway, 1822. 76 p. **HWL** 165

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, X, 111–169 (Cleveland, Clark, 1904). **UIJCNWL**—Also in SPARKS, *English settlement* (see no. 134). **UICL**

These letters, two of which were first published in the *Monthly repository* (August, October, 1820), form a sort of continuation of the author's *Letters from Lexington and the Illinois* (no. 140), and describe life and conditions in the English settlement from January, 1820, to August, 1821. The notes of Benjamin Flower are extensive and include an extract from Frances Wright D'Arusmont, *Views of society and manners in America* (no. 137). Like the other books by Flower and Birkbeck this was undoubtedly designed to encourage emigration from England to the settlement and should be balanced by the accounts of less favorably disposed writers.

Quarterly review, XXVII, 71–99 (April, 1822); *Monthly review*, 2d series, XCVIII, 433–434 (August, 1822); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Larned, *Literature of American History*, no. 1780.

1820-32

Spencer, J. W. Reminiscences of pioneer life in the Mississippi Valley . . . published for complimentary

distribution by his children. Davenport [Iowa], Griggs, *etc.*, pr., 1872. 73 p. IH 166

Spencer lived in Green and Morgan counties from 1820 to 1829. In 1828 he made a trip to Rock Island where he located the next year. The book tells of pioneer life, of various trips especially in the northern part of the state, of relations between the white settlers and the Indians, and of personal experiences in the Black Hawk War.

1820-40

Ross, Harvey L. The early pioneers and pioneer events of the state of Illinois including personal recollections of the writer; of Abraham Lincoln, Andrew Jackson, and Peter Cartwright, together with a brief biography of the writer. Chicago, Eastman, 1899. xi, 199 p. IL 167

Ross arrived in Illinois from New Jersey in 1820 and located in Fulton County the following year. The book tells of the trip out, of many other trips in various parts of the state, and of pioneer life and conditions.

1821

Bingley, William. Travels in North America from modern writers, with remarks and observations; exhibiting a connected view of the geography and present state of that quarter of the globe; designed for the use of young persons. London, Harvey & Darton, 1821. 346 p. UHNWL 168

Contains about a page descriptive of Illinois and reprints extracts from Birkbeck, *Notes on a journey in America* (no. 95), and Pike, *Voyage up the Mississippi River* (no. 65).

1821

Childs, *Col.* Ebenezer. Recollections of Wisconsin since 1820. *Wisconsin historical collections*, IV, 153-195 (1859). UMIHJCNWL 169

Contains an interesting account of a trip from St. Louis to Chicago by way of the Illinois River in 1821.

1821

Schmidt, Frederich. Versuch über den politischen Zustand der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord America enthaltend: Untersuchungen über die Lage, den Flächengehalt und die physische Beschaffenheit des Landes, über die politische Eintheilung und die Zahl seiner Bewohner; über den Zustand des Ackerbaues, der Viehzucht, der Fischereien, der Manufacturen und des Handels; über Banken und Bank-Verwirrung; uber die traurigen Verhältnisse des Landes im Allgemeinen; über Regierung, Staatseinkünfte, Land- und Seemacht und die Zahl der Stammvölker; über die ihren zugefügten Misshandlungen, ihre Sitten und Gebräuche, ihren Ursprung und ihre Denkmäler. Stuttgart & Tübingen, Cotta, 1822. 2 v. E 170

The author states that his work is the result of four years observation in the United States. Besides much incidental matter on the West and Illinois in other chapters, the chapter entitled "Politische Eintheilung des Landes" has a six-page section on the state; its location, rivers, soil, climate, products, inhabitants, religion, and chief towns. Schmidt's impressions of America were unfavorable.

North American review, XVII, 91–118 (July, 1823).

1821

Schoolcraft, Henry R. Travels in the central portion of the Mississippi Valley; comprising observations on its mineral geography, internal resources, and aboriginal population. (Performed under sanction of government, in the year 1821.) New York, Collins & Hannay, 1825. iv, 459 p., 2 maps. UMIHNWL 171

Schoolcraft accompanied General Cass on an expedition down the Wabash and Ohio rivers to Shawneetown, across southern Illinois to St. Louis by wagon, up the Mississippi and Illinois rivers to Peoria and by horseback to Chicago where a treaty

was negotiated with the Indians. The narrative is interesting and important, especially with reference to the Indians. See his *Personal memoirs*, chap. vii (see no. 126).

Eclectic review (London), XLII, 473–482 (December, 1825); *North American review*, XXVI, 357–366 (April, 1828); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Boggess, *Illinois*, 230.

1821-23

Ogden, George W. Letters from the West; comprising a tour through the western country and a residence of two summers in the states of Ohio and Kentucky; originally written in letters to a brother. New Bedford [Massachusetts], Melcher & Rogers, 1823. 126 p. **HNWL** 172

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, XIX, 19–112, (Cleveland, Clark, 1905). **UIJCNWL**

Ogden represents himself as a Massachusetts Quaker who was in the West from 1821 to 1823. Several of his letters are devoted to Illinois history and geography but the greater part of them is plagiarized from Evans, *Pedestrious tour;* Miller, *New states and territories;* Harding, *Tour*, and probably others (nos. 115, 124, 129).

Boggess, *Illinois*, 227; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1822

Birkbeck, Morris. An address to the farmers of Great Britain, with an essay on the prairies of the western country, to which is annexed the constitution of the state of Illinois. London, Ridgway, 1822. 52 p. **IHNL** 173

In this address Birkbeck asserts that his earlier claims have been confirmed by experience and gives additional information about conditions in Illinois.

Monthly review, CLXXXI, 250–256.

1822

[Blane, William N.] An excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822–23 by an

English gentleman. London, Baldwin, *etc.*, 1824. 511 p., 2 maps. **UICWL** 174

Reissued, also anonymously, as *Travels through the United States and Canada.* London, Baldwin, 1828. 511 p., 2 maps. **ML**

Account of a trip from Vincennes via Albion to St. Louis and back via Carmi to New Harmony with descriptions of the English settlement, the prairies and frontier conditions. Sabin gives "Captain Blaney" as the author.

Sabin, *Dictionary*, no. 5872; Boggess, *Illinois*, 215; *Edinburgh review*, XL, 427–442 (July, 1824).

1822

Hollister, Edward. Remarks on the states of Illinois and Missouri. *Christian [monthly] spectator*, V, 20–26 (January, 1823). **NWL** 175

Hollister was a missionary who traveled through the West. He was interested especially in social, religious, and educational conditions.

1822

Morse, Sidney E. A new system of modern geography; or, A view of the present state of the world; with an appendix, containing statistical tables of . . . commerce . . . Boston, Clark, *etc.*, 1822. 676 p. & atlas. **HWL** 176

Contains a four-page account of Illinois, dealing with the face of the country, rivers, internal improvements, and chief towns.

North American review, XVI, 176–181 (January, 1823).

1822-25

Meeker, Moses. Early history of the lead region of Wisconsin. *Wisconsin historical collections*, VI, 271-296 (1872). **UMIHJCNWL** 177

Meeker made trips from Cincinnati to Galena on horseback in 1822 and with a keelboat in 1823. He writes briefly of these trips and of life and operations at the Fever River lead mines.

1822-27

A **complete** historical, chronological, and geographical American atlas, being a guide to the history of North and South America, and the West Indies; exhibiting an accurate account of the discovery, settlement, and progress of their various kingdoms, states, provinces, &c. together with the wars, celebrated battles, and remarkable events, to the year, 1822; according to the plan of Le Sage's atlas, and intended as a companion to Lavoisne's improvement of that celebrated work. Philadelphia, Carey & Lea, 1822. [118] leaves incl. 46 maps. **HWL** 178

Also, *ibid.*, 1823. **I**—*Ibid.*, 1825. **S**—3d ed., corr. & impr., *ibid.*, 1827. 109 leaves incl. 46 maps. **UL**—Also in part as *The geography, history and statistics of America and the West Indies . . . to the year 1822.* London, Sherwood, *etc.*, 1823. viii, 477 p., 10 maps. **UHL**—London, 1825. **S**—French ed., by J. A. C. Buchon as *Atlas géographique* . . . Paris, Carez, 1825. 3, [11] p., 125 leaves incl. 57 maps. **L**—German ed., by C. F. Weiland as *Atlas von Amerika; mit beigedructer geographisch-statistisch-und historischer Beschreibung von G. Hassel.* Weimar, Geographisches Institut, 1824–29. 45 maps. (Incomplete set **L**)

The American editions contain a map of Illinois with border text descriptive of the state; its rivers, towns, public lands and educational system. The French and German editions are in the same form but the English editions are made up of the descriptive matter, with most of the maps omitted.

1822-71

Cumings, Samuel. The western navigator, containing directions for the navigation of the Ohio and Mississippi; and . . . information concerning the towns, &c. on their banks . . . accompanied by charts of the Ohio River, in its whole extent; and of the Mississippi River, from the mouth of the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico . . . Philadelphia, Littell, 1822. 2 v. **L** 179

This is the title of the second volume, which contains the letter-press. The first volume, containing the charts, has a slightly different title (see Sabin, *Dictionary*, nos. 17902, 17903). Reissued with alterations as *The western pilot, containing charts of the Ohio River, and of the Mississippi . . . with directions for navigating the same, and a description of the towns on their banks, tributary streams, &c. . . .* Cincinnati, Morgan, *etc.*, pr., 1825. 143 p., 43 maps. **L** — Cincinnati, 1828. **E** — Cincinnati, Guilford, 1829. 104 p., 44 maps. **INL** — *Ibid.*, 1832. 151 p. incl. 44 maps. **UNL** — *Ibid.*, 1834. 152 p. incl. 44 maps. **HCNWL** — New ed., Cincinnati, Conclin, 1836. — *Ibid.*, 1838. 144 p. incl. 43 maps. **L** — New ed., rev. by Capt. Charles Ross & Hugh McClain, *ibid.*, 1839. 144 p. incl. maps. **M** — *Ibid.*, 1840. 144 p. **ID** — *Ibid.*, 1841. **N** — *Ibid.*, 1845. 144 p. incl. maps. **W** — *Ibid.*, 1847. 144 p.

Reissued without the compiler's name as *A book for all travelers: A new river guide; or, A gazetteer of all the towns on the western waters; containing sketches of the cities, towns, and countries bordering on the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and their principal tributaries, together with their population, products, commerce, &c., &c., in 1848; and many interesting events of history connected with them; compiled from the latest and best authority. Ibid.* 128 p. incl. 44 maps. **W** — As . . . *Conclin's New river guide . . .* Cincinnati, Applegate, 1849. 128 p., maps. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1850. 128 p., maps. **L** — Cincinnati, James, 1851. 128 p. incl. 44 maps. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1852. 128 p. incl. 44 maps. **J** — *Ibid.*, 1854. 128 p. incl. 44 maps. **HC** — *Ibid.*, 1855. 128 p., maps. **L**

Reissued as *James' River guide . . . Ibid.*, 1856. 128 p., maps. **IL** — *Ibid.*, 1857. 128 p., maps. **U** — *Ibid.*, 1858. 128 p., maps. **W** — *Ibid.*, 1869. 128 p., maps. **L** — Rev. ed., *ibid.*, 1871. 128 p., maps. **L**

Sabin says that Cumings, *Navigator* and *Pilot* are amplifications of Cramer, *Navigator* (no. 59), "without acknowledgment of the main source of their material." See also Gilleland, *Ohio and Mississippi pilot* (no. 158). These books were much used by travelers and were revised from time to time in the different editions. The advertisement of the 1832 edition states that the surveys for the charts were originally executed in 1819–21 but that resurveys had been made and the charts corrected. This edition contains descriptions of the Mississippi and Missouri rivers from Flint, *Geography and history* (no. 211); and sketches entitled "The last of the boatmen" and "The French village" from James Hall, *Western souvenir*.

Western monthly magazine (Hall's), v, 125 (February, 1836); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1823

Beck, Lewis C. A gazetteer of the states of Illinois and Missouri, containing a general view of their counties, and a particular description of their towns, villages, rivers . . . Albany, Webster, pr., 1823. 352 p., map. **MIHCNWL** 180

Valuable for detailed information about the communities in Illinois at this early period.

Boggess, *Illinois,* 235.

1823

Beltrami, [Giacomo] C. La decouverte des sources du Mississippi et de la Riviere Sanglante; description du cours entier du Mississippi . . . ansi que du cours entier de l'Ohio . . . New Orleans, Levy, 1824. 327 p. **IHNL** 181

English ed., enl., as *A pilgrimage in Europe and America* . . . London, Hunt & Clarke, 1828. 2 v. **UMIHCNW**

Tells of a voyage down the Ohio and up the Mississippi in 1823 with descriptions of the country and remarks on the Indians. Not considered reliable.

North American review, XXVII, 89–90 (July, 1828); *Illinois monthly magazine,* I, 423–426 (June, 1831); Sabin, *Dictionary.*

1823

Coffin, Levi. Reminiscences of Levi Coffin, the reputed president of the underground railroad . . . Cincinnati, Western tract society [*c.* 1876]. viii, 712 p. **L** 182

2d ed., with appendix, Cincinnati, Clarke, 1880. viii, 732 p. **NWL**

Tells of the author's visit to a Quaker settlement in Sangamon County, Illinois.

Larned, *Literature of American history,* no. 1870; Boggess, *Illinois,* 216.

1823

Keating, William H. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River . . . 1823 . . . under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. T. E.; compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Calhoun . . . Philadelphia, Carey & Lea, 1824. 2 v., map. **MHNW** 183

Also, London, Whittaker, 1825. 2 v., map. **UIHCNWL**

The route of this expedition was through Chicago and overland to Prairie du Chien. The *Narrative* contains much interesting descriptive matter relative to Chicago and northern Illinois, including a description of the Chicago–Des Plaines portage. This was known as "Long's second expedition."

North American review, XXI, 178–189 (July, 1825); XXVII, 44–98 (July, 1828); *Monthly review*, 2d series, CVIII, 113–125 (October, 1825); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 415; Boggess, *Illinois*, 225.

1823

Paul Wilhelm [Friedrich], *Duke of Württemberg.* Erste Reise nach dem nördlichen Amerika in den Jahren 1822 bis 1824. Stuttgart & Tübingen, Cotta, 1835. vi, 396 p., map. **CLF** 184

The duke, who was a naturalist, tells of his travels up the Mississippi and Ohio to Louisville, back down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis, and then farther west.

1823

Worcester, J[oseph] E. Sketches of the earth and its inhabitants; with one hundred engravings . . . Boston, Cummings, *etc.*, 1823. 2 v. **L** 185

Contains a section on the western states, which treats of the prairies, antiquities, the Ohio River, etc. Worcester also compiled a text-book entitled: *Elements of geography.*

1823-53

Cartwright, Peter. Autobiography of Peter Cartwright, the backwoods preacher, edited by W. P.

Strickland. Cincinnati, Cranston & Curts; New York, Hunt & Eaton, [1856]. 525 p. ICN 186

Also, New York, Carlton & Porter, 1857. 525 p. WL — Cincinnati, Swormstedt & Poe, 1859. 525 p. HL—Cincinnati, Jennings & Graham, *etc.*, n.d. 525 p. U

This famous Methodist circuit-rider made an exploratory trip through Illinois in 1823 and located the following year in Sangamon County. He had charge of several districts in the central and northern part of the state and traveled extensively on his circuits and in attending conferences. Though containing little formal description, the book depicts social and religious conditions on the frontier.

1824

Röding, Carl N. Amerika, in seiner gegenwärtigen politischen Gestalt nach den neuesten, zuverlässigsten Originalquellen, mit Berücksichtigung des merkantilischen Bedürfnisses, bearbeitet. Hamburg, Hartwig & Müller, pr., 1824. viii, 232 p. W 187

Contains a brief account of Illinois. See also his *Columbus* (no. 196).

1824-27

Duden, Gottfried. Bericht über eine Reise nach den westlichen Staaten Nord-Amerika's und einem mehrjährigen Aufenthalt am Missouri (in den Jahren 1824, 25, 26 und 1827), in Bezug auf Auswanderung und Uebervölkerung; oder, Das Leben im Innern der Vereinigten Staaten, und dessen Bedeutung für die häusliche und politische Lage der Europäer . . . Elberfeld, Lucas, pr., 1829. xvi, 348 p. UL 188

Also, St. Gallen, Scheitlin & Zollikofer, 1833. S — 2d ed., enl., Bonn, Weber, 1834. lviii, 404 p., map. CWL

Deals mainly with Missouri but contains occasional descriptive matter on Illinois. This work had an extensive influence in directing German immigration to Illinois and Missouri. See also his "Selbst-anklage wegen seines amerikanischen Reiseberichtes, zur Warnung vor fernern leichtsinnigen Auswandern," in his *Die nordamerikanische Demokratie und das*

v. Tocqueville'sche Werk darüber . . . , 84–104 (Bonn, Weber 1837). — Gustave Koerner wrote in 1834 a "Review (Beleuchtung) of Duden's Report Concerning the Western States of North America," which was published by his brother Charles in Germany. See his *Memoirs*, I, 275, 314, 320, 326 (no. 270).

Foreign quarterly review, XVII, 217–221 (April, 1836); Boggess, *Illinois*, 218.

1825

[Armroyd, George.] A connected view of the whole internal navigation of the United States, natural and artificial; present and prospective. Philadelphia, Carey & Lea, 1826. 192 p., 10 maps. **HWL** 189

Enl. ed., Philadelphia, author, 1830. 617 p., map. **JNL**

Describes the rivers and proposed canal routes of Illinois. One map is of Illinois and Missouri. The data were collected in 1825.

1825

[Barbaroux, Charles O., & J. A. Lardier.] Voyage du Général Lafayette aux États-Unis d'Amérique en 1824 et 1825 . . . Paris, 1824–25. 3 parts. **S** 190

Also, Bruxelles, De Mat, 1825. 3 v. **L**—Paris, L'Huillier, 1826. 364 p. **L**

Brief on the visit to Illinois. See Levasseur's account (no. 193).

Sabin, *Dictionary*, no. 38583.

1825

Fonda, John H. Early Wisconsin. *Wisconsin historical collections*, V, 205–284 (1868). **UMIHJCNWL** 191

Contains a narrative of a trip from St. Louis to Chicago by way of the Illinois River and a description of Chicago.

1825

Hewett, D. The American traveller; or, National directory, containing an account of all the great post roads, in the United States . . . a geographical and

statistical view of the United States; with information on other subjects interesting to travellers . . . Washington, Davis & Force, 1825. 440 p. **WL** 192

Describes routes to and in Illinois.

1825

Levasseur, A. Layfayette en Amérique en 1824 et 1825; ou, Journal d'un voyage aux États-Unis . . . Paris, Baudouin, 1829. 2 v. **L** 193

English ed., New York, White, *etc.*, 1829. 2 v. **H** — Philadelphia, Carey & Lea, 1829. 2 v. **MIHWL** —German ed., Naumberg, Wild, 1829. 2 v. in 1. **L** — Dutch ed., Zutphen, Thieme, 1831. 2 v. **L** — Republished in part in WILLIAM SMITH, *Collection choise des voyages . . .*, XII (Paris, Bureau de la Publication, n.d.) **WL**

Lafayette visited Kaskaskia from St. Louis in April, 1825, and later stopped at Shawneetown on his way up the Ohio. Levasseur was his secretary and the book contains a detailed account of the tour, compiled from his journal. A chapter of about twenty pages is devoted to the Kaskaskia visit.

American quarterly review, VI, 467–494 (December, 1829); Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1646. See also Ellen M. Henrotin, "The visit of the Marquis de Lafayette to Illinois in 1825," in Illinois State Historical Society, *Transactions*, 1907, pp. 79–84.

1825

Loomis, Chester A. A journey on horseback through the great West, in 1825 . . . visiting Allegany towns, Olean, Warren, Franklin, Pittsburg, New Lisbon, Elyria, Norfalk, Columbus, Zanesville, Vermillion, Kaskaskia, Vandalia, Sandusky, and many other places. Bath, New York, *Plain dealer*, n.d. 27 unnumbered p. **UMINWL** 194

This pamphlet, apparently a reprint of a newspaper publication for it is set up in double columns, contains a very interesting contemporary record of observations and experiences in the West. The writer crossed the Wabash near the mouth of Pine Creek, visited the Vermilion salines, and then made his way

southward through Paris and Palestine and westward through Vandalia to Kaskaskia.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 225–226.

1825

Reed, Isaac. The Christian traveller, in five parts, including nine years, and eighteen thousand miles. New York, Harper, pr., 1828. 242 p. **UI** 195

Reed was a Presbyterian missionary in Indiana but his labors occasionally took him over into eastern Illinois. He gives a journal of a trip to Paris in Edgar County in the fall of 1825.

1825-32

Röding, C[arl] N. Columbus: Amerikanische Miscellen. Hamburg, 1825–32. 15 v. **D** (incomplete, **CWL**) 196

A periodical published monthly. The last number, for March, 1831, was issued in 1832. The volumes have also extra titles as: *Amerika im Jahre 1825*. They are indexed and contain incidental matter on Illinois. See also his *Amerika* (no. 187).

1825-46

Lee, John D. Life and confession of John D. Lee, the Mormon, with a full account of the Mountain Meadows massacre, and execution of Lee. Philadelphia, Barclay [*c.* 1877]. ii, 19–64 p. **N** 197

Reissued with add. as *Mormonism unveiled; including the remarkable life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee (written by himself); and complete life of Brigham Young, embracing a history of Mormonism from its inception down to the present time . . .* St. Louis, Moffat; Cleveland, Wick, 1881. 413 p. **L**—Also, St. Louis, Sun Publishing Company, 1882. 413 p. **I**—Reissued as *The Mormon menace; being the confession of John Doyle Lee, Danite, an official assassin of the Mormon church . . . introduction by Alfred Henry Lewis.* New York, Home Protection Publishing Company [*c.* 1905]. 368 p. **UIHC**

Lee was born in Kaskaskia in 1812, joined the Mormons in Missouri in 1838, returned with them to Illinois in 1839, and

served as a Mormon missionary in various parts of the West. He tells of pioneer life in Illinois, of Nauvoo, and of the expulsion of the Mormons from the state.

1826

Bernhard [Karl], *Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach.* Reise . . . durch Nord Amerika in den Jahren 1825 und 1826 . . . Weimar, Hoffman, 1828. 2 v., maps. **UL** 198

English ed., Philadelphia, Carey, *etc.*, 1828. 2 v. **MIHCWL**
Dutch ed., Dordrecht, 1829. **S**

The duke's account of his trip up the Mississippi to St. Louis and by way of the Mississippi and Ohio rivers to New Harmony is of considerable interest in spite of the fact that he quotes most of his descriptions of river towns from the *Western navigator* (no. 179).

Tuckerman, *America*, 303–304.

1826

[Sealsfield, Charles.] Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, nach ihrem politischen, religiösen und gesellschaftlichen Verhaltnisse betractet; mit einer Reise durch den westlichen Theil von Pennsylvanien, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois, Missuri, Tennessee, das Gebiet Arkansas, Missisippi und Louisiana von C. Sidons [*pseudonym*], Bürger der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Stuttgart & Tübingen, Cotta, 1827. 2 v. **WL** 199

English ed., of volume I as *The United States of North America as they are.* London, Murray, 1827. xii, 242 p. **S**—London, Simpkin & Marshall, 1828. xii, 242 p. **W**—Dutch ed. from the English ed., Leeuwarden, 1828. **S**—English ed. of volume II as *The Americans as they are; described in a tour through the valley of the Mississippi* . . . London, Hurst, *etc.*, 1828. x, 221 p. **UMIHCNWL**

The real name of the author of this work is Karl Postl but he is almost invariably known under the name of Charles Sealsfield. The first volume contains general matter on politics, literature, social life, religion, agriculture, and manufac-

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

tures in the United States. The second volume tells of a tour in the course of which the author visited Albion, and Shawneetown and then traveled down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis. The towns along the route are described and one chapter is devoted to a general description of Illinois.

Monthly review, 3d series, CXCVI, 448–457 (April, 1828); *North American review*, XXVII, 415–437 (October, 1828); Boggess, *Illinois*, 213.

1826-27

Thomas, *Judge* **William.** Early times; reminiscences. *Jacksonville* [Illinois] *weekly journal*, April 14 (i.e. 18), 1877. 200

Clipping bound in *Illinois local history pamphlets*, V. W There is a file of the paper in the office in Jacksonville. Thomas came from Kentucky via New Harmony, Clinton, Carlyle, Belleville, Edwardsville, Alton, and Carrollton to Jacksonville where he located. He writes of the trip, of riding the circuit of central Illinois courts, and of his participation in the expedition against the Winnebago Indians. The article throws interesting side-lights on social and political conditions. See also his "The Winnebago 'War' of 1827," first published in the *Journal*, August 21, 1871, and reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Transactions*, 1907, pp. 265–269.

Boggess, *Illinois*, 231.

1827

Brauns, *Dr.* **Ernst [L.]** Ideen über die Auswanderung nach Amerika; nebst Beiträgen zur genauern Kenntniss seiner Bewohner und seines gegenwärtigen Zustandes; nach eignen Ansichten und den neusten Quellen und Hülfsmitteln. Göttingen, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1827. xxxi, 880 p. L 201

General descriptive material, notes on Illinois with reference to suitability for emigrants, and a list of books on Illinois and Indiana.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1827

A **geographical** view of the United States. Boston, White, 1827. 132 p. L 202

2d ed., Boston, 1828. 120 p. **U**

Two pages devoted specifically to Illinois. The work was copyrighted in 1827 by Samuel G. Goodrich.

1827

McKenney, Thomas L. Memoirs, official and personal; with sketches of travels among the northern and southern Indians; embracing a war excursion, and descriptions of scenes along the western borders. New York, Paine & Burgess, 1846. 2 v. in 1. **UIHNWL** **203**

2d ed., *ibid.* 2 v. in 1. **CN** — 3d ed. as *Sketches of travels . . .* New York, Burgess, 1854. 2 v. in 1. **S**

McKenney was superintendent of Indian affairs. The book contains an account of a trip down the Mississippi from Prairie du Chien in 1827 with descriptions of Galena, Fort Edwards and other places along the river.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XV, 221 (August, 1846).

1827-31

Trollope, [Frances M.] Domestic manners of the Americans; by Mrs. Trollope . . . London, Whittaker, *etc.*, pr., 1832. 2 v. **MWL** **204**

2d ed., *ibid.* 2 v. **HW** — 3d ed., *ibid.* 2 v. **H** — 4th ed., *ibid.* 2 v. **C** — 4th ed., "reprinted for the bookseller," New York, 1832. 325 p. **I** — 5th ed., 1839. (*Bentley's Standard library*, IV.) **B** — Edited by Harry Thurston Peck, New York, Dodd, 1901. xix, 304 p. **U** — New York, Bell, 1904. 402 p. (*The unit books*, VI.) **L** — French ed., in ALBERT MONTÉMONT, *Bibliothèque universelle des voyages*, XXXIX, 384-451 (Paris, Armand-Aubrée, 1835). **N** — 3d French ed., from 4th English, Paris, Gosselin, 1841. 416 p. **L**

Mrs. Trollope's book is based mainly on experiences at Cincinnati; but it is a picture, though an exaggerated one, of social conditions throughout the West. It called forth a number of replies among which are: *American criticisms on Mrs. Trollope's "Domestic manners . . ."* (London, Rich, 1833. 64 p. — 2d ed., *ibid.* 68 p.); [Calvin Colton] *The Americans . . .* (London, Westley & Davis, 1833. xii, 389 p.); [Shelton] *The Trollopiad; or Travelling gentlemen*

in America; a satire; by Nil Admirari, Esq. . . . (New York, Shepard, 1837. 151 p.) The first of these is a reprint of the first three reviews listed below. See also Tudor, *Narrative of a tour* (no. 231).

New England magazine, August, 1832; *American quarterly review*, XXIII, 109–133 (September, 1832); *North American review*, LXXVIII, 1–48 (January, 1833); *Illinois monthly magazine*, II, 505–525 (August, 1832); Tuckerman, *America*, 225–229; Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1972.

1828

Darby, William. View of the United States, historical, geographical, and statistical; exhibiting in a convenient form, the natural and artificial features of the several states, and embracing those leading branches of history and statistics best adapted to develop the present condition of the North American Union. Philadelphia, Tanner, 1828. 622 p., maps. **UHNW** 205

Ibid. 654 p., maps. **WL**

The only difference between the two editions is that the one with 654 pages has an index. Besides useful material in the various general chapters and the chapter on the Mississippi basin, there is a brief special section devoted to Illinois, and a map of the state. The work is doubtless a compilation from other books. The review of this book in the *American quarterly*, listed below, is said by James Hall in his "Notes on Illinois" (no. 233) to be "the most compendious and accurate description that we have seen of the great plain upon which our state is situated."

American quarterly review, V, 143–190 (March, 1829).

1828

The **English** party's excursion to Paris, in Easter week 1849; to which is added, a trip to America, etc., etc., etc., by J. B., Esq., barrister-at-law . . . London, Longmans, 1850. 557 p. **L** 206

Contains the journal of a trip down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers in 1828 with comments on the western states and people.

1828

Hall, Basil. Travels in North America in the years 1827 and 1828. Edinburgh, Cadell, *etc.*, 1829. 3 v., map. **UIHCNWL** 207

Also, Philadelphia, Carey, *etc.*, 1829. 2 v. **L** — 3d ed., Edinburgh, Cadell, 1830. 3 v. **S** — French ed., Paris, Bertrand, 1834. 2 v., map. **L** — Berlin, 1834. 2 v. **S** — Bruxelles, Dumont, 1835. 2 v. **S** — Also in ALBERT MONTÉMONT, *Bibliothèque universelle des voyages*, XXXIX, 39–383 (Paris, Armand-Aubrée, 1835). **N** — In part in WILLIAM SMITH, *Collection choise des voyages . . .*, XII (Paris, Bureau de la Publication, n.d.) **WL**

Captain Hall went from Louisville to St. Louis by the rivers and then across Illinois by land in May, 1828. His account of this part of the tour is brief but contains a description of the Illinois prairies. The book drew forth several replies. See, for example [Richard Biddle], *Captain Hall in America by an American* (Philadelphia, Carey & Lea, 1830. 120 p.) This was reprinted in England as *A review of Captain Basil Hall's travels . . . by an American* (London, Kennett, 1830. 149 p.— 2d ed., London, 1830). See also [Calvin Colton] *The Americans, by an American in London* (London, Westley & Davis, 1833. xii, 389 p.) One chapter of Mrs. Trollope, *Domestic manners of the Americans* (no. 204) deals with Hall's book and its reception in America.

Edinburgh review, XLIX, 473–525 (June, 1828); *North American review*, XXIX, 522–579 (October, 1829); *Westminster review*, XI, 416–447 (October, 1829); *Quarterly review*, XLI, 417–447 (November, 1829); Tuckerman, *America*, 220; Sabin, *Dictionary;* Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1623.

1828

Hall, James. Letters from the West; containing sketches of scenery, manners, and customs; and anecdotes connected with the first settlements of the western sections of the United States. London, Colburn, 1828. vi, 385 p. **UMIHCNW** 208

Also, *ibid.*, 1830. **S**

Some of these letters appeared in the *Portfolio* (Dennie's) during 1821–25. Those of most interest for Illinois, including one on Shawneetown, and others on such subjects as backwoods,

emigration, and tales of travelers, do not appear to have been so published. They contain excellent material on the social conditions of the West in the early days. For a sketch of the author see Davis L. James, "Judge James Hall, a literary pioneer of the Middle West," in Ohio Archæological and Historical Society, *Publications*, XVIII, 468–483 (1909).

Quarterly review, XXXIX, 345–359 (April, 1829); Boggess *Illinois*, 221; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*.

1828

Lips, *Dr.* [Michael] Alexander. Statistik von America; oder, Versuch einer historisch-pragmatischen und raisonirenden Darstellung des politischen und bürgerlichen Zustandes der neuen Staaten-Körper von Amerika. Frankfurt, Wilmans, 1828. viii, 480 p., map. **W** 209

Scattered notes on Illinois and general descriptive matter.

1828

Martin, Morgan L. Narrative . . . *Wisconsin historical collections*, XI, 385–415 (1888). **UMIHJCNWL** 210

In an interview with Editor Thwaites, Martin tells of a visit to Galena and the lead mines in 1828. With the article is a facsimile of an interesting *Map of the United States lead mines on the Upper Mississippi River, drawn and published by R. W. Chandler of Galena, 1829* (Cincinnati, Martin, engraver, 1829). This map has considerable descriptive matter upon it.

1828–33

Flint, Timothy. A condensed geography and history of the western states, or the Mississippi Valley. Cincinnati, Flint, 1828. 2 v. **HWL** 211

Reissued as *The history and geography of the Mississippi Valley*. 2d ed., Cincinnati, Flint & Lincoln, 1832. 2 v. in 1. **UHCL** — 3d ed., Cincinnati, Flint, 1833. 2 v. in 1. **UINW**

Besides general chapters on geography, history, and social conditions in the West, one chapter is devoted to Illinois and treats of the physical characteristics, settlements, people, agriculture, manufacturing, roads, education, history, and political

institutions of the state. Flint derived much of his information from observation during a long residence in the West and the work is a valuable source. There is a prospectus of the work in the *Western monthly review* (Flint's), I, 633–647 (March, 1828).

North American review, XXVIII, 80–103 (January, 1829); *American quarterly review*, V, 343–358 (June, 1829); Sabin, *Dictionary;* Tuckerman, *America*, 401–404; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1778; Kirkpatrick, *Timothy Flint*, 307 (Cleveland, Clark, 1911).

1828-60

Olney, J[esse]. A practical system of modern geography; or, A view of the present state of the world . . . Hartford, Robinson, 1828–29. 270 p. **L** 212

4th ed., *ibid.*, 1830. 268 p. **L** — 10th ed., *ibid.*, 1832. **D** — 11th ed., *ibid.* 288 p. **E** — 19th ed., New York, 1835. **D** — 23d ed., New York, Robinson, *etc.*, 1836. 288 p. **L** — 27th ed., *ibid.*, 1838. **F** — 33d ed., *ibid.*, 1840. **D** — 34th ed., *ibid.* 288 p. **E** — 38th ed., *ibid.*, 1842. 286 p. **L** — 42d ed., New York, Pratt, *etc.*, 1844. 294 p. **L** — 44th ed., *ibid.* **A** — 52d ed., *ibid.*, 1846. 300 p. **E** — 55th ed., *ibid.*, 1847. 300 p. **L** — 63d ed., *ibid.*, 1850. 296 p. **L** — 68th ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1851. 296 p. **W** — 76th ed., *ibid.*, 1852. 296 p. **E** — 81st ed., *ibid.*, 1853. **H**—Reissued as *Olney's School geography, a practical system* . . . 92d ed., *ibid.*, 1855. 304 p. **L**—100th ed., *ibid.*, 1860. 226 p. **L**

Covers Illinois in about two pages. Each edition calls for an accompanying atlas but these are lacking in most copies. Olney also compiled a number of more elementary geographies.

1829

Atwater, Caleb. Remarks made on a tour to Prairie du Chien; thence to Washington City, in 1829. Columbus, Jenkins & Glover, pr., 1831. vii, 296 p. **UWL** 213

Also, Columbus, Whiting, 1831. vii, 296 p. **IHN**—Reissued as *The Indians of the Northwest . . . or, Remarks made on a tour* . . . Columbus, 1850. vii, 296 p. **CWL** — Also in his *Writings*. Columbus, Scott & Wright, pr., 1833. 408 p. **MHWL**

Atwater, who was one of three commissioners appointed to treat with the Indians of the Upper Mississippi Valley, was a careful observer and his descriptions of the Mississippi River, the lead region and the Indians of northern Illinois are of considerable value.

Larned, *Literature of American history*, nos. 602, 2016; Boggess, *Illinois*, 213; Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*.

1829

Murray, Hugh. Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America . . . with observations on emigration. London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1829. 2 v., maps. UIHNWL 214

The general chapters on the state of North America, which are based on the accounts of travelers, contain scattered information about Illinois. There are also chapters on emigration and inland navigation and a list of works relating to America, including books of travel.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1829

[Redfield, William C.] Sketch of the geographical rout [*sic*] of a great railway, by which it is proposed to connect the canals & navigable waters of New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri and the Michigan, Northwest, and Missouri territories . . . New York, Carvill, 1829. 16 p., map. E 215

2d ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1830. 48 p., map. INLD

This is a prospectus of the projected Atlantic and Pacific railroad, which was to run across northern Illinois.

1829

Tanner, H[enry] S. Memoir on the recent surveys, observations, and internal improvements, in the United States, with brief notices of the new counties, towns, villages, canals, and rail roads never before delineated, intended to accompany his new map

of the United States. Philadelphia, author, 1829. 108 p. **HL** 216

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1830. 108 p. **JL**

Two and a half pages are devoted to Illinois. See also his *Brief description* (no. 279).'

1829-63

Sturtevant, Julian M. An autobiography; edited by J. M. Sturtevant, Jr. New York, *etc.*, Revell [*c.* 1896]. 349 p. **UH** 217

This pioneer preacher and educator came to Illinois in 1829 and located at Jacksonville. He was one of the founders of Illinois College which he served for many years as professor and president. The book tells of his trip to Illinois by steamboat from Cincinnati to St. Louis and overland to Jacksonville, and of his life and travels to 1863. It was written in 1885–86.

1830

Coles, Edward. Communication to the Antiquarian and Historical Society of Illinois . . . *Illinois monthly magazine*, I, 19–29 (October, 1830). **UMIHWL** 218

Governor Coles was a member of a committee appointed to report "on the capabilities of the state for internal navigation." The "Communication," which is reprinted from the *Illinois intelligencer*, contains a topographical description of parts of the state and discusses existing and proposed means of transportation to and in Illinois — rivers, canals, railroads, and turnpikes.

1830

Conder, Josiah. [United States of America and Canada.] London, Duncan, 1830. viii, 372 p., map. (*The modern traveller; a description, geographical, historical and topographical, of the various countries of the globe*, XXIII.) **UIC** 219

The descriptive matter on the West is brief and general. The work is compiled from various books of travel, geography, and statistics, a list of which is given.

1830

Conkey, William. A journey from Massachusetts to Illinois in 1830. ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1906, pp. 214–218. **UIHJCNWL** 220

An interesting account of the trip of an emigrant party from New England to Edgar County, Illinois.

1830

[Hall, James.] Geology of Illinois. *Illinois monthly magazine*, I, 43–46 (October, 1830). **UMIHWL** 221

A few notes on the geology and mineralogy of the state and a plea for a scientific study of the subject.

1830

Hinton, John H. The history and topography of the United States . . . London & Philadelphia, Wardle, *etc.*, 1830–32. 2 v. & atlas. **L** 222

Also, London, Jennings, *etc.*, 1830–32. 2 v., maps. **H** — *Ibid.*, 1834. 2 v. **ID** — 3d ed., London, Dowding, 1842. 2 v., maps. **L** — 4th ed., London, London Printing & Publishing Co. [1850?]. 2 v. **F** — New ed. by S. L. Knapp, Boston, Walker, 1834. 2 v., map. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1835. **S** — 2d ed., continued by J. O. Choules, *ibid.*, 1843–44. **C** — *Ibid.*, 1846. 2 v. **NW** — *Ibid.*, 1851. **S** — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1852–53. 2 v. **U** — *Ibid.*, 1855. **S**

The second volume deals with physical geography, statistics, and topography and contains a section of about four pages on Illinois. The topographical part does not appear to have been revised for the different editions and there are later editions from which it is omitted.

1830

Schlieben, Wilhelm E. A. von. Atlas von Amerika, in 30 Charten und einem erläuternden Texte . . . Leipzig, Göschen, 1830. 54 p., 30 maps. **L** 223

Contains a map of Illinois and a short topographical sketch of the state.

1830

Stuart, James. Three years in North America. Edinburgh, Cadell; London, Whittaker, 1833. 2 v., maps. **NL** 224

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1833. 2 v., maps. **MH**—3d ed., rev., *ibid.* 2 v. **C**—From 2d London ed., New York, Harper, 1833. 2 v. **IWL**

Three chapters relate almost wholly to Illinois. Stuart traveled on the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and through central and southern Illinois, visiting Edwardsville, Alton, Carrollton, Jacksonville, Springfield, Vandalia, and Albion. These places are described and the book contains considerable information about social conditions and agricultural advantages in different parts of the state.

Edinburgh review, LVI, 460–481 (January, 1833); *Westminster review*, XVIII, 317–353 (April, 1833); *American quarterly review*, XIII, 469–485 (June, 1833); Flower, *English settlement*, 321 (no. 800).

1830

Valley of the Mississippi; historical and statistical view of the regions watered by the river Mississippi, and its branches. AMERICAN EDUCATION SOCIETY, *Quarterly register*, III, 116–143 (November, 1830). **UICNL** 225

Deals with geography, history and educational and religious conditions. Contains a brief description of Illinois, notices of Rock Spring Seminary and Illinois College, statistics of religious denominations, and information about missionary activity in the West; also a variety of miscellaneous statistical matter of interest and a map and chart exhibiting the relative size of the Mississippi Valley. A note states that the article is based on the works of Darby and Flint, the *American encyclopedia*, and the *American annual register* (see nos. 205, 211). The description of Illinois is reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Journal*, IV, 354 (October, 1911).

1830-32

Hildreth, Hosea. A view of the United States; for the use of schools and families . . . Boston, Carter &

Hendee; Baltimore, Carter, 1830. 162 p., map. L 226

3d ed., Boston, Carter & Hendee, 1832. 160 p., map. L
Devotes a two-page section to Illinois.

1830-55

Goodrich, S[amuel] G. A system of school geography, chiefly derived from Malte-Brun . . . Hartford, Huntington, *etc.*, 1830. 320 p. L 227

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1832. 288 p. DE — 5th ed., *ibid.*, 1833. N — 11th ed., *ibid.*, 1835. 288 p. F — 12th ed., New York, Huntington, 1837. 288 p. L — 27th ed., *ibid.*, 1839. D — Also, *A national geography for schools* . . . New York, Huntington & Savage, 1845. 108 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1846. 108 p. L — Impr. ed., *ibid.*, 1848. 112 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1850. 71 p. L — Also, *A comprehensive geography and history, ancient and modern. Ibid.* [*c.* 1850]. 272 p. L — Reissued as *The world as it is, and as it has been; or, A comprehensive geography* . . . New York, Colton, 1855. 272 p., map. WL
The amount of space devoted to Illinois varies from one-half to two pages. Goodrich compiled also a number of very elementary geographies.

1831

[Hall, James.] Hints to emigrants. *Illinois monthly magazine*, II, 49–55 (November, 1831). UHNWL 228

A valuable article treating of the season best suited for emigration, routes to Illinois, and expenses by the different routes and conveyances. Contains also a list of stage routes in Illinois and tables of distances from place to place on routes between important places.

1831

[Hall, James.] The editor's message. *Illinois monthly magazine*, II, 97–105 (December, 1831). UHNWL 229

Contains a survey of progress in Illinois during the preceding two years along lines such as agriculture, commerce, new towns, population, education, and religion. The same volume contains descriptions of Vandalia, Bluffdale, Quincy, Alton, Rushville, Havana, and Danville by anonymous writers (pp. 172, 207, 212, 258, 260, 406, 456, 500).

1831

Kinzie, [Juliette A.] Wau-bun; the "early day" in the North-west by Mrs. John H. Kinzie . . . New York, Derby & Jackson; *etc.*, 1856. 498 p. **MIHCNL** 230

Also, Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1873. 390 p. **UIHCNL**— New ed., by R. G. Thwaites, Chicago, Caxton Club, 1901. xxvii, 451 p., maps. **IHNWL** Also, ed. by Eleanor Kinzie Gordon, Chicago & New York, Rand, *etc.*, 1901. 393, [1] p. **IHNL**

Mrs. Kinzie accompanied her husband on a trip from Fort Winnebago (Portage), Wisconsin, overland via Dixon's Ferry to Chicago. They remained in Chicago two months and then returned. Her narrative of the trip and descriptions of Chicago and the Indian country of northern Illinois are detailed and interesting. The book contains also a famous account of the Chicago massacre in 1812, and sidelights on the Black Hawk War.

1831

Tudor, Henry. Narrative of a tour in North America; comprising Mexico, the mines of Real del Monte, the United States, and the British colonies; with an excursion to the island of Cuba; in a series of letters written in the years 1831–2. London, Duncan, 1834. 2 v. **HNWL** 231

Contains a few notes on a trip down the Ohio in 1831 and a review of Mrs. Trollope, *Domestic manners of the Americans* (no. 204). Tudor's impressions of the Americans are much more favorable than Mrs. Trollope's.

1831-32

Stone, Alvan. Memoir of Alvan Stone, of Goshen, Mass., by David Wright. Boston, Gould, *etc.*, 1837. 256 p. **IE** 232

Stone was a young Baptist who went to Illinois in 1831, partly as a result of the influence of Rev. John M. Peck, and died there in 1833. He taught school in several places and traveled somewhat in the southern part of the state and in the military tract. About half of the book consists of extracts from his letters and diary during these years. These contain

descriptions of the country and notes on the life and religious condition of the people. Some of these extracts are reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Journal*, III, no. 4, pp. 85–97 (January, 1911).

1831-33

[**Hall, James.**] Notes on Illinois. *Illinois monthly magazine*, I, 55–70, 123–131, 254–260, 448–454, 542–548; II, 8–11, 212–213, 241–249, 488–499 (November, 1830 — August, 1832); concluded in *Western monthly magazine* (HALL'S), I, 193–200 (May, 1833). **UHWL** (incomplete **MICN**) 233

The subheadings are: surface of the country; soil and production; timber; wild animals; constitution and laws; public officers; Quincy; laws; French settlements; and legislation. The sketch of Quincy is not headed "Notes on Illinois" but is listed under that head in the index. The first article is an excellent topographical description of the state, with extensive quotations from the review of Darby, *View of the United States* (no. 205) in the *American quarterly review*.

1831-33

[**Suppiger, Joseph,** *and others.*] Reisebericht der Familie Köpfli & Suppiger nach St. Louis am Mississippi und Gründung von New-Switzerland im Staate Illinois. Sursee [Schnyder], 1833. 297 p., map. **NLFB** 234

Contains a diary of Suppiger telling of the trip by way of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, letters by Salomon Köpfli, and an extensive account of the settlement by Dr. Kaspar Köpfli.

1831-45

A **true** picture of emigration; or, Fourteen years in the interior of North America; being a full and impartial account of the various difficulties and ultimate success of an English family who emigrated from Barwick-in-Elmet, near Leeds, in the year 1831. London, Berger [1848]. 62 p. **UIHWL** 235

This family came to Illinois by way of New Orleans and the Mississippi River. They landed at Phillip's Ferry on the Illinois River, where Valley City is now located, and secured a farm in Pike County. The account is given as by the mother of the family but appears from the preface to have been put into literary form by a son who remained in England and to whom she told her experiences during a visit to her native land. The greater part of the pamphlet is devoted to the trials and experiences of the first few years and it is an excellent picture of frontier life. There were a considerable number of English families among the early settlers of Pike County. See *History of Pike County* (Chicago, Chapman, 1880).

1831-48

Peck, J[ohn] M. A guide for emigrants; containing sketches of Illinois, Missouri, and the adjacent parts. Boston, Lincoln & Edmands, 1831. 336 p., map. **MIHWL** 236

Reissued, with add., as *A new guide for emigrants to the West containing sketches of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, and Michigan, with the territories of Wisconsin, Arkansas, and the adjacent parts.* Boston, Gould, *etc.*, 1836. vii, 374 p. **UIHCNL**— 2d ed., *ibid.*, 1837. 381 p. **UW**—New ed., Boston, 1844. 394 p. **S**— Cincinnati, Anderson, 1848. 381 p. **WL**

The title differs slightly in the later editions. Peck gathered much of his information at first hand and his books are of unusual value.

Illinois monthly magazine, II, 188–190, 403 (January, June, 1832); Boggess, *Illinois*, 228.

1831-1900

Palmer, John M. Personal recollections of John M. Palmer; the story of an earnest life. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1901. xvii, 631 p. **UICNWL** 237

Governor Palmer came to Illinois in 1831, when he was fourteen years old. He tells of pioneer conditions, of many trips in different parts of the state, and of his political and military activities and experiences. An interesting and valuable book.

1832

Bryant, William C. Prose writings. New York, Appleton, 1884. 2 v. **CW** 238

Also, *ibid.*, 1901. 2 v. **U**

Contains a series of contemporary letters to Mrs. Bryant under the heading "Illinois fifty years ago." These tell of a trip down the Ohio, up the Mississippi and Illinois rivers, and across the prairies of central Illinois, with descriptions of Jacksonville and Springfield. See also his poem "The prairies" which was written in Illinois in June, 1832; published first in the *Knickerbocker magazine*, December, 1833; and afterwards in the various editions of his poems.

1832

Colton, Calvin. Manual for emigrants to America. London, Westley & Davis, 1832. 203 p. **NL** 239

General descriptive matter on the United States and especially the Upper Mississippi Valley with some information about Illinois.

1832

Cooke, P[hilip] St. G. Scenes and adventures in the army; or, Romance of military life. Philadelphia, Lindsay & Blakiston, 1857. 432 p. **INWL** 240

Also, *ibid.*, 1859. 432 p. **N**

Tells of experiences in the Black Hawk War and describes parts of northern Illinois.

1832

Eggerling, H. W. E. Kurze Beschreibung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika, nach ihren politischen, religiösen, bürgerlichen und gesellschaftlichen Verbindungen, nebst besonderer Berücksichtigung und Hinweisung dort zu gründender Niederlassungen europäischen Einwanderer; besonders diesen letzteren gewidmet. Wiesbaden, Ritter, 1832. 241

2d ed., enl. & impr. as *Beschreibung der Vereinigten Staaten . . . mit besonderer Berücksichtigung deutscher Ansiedelungen*

daselbst; den deutschen Auswanderern gewidmet. Mannheim, Löffler, 1833. 344 p. WL

Contains a four-page account of Illinois.

1832

Hayward, John. A view of the United States: historical, geographical, and statistical — November, 1832 . . . New York, Day [*c.* 1832]. 20 leaves. UL 242

2d ed., New York, Collins [1832]. 20 leaves. L — Reissued as *The Columbian traveller, and statistical register; principally relating to the United States — November, 1833.* [Boston] author [1833]. 40 p., map. L

Includes a special account of Illinois with statistics from the census of 1830.

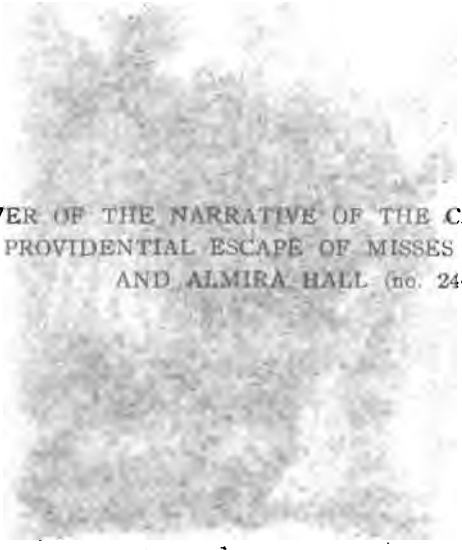
1832

Hoskins, Nathan. Notes upon the western country, contained within the states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and the territory of Michigan, taken on a tour through that country in the summer of 1832 . . . Greenfield [Massachusetts], Fogg, 1833. 108 p. L 243

This is not in the form of a narrative of the tour and the notes on Illinois are brief and scattered.

1832

Narrative of the capture and providential escape of Misses Frances and Almira Hall, two respectable young women (sisters) of the ages of 16 and 18 — who were taken prisoners by the savages, at a frontier settlement, near Indian Creek, in May last, when fifteen of the inhabitants fell victims to the bloody tomahawk and scalping knife; among whom were the parents of the unfortunate females; likewise is added the interesting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Philip Brigdon, a Kentuckian, who fell into the hands of the merciless savages on their return to



COVER OF THE NARRATIVE OF THE CAPTURE AND PROVIDENTIAL ESCAPE OF MISSES FRANCES AND ALMIRA HALL (no. 244)

their settlement, three days after the bloody massacre; communicated by persons of respectability living in the neighborhood of the captives. n.p., 1832. 24 p. **UINL** 244

Also, n.p., 1833. 24 p. **W** — Also, with add., n.p. [1833?]. 26 p. **N**

A curious pamphlet, issued, probably, to stir up animosity toward the Indians. It illustrates, to some extent, conditions in northern Illinois during the Black Hawk War. There is another account of this affair by the Hall sisters, whose real names were Rachel and Sylvia, in Elmer Baldwin, *History of La Salle County*, 89–106 (no. 896).

1832

[O'] Ferrall, S[imon] A. A ramble of six thousand miles through the United States of America. London, Wilson, 1832. xii, 360 p. **MIHCNWL** 245

O'Ferrall spent some time at New Harmony and then crossed Illinois to St. Louis, stopping at Albion, which induced comment on the English settlement.

1832

Pavie, Théodore. Souvenirs atlantiques; voyage aux États-Unis et au Canada. Angers, Pavie, pr., 1832. viii, 552 p. **L** 246

One chapter of five pages is devoted to a sketchy account of Illinois.

1832

Sommer, Johann G. Neustes Gemälde von Amerika. Wien, Doll, 1831–32. 2 v. **L** 247

Contains a seven-page account of Illinois with notes on the different counties.

1832

Whittlesey, Charles. Recollections of a tour through Wisconsin in 1832. *Wisconsin historical collections*, I, 64–85 (1855). **UMIHJCNWL** 248

This tour extended to Galena and the article contains descriptions of the lead-mining country and information about the Indians of northern Illinois.

1832-33

[**Bache,** *Lieutenant* **Robert.**] View of the valley of the Mississippi; or, The emigrant's and traveller's guide to the West; containing a general description of that entire country; and also notices of the soil, productions, rivers, and other channels of intercourse and trade; and likewise of the cities and towns, progress of education, &c. of each state and territory. Philadelphia, Tanner, 1832. xii, 341 p., maps. **IHCL**

249

2d ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1834 (introduction dated October, 1833). 372 p., maps. **UMHNWL**

An anonymous work frequently attributed to Robert Baird. The author acknowledges his indebtedness to other writers but also claims that much of his information was derived from personal observation and refers to letters from his pen published in the *New York observer* and in the *Sunday school journal* of Philadelphia. Besides general descriptive and historical chapters and chapters on such subjects as schools, churches, steamboats, and hints to emigrants, there is a chapter of twenty pages devoted specifically to Illinois. This is based largely on Peck, *Guide for emigrants* (no. 236). The book contains a small map of Illinois and Missouri.

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio*, no. 1134.

1832-33

Latrobe, Charles J. The rambler in North America; MDCCCXXXII–MDCCCXXXIII. London, Seeley & Burnside, 1835. 2 v. **UMHN**

250

Also, New York, Harper, 1835. 2 v. **IHWL**—2d ed., London, Seeley & Burnside, 1836. 2 v., map. **HCWL**

Latrobe was an Englishman who went down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis in 1832. The following year he visited Chicago at the time when an Indian treaty was being negotiated and then went across the state to St. Louis. From

there he made a trip by land to Prairie du Chien via Peoria and Galena; then up the Mississippi to the Falls of St. Anthony and back down the river to New Orleans. His descriptions of the country traversed and the towns visited are interesting and valuable.

Quarterly review, LIV, 392–413 (September, 1835).

1832-34

Maximilian [Alexander P.], *Prince of Wied-Neuwied.* Reise in das Innere Nord-America in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834 . . . Coblenz, Hoelscher, 1839–41. 2 v. & atlas. **NL** 251

Atlas plates reissued in part with brief letter-press descriptions as *Nord-Amerika in Bildern; oder, Eine Auswahl von Ansichten der interessantesten Gegenden, hauptsächlich am Missouri, Abbildungen der dort lebenden Volkerstamme, ihrer Häuptlinge, Spiele, Waffen, &c.* n.p., n.d. **S** — French ed., Paris, Bertrand, 1840–43. 3 v., map & atlas. **INWL** — English ed., London, Ackermann, 1843. **X**, 520 p., map & atlas (1844). **NL** — Reprinted with add. from the German ed., in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, XXII–XXV (Cleveland, Clark, 1906). **UIJCNWL**

Maximilian spent the winter of 1832–33 at New Harmony and making excursions into the surrounding territory. In the spring he went down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis and then westward up the Missouri. Returning in 1834 to St. Louis, he crossed the Mississippi to visit the Indian mounds in Illinois and then continued eastward by the rivers. As a naturalist he was interested primarily in plants, animals, and archeological remains, but the work contains some information about the people and settlements as well.

1832-42

Davenport, Bishop. A new gazetteer; or, Geographical dictionary, of North America and the West Indies . . . compiled from the most recent and authentic sources. Baltimore, M'Dowell; Providence, Hutchins & Shepard, 1832. 471 p., maps. **IL** 252

Also, Baltimore, M'Dowell, 1833. 471 p., 2 maps. **UHNWL** — *Ibid.*, 1835. 471 p., maps. **IL** — New ed., rev., Philadelphia, 1836. **B** — Also, as *A history and new gazetteer* . . . New York, 1842. **B** — Also, *A pocket gazetteer; or, Traveller's*

guide through North America and the West Indies. Baltimore, Plaskitt, *etc.*, 1833. 468 p., map. WL — Also, Trenton, New Jersy, 1833. 408 p. B — *Ibid.*, 1834. D

Besides the usual notices of counties, towns and rivers, the *New gazetteer* contains a several page description of each state; statistical tables, partly from the census of 1830; and lists of steamboat and canal routes and principal roads.

1832-49

Steele, [Oliver G.] Steele's Western guide book, and emigrants' directory; containing different routes through the states of New-York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois and Michigan; with short descriptions of the climate, soil, productions, prospects, &c. 3d ed., Buffalo, Steele, 1835. 89 p. E 253

10th ed., enl., Buffalo, Steele & Peck, 1838. 108 p., map. H — 11th ed., *ibid.*, 1839. 108 p., map. L — 16th ed., impr., Buffalo, Steele, 1849. 72 p., 2 maps. HL

The preface of the third edition states that the first edition was published in 1832 with the title: *Emigrants' guide.* Contains routes of travel, general information about the West, and a special section, varying from four to seventeen pages in length in the different editions, on Illinois.

1832-50

Bell, James. A system of geography, popular and scientific; or, A physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Glasgow, Fullerton, 1832. 6 v. S 254

Also, *ibid.*, 1834. 6 v. L — *Ibid.*, 1836. 6 v. D — London, *etc.*, Fullerton, 1846–47. 6 v. L — *Ibid.*, 1850. 6 v. D

Has a brief section on Illinois and one of the general chapters contains descriptions of the Mississippi, Ohio, Illinois, and Wabash rivers.

1832-50

Davis, Geo[rge] T. M. Autobiography of the late Col. Geo. T. M. Davis, captain and aid-de-camp Scott's army of invasion (Mexico), from posthumous papers;

published by his legal representatives. New York [Jenkins & McCowan, pr.], 1891. 395 p. UICL 255

Davis moved from New York to Alton, Illinois, in 1832. He writes interestingly of his life there, of frontier conditions, of personal experiences and observations in connection with the murder of Lovejoy and the Mormon War, of recruiting for the Mexican War, of his experiences in the war itself, and of Illinois and local politics after his return. In 1850 he left Alton to accept a government clerkship in Washington. Later he lived in Louisville, Kentucky, and then in New York City. The book is an interesting and valuable source.

1832-56

Goodrich, S[amuel] G. A system of universal geography, popular and scientific, comprising a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions . . . Cincinnati, Roffe & Young, 1832. 922 p. L 256

Also, Philadelphia, Key, *etc.*, 1832. 922 p. E — 2d ed., Boston, Carter, *etc.*, 1833. xvi, 9–975 p. E — Reissued as *A pictorial geography of the world, comprising a system of universal geography* . . . Boston, Otis, *etc.*, 1840. 1008 p. HL — 4th ed., Boston, Strong, 1841. 2 v., paged continuously, 1008 p. HW — 9th ed., *ibid.*, 1841. 2 v., paged continuously, 1008 p. L — New ed., *ibid.*, 1856. 2 v. D — Also *Supplement for 1841 and 1842. Ibid.* 104 p. H

Devotes three or four pages to the physical and political geography of Illinois.

1832-61

Conant, A[ugustus] H. A man in earnest; life of A. H. Conant by Robert Collyer. Chicago, 1868. HW 256a

Also in his *Works*, III (Boston, Lee & Shepard). S — Abridged as *Augustus Conant, Illinois pioneer and preacher.* Boston, American Unitarian Association, 1905. 94 p. (*True American types* [II].) IHNL

Conant made his first trip through Illinois in 1836. Shortly after he located near Chicago and in 1841 became a Unitarian minister with headquarters at Geneva. In 1857 he moved to

Rockford. He traveled extensively in the northern part of the state visiting and preaching in many towns. The book contains liberal extracts from his journals and letters telling of these trips and of life in Illinois.

1833

Bartlett, M[ontgomery] R. A statistical and chronological view of the United States of North America, and the several states and territories . . . New York, Sleight & Van Norden, pr., 1833. 45 p. L 257

The sections relating to Illinois and Missouri are reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Journal*, IV, 229–232 (July, 1911).

1833

Darby, William, & T. Dwight, *Jr.* A new gazetteer of the United States of America; containing a copious description of the states, territories, counties, parishes, districts, cities and towns — mountains, lakes, rivers and canals — commerce, manufactures, agriculture, and the arts generally . . . including other interesting and valuable geographical, historical, political, and statistical information, with the population of 1830. Hartford, Hopkins, 1833. 630 p. CWL 258

2d ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1834. 608 p., map. UL — 2d ed. rev., *ibid.*, 1835. 608 p. I

The usual alphabetical gazetteer. The general article "Illinois" fills eight columns.

1833

Jacobs, *Rev.* Bela. A voice from the West . . . report of his tour in the western states performed in the spring and summer of 1833; presented to the executive committee of the Western Baptist Educational Association, Boston, September 8, 1833 . . . Boston, Howe, pr., 1833. 27 p. L 259

Jacobs traveled from Shawneetown via Kaskaskia to St. Louis, visited Alton and Edwardsville, and returned across the state to Vincennes. He notes especially educational and religious conditions.

1833

Löwig, Gustav. Die Freystaaten von Nordamerica; Beobachtungen und practische Bemerkungen für auswandernde Deutsche. Heidelberg & Leipzig, Groos, 1833. x, 264 p. **L** 260

Contains a chapter on Illinois; its climate, soil, products, and people.

1833

Reminiscences of Wisconsin in 1833. *Wisconsin historical collections*, x, 231–234 (1888). **UIHJCNWL** 261

A reprint from the *Madison democrat*, of July 1, 1871. Contains descriptive matter on Dixon, Rock Island, and other places in northern Illinois at the close of the Black Hawk War.

1833

[Rich, Obadiah.] A general view of the United States of America . . . London, Rich, 1833. vi, 278 p., map. **UL** 262

2d ed., with author's name, London, Hodson, 1836. vi, 278 p. **S**

General sections on history, geography and statistics, education, and literature and a section of six pages devoted to Illinois. Sabin says it is "compiled from the Encyclopaedia Americana and American Almanacs."

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1833

Shirreff, Patrick. A tour through North America; together with a comprehensive view of the Canadas and the United States as adapted for agricultural emigration. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1835. iv, v, 473 p. **UMIHNWL** 263

Four chapters of the "Tour" are devoted to an account of travels in northern and central Illinois and from St. Louis to Cincinnati by the rivers. The "View" contains, besides general matter, three chapters descriptive of Illinois, with special attention to agricultural conditions. Shirreff seems to have been a careful observer and his book is of considerable value.

1833

Taylor, C. B. A universal history of the United States of America, embracing the whole period, from the earliest discoveries, down to the present time; giving a description of the western country, its soil, settlements, increase of population, &c. Buffalo, Strong, 1833. 534, vi p. U 264

Also, *ibid.*, 1838. 606, vi p. H — German ed., *ibid.*, 1839. 612 p. L — German ed., Hartford, Strong, 1845. 612 p. W

The chapter entitled "A review of the progress of the western states" contains a two and a half page topographical description of Illinois.

1833-35

Turner, Jonathan B. The life of Jonathan Baldwin Turner by his daughter Mary Turner Carriel. n.p., 1911. xii, 298 p. UIL 265

Professor Turner came to Illinois in 1833 to teach in Illinois College at Jacksonville. Chapters iii and iv of the book are made up mainly of letters written to his fiancée; and in them he tells of his trip to Illinois, of Jacksonville and the college, of the cholera, of a trip with Professor Post (see no. 268) through the military tract to Chicago and back in 1833, and of a trip among the Indians of the upper Mississippi in 1835.

1833-37

Arends, Friedrich. Schilderung des Mississippithales; oder, Des Westens der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika; nebst Abriss meiner Reise dahin. Emden, Woortman, 1838. xvi, 631 p. UHW 266

Also, Dutch ed., Groningen, Van Boekeren, 1839. iv, 355 p. WL

The author emigrated to Missouri in 1833. The first part of the book is an account of his trip to New Orleans and up the Mississippi to St. Louis; the remainder is descriptive of the Mississippi Valley about 1837 with remarks on immigration and contains, besides general matter, a special section devoted to Illinois. The descriptive matter is based in part on the works of Darby, Hall, Flint, and Peck (nos. 205, 208, 211, 236, 278).

1833-42

Mitchell, Mary. Reminiscences of the early Northwest. WISCONSIN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Proceedings*, L, 173–189 (1902). UIHJCNWL 267

The writer lived in Green Bay but visited Chicago in 1833, 1839, 1841, and 1842, and her descriptions of the town are of some value. The article is condensed from reminiscences originally published in the *Menominee* [Michigan] *herald*, October 16, 18, 20, 1899.

1833-47

Post, Truman M. Truman Marcellus Post; a biography personal and literary by T. A. Post. Boston & Chicago, Congregational Sunday-School & Publication Society [*c.* 1891]. xv, 507 p. UCN 268

Post came to Illinois in 1833, locating at Jacksonville, where he served on the faculty of Illinois College and in the pulpit of the local Congregational church until he was called to St. Louis in 1847. The book is made up largely of extracts from manuscript reminiscences, letters, and addresses and contains considerable descriptive matter. Various trips in different parts of the state are described including one with Professor Turner (see no. 265) through the military tract to Chicago and back in 1833, and one to Burlington, Iowa, through Nauvoo and Quincy, at the time when the Mormons were leaving.

1833-57

Balbi, Adriano. Abrégé de géographie rédigé sur un nouveau plan d'après les dernier traités de paix et les découvertes les plus recéntes . . . Paris, Renouard, 1833. cxi, 1392 p. 269

3d ed., *ibid.* lxxii, 1365 p. — 3d ed., rev. & enl., *ibid.*, 1850. lxxii, 1372 p., map. L — English ed., abridged by T. G. Bradford, Boston, Ticknor; *etc.*, 1835. 520 p. & atlas. L — German ed. by H. Berghaus, Pest, *etc.*, Hartleben, 1857. 2 v. L — Greek ed., 1838–39. 4 v., maps. L

Contains a brief description of Illinois.

1833-86

Koerner, Gustav. Memoirs of Gustav Koerner, 1809–1896; life-sketches written at the suggestion of his children; edited by Thomas J. McCormack. Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Torch Press, 1909. 2 v. **UINWL 270**

Koerner emigrated to America in 1833, traveling from New York to St. Louis and locating near Belleville in St. Clair County. He tells of his trip and of many others in various parts of Illinois, especially during the decade of the thirties. The book furnishes a valuable picture of conditions in the state and especially in the so-called Latin settlement during this early period. Later on it is more valuable for the light which it throws on state and national politics. See also, H. A. Ratterman, *Gustav Körner, deutsch-amerikanischer Jurist, Staatsmann, Diplomat, und Geschichtschreiber; ein Lebensbild, nach seiner unveröffentlichen Autobiographie, seinen Schriften und Briefen bearbeitet . . . Separatdruck aus dem ii. Band der gesammelten Werke* (Cincinnati, author, 1902. 221–386 p.)

1834

Bromme, Tr[augott]. Reisen durch die Vereinigten Staaten und Ober-Canada. Baltimore, Scheld; Dresden, Walther, 1834–35. 3 v., map. **WL 271**

Reissued as *Wohlfeile Hand-Bibliothek für Auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika und Freunde der Kunde fremder Welttheile.* Leipzig & Baltimore, Scheld, 1838. 6 v., 3 maps. S

Bromme traveled from St. Louis through Cahokia, Belleville, Edwardsville, Alton, Peoria, Springfield, and Vandalia to Vincennes. His purpose appears to have been to gather and present information for immigrants, and four chapters are devoted to Illinois. These contain detailed descriptions and statistical matter about different towns and counties, a topographical description of the state, and accounts of its agricul-

ture, history, and government. These chapters were reissued without Bromme's name as *Illinois; eine geographisch-statistisch-topographische Skizze für Einwanderer und Freunde der Länder- und Völkerkunde.* Baltimore, Scheld; Dresden, Walther, 1835. 43 p., map. I—Also, in combination with his *Missouri* as *Missouri und Illinois; Taschenbuch für Einwanderer* . . . Baltimore, Scheld, 1835. 6, 41, 43 p., map. WL—Also as *Illinois und Missouri* . . . *Ibid.*, 1838. S

1834

Conder, Josiah. A dictionary of geography, ancient and modern; comprising a succinct description of all countries of the globe . . . London, Tegg, *etc.*, 1834. 724 p. NL 272

A gazetteer with a very brief article on Illinois.

1834

Featherstonhaugh, G[eorge] W. Excursion through the slave states, from Washington on the Potomac to the frontier of Mexico; with sketches of popular manners and geological notices. London, Murray, 1844. 2 v., map. UCWL 273

Also, New York, Harper, 1844. 168 p. NWL

The writer was an English geologist who spent a number of years in America. In this book he tells of a trip across Illinois from Vincennes to St. Louis by stage in October, 1834, and of a visit to the great Cahokia mound.

1834

[Hoffman, Charles F.] A winter in the West; by a New Yorker . . . New York, Harper, 1835. 2 v. MIHCNWL 274

2d ed., *ibid.* 2 v. in 1. H—Reprinted, with the author's name, as *A winter in the far West.* London, Bentley, 1835. 2 v. HWL—Reprinted in part as *A winter in the West: letters descriptive of Chicago and vicinity* . . . Chicago, Fergus, 1882. 64 p. (*Fergus historical series*, no. 20.) UHCNWL

Hoffman spent most of the first three months of 1834 in northern Illinois and southern Wisconsin, visiting Chicago,

Galena, and Peoria. Then he went to St. Louis through Springfield, Jacksonville, and Alton; and later down the Mississippi and up the Ohio. His letters are detailed and valuable.

Western monthly magazine (Hall's), III, 310–315 (May, 1835); Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1834

Koch, L[ouis]. Amerikanische Reisen, von M. Beyer und L. Koch . . . Leipzig, Müller, 1839–41. 4 v. **WL** 275

Also, *Lebensbilder und Reisen in Amerika, für Auswanderer und alle Interessenten der Zustände und Verhältnisse in Nordamerika herausgegeben von Mor. Beyer.* New ed., *ibid.*, 1850. 2 v. **B**

Koch tells of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis.

1834

Parker, A[mos] A. Trip to the West and Texas; comprising a journey of eight thousand miles, through New York, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Louisiana and Texas, in the autumn and winter of 1834–5 . . . Concord, New Hampshire, White & Fisher, 1835. 276 p. **UHCW** 276

2d ed., Concord, White; Boston, Mussey, 1836. 380 p., map. **INL**

Parker traveled all through northern and central Illinois and devotes six chapters (fifty pages) to an account of this part of his trip and a description of the state. A valuable work.

1834-36

Julius, *Dr.* **N[ikolaus].** Nordamerikas sittliche Zustände; nach eigenen Anschauungen in den Jahren 1834, 1835, und 1836 . . . Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1839. 2 v. **CWL** 277

Useful information about social conditions in the general chapters, a half-page description of Illinois, and many statistics.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1834-37

Peck, John M. A gazetteer of Illinois, in three parts: containing a general view of the state, a general view of each county, and a particular description of each town, settlement, stream, prairie, bottom, bluff, etc., alphabetically arranged. Jacksonville, Goudy, 1834. viii, 376 p. UIHJCNWL 278

2d ed., rev., Philadelphia, Grigg & Elliot, 1837. xi, 328 p. UMIHJNWL

Peck had exceptional opportunities for gathering information and his gazetteer is probably more accurate than is usual with works of this sort.

North American review, LI, 92–140 (July, 1840).

1834-40

Tanner, H[enry] S. A brief description of the canals and railroads of the United States: comprehending notices of all the most important works of internal improvement throughout the several states. Philadelphia, author, 1834. 63 p., map. L 279

Reissued in expanded form as *A description of the canals and rail roads* . . . New York, Tanner & Disturnell, 1840. 272 p., 3 maps. UJCNWL

The account of the canals and railroads of Illinois occupies four pages. See also his *Memoir* (no. 216).

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), III, 163 (August, 1840).

1834-41

[**Dwight, Theodore,** *Jr.*] The northern traveller, and northern tour . . . with an appendix, containing The western traveller, and emigrants' or strangers' guide to the valley of the Mississippi . . . 5th ed., rev., New York, Goodrich & Wiley [*c.* 1834]. 432 p., maps. W 280

6th ed., with the author's name, as *The northern traveller . . . and southern and western routes.* New York, Haven [1841]. iv, 250 p., 17 maps. NL

The fifth was the first edition containing western routes.

1834-46

Tanner, H[enry] S. The American traveller; or, Guide through the United States; containing brief notices of the several states, cities, principal towns, canals, and rail roads, &c., with tables of distances, by stage, canal and steam boat routes; the whole alphabetically arranged, with direct reference to the accompanying map of the roads, canals and railways of the United States. Philadelphia, author, 1834. 144 p., map. **UHL** **281**

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1836. 144 p., map. **IL** — 4th ed., *ibid.*, 1839. 144 p. **L** — 5th ed., *ibid.* 144 p., map. **W** — 8th ed., *ibid.*, 1842. 144 p. **D** — 9th ed., enl., New York, 1844. **D** — 10th ed., New York, Map Establishment, 1846. x, 5–144 p., map. **L**
Contains a brief description of Illinois and useful information about roads to and in the state.

1834-52

[Mitchell, Samuel A.] An accompaniment to Mitchell's Reference and distance map of the United States; containing an index of all the counties, districts, townships, towns . . . rivers . . . also, a general view of the United States, and the several states and territories with an account of the actual and prospective internal improvements throughout the Union . . . Philadelphia, Mitchell & Hinman, 1834. 324 p. **L** **282**

Also, *ibid.*, 1835. 324 p. **IHNL** — *Ibid.*, 1836. 344 p. **S** — *Ibid.*, 1838. 344 p. **S** — Philadelphia, Barnes, 1839. 344 p. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1840. 344 p. **L** — Philadelphia, Mitchell, 1843. **F** — *Ibid.*, 1845. 302, 89–208, iv p. **L** — Also, without the "index," as *A general view of the United States; comprising, also, a description of each individual state and territory . . . Ibid.*, 1846. 128 p. **L** — German ed., with add., as *Die Vereinigten Staaten . . . bearbeitet von Gustav Remak.* Philadelphia, 1849. **B** — Richmond, Virginia, Harold & Murray, 1852. 305 p. **L**

Contains a topographical description of Illinois with notices of the principal towns. See his *Accompaniment to . . . Map of the World* (no. 332).

1834-52

Murray, Hugh. An encyclopedia of geography, comprising a complete description of the earth, physical, statistical, civil, and political . . . London, Longmans, 1834. xii, 1567 p., maps. S 283

2d ed., rev. to date, *ibid.*, 1840. xiv, 1567 p., maps. D — *ibid.*, 1844. xiv, 1567, 16 p., maps. L — Rev., with add., by Thomas G. Bradford, Philadelphia, Carey, *etc.*, 1837. 3 v., map. WL — *Ibid.*, 1839. 3 v. C — *Ibid.*, 1840. S — *Ibid.*, 1841. S — Rev. to 1842, Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1843. 3 v., maps. E — *Ibid.*, 1846. S — *Ibid.*, 1847. S — *Ibid.*, 1852. 3 v., map. L

The specific account of Illinois occupies four folio pages of fine print.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), VIII, 392; IX, 106 (April, July, 1843).

1834-64

Mitchell, [Samuel A.] The principal stage, steamboat, and canal routes in the United States; with the population of each state and other statistical information: being an accompaniment to Mitchell's Traveller's guide. Philadelphia, Mitchell & Hinman, 1834. 96 p. L 284

Reissued as *Mitchell's Traveller's guide through the United States, containing the principal cities, towns, &c., alphabetically arranged; together with the stage, steam-boat, canal, and railroad routes, with the distances, in miles from place to place . . .* Philadelphia, Thomas, *etc.* [*c.* 1836]. 78 p., map. L — Philadelphia, Mitchell & Hinman, 1836. 78 p., map. L — *Ibid.*, 1837. 78 p., map. L — Philadelphia, Hinman & Dutton, 1838. 78 p., map. L — Reissued as *Mitchell's New traveller's guide . . .* Philadelphia, Thomas, *etc.*, 1849. 128 p., map. IH — *Ibid.*, 1850. 118 p., map. L — *Ibid.*, 1852. 118 p., map. L — Philadelphia, Desilver, 1855. xxxii, 122 p., map. L — *Ibid.*, 1857. D — *Ibid.* [1864?]. xxxii, 123 p., map. U

Maps bearing the title *Mitchell's Traveller's guide* were

published in 1832 and 1833 but no issue of the text earlier than 1834 has been seen. It is useful for locating the steamboat, stage, canal, and railroad routes to and in Illinois at different dates.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XXI, 365 (September, 1849).

1835

Bradford, T[homas] G. A comprehensive atlas, geographical, historical, & commercial. Boston, American Stationers Co. [1835]. 180 p., maps. L 285

Also, Boston, Ticknor, *etc.* [1835]. S — Also *An illustrated atlas, geographical, statistical, and historical, of the United States and the adjacent countries* . . . Philadelphia, Grant [*c.* 1838]. 170 p., 39 maps. L — Boston, Weeks, *etc.;* New York, Wiley & Putnam [*c.* 1838]. 170 p., 39 maps. CF — *Ibid.*, 1839. S — Also *A universal illustrated atlas, exhibiting a geographical, statistical, and historical view of the world.* Boston, Strong, 1842. 218 p., 49 maps. L

The map of Illinois is accompanied by an extensive account of the state occupying several folio pages and dealing with boundaries, extent, rivers, products, railroads, political divisions, population, chief towns, government, education, and religious sects. This is practically the same in all the editions, and appears to be based largely on Peck, *Gazetteer of Illinois* (no. 278).

1835

Brunson, Alfred. A Methodist circuit rider's horseback tour from Pennsylvania to Wisconsin, 1835. *Wisconsin historical collections*, XV, 264–291 (1900). UIHJCNWL 286

A large part of this journal consists of valuable and interesting descriptive matter on northern Illinois. Brunson attended the Illinois conference at Springfield in October, 1835.

1835

[Gilman, Chandler R.] Life on the lakes; being tales and sketches collected during a trip to the pictured rocks of Lake Superior; by the author of "Legends

of a log cabin." New York, Dearborn, 1836. 2 v. **MHWL** 287

On the return trip the writer traveled from Chicago via Ottawa to Peoria by coach and on to Alton by steamboat. He gives interesting descriptions of Chicago and Alton and an entertaining narrative of the journey. The work has been ascribed to Margaret Fuller and to Charles Lanman. For evidence as to its authorship see Schoolcraft, ***Personal memoirs***, 523 (see no. 126).

1835

Hoby, J[ames]. The Baptists in America; a narrative of the deputation from the Baptist Union in England, to the United States and Canada by the Rev. F. A. Cox and the Rev. J. Hoby. London, Ward, 1836. x, 516 p. **U** 288

2d ed., rev. & enl., *ibid.* 476 p. **L** — New York, Leavitt, *etc.*, 1836. 476 p. **WL**

Hoby traveled into Illinois as far as Albion and devotes several pages to an account of his experiences, of the English settlement, and of religious conditions in Illinois.

1835

Mitchell, [Samuel A.] Mitchell's Compendium of all the internal improvements of the United States; comprising general notices of all the most important canals and rail-roads . . . Philadelphia, Mitchell & Hinman, 1835. 84 p., map. **HL** 289

Describes the route of the proposed Illinois and Michigan canal and notes other projected improvements in Illinois.

1835

Murray, Charles A. Travels in North America during the years 1834, 1835, & 1836 . . . London, Bentley, 1839. 2 v. **UIN** 290

Also, New York, Harper, 1839. 2 v. **ND** — 2d ed., London, Bentley, 1841. 2 v. **HW** — 3d ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1854. 2 v. **HCNW**

Murray went to St. Louis by way of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers in June, 1835, and later in the year went up the river to Galena. He writes of life at the lead mines.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1835

Tomlins, F[rederick] G. A complete system of geography, ancient and modern; comprising a full description of the world, physical, political, and historical; founded on the works of Pinkerton, Guthrie, Goodrich, Adams, &c.; corrected by reference to Malte-Brun, Balbi, Hassel, and other continental and American authors; including the most recent discoveries, and the latest territorial arrangements. London, Mayhew, *etc.*, 1835. xi, 1067 p., maps. (*The national library of education, use, and entertainment.*) L 291

Stereotype ed., Halifax [England], Milner, 1842. xi, 1067 p., maps. L

The brief description of Illinois is the same in the two editions.

1835-36

Beach, Richard H. A letter from Illinois written in 1836. ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Journal*, III, no. 3, pp. 91–98 (October, 1910). UIHJCNWL 292

Contains interesting and valuable information about agricultural methods and conditions and the prices of commodities in the Sangamon country.

1835-37

Featherstonhaugh, G[eorge] W. A canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor; with an account of the lead and copper deposits in Wisconsin; of the gold region in the Cherokee country; and sketches of popular manners; &c., &c., &c. London, Bentley, 1847. 2 v., 2 maps. UHCNWL 293

Some account of the Galena region and travels between Galena and St. Louis in 1835 and 1837.

1835-41

Clark, John. The life of Rev. John Clark by Rev. B. M. Hall, with an introduction by Bishop Morris. New York, Carlton & Porter, 1856. 276 p. **UH** 294

Clark was a Methodist missionary among the Indians at Green Bay from 1832 to 1836, when he was appointed presiding elder of the Chicago district. In 1841 he was transferred to Texas but was located in Chicago again from 1852 to his death in 1854. The book contains extracts from his letters and journals telling of a trip around the end of Lake Michigan through Chicago in 1835, of Chicago in 1837, and of his trip to Texas in 1841 via Peoria, Springfield, Edwardsville and St. Louis.

1835-46

Chase, [Philander]. Bishop Chase's reminiscences; an autobiography; second edition, comprising a history of the principal events in the author's life to A. D. 1847. Boston, Dow, 1848. 2 v. **IC** 295

The first part was published originally in numbers. [Peoria, 1841-42.] 480 p. **U**—Reissued with add. as *The reminiscences of Bishop Chase, (now bishop of Illinois.)* New York, Blake, 1844. 2 v. **H**

Chase came first to Illinois in 1835 via Chicago and Peoria to Springfield and returned via Danville. In 1836 he located at "The Robin's Nest" near Peoria. The work consists largely of extracts from letters and journals and tells of many trips in all parts of the state. The original numbers carry his career to 1825 only; and the 1844 edition ends with the account of his first trip to Illinois in 1835.

1835-48

Field, A. D. Illinois and its mammoth city. Sketches of Chicago. *National magazine*, XII, 347–350, 407–411 (April, May, 1858). **UHJCNWL** 296

Field came to Chicago in 1835. He gives reminiscences of the city, the canal and the surrounding country.

1835-52

Mellen, Grenville. A book of the United States, exhibiting its geography, divisions, constitution, and government . . . and presenting a view of the republic generally and of the individual states; together with a condensed history of the land . . . a description of the principal cities and towns; with statistical tables, relating to the religion, commerce, manufactures, and various other topics. Hartford, 1835. S

297

Also, Hartford, Sumner, 1836. 804 p. IW — *Ibid.*, 1837. 804 p. S — *Ibid.*, 1838. 804 p. L — New York, Smith, 1839. 824 p. E — *Ibid.*, 1841. vi, 824 p. H — Hartford, Sumner, 1842. 847 p. L — Hartford, 1845. S — Hartford, Goodman, 1852. 852 p. UN

A curiously arranged compilation. The appendix of the 1852 edition contains "A condensed summary of the canals and railroads in the United States," which includes two railroads and one canal in Illinois.

Sabin, *Dictionary*, nos. 6363, 47439.

1836

Bromme, Traugott. Taschenbuch für Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika; enthaltend ein vollständiges Verzeichnisse aller Post-, Dampfboot-, Kanal-, und Eisenbahn-Routen, nebst Angabe der Reiseexpensen, der seit Errichtung der Union unternommenen Volkszählungen; Angabe aller Universitäten, medicinischen und theologischen Lehranstalten; statistische Tafeln etc.—nebst einem alphabetischen Register der bedeutendsten Städte, Ortschaften, Postämter, Forts, Flüsse, Bayen, Landseen, Inseln, Vorgebirge, Kanäle und Eisenbahnen, und einer ausführlichen Karte der Vereinigten Staaten und 18 Nebenkärtchen. Baltimore, Scheld,

1836. viii, 200 p., map. (*Beiträge zur Topographie und Statistik der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, 1.*) E 298

This is probably a forerunner of his *Hand- und Reise-buch* (no. 357).

1836

Casey, [Zadok]. Report [of] the committee on the public lands, to which was referred the memorial of the Illinois Central Rail-road Company . . . [Washington, 1836.] 7 p. (24 CONGRESS, I SESSION, *House reports*, no. 525, serial 294.) UICNWL 298a

Discusses the situation and advantages of the state of Illinois and the character of the country along the route of the proposed railroad.

1836

[Flagg, Edmund T.] The far West; or, A tour beyond the mountains, embracing outlines of western life and scenery; sketches of the prairies, rivers, ancient mounds, early settlements of the French, etc., etc. New York, Harper, 1838. 2 v. UMIHCNWL 299

Reprinted in THWAITES, *Early western travels*, XXVI–XXVII (Cleveland, Clark, 1906). UIJCNWL

An elaboration of letters published in the *Louisville journal* in 1836 under the title: "Sketches of a traveller." Flagg went from Louisville to St. Louis by the rivers, then up the Illinois to Peoria and back again to St. Louis. Later in the summer he traveled extensively on horseback in central and southern Illinois and in Missouri visiting Edwardsville, Alton, Belleville, Jacksonville, Springfield, Mount Vernon, Chester and many smaller places; and returning to St. Louis through the French villages of the American bottom. His descriptions of rivers, towns, prairies, and people are interesting and valuable.

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

1836

Hall, James. Statistics of the West at the close of the year 1836. Cincinnati, James, 1836. 284 p. CNWL 300

Also, *ibid.*, 1837. xx, 13–284 p. UIHNL—Reissued with add. as *Notes on the western states; containing descriptive sketches of their soil, climate, resources and scenery.* Philadelphia, Hall, 1838. xxiii, 13–304 p. UMIHCNWL—Reissued in part as *The West; its soil, surface and productions.* Cincinnati, Derby, *etc.*, 1848. 260 p. HCNWL—Cincinnati, Robinson & Jones, 1848. 260 p. S

Descriptive matter on the western states, their rivers, prairies, wild animals, and agricultural products. Also chapters, with statistical tables, on the public domain, western steamboats, and trade and commerce. Mann Butler, the historian of Kentucky, attacked this work in a pamphlet entitled: *An appeal from the misrepresentations of James Hall . . .* (Frankfort, Kentucky, Hodges, 1837. 32 p.)

North American review, XLV, 234–239 (July, 1837); XLVII, 499–501 (October, 1838); Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 2861.

1836

Logan, James. Notes of a journey through Canada, the United States of America, and the West Indies. Edinburgh, Fraser, 1838. xii, 259 p., map. NWL 301

Contains an interesting narrative of a trip from Chicago to Peru by stage and from Peru down the Illinois and Mississippi by steamboats. The writer stopped at Peoria and St. Louis and he describes towns and country along the way.

Athenaeum, January 27, 1838, p. 67; Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1836

Martineau, Harriet. Society in America. London, Saunders & Otley, 1837. 3 v. UMHL 302

2d ed., *ibid.* 3 v. ICW—New York, Saunders & Otley, 1837. 2 v. ND—4th ed., *ibid.* D—French ed., *De la société americaine . . .* Bruxelles, 1838. 3 v. S—French ed., *Voyage aux États-Unis . . .* Paris, 1839. 2 v. S

The section headed "Economy" contains an account of a visit to Chicago and a trip into the prairies as far as Joliet.

This is reprinted with the title "Chicago in 1836; 'Strange early days,'" in *Fergus historical series*, no. 9, pp. 33–48 (Chicago, Fergus, 1876).

American quarterly review, XXII, 21–53 (September, 1837); [J. Boyle] *A review of Miss Martineau's work* (Boston, Marsh, *etc.*, 1837. 54 p.); Tuckerman, *America*, 224.

1836

Rupp, I[srael] Daniel. The geographical catechism of Pennsylvania, and the western states; designed as a guide and pocket companion, for travellers and emigrants, to Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Missouri; containing a geographical and historical account of these several states, from their first settlement up to the present time. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, Winebrenner, 1836. iv, 384 p.

MIL **303**

Also, Philadelphia, 1837. iv, 384 p. **HW**

Nearly fifty pages are devoted to Illinois, dealing with its situation, rivers, surface and soil, minerals, natural products, climate, government, projected internal improvements, education, manufactures, religion, and history. In addition there is a table of counties with date of formation, area, and population in 1825, and there are also brief notes on each county and longer ones on the towns of Vandalia, Alton, Chicago, Galena, and Springfield. This section appears to be based largely upon Peck, *Gazetteer of Illinois* (no. 278).

1836

Travellers guide & emigrants directory through the states of Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan. [*c.* New York, Phelps & Squire, 1836.] folded sheet.

I **303a**

The section on Illinois deals with history, geography, face of the country, productions, and manufactures; and gives the population by counties for 1830 and 1835. The copy seen is accompanied by a "Map of Illinois . . . published by B. S. Squire, Jr., New York, 1836."

1836

Wood, *Rev.* S. Letters from the United States. n.p., n.d. 27 p. **A** 304

Reprinted from the *Christian reformer*, February, 1838. Wood tells in detail of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis; across Illinois via Alton, Carrollton, Jacksonville, Springfield, and Shelbyville to Terre Haute; and on to Buffalo. His accounts of his experiences and descriptions of the people he came in contact with are very interesting.

1836

Wrede, Fr[iedrich] W. von. Lebensbilder aus den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und Texas . . . Cassel, author, 1844. iv, v, 324 p. **L** 305

The writer was in St. Louis in 1836 and he gives a brief description of Illinois.

1836

Y[oung], R[ichard] M. Military bounty lands. *Western monthly magazine* (HALL'S), v, 334–345 (June, 1836). **UHCWL** 306

A good description of the military tract, reprinted from the *Illinois bounty land register*. Young was the editor of this paper which was published at Quincy, Illinois.

1836-37

Lenz, T. W. Reise nach Saint Louis am Mississippi; nebst meinen während eines vierzehnmonatlichen Aufenthaltes i.d. J. 1836 und 1837, theils im Missouristaate, theils in Illinois gemachten Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen. Weimar, Voigt, 1838. xii, 251 p. **LF** 307

Tells of a trip to St. Louis by the rivers and of visits to neighboring parts of Illinois.

1836-42

Stewart, Catherine. New homes in the West. Nashville, Cameron & Fall, 1843. 198 p. **H** 308

Tells of trips from Chicago to Galena and down the river in 1836 and of various expeditions in northern Illinois in the succeeding years. Good descriptions of country and settlements.

1837

Bösche, Eduard T. Allgemeine Beschreibung der Erde und ihrer Bewohner . . . Philadelphia, Leineweber & Rex, 1840. iv, 793 p., map. **L** 309

Contains a seven-page description of Illinois, dealing with its situation, products, and population.

1837

Clark, John A. Gleanings by the way. Philadelphia, Simon, *etc.*, 1842. 352 p. **IHL** 310

Contains extracts from a journal kept during a tour down the Ohio, up the Mississippi to the lead mines, and across northern Illinois to Chicago in a lumber wagon.

1837

Gerstäcker, Friedrich. Streif- und Jagdzüge durch die Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerikas; mit einer Vorworter von T. Bromme. Dresden & Leipzig, Arnold, 1844. 2 v. **B** 311

2d ed., enl., & impr., Leipzig, Arnold, 1856. 2 v. in 1. **L** — 3d ed., in his *Gesammelte schriften*, XVIII (Jena, Costenoble [1875]). **CL** — English ed., *Wild sports in the far West . . .* London & New York, Routledge, 1854. xi, 386 p. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1855. vi, 314 p. **U** — London, 1856. **B** — Boston, Crosby, *etc.*, 1859. xi, 396 p. **ND** — *Ibid.*, 1861. **N** — London, 1862. **S** — Boston, 1866. **S** — Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1878. xi, 396 p. **W** — *Ibid.*, 1884. xi, 396 p. **I** — New York, n.d. **C**

Several pages devoted to an account of a trip across Illinois from Vincennes to St. Louis.

1837

Lyford, W[illiam] G. The western address directory, containing the cards of merchants, manufacturers, and other business men in Pittsburg (Pa.), Wheeling

(Va.), Zanesville (O.), Portsmouth (O), Dayton (O.), Cincinnati (O.), Madison (Ind.), Louisville (K.), St. Louis (Mo.); together with historical, topographical, & statistical sketches, (for the year 1837,) of those cities and towns in the Mississippi Valley; intended as a guide to travellers; to which is added, alphabetically arranged, a list of the steam-boats on the western waters. Baltimore, Robinson, pr., 1837. 468 p. IHCW 312

In the form of letters written during a trip to the West to gather data for the book. One of these contains notes on the Illinois towns along the Ohio and Mississippi below St. Louis and information about roads in the state.

1837

[Mitchell, Samuel A.?] Illinois in 1837; a sketch descriptive of the situation, boundaries, face of the country, prominent districts, prairies, rivers, minerals, animals, agricultural productions, public lands, plans of internal improvement, manufactures, &c. of the state of Illinois; also, suggestions to emigrants, sketches of the counties, cities, and principal towns in the state; together with a letter on the cultivation of the prairies, by the Hon. H. L. Ellsworth, to which are annexed the Letters from a rambler in the West. Philadelphia, Mitchell, 1837. 143 p. UMIHNWL 313

Abridged as *Sketches of Illinois, descriptive of its principal geographical features . . . Ibid.*, 1838. 32 p., map. HN — Reprinted as *The Far West; a sketch of Illinois and the other states in the valley of the Mississippi, with suggestions to emigrants and Letters from a rambler in the West; reprinted with corrections and additions from the American edition published at Philadelphia.* Bolton-le-Moors [England], Dickenson, 1842. L

Some copies of the 1837 edition have the cover-title: *Illinois in 1837 & 8; with a map; containing also the Emigrants' guide to the West.* Philadelphia, Grigg & Elliot, 1838. The copy of

The Far West in the Library of Congress is incomplete, containing only forty-six pages. The work is a detailed compilation based largely on Peck, *Gazetteer of Illinois* (no. 278) without acknowledgment. Sabin says the publisher is probably the author and that "it was gotten up mainly to promote the sale of Illinois lands then owned by John Grigg, of Philadelphia."

The six "Letters from a rambler" are said to be "from the pen of a talented young Philadelphian," who was corresponding for the *Pennsylvania inquirer and daily courier* in which paper they were first published. They were written during the first three months of 1837 and contain valuable descriptions of Chicago, Vandalia, Peoria, Peru, Springfield, Jacksonville, and Alton; also accounts of a prairie fire and of a snow storm on the prairie, and a statement of the advantages of the West.

1837

Parkinson, Mary W. Travels in western America in 1837. *Journal of American history*, III, no. 4, pp. 511–516 (1909). IHCNWL 314

A journal letter telling of a trip by wagon across Illinois through Paris, Springfield, and Beardstown.

1837

Perkins, Samuel. The world as it is; containing a view of the present condition of its principal nations . . . 2d ed., [New Haven] Belknap, 1837. 457 p., map. L 315

Contains a brief general description of Illinois. No record of a first edition has been found.

1837

[Rynning, Ole.] Sandfærdig beretning om Amerika, til oplysning og nytte for bonde og menigmand; forsattet af en Norsk, som kom derover i Juni maaned 1837. Christiania [Guldberg & Dzwonkowski, pr.,], 1839. 39 p. U 316

Reprint ed. by R. B. Anderson, Madison, Wisconsin, *Wisconsin Nordmandens*, 1896. 56 p.

Rynning located in Iroquois County, Illinois. He writes of the suitability of various parts of the state for Norwegian emigrants and gives advice as to the journey, etc. The book is said to have had an extensive influence in encouraging emigration. See G. T. Flom, *History of Norwegian immigration*, 85, 102–107 (Iowa City, Iowa, 1909); and O. N. Nelson, *History of the Scandinavians in the United States*, 1, 266 (Minneapolis, 1893).

1837

[Smith, William R.] Observations on the Wisconsin Territory; chiefly on that part called the "Wisconsin land district". . . Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1838. viii, 134 p., map. UIHNWL 317

The writer crossed over into Illinois and visited Galena which he describes in about four pages.

1837

Wette, L[udwig] de. Reise in den Vereinigten Staaten und Canada im Jahr 1837. Leipzig, Weidmann, 1838. xiv, 364 p. L 318

Dutch ed., Zalt-Bommel, Noman, 1839. 2 v. L

Tells of a trip up the Mississippi River, to St. Louis and across Illinois to Vincennes.

1837-42

Bromme, Traugott. Gemälde von Nord-Amerika in allen Beziehungen von der Entdeckung an bis auf die neueste Zeit . . . eine pittoreske Geographie für alle, welche unterhaltende Belehrung suchen; und ein umfassendes Reise-handbuch für jene, welche in diesem Lande wandern wollen. Stuttgart, Scheible, 1838–42. 16 parts. 319

Also, as *Des Universums neue Welt; Nord-Amerika in allen Beziehungen geschildert.* 2d ed., *ibid.* 16 parts. S— Also, in part as *Nordamerika's Bewohner, Schönheiten, und Naturschätze im allgemeinen und die brittischen Besitzungen insbesondere . . . Ibid.*, 1839. 796 p. L — Reissued as

Gemälde von Nord-Amerika . . . Ibid., 1839–42. 2 v. C—*Ibid.*, 1842. 2 v. L

The first volume of the *Gemälde* and the *Nordamerika's Bewohner* are the same. This volume gives a general account of the physical conditions and inhabitants of the continent. The second volume of the *Gemälde* has a twenty-page topographical description of Illinois.

1837-48

[Davison, Gideon M.] The traveller's guide, through the middle and northern states, and the provinces of Canada. 7th ed., Saratoga Springs, 1837. 465 p. UI 320

8th ed., Saratoga Springs, Davison; New York, Wood, 1840. 395 p., map. HWL—*Ibid.*, 1848. S

First published in 1825 as *The fashionable tour*. The title was changed to *The traveller's guide* in the fifth edition, 1833, and beginning with the seventh edition, it contains routes to Illinois and a description of Chicago.

1838

Castelnau, Francis *comte de.* Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord. Paris, Bertrand, 1842. vii, 165 p. NL 321

Republished in part as "Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale et particulièrment dans les territoires de la Floride, du Ouisconsin et au Canada . . . 1837–1841," in WILLIAM SMITH, *Collection choise des voyages . . .*, XII, 240–283 (Paris, Bureau de la Publication [1841?]). WL

Notes on Chicago and northern Illinois.

1838

Chapin, William. A complete reference gazetteer of the United States . . . containing a general view . . . of each state . . . and a notice of the various canals, railroads, and internal improvements . . . together with all the post offices . . . New York, Chapin & Taylor, 1839. 347 p. HJL 322

Also, New York, Phelps & Ensign, 1840. 347 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1841. 367 p. UI — New York, Ensign, 1843. 371 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1844. 371 p. W

The edition of 1841 differs from the previous editions only in containing an appendix of additional entries and tables of statistics including some from the census of 1840. The work was copyrighted in 1838. The "general view" of Illinois fills two columns and contains a sketch of the internal improvement scheme.

1838

Daubeny, Charles [G. B.] Journal of a tour through the United States and in Canada, made during the years 1837–38 . . . Oxford, Combe, pr., 1843. vi, 231 p., map. HWL 323

Printed in a limited edition for private circulation only. The writer traveled up the east side of the Mississippi River through Cahokia to St. Louis. Later he visited Alton and then went down the Mississippi and up the Ohio.

1838

Ellsworth, Henry W. Valley of the upper Wabash, Indiana, with hints on its agricultural advantages; plan of dwelling, estimates of cultivation, and notices of labor-saving machines. New York, Pratt, *etc.*, 1838. xii, 175 p., map. UIHCNWL 324

Occasional notes about Danville and the contiguous part of Illinois and considerable information on transportation routes in Illinois. The map is Mitchell, *United States*, showing the roads.

1838

Henshaw, David. Letters on internal improvements and commerce of the West. Boston, Dutton & Wentworth, pr., 1839. 29 p. L 325

The last letter, written from Peoria, December 26, 1838, describes the projected internal improvement system of Illinois.

1838

Jones, A[bner] D. Illinois and the West, with a township map, containing the latest surveys and improvements. Boston, Weeks, *etc.*, 1838. 256 p., map. **MIHCNWL** 326

Jones was a New Englander on a prospecting tour in Illinois. He tells of his trip from St. Louis through Alton and Peoria to Tremont in Tazewell County, were he stopped some time; of a side trip to the Rock River country; and of the return to the East via Peru, Joliet, and Chicago. The book contains, also, chapters on education and agriculture in Illinois, advice to emigrants, and Ellsworth's letter on the cultivation of the prairies, which had previously been printed in *Illinois in 1837* (no. 313).

1838

Kingman, John. Letters written while on a tour to Illinois and Wisconsin in the summer of 1838. Hingham, Farmer, pr., 1842. 48 p. **S** 327

The only copy of this very rare book which has been located belongs to Dr. Otto L. Schmidt of Chicago. Kingman describes Chicago, and tells of a trip to Warrenville in what is now Du Page County.

1838?

Levinge, *Captain* **R[ichard] G. A.** Echoes from the backwoods; or, Sketches of transatlantic life. London, Colburn, 1846. 2 v. **UWNHL** 328

Also, London, Darling, 1849. 2 v. in 1. **I**—New ed., London, 1859. **B**—London, Routledge, 1860. **S**

One chapter of the second volume is devoted to the "prairies of Illinois" with remarks on Chicago.

1838

Marryat, *Captain* **[Frederick].** A diary in America with remarks on its institutions [first series]. London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1839. 3 v. **UICL** 329

Also, Paris, Baudry, 1839. 2 v. in 1. **H**—New York, Colyer, 1839. 263 p. **E**—New York, Harper, 1839. 247 p.

E — Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1839. 2 v. NWL — New York, Appleton, 1839. 263 p. W — Also in WALDIE, *Select circulating library*, XIV, 194–225 (Philadelphia, 1839). L

Captain Marryat visited the lead-mining region of Illinois and then went down the Mississippi and up the Ohio. He comments on Alton and the Lovejoy affair. This part of the diary is in the second volume of the original London edition. The third volume is devoted to a treatment of American manners and institutions as is all of a "second series" with a similar title (London, Longmans, 1839. 3 v. UWL — *Ibid.*, 1840. S — Philadelphia, Collins, 1840. 300 p. UNL). For a parody on this work see *Lieary on Americal with yarns on its institutions by Captain Marry-it, C. B. (Common Bloat)* (Boston, 1840. 36 p.)

Edinburgh review, LXX, 123–149 (October, 1839).

1838

Shepard, Charles U. Geology of upper Illinois. *American journal of science* (SILLIMAN'S), XXXIV, 134–161 (July, 1838). UJCNWL (excerpt, I) 330

Reprinted [New Haven, 1838]. 31 p. IH

Treats of the country along the lake shore near Chicago and along the route of the Illinois and Michigan canal, with reference to the location of minerals and springs, and to the fertility of the soil.

1838-39

Dearborn, H[enry] A. S. Letters on the internal improvements and commerce of the West. Boston, Lewis, 1839. 75 p. HCNWL 331

Also, Boston, Dutton & Wentworth, pr., 1839. 119 p. L

Deals briefly with improvements, projected improvements, commerce and transportation in Illinois.

1838-47

[Mitchell, Samuel A.] An accompaniment to Mitchell's Map of the world . . . containing an index to the various countries, cities, towns, islands . . . also, a general description of the five great divisions

of the globe . . . with their several empires, kingdoms, states, territories, &c. Philadelphia, Hinman & Dutton, 1838. 572 p. **CWL** 332

Also, Philadelphia, Barnes, 1839. 572 p. **S** — Philadelphia, 1840. **B** — Philadelphia, 1841. — Philadelphia, Mitchell, 1846. 572 p. **S** — *Ibid.*, 1847. 578, iv p. **H** — Also, without the "index," as *A general view of the world, comprising a physical, political and statistical, account of its grand divisions* . . . [Philadelphia] Jewett, 1842. 612 p. **L** — [Philadelphia] Thomas, *etc.*, 1846. 828 p. **H** — German ed., with add., as *Allgemeine Uebersicht der Welt . . . bearbeitet von Gustav Remak.* Philadelphia, Bill, 1846. 904 p. **L**

The three-page account of Illinois treats of its surface, productions, education, internal improvements, and population; with notices of Chicago, Vandalia, Alton, and Peoria. See his *Accompaniment to . . . Map of the United States* (no. 282).

1838-55

Milburn, William H. Ten years of preacher-life; chapters from an autobiography. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1859. x, 363 p. **UIHCNW** 333

Milburn went to Jacksonville, Illinois, with his parents in 1838. In 1843 he became an itinerant Methodist preacher. The book tells of travels in various parts of the state and throws light on social and religious conditions.

1839

Bailey, Robert S. The church in the wilderness; narrative of a visit to the Right Rev. Philander Chase, bishop of Illinois . . . Charleston, Miller, pr., 1839. 8 p. **D** 334

Chase was at this time engaged in building Jubilee College, located about eighteen miles from Peoria. Bailey tells of his trip out from Peoria over the prairie.

1839

Gerstner, Clara von. Beschreibung einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-America in den

Jahren 1838 bis 1840, in Gesellschaft des Ritters Franz Anton von Gerstner . . . Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1842. xii, 456 p. **L** 335

Tells of a trip up the Mississippi and Ohio rivers.

1839

Gerstner, Franz A. von. Die innern Communicationen der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika . . . nach dessen Tode aufgesetzt, redigirt und herausgegeben von L. Klein . . . Wien, Förster, 1842–43. 2 v. **L** 336

Contains an extensive account of the proposed canals and railroads of Illinois.

1839

Höhne, Friedrich. Wahn und Ueberzeugung; Reise des Kupferschmiede-Meisters Friedrich Höhne in Weimar über Bremen nach Nord-Amerika und Texas in den Jahren 1839, 1840, und 1841 . . . Weimar, Hoffman, 1844. 435 p. **F** 337

Tells of a trip down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers with mention of the Illinois towns on the Ohio.

1839

Illinois, as she is — as she must be — the geology and the geoponicks of the state. *Family magazine,* VI, 256–257 (1839). **HWL** 338

Sketch by a writer who claims to have "travelled about five hundred miles in the state." The reference is to the New York edition of the periodical; for the Cincinnati edition it should be IV, 126–127 (1839). **WL**

1839

Nicollet, [Joseph] N. Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the Upper Mississippi River . . . February 16, 1841. Wash-

ington, Blair & Rives, pr., 1843. 170 p., map. (26 CONGRESS, 2 SESSION, *Senate documents*, no. 237, serial 380.) **HJCWL** 339

Reprinted, *ibid.*, 1845. 170 p., map. (28 CONGRESS, 2 SESSION, *House documents* no. 52, serial 464.) **IJCWL**

The first part dealing with the physical geography of the region embraced within the map, contains some notes on northwestern Illinois. The report contains also a sketch of the early history of St. Louis. The author's name appears as I. N. Nicollet on the title-page.

1839

Owen, David Dale. Report of a geological exploration of part of Iowa, Wiskonsin, and Illinois, made under instructions from the secretary of the treasury of the United States in the autumn of the year 1839 . . . 26 CONGRESS, 1 SESSION, *House executive documents*, no. 239, pp. 9–161 (serial 368. [Washington, 1840]). **UMHJCNWL** 340

Rev. ed. [Washington, 1844]. 191 p., maps. (28 CONGRESS, 1 SESSION, *Senate documents*, no. 407, serial 437.) **UIHCNWL**— Also [Washington, 1845]. (28 CONGRESS, 2 SESSION, *House documents*, no. [168?], serial 497.) **JCNWL**

The first edition is printed with a message from the president, the whole document being given the title: *Mineral lands in the United States*. It does not contain the maps and illustrations which are to be found in the later editions and which are of considerable interest. The part of Illinois included is the Galena mining area. Besides much geological and mineralogical information of a general nature, the report contains brief descriptions of each township.

De Bow's Review, January, 1848.

1839

Peck, John M. The traveller's directory for Illinois; containing . . . accurate sketches of the state, a particular description of each county, and important business towns, a list of the principal roads, stage and

steamboat routes, land offices, tracts of land unoccupied — a description of the timbered and prairie portions of the state; the rivers, minerals, animals, internal improvements, climate, and seasons — with much other original and valuable information for the traveller, the emigrant, the man of business and the citizen; the whole intended as a companion to the new sectional map of Illinois. New York, Colton, 1839. 219 p., map. HWL 341

Also, *ibid.* [1840]. 219 p., map. L

Embodies much of the same material as his *Gazetteer of Illinois* (no. 278). The map is by Peck and Messinger and is probably the first sectional map of the state.

1839

Remarks on the western states of America or the valley of the Mississippi; with suggestions to agricultural emigrants, miners, &c. London, Kennett, 1839. 45 p. HWL 342

Information about agriculture, commerce, internal improvements, etc., in Illinois.

1839

Schmidt, J. C. Illinois. *Allgemeine Encyclopaedie der Wissenschaften und Künste . . . von genannten Schriftstellern bearbeitet . . .*, 2d section, XVI, 197–201 (Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1839). UJC 343

A general account of the state with information about the more important cities.

1839

Western emigration; a narrative of a tour to, and one year's residence in, "Edensburgh" (Illinois), by Major Walter Wilkey [*pseudonym*], an honest yeoman of Mooseboro, state of Maine — a more humorous and interesting "Traveller's Guide to the West,"

was never before published, and by which it will be perceived that the famous "Maine-Pine-Swamp Speculation" has been completely outdone . . . New York, Sackett & Sargent, pr., 1839. 24 p. HC 344

Also, New York, Claiborne, 1839. 24 p. HL
This burlesque on emigration and paper towns contains no real descriptive matter on Illinois.

1839-40

The **North** American tourist. New York, Goodrich [1839]. ix, 506 p., maps. L 345

Also, *ibid.* [1840]. S
Routes of travel to and in Illinois.

1839-43

Naumann, Jakob. Jakob Naumann's Reise nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, siebenjähriger Aufenthalt in denselben, und Rückkehr nach Deutschland — Mittheilungen für Auswanderungslustige, mit besonderer Beziehung auf Ackerbau, Handel und Gewerbe; herausgegeben von Prof. Friedrich Bülau. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1850. L 346

Tells of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis, of visits among the Germans in Illinois and of the return journey. Contains a general account of the Mississippi Valley.

1839-53

Phelps & Ensign's Traveller's guide through the United States: containing stage, steamboat, canal and railroad routes, with the distances from place to place . . . New York, Phelps & Ensign, 1839. 53 p., map. D 347

Also, *ibid.*, 1844. 53 p., map. L — Reissued as *Phelps' Traveller's guide* . . . New York, Phelps, *etc.*, 1847. 70 p.,

map. U — New York, Thayer & Ensign, 1850. 70 p., map. W — New ed., impr., New York, Thayer, 1853. 70 p., map. W
Gives many routes of travel to and in Illinois.

1839-57

The **western** tourist and emigrant's guide, with a compendious gazetteer of the states of Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, and the territories of Wisconsin, and Iowa . . . also, describing all the principal stage routes, canals, railroads and the distances between the towns; accompanied with a correct map showing the lines of the United States surveys, by J[ohn] Calvin Smith. New York, Colton, 1839. 180 p., map. IN 348

Also, *ibid.*, 1840. 180 p., map. UHW — Without Smith's name, *ibid.*, 1844. 119 p., map. WL — *Ibid.*, 1845. 119 p., map. W — *Ibid.*, 1846. 119 p., map. MHWL — *Ibid.*, 1847. 119 p., map. W — *Ibid.*, 1850. 89 p. S — *Ibid.*, 1852. 89 p., map. W — *Ibid.*, 1854. 89 p., map. UW — Reissued as ***Colton's Traveler and tourist's guide-book through the western states and territories, containing brief descriptions of each, with the routes and distances on the great lines of travel.*** *Ibid.*, 1855. 100 p., map. UL — *Ibid.*, 1856. 100 p., map. S — By Richard S. Fisher, *ibid.*, 1857. 149 p., map. I

The editions from 1844 to 1856, inclusive, were issued anonymously with the binder's title *Colton's Western tourist* and are usually listed under Colton. The map is by Smith, however, and the title-page of the earlier editions would indicate that he was the original compiler of the work. It is one of the best of the early guidebooks, the section on Illinois containing brief descriptions of each county, lists of towns, etc. The schedules of stage-routes is also useful and the map depicts the states of the Northwest, with counties, towns, roads, canals, and railroads, including projected improvements. The data in this book formed the basis of parts of many other guidebooks and gazetteers. See, for examples, nos. 381, 412, 458, 468.

1839-65

Mitchell, S[amuel] A. Mitchell's School geography; a system of modern geography, comprising a descrip-

tion of the present state of the world, and its five great divisions . . . Philadelphia, Thomas, *etc.*, 1839. 329 p. & atlas. **L** 349

Ibid., 1841. 336 p. **H** — 2d rev. ed., *ibid.*, 1849. 336 p. & atlas. **L** — 3d rev. ed., *ibid.*, 1850. 336 p. & atlas. 4th ed., Philadelphia, 1856. 336 p. **D** — New rev. ed., Philadelphia, Butler, 1860. 336 p. **HL** — Rev. as *Mitchell's New school geography . . . Ibid.*, 1865. 456 p. & atlas. **L** — Also, *Mitchell's Geographical reader; a system of modern geography . . .* Philadelphia, Thomas, *etc.*, 1840. 600 p. **HL** — Also, *A complete key to Mitchell's School geography . . . by James E. Carrol. Ibid.*, 1847. 456 p. **L**

The *School geography* devotes two and the *Geographical reader*, three pages to Illinois. Mitchell compiled also a number of primary and intermediate geographies.

1840

Buckingham, J[ames] S. The eastern and western states of America. London, Fisher [1842]. 3 v. **UIHCWL** 350

The third volume contains an account of a journey down the Ohio from Louisville, up the Mississippi and Illinois rivers and across the plains of Illinois; with much interesting descriptive matter on towns and prairies.

Tuckerman, *America*, 222.

1840

Chevalier, Michel. Histoire et description des voies de communication aux États Unis et des travaux d'art qui en dépendent. Paris, Gosselin, *etc.*, 1840–41. 2 v. & atlas. **CL** 351

Contains a general topographical description of the United States and devotes thirteen pages to the rivers and canals of Illinois.

1840

Hadley, W[illiam] Hobart. The American citizen's manual of reference; being a comprehensive historical, statistical, topographical, and political view of

the United States of North America, and of the several states and territories . . . New York, Benedict, pr., 1840. 102 p. L 352

Contains a brief section on Illinois and general material on internal improvements.

1840

[Lanman, James H.] The progress of the Northwest. *Merchants' magazine* (HUNT'S), III, 22–40 (July, 1840). UHCNWL 353

A sketch of the history of the Northwest together with an account of its physical features and the social and economic conditions prevailing in the region.

1840

Shepard, *Professor* Charles U., & Forrest Shepherd. Reports respecting mineral deposits in the states of Missouri and Illinois. [New Haven, 1840.] 12 p., map. NE 354

These reports "to the Boston Association for purchasing mineral property in Missouri and Illinois" are dated at New Haven, May 20 and 21, 1840, and contain descriptions of mineral property purchased for the company in Illinois, especially in Jackson County.

1840

Steele, *Mrs.* [Eliza R.] A summer journey in the West. New York, Taylor, 1841. 278 p. MIHCNWL 355

The journey was by way of the lakes to Chicago, through Peoria and Alton to St. Louis, then down the Mississippi and up the Ohio. The book contains extensive descriptive matter on Illinois.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), v, 79 (July, 1841).

1840-45

Farnham, Eliza W. Life in prairie land. New York, Harper, 1846. 408 p. UMIWL 356

Also, *ibid.*, 1847. 408 p. IN—*Ibid.*, 1855. 408 p. H

Experiences of a woman traveling and residing in central and northern Illinois in the early forties. Doubtless fictitious in some of the details but throws light on frontier conditions.
Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XV, 123 (July, 1846).

1840-54

Bromme, Traugott. Neuestes vollständigstes Hand- und Reise-buch für Auswanderer aller Klassen und jedes Standes nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, Ober- und Unter- Canada, Neu-Braunschweig, Neu-Schottland und Texas . . . Bayreuth, 1840. S 357

2d ed., enl., Bayreuth, Buchner, 1843. 358 p., map. A — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1846. viii, 381 p. EF — 4th ed., *ibid.*, 1847. B — 5th ed., *ibid.*, 1848. xii, 555 p., map. NW — 6th ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1849. xviii, 605 p., map. D — 7th ed., enl., Bamberg, Buchner, 1853. xvi, 744 p., map. L — *Ibid.*, 1854. B

The title varies in the different editions, the principal change being the substitution, in the later editions of "Traugott Bromme's" for "Neuestes vollständigstes" at the beginning. The work is divided into two parts: a description of the United States; and advice for emigrants. The first part contains a general chapter on the topography, institutions and products of the United States and a brief description and statistical section on each state.

The following items appear to be extracts from this work: *Rathgeber für Auswanderungslustige: Wie und wohin sollen wir auswandern; nach den Vereinigten Staaten oder Britisch Nord-Amerika . . . eine umfassende Beleuchtung der bisherigen deutschen Auswanderung* . . . Stuttgart, Hoffman, 1846. B — *Wegweiser für Einwanderer und Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika und den Canadas; eine genaue Zusammenstellung aller Eisenbahn- Post- und Dampf-boot-Routen.* Bayreuth, 1848. viii, 155 p., map. S — *Neuestes Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach Amerika; mit grosser Eisenbahn- Post- und Reise-karte.* Stuttgart, Hoffman, 1852. 96 p. S — *Leitfaden für Auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, Texas, Brasilien &c.; oder, Wer soll und darf auswandern, wer nicht? Wie soll man auswandern"? nebst Vorschriften für Einwanderer und einem Rathgeber in amerikanischen Rechtsangelegenheiten.* Bamberg, Buchner, 1853. 232 p. S
Sabin, *Dictionary.*

1840-72

Manford, Erasmus. Twenty-five years in the West. Chicago, Manford, 1867. 359 p. **UHL** 358

Also, *ibid.*, 1868. 359 p. **W**—Rev. ed., *ibid.*, 1875. 375 p. **IH**
Manford was a Universalist preacher and tells of many preaching tours in Illinois from 1840 to 1872. The book contains considerable theology but also much interesting descriptive matter and local data.

1841

Flower, George. The errors of emigrants; pointing out many popular errors hitherto unnoticed; with a sketch of the extent and resources of the new states of the North American Union, and a description of the progress and present aspect of the English settlement in Illinois founded by Morris Birkbeck and George Flower, in the year 1817; by George Flower, of Albion, Edwards County, Illinois. London, Cleave [1841]. 64 p. **WE** 359

Contains a general description of Illinois, special accounts of Albion and Mount Carmel, and a chapter "On farming and stock-raising in Illinois."

1841

Hall, James. Notes upon the geology of the western states. *American journal of science* (SILLIMAN'S), XLII, 51–62 (April, 1842). **UJNWL** 360

This is not Judge Hall, but the state geologist of New York. The article is based on observations made during a tour of the West in the spring of 1841.

1841

Hodge, James T. On the Wisconsin and Missouri lead region. *American journal of science* (SILLIMAN'S), XLIII, 35–72 (April–June, 1842). **UJCNWL** 361

Covers also the lead region of Illinois and contains valuable information about the mineral resources of the region and the processes of mining and smelting.

1841

[**Howard, George W. F.**] Two lectures, on the poetry of Pope, and on his own travels in America, by . . . the Earl of Carlisle; delivered . . . 1850. Leeds, Baines, pr., 1850. 44 p. **D** 362

Also, London, 1850. **S**— Rev. ed., London, Simpkin, *etc.*, 1851. 44 p. **L**— 10th thousand, London, 1851. **S**— Also as *Travels in America—the poetry of Pope: two lectures . . . by the . . . Earl of Carlisle* (*Lord Morpeth*). New York, Putnam, 1851. 135 p. **INWL**

Brief notes on a trip in which he crossed Illinois in various directions. Mention of a colony of Yorkshiremen at Jacksonville.

1841

Illinois and its resources. *Merchants' magazine* (HUNT'S), v, 427–437 (November, 1841). **UHCNWL** 363

Describes the physical features and agricultural and mineral resources of the state with statistics of products.

1841

Life in the West; back-wood leaves and prairie flowers; rough sketches on the borders of the picturesque, the sublime, and the ridiculous; extracts from the note-book of Morleigh in search of an estate. London, Saunders & Otley, 1842. xii, 363 p. **IHNWL** 364

2d ed., London, Newby, 1843. 376 p. **B**

Contains a description of Chicago and the surrounding country.

1841

Thomas, Lewis F. The valley of the Mississippi illustrated in a series of views, edited by Lewis Foulke Thomas, painted and lithographed by J. C.

Wild; accompanied with historical descriptions, published monthly in numbers . . . St. Louis, Chambers & Knapp, pr., 1841. 145 p. H 365

Contains historical and descriptive sketches and cuts of Alton, Monk's Mound, Kaskaskia, Fort de Chartres, Piasa Rock, Cairo, Cahokia, and Illinoistown. Made up of nine numbers, July, 1841 to March, 1842. The last two, issued as a double number for February and March, relate wholly to St. Louis. Each number has also a separate title-page.

Lansden, *History of Cairo*, 115.

1841

[Tucker, George.] The geography of America and the West Indies. London, Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 1841. xii, 648 p. HL 366

Also, as *America and the West Indies geographically described.* London, Knight, 1845. xii, 648 p. IJCWL

A coöperative work edited by George Long. The two-page description of Illinois was written by Tucker.

1841-58

Unonius, Gustaf [E. M.] Minnen från en sjuttonnärig vistelse i nordvestra Amerika. Upsala, Schultz, *etc.*, 1862. 2 v. L 367

Rev. Unonius was the founder of a Swedish settlement at Pine Lake, Wisconsin, in 1841. He moved to Chicago in 1849 and returned to Sweden about 1858. The book contains a general and topographical description of Illinois and especially information about life among the Swedish immigrants.

O. N. Nelson, *History of the Scandinavians in the United States*, 1, 267 (Minneapolis, 1893).

1841-66

McCulloch, J[ohn] R. A dictionary, geographical, statistical, and historical, of the various countries, places, & principal natural objects in the world . . . London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1841–42. 2 v., maps. N 368

New ed., *ibid.*, 1846–49. 2 v. B — *Ibid.*, 1848. B — New & impr. ed., *ibid.*, 1851. 2 v., maps. J — New ed. rev., *ibid.*, 1854. 2 v., maps. L — New ed., rev. by F. Martin, *ibid.*, 1866. 4 v., 24 maps. JCL — Also, as *M'Culloch's Universal gazetteer; a dictionary . . . in which the articles relating to the United States have been greatly multiplied and extended . . . by Daniel Haskel* . . . New York, Harper, 1843–44. 2 v., maps. S — *Ibid.*, 1844–45. 2 v., 7 maps. L — *Ibid.*, 1845–49. S — *Ibid.*, 1851. 2 v., 7 maps. W

Contains a brief article on Illinois.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), IX, 102 (July, 1843); Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1842

Bell, William, H. Mineral lands of the upper Mississippi . . . [Washington, 1844.] 52 p. (28 CONGRESS, 1 SESSION, *House documents*, no. 43, serial 441.) UHCWL 369

Captain Bell was "inspector of the mines" attached to the United States arsenal at St. Louis. The report contains considerable information about the Galena mining region and the operation of the mines.

1842

Caswall, Henry. The city of the Mormons; or, Three days at Nauvoo, Ill., in 1842. London, Rivington, 1842. H 370

2d ed., rev. & enl., *ibid.*, 1843. 87 p. L

An interesting account of a trip from St. Louis to Nauvoo and the experiences of an English clergyman among the Mormons. It appears to have been published first in the *Irish ecclesiastical journal* and was reprinted in the *Museum of foreign literature*, XLV, 901–906 (December, 1842). W

1842

Dickens, Charles. American notes for general circulation. London, Chapman & Hall, 1842. 2 v. NADF 371

Also Paris, Galignani, 1842. S — Paris, Baudry, 1842. E — Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1842. viii, 310 p. CE — 1st American ed., New York, Wilson [1842]. 45 p. L — New York [Win-

chester], 1842. 46 p. **L** — New York, Harper, 1842. 92 p. **WL** — Philadelphia, Peterson [1847]. 104 p. **E** — London, Chapman & Hall, 1850. xiii, 175 p. **L** — Philadelphia, Peterson, 1859. **S** — London, Chapman & Hall, 1861. **S** — Boston, Ticknor & Fields, 1867. 126 p. **HL** — [New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1867.] 335 p. **S** — London, Chapman & Hall, 1874. viii, 506 p. **E** — New York, Lovell [1883]. 585–826 pp. **L** — London, Chapman & Hall, 1884. **B** — New York, Munro [1885]. 181 p. **L** — Also with his *Pictures from Italy* . . . London, Chapman & Hall, 1862. vii, 437 p. **L** — New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1866. 2 v. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1877. xxxii, 437 p. **L** — New York, Harper, 1877. 383 p. **L** — London & New York, Macmillan, 1893. xvii, 379 p. **L** — London, Dent; New York, Dutton [1907]. xii, 430 p. **CL** — Also numerous editions in Dutch, German, Danish, etc., and in the various editions of his collected works (see Sabin, *Dictionary* and British Museum, *Catalogue*).

Based on his trip to America in 1842 during which he went down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis, through Belleville and Lebanon to the Looking-Glass Prairie, and back by way of the rivers. Considerable space is devoted to Cairo, which place is also caricatured under the name of Eden in *Martin Chuzzlewit*. Dicken's impressions of the West were distinctly unfavorable and the book aroused considerable feeling. William Kinney, a Baptist minister, who had been lieutenant-governor of Illinois, wrote an "Answer to Dicken's American notes" which was published serially in the *Belleville advocate* in the fall of 1842. A few years later this was republished by Robert K. Fleming in a pamphlet which is now very rare. An extract from this is reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Transactions*, 1904, pp. 441–444. See also: John M. Lansden, *History of Cairo*, chap. xxii (Chicago, 1910) J. F. Snyder, "Charles Dickens in Illinois," in Illinois State Historical Society, *Journal*, III, no. 3, pp. 7–22 (October, 1910); J. N. Perrin, "The visit of Alfred Tennyson Dickens to Illinois," in *ibid.*, IV, 440–445 (January, 1912); Lansden, "Cairo in 1841," in *ibid.*, V, 25–41 (April, 1912); Mrs. Charles P. Johnson, "The visit of Alfred Tennyson Dickens to Lebanon, Belleville and East St. Louis, November 22, 1911," in *ibid.*, 42–49; *Charles Dickens' trip to Belleville in 1842, and how the trip may be made to-day* (n.p., East St. Louis and Suburban Railway Company, n.d. [30] p.)

Fraser's, XXVI, 617–629 (November, 1842); *Blackwoods*, LII, 783–801 (December, 1842); *Edinburgh review*, LXXVI, 497–522 (January, 1843); *Westminster review*, XXXIX, 146–160 (February

1843); *Quarterly review*, LXXIII, 129–142 (December, 1843); *Dublin review*, XIV, 255–262 (February, 1843); *New Englander*, I, 64–84 (January, 1843); *Democratic review*, XIII, 347–352 (October, 1843); *Some notes on America to be rewritten; suggested with respect to Charles Dickens, Esq.* (Philadelphia, Sherman, pr., 1868. 20 p.); Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 1877.

1842

Grund, Francis J. Handbuch und Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika enthaltend die für sie wissenswerthesten Gesetze, Sitten und Gebräuche, Rathschläge und Warnungen gegen Uebervortheilung; Beschreibung der für sie geeignetsten Landstriche; Rathschläge in Bezug auf Gesundheit, Klima und Boden; Reiserouten; Entfernungen der vorzüglichsten Plätze von dem Hauptstädten der Staaten und von Washington; Strassen, Kanäle und Eisenbahnen; Bevölkerung, Produkte, Klima, und Boden einzelner Staaten, nebst einer umständlichen Beschreibung aller in den Staaten Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois und Missouri und in den Territorien Wisconsin und Iowa gelegenen Grafschaften, und einem statistischen Anhang. Stuttgart & Tübingen, Cotta, 1843. 251 p., map. U

372

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1846. iv, 278 p., map. L

The special chapter devoted to Illinois contains a general account of the state, notes on each county with special reference to the character of its soil, lists of the principal roads with distances from place to place, list of railroads, list of cities and villages with location, and general statistics of population and educational conditions.

1842

Salzbacher, *Dr.* **Joseph.** Meine Reise nach Nord-Amerika im Jahre 1842; mit statistische Bemerkung-

en über die Zustände der katholischen Kirche bis auf die neuste Zeit . . . mit einer geographischen Karte der katholischen Diöcesen und deren Missionsorte in Nord-Amerika . . . Wien, Winmer, *etc.*, 1845. viii, 479, xii p., map. **WL** 373

Dr. Salzbacher, who was "Domkapitular zu St. Stephan in Wien," devotes a chapter to the diocese of Chicago. He tells also of a trip to St. Louis by way of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and back across Illinois by stage to Vincennes. An extract is reprinted as "Im Jahre 1842 von St. Louis nach Detroit," in *Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter*, VIII, 115–118 (July, 1908).

1842

Scott, *Rev.* James L. A journal of a missionary tour through Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Wiskonsin, and Michigan; comprising a concise description of different sections of the country; health of climate; inducements for emigration with the embarrassments; the religious condition of the people; meetings connected with the mission; and of the great western prairies. Providence, author, 1843. viii, 203 p. **UWL** 374

Scott visited various parts of Illinois and this day by day journal of his trip is interesting and important.

1842-43

Oliver, William. Eight months in Illinois, with information to emigrants . . . Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Mitchell, 1843. iv, 141 p. **IHL** 375

Oliver traveled in the southern part of the state visiting Kaskaskia, Collinsville, Vandalia, and Greenville. Besides telling of his experiences he gives a description of the state, an account of routes of travel to and in Illinois, and other information for emigrants. Extracts can be found in John M. Lansden, *Cairo*, 247–251 (Chicago, 1910). A copy of the book is cataloged in the Mason collection of the Champaign Public Library, but it could not be located.

1842-47

Regan, John. The emigrant's guide to the western states of America; or, Backwoods and prairies; containing a complete statement of the advantages and capacities of the prairie lands — full instructions for emigrants in fitting out; and in selecting, purchasing, and settling on, land — with particulars of farming and other business operations, pictures of the home manners of the people, successes of emigrants, &c., &c. by John Regan, formerly teacher, Ayrshire, now of Peoria, Illinois. Edinburgh [1852]. 408 p. **S** 376

2d ed., rev. & enl., Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd; *etc.* [1852]. 408 p. **IHWL** — Reissued without change as *The western wilds of America; or, Backwoods and prairies; and scenes in the valley of the Mississippi.* 2d ed., enl., Edinburgh, Menzies & Nimmo, *etc.*, 1859. 408 p. **HCF**

Sabin gives the date of the first edition as "[1842]" but the book has internal evidence of having been written in 1852. Regan emigrated from Scotland in 1842 and located in Fulton County near Ellisville. He gives, in story form and with considerable dialogue, an account of his life and experiences in Illinois, narratives of many trips in different parts of the state, and descriptive matter. Much of it is in the form of quotations from letters.

1843

[Adams, Ephriam.] The Iowa band. Boston, Congregational Publication Society, 1870. 184 p. **UHN** 377

New ed., rev., with the author's name, Boston, Pilgrim Press [1902]. xx, 240 p., map. **L**

An account of missionary activity in early Iowa, with a description of the journey of the band across northern Illinois in 1843.

1843

Fuller, S[arah] M[argaret]. Summer on the lakes in 1843. Boston, Little & Brown; New York, Francis, 1844. 256 p. **UMIHCNWL** 378

Also, London, 1861. B — Included in her *At home and abroad; or, Things and thoughts in America and Europe.* Boston, Crosby, *etc.*, 1856. x, 466 p. S — 2d ed., Boston, Crosby, *etc.*; London, Low, 1856. x, 466 p. L — 3d ed., *ibid.* x, 466 p. W — New ed., Boston, Roberts, 1874. x, 466 p. UH — New ed., Boston, 1890. C

Margaret Fuller's account of her sojourn in Chicago and travels in northern Illinois is very interesting. See Richard V. Carpenter, "Margaret Fuller in northern Illinois," in Illinois State Historical Society, *Journal*, II, no. 4, pp. 7–22 (January, 1910).

1843

A gazetteer; containing a general view of the United States, and the several states and territories; with an accurate account of the internal improvements throughout the Union; also, a table of the counties, cities, towns, villages, &c., in the same; together with a table of the rivers, exhibiting their length and termination; to which is added a table of all the post offices in the United States, and their net proceeds in 1841; the whole compiled from public documents and other popular works. Akron, Ohio, Manning & Darby, 1843. 409 p. HW 379

The general description of Illinois occupies two pages. Valuable for the tables.

1843

[**Haliburton, Thomas C.**] The Americans at home; or, Byeways, backwoods, and prairies; edited by the author of "Sam Slick" . . . London, 1843. S 380

Also, London, Hurst, 1850. 3 v. S — London, Hurst & Blackett, 1854. 3 v. CNL

Contains a facetious chapter entitled "Scenes in Illinois."

1843

Haskel, Daniel, & J[ohn] Calvin Smith. A complete descriptive and statistical gazetteer of the United

Veiviser

for

Norſke Emigranter

til

De forenede nordamerikanſke Stater og Texas.

Indeholdende en Beretning til en Deel Bønder og Borgere paa Veſtlandet om: Jordbundens Beſkaffenhed, Climat, Naturprodncter, Tyreſlægter, Gjenſtandene for Agerdyrkning og Landbonæring, Anledning til Fortjeneſte for alle Slags Arbeidere, Haandværkere og Kjøbmænd, Priſer paa Producter og Arbeide, offentligt Land, Lovgivning og ſelſkabelig Orden m. m., i det veſtlige Amerika, nærmlig i Wisconſin, Illinois, Iowa og Missouri, ſamt Friſtaten Texas, tilligemed en Skrivelſe til Hans Gasmann om de amerikanſke Forhold overhoved, ledſaget med hans Bemærkninger og Betænkninger fra Svenſkeren Unonius, Normændene Elief Bjørnſen Tungen, A. Knudſen fra Drammen, Anders Ommundſen og Johannes Ommundſen Wiig ſamt Brynild A. Leave.

Udarbeidet efter egne Jagttagelſer

af

J. R. Reierſen.

Chriſtiania.
Paa G. Reierſens Forlag.
Trykt i P. T. Mallings Officin
1844.

States of America; containing a particular description of the states, territories, counties, districts, parishes, cities, towns, and villages — mountains, rivers, lakes, canals, and railroads; with an abstract of the census and statistics for 1840, exhibiting a complete view of the agricultural, commercial, manufacturing, and literary condition and resources of the country. New York, Sherman & Smith, 1843. 752 p. **HL** 381

Also *ibid.*, 1844. 752 p. **C**—*Ibid.*, 1845. 752 p. **UL**—*Ibid.*, 1846. 752 p. **I**—*Ibid.*, 1847. 754 p. **E**—*Ibid.*, 1849. **H**—*Ibid.*, 1850. 770 p. **JL**—German ed., Hildburghausen, Bibliographischen Instituts, 1852. 1108 p., 6 maps. **L**.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), VIII, 492 (May, 1843).

1843-44

Chase, [Philander]. Bishop Chase's address delivered before the convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Springfield, Illinois, June 16th, 1845. St. Louis, Davies, pr., 1845. 27 p. **IHND** 382

Contains a day by day record of his travels and missionary labors in Illinois including a tour in the southern part of the state, June–July, 1843; in the northern part, September–October, 1843; and again in the northern part in May, 1844.

1843-44

Reierson, J[ohan] R. Veiviser for norske emigranter til de forenede nord-amerikanske stater og Texas . . . Christiania, Reierson, 1844. xxx, 166 p. **U** 383

Republished in *Amerika*, Feburary 15—December 27, 1899 (edited by Rasmus B. Anderson, Madison, Wisconsin). **W**

Reierson visited the Norwegian settlements in the West and his book is based in part on his own observations. Besides a variety of information for emigrants it contains a special four page description of Illinois.

1844

Berghaus, *Dr.* Heinrich [K. W.] Allgemeine Länder- und Völkerkunde; nebst einem Abriss der physikalischen Erdbeschreibung; ein Lehr- und Handbuch für alle Stände. Stuttgart, Hoffman, 1837–46. 7 v. L 384

The sixth volume has also a separate title-page: ***Das amerikanische Staatensystem, das Mohammedanische Staatensystem . . . nach den geographisch-statistischen Hauptverhältnissen.*** *Ibid.*, 1844. 537, 442 p. Fedor Possart and Traugott Bromme assisted in the composition of this volume. It contains a four page topographical description of Illinois.
Sabin, ***Dictionary.***

1844

[Disturnell, John.] The western traveller; embracing the canal and railroad routes, from Albany to Troy, to Buffalo and Niagara Falls; also, the steamboat route from Buffalo to Detroit and Chicago. New York, Disturnell, 1844. 90 p., map. L 385

Contains a brief description of Chicago.

1844

Lewis, *Rev.* G[eorge]. Impressions of America and the American churches . . . Edinburgh, *etc.*, Kennedy, 1845. viii, 432 p. UCWL 386

Contains a brief account of a trip up the Mississippi to St. Louis and by stage across Illinois to Vincennes.

1844

Murray, Hugh. The United States of America; their history from the earliest period; their industry, commerce, banking transactions, and national works; their institutions and character, political, social, and literary; with a survey of the territory, and remarks

on the prospects and plans of emigrants. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1844. 3 v. IWL 387

Scattered information on Illinois in the various chapters.

1844

Newhall, J[ohn] B. The British emigrants' "hand book," and guide to the new states of America, particularly Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin; comprising a general description of the agricultural and commercial facilities—mineral productions—relative advantages that different portions present for settlement—sketches of towns—neighborhoods, etc., with practical advice to the emigrant, concerning the different routes, time of sailing, etc. London, Stutter, 1844. 99 p. HL 388

Besides much general matter, eight pages are devoted to a sketch of Illinois.

1844

Raumer, Friedrich von. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1845. 2 v., map. UCW 389

Also, Philadelphia, Schwacke, 1846. 2 parts in 1 v. L — English ed., *America and the American people* . . . New York, Langley, 1846. 512 p. UHNW — Dutch ed., Deventer, Ter Gunne, 1849. 2 v. L

One of the letters at the end tells briefly of a trip down the Ohio, and up the Mississippi and Illinois rivers to Ottawa, and by stage to Chicago. The main part of the book is a disquisi tion on American history and institutions.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XIII, 589 (December, 1845).

1844

Thacker, Henry. Muskrat hunting. S[EWELL] NEWHOUSE, *The trapper's guide; a manual of instructions . . . with observations on the fur trade, hints on life in the woods, and narratives of trapping and hunting*

excursions . . . , 146–158 (2d ed., Wallingford, Connecticut, Oneida Community, 1867. 215 p.) **DF 390**

3d ed., New York, Oakley, *etc.*, 1869. 216 p. **NW**—8th ed., rev., Community, New York, Oneida Community, 1887. 224 p. **L**—11th ed., New York, *Forest and stream*, 1904. 207 p. **C**

Tells of excursions into the country about Chicago, and contains a description of Mud Lake, from which flowed branches of the Chicago and "Oplain" rivers. This sketch is not in the first edition of Newhouse, *Guide* (1865).

1844-45

Koch, Albert C. Reise durch einen Theil der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika in den Jahren 1844 bis 1846. Dresden & Leipzig, Arnold, 1847. 162 p. **NL** **391**

Koch tells of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi on his way to Iowa. Returning he stopped at Nauvoo and also spent several days at Golconda with trips into the surrounding country.

1845

Büttner, Johann G. Briefe aus und über Nordamerika; oder, Beiträge zu einer richtigen Kenntniss der Vereinigten Staaten und ihrer Bewohner, besonders der deutschen Bevölkerung, in kirklicher, sittlicher, socialer, und politischer Hinsicht, und zur Beantwortung der Frage über Auswanderung, nebst Nachrichten über Klima und Krankheiten in diesen Staaten . . . Dresden & Leipzig, Arnold, 1845. 2 v. in 1. **L** **392**

2d ed., Leipzig, 1847. 2 v. in 1. **W**

Although containing no formal description of, or account of travels in, Illinois, these letters present much incidental information about the state.

1845

Duerst, Mathias. Diary of one of the original colonists

of New Glarus [Wisconsin], 1845. *Wisconsin historical collections*, XV, 292–337 (1900). **UIHJCNWL** 393

Translated from the German original by John Luchsinger. Duerst was one of the leaders of a colony of Swiss which finally settled in Wisconsin. Leaving the rest of the company in St. Louis, he and another made a trip through northern Illinois by way of Peoria and Freeport to Galena. His narrative is interesting and informing. Further material on this colony with additional descriptive matter on northern Illinois in 1845 can be found in *ibid.*, VIII, 441–445 (1879); XII, 355–382 (1892).

1845

Greenough, William W. Tour to the western country. MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Proceedings*, XLIV, 339–354 (January, 1911). **UIHCNWL** 394

Greenough drove from Chicago through Rockford and Freeport to Galena, traveled by steamer past Nauvoo to Quincy where he spent several days, and then went on to St. Louis. Returning he went up the Illinois River to Henry and then drove through Peru, Ottawa, and Naperville to Chicago. The account of the trip and the description of the country and towns visited are interesting and valuable.

1845

[**James, Thomas H.**] Rambles in the United States and Canada during the year 1845, with a short account of Oregon, by Rubio [*pseudonym*]. London, Clark, 1846. viii, 259 p. **W** 395

Also, London, Ollivier, 1846. viii, 259 p. **L** — 2d ed., *ibid.*, 1847. viii, 259 p. **NL**

Describes a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis. The writer did not enter Illinois but he gives a short account of the state, with statistics. His impressions of America were distinctly unfavorable.

1845

Mann, A[mbrose] Dudley. Die nordamericanischen Freistaaten . . . (Uebersetzung.) Bremen, Schünemann, 1845. viii, 326 p. **L** 396

Has a chapter on Illinois, its government, institutions, finances, and internal improvements. No English edition has been located.

1845

Wiley, [John] & [George P.] Putnam. Wiley and Putnam's Emigrants' guide; comprising advice and instruction in every stage of the voyage to America. London, Wiley & Putnam, 1845. 141 p. E 397

Gives information about routes and rates of transportation and treats of the western country with reference to its suitability to emigrants.

1845-46

Dietrichson, J[ohannes] W. C. Reise blandt de norske emigranter i "De forenede nordamerikanske fristater." Stavanger, Kielland, 1846. 128 p. L 398

Reprint edited by R. B. Anderson, Madison, Wisconsin, *Amerika*, 1896. 124 p.

Dietrichson traveled extensively in Wisconsin and northern Illinois. He devotes about twenty-five pages to Illinois, with notes on some of the counties and on the Norwegian settlements.

1845-65

Baldwin, Thomas. A universal pronouncing gazetteer; containing topographical, statistical, and other information, of all the more important places in the known world, from the most recent and authentic sources . . . Philadelphia, Lindsay & Blakiston, 1845. 550 p., map. L 399

3d ed., *ibid.*, 1847. 648 p. E — 8th ed., with supplement, Philadelphia, Butler, 1849. 648, iv, 55 p. L — 9th ed., Philadelphia, 1851. B — New ed., rev., Philadelphia, Lippincott, *etc.*, 1852. 692, iv, 55 p. L — As *Lippincott's Pronouncing gazetteer* . . . Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1855. xviii, 9–2182 p. LA — *Ibid.*, 1856. A — *Ibid.*, 1858. xviii, 9–2182 p. W — *Ibid.*, 1862. P — *Ibid.*, 1864. xviii, 9–2182 p. L — Rev. ed., *ibid.*, 1866. xx, 9–2317 p. L — Also many later editions.

1846

Bradford, William J. A. Notes on the Northwest or valley of the upper Mississippi . . . including . . . northern Illinois . . . New York, Wiley & Putnam, 1846. vii, 302 p. **UMIHCNWL** 400

Treats of the physical geography, history, population, political system, society, laws, and Indians, of the region covered. The arrangement is topical rather than geographical. Based in part on the writer's observations and in part on gazetteers and other works.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XVI, 622 (December, 1846).

1846

Bryant, William C. Letters of a traveller; or, Notes of things seen in Europe and America. New York, Putnam; London, Bentley, 1850. 442 p. **HCN** 401

2d ed., *ibid.* 442 p. **L** — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1851. 442 p. **L** — 4th ed., *ibid.*, 1855. 442 p. **W** — *Ibid.*, 1869. 442 p. **E** — Republished as *The picturesque souvenir; letters of a traveller* . . . New York, Putnam, 1851. 442 p. **E**

The letters were first published in the *New York post.* Some of them were written during a trip to Chicago by way of the lakes, by stage to Princeton, Illinois, and back to Chicago by private conveyance. They contain interesting descriptions of the country and accounts of experiences.

Charles Lanman, *Haphazard personalities*, 110–112 (Boston & New York, 1886).

1846

[Lanman, Charles.] The lead region. *Merchants' magazine* (HUNT'S), XVI, 181–182 (February, 1847). **UHCNWL** 402

Conditions at Galena and description of a mine.

1846

Lanman, Charles. A summer in the wilderness; embracing a canoe voyage up the Mississippi and around Lake Superior. New York, Appleton, 1847. 208 p. **HNWL** 403

Also as *A canoe voyage up the Mississippi . . .* New York, 1847. S — Included in his *Adventures in the wilds of the United States and the British American provinces.* Philadelphia, Moore, 1856. 2 v. IHNW — London, 1856. 2 v. S — 2d ed., *ibid.*, 1859. 2 v. S

These letters, some of which were first published in the *National intelligencer* of Washington, tell of a journey up the Mississippi from St. Louis, with descriptions of scenery, legends of the Illinois Indians, and accounts of Nauvoo and the lead region. The description of Nauvoo shortly after the Mormon exodus is especially interesting. See also his *Haphazard personalities*, 110–112 (Boston & New York, 1886).

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XVI, 642 (June, 1847); *North American review*, LXIX, 422–440 (October, 1849).

1846

Ludvigh, Samuel. Licht- und Schattenbilder republikanischer Zustände; skizzirt während seiner Reise in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika 1846-47. Leipzig, Jurany; New York, Helmich, 1848. viii, 344 p. L 404

Contains a general description of Illinois and an account of a trip from Chicago to St. Louis.

1846

Macgregor, John. Commercial statistics; a digest of the productive resources, commercial legislation, customs, tariffs . . . of all nations. London, Knight, 1844–50. 5 v. CL 405

London, Whittaker, 1847–48. 4 v. D — 2d ed., *ibid.*, 1850. 5 v. U

The third volume, which deals with North America, was issued in 1846. Besides a large amount of general economic material on the United States, it contains a section on Illinois; its products, manufactures, education, banks, public works, and principal towns — Springfield, Chicago, Quincy, Galena, and Nauvoo. This section is reprinted in his *The progress of America . . . to the year 1846.* London, Whittaker, 1847. 2 v. UICNWL — Also in his *Commercial statistics of America. Ibid.* [1847]. ix, 1395 p. W

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XV, 60–63 (July, 1846);

Sabin, *Dictionary;* Larned, *Literature of American history,* no. 2877.

1846

Rauschenbusch, August. Beschreibung einer Seereise von Bremen nach New York . . . vermehrt mit Reisebildern aus Nordamerika . . . 2d ed., Elberfeld, 1847. 406

Reissued as *Einige Anweisungen für Auswanderer nach den westlichen Staaten von Nordamerika, und Reisebilder* . . . 3d ed., Elberfeld & Iserlohn, Bädeker, 1848. 120 p. L

Tells of a trip to Chicago by the lakes, from there to Alton by stage, and by steamboat to St. Louis. The first edition appears to have been an account of the sea-voyage only.

1846

Révoil, Bénédict H. Chasses et pêches de l'autre monde. Paris, Cadot, 1856. S 407

Also in parts as *Chasses dans l'Amérique du Nord.* Paris, 1861. xii, 326 p. B — *Pêches dans l'Amérique du Nord.* Paris, Hanchette, 1863. 320 p. B — English ed. as *Shooting and fishing in the rivers, prairies, and backwoods of North America.* London, Tinsley, 1865. 2 v. NWL

One of the sketches, headed "Torch fishing" in the English edition, tells of an expedition into Illinois and contains a description of Chicago.

1846

Wegwijzer en Raadgever voor Landverhuizers naar Noord-Amerika, inzonderheid naar de westelijke Staten: Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Wisconsin en Iowa. Zwijndrecht, Boden, 1846. iv, 63 p. L 408

The description of Illinois is four pages in length.

1846

Wyse, Francis. America; its realities and resources: comprising important details connected with the present social, political, agricultural, commercial,

and financial state of the country, its laws and customs . . . London, Newby, 1846. 3 v. HCNWL

409

Intended primarily to furnish information to emigrants and full of valuable material on all sorts of topics relating to American life and conditions. Contains a brief topographical description of Illinois in the last volume, but the scattered information in the other volumes is more valuable.

1846

Ziegler, Alexander. Skizzen einer Reise durch Nordamerika und Westindien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des deutschen Elements . . . in dem neuen Staate Wisconsin . . . Dresden & Leipzig, Arnold, 1848. 2 v. in 1. WL 410.

Dutch ed., abridged, as *Reis door de Vereenigde Staten* . . . Amsterdam, Frijlink, 1849. viii, 296 p., maps. WL

Gives a detailed and interesting account of a trip down the Mississippi River from Galena past Nauvoo to St. Louis and across Illinois to Vincennes.

1846-50

Beyer, Moritz. Das Auswanderungsbuch; oder, Führer und Rathgeber bei der Auswanderung nach Nordamerika und Australien, mit Berücksichtigung von Texas und Kalifornien, in Bezug auf Ueberfahrt, Ankunft und Ansiedelung nebst einer vollständigen Schilderung des geographischen, politischen und geselligen Zustandes jener Länder und genauer Erörterung aller bei Auswanderung zu berücksichtigenden Punkte; grossentheils nach eigener Auffassung während eines zweijährigen Aufenthalts in Amerika . . . Leipzig, Baumgärtner, 1846. xii, 236 p. S 411

2d ed., *ibid.* S — 3d ed., enl., *ibid.*, 1850. xii, 297 p., 2 maps. U — Dutch ed., Amsterdam, Hoogkamer, 1846. viii, 120 p. L

The title above is taken from the third edition, which

contains, besides information in the general chapters, a section of seven pages devoted to Illinois with an account of roads, canals, railroads and rivers in the United States.

1846-50

Smith, J[ohn] Calvin. The illustrated hand-book, a new guide for travelers through the United States of America; containing a description of the states, cities, towns, villages, watering places, colleges, etc., etc.; with the railroad, stage, and steamboats routes, the distances . . . and the fares on the great traveling routes . . . New York, Sherman & Smith, 1846. 233 p., map. **L** 412

Also, *ibid.*, 1847. 233 p., map. **U** — *Ibid.*, 1848. 234 p. **W** — *Ibid.*, 1849. 234 p., map. **HL** — *Ibid.*, 1850. 234 p., map. **W** — Also as *The emigrant's hand-book, and new guide for travelers* . . . London, Simpkin, 1850. x, 267 p. **B** — Also, abridged, as *A new guide for travelers, through the United States of America; containing all the railroad, stage, and steamboat routes, with the distances from place to place* . . . *Ibid.*, 1846. 79 p., map. **HL** — *Ibid.*, 1847. 79 p., map. **L**

The account of Illinois in the *Illustrated handbook* is similar to that in the *Western tourist* (no. 348).

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XVII, 128 (July, 1847).

1846-54

Disturnell, [John]. Disturnell's American and European railway and steamship guide, giving the arrangements on all the great lines of travel through the United States and Canada . . . New York, Disturnell, 1846. 413

Also, *ibid.*, 1851. **B** — *Ibid.*, 1853. 208 p., map. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1854. 122 p., map. **L** — Also, *Disturnell's Railway, steamship and telegraph book; being a guide through the United States and Canada; also giving the ocean steam packet arrangements, telegraph lines and charges, list of hotels, etc.* New York, Disturnell, January, 1849. **B** — May, 1849. **B** — January, 1850. **B** — July, 1851. **B** — January, 1853. 130 p., map. **L** — March, 1853. 130 p., map. **L** — January, 1854. 141 p., map. **L** — November, 1854. 156 p., map. **L**

The first is an annual and the second a bi-monthly publication. They give routes of travel to and in Illinois.

1847

[Allen, Thomas.] The commerce and navigation of the valley of the Mississippi; and also that appertaining to the city of St. Louis; considered, with reference to the improvement, by the general government, of the Mississippi River and its principal tributaries; being a report, prepared by authority of the delegates from the city of St. Louis, for the use of the Chicago convention of July 5, 1847. St. Louis, Chambers & Knapp [1847]. 32 p. HNWL 414

Reprinted in part in *Western journal* (TARVER & RISK's), I, 159–166, 412–416 (March, August, 1848). UCW

Describes many of the rivers of Illinois and treats of their commerce and possibilities.

1847

Behr, Ottomar von. Guter Rath für Auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Texas; vorzüglich für Landleute und Handwerker nach eigner Erfahrung geschrieben. Leipzig, Friese, 1847. iv, 107 p. L 415

Dutch ed., Arnhem, Swaan, 1849. S

Contains a general account of the United States and brief notes on Illinois with reference to its suitability for emigrants.

1847

Brauns, Ernst L. Neudeutschland in Westamerika; oder, Welches ist die zur Ansiedelung für auswandernde Deutsche geeignetste Weltgegend? Für Auswanderere und Freunde der Erd-, Völker-, und Länderkunde . . . Lemgo & Detmold, Meyer, 1847. xiv, 90 p. L 416

The suitability of Illinois as a home for emigrants is considered incidentally.

1847

Geer, *Mrs.* **Elizabeth D. S.** Diary. OREGON PIONEER ASSOCIATION, *Transactions*, XXXV, 153–179 (1907). WL 417

Journal of a trip from the East to Oregon. Mrs. Geer tells of crossing northern Illinois via Peru, Princeton, Galesburg, and Monmouth.

1847

Görling, Adolph. Die Neue Welt; Skizzen, von Land und Leuten der nordamerikanischen Freistaaten. Leipzig, Payne, 1848. JWL 418

Contains an account of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis, followed by an extensive description of Illinois and of many towns and villages in the state. There are tables of routes in the appendix.

1847

Great national thoroughfare from the West and Southwest into New England, by the northern, or lake route, from New Orleans to New York, Boston and Portland. n.p., December, 1847. 16 p. L 419

A prospectus of the proposed Great Western railway or Central railway of Illinois. Treats of the situation and prospects of the state of Illinois.

1847

Haskins, R. W. Valley of lakes. *American review, a Whig journal*, VI, 466–475 (November, 1847). UHCNL 420

Notes on the topography of the Northwest, the Illinois-Michigan canal, etc.

1847

Löher, Franz [von]. Geschichte und Zustände der

Deutschen in Amerika. Cincinnati, Eggers & Wulkop; Leipzig, Köhler, 1847. xii, 544 p. WL 421

2d ed., Göttingen, Wigand, 1855. iv, x, 544 p. CL

One chapter, in the book entitled "Die Wohnsitze," treats of Illinois and Missouri.

Thomson, *Bibliography of Ohio;* Boggess, *Illinois*, 246.

1847

Norris & Gardiner. Illinois annual register, and western business directory . . ., no. 1. 1847. Chicago, Geer & Wilson, pr., 1847. 120, 36, [12] p. HWL 422

A very valuable work containing a topographical description of the state, a sketch of its history, suggestions to emigrants, and sketches with statistics of the counties and more important cities.

1847

Palliser, John. Solitary rambles and adventures of a hunter in the prairies. London, Murray, 1853. xiv, 326 p. HCNWLD 423

Reissued as *The solitary hunter; or, Sporting adventures in the prairies.* 8th thousand, London & New York, Routledge, 1856. xvi, 234 p. L

Palliser went down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, stopping at Cairo to change steamers.

1847

Playfair, Robert. Recollections of a visit to the United States and British provinces of North America in the years 1847, 1848, and 1849. Edinburgh, *etc.*, Constable, 1856. viii, 266 p. L 424

Also, *ibid.*, 1859. S

Contains a description of Chicago and the surrounding country.

1847-50

French, A. W. Early reminiscences. ILLINOIS STATE

HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1901, pp. 60–62.
UIHJCNWL 425

Tells of a trip by the Mississippi and Ohio to St. Louis in 1847, of Beardstown in 1848, and of traveling on the prairies in 1850.

1847-54

Mackay, Alexander. The western world; or, Travel in the United States in 1846–47, exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political and industrial . . . London, Bentley, 1849. 3 v., map. W 426

2d ed., *ibid.* 3 v. UHNL — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1850. 3 v. N — From 2d London ed., Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1849. 2 v. IHCL — German ed., . . . *deutsch bearbeitet und mit Zusätzen aus anderen Reisewerken, sowie nach den neusten statistischen Quellen bis zum Jahre 1854 vervollständigt von O. L. H*[*eubner*]. Leipzig, Wigand, 1855. 4 v. S — Another German ed., trans. by Marie Heine, Leipzig, Kollman, 1861. 4 v. in 2. L

Tells of a trip up the Mississippi to St. Louis, back down the Mississippi and up the Ohio. Mentions Cairo and gives glimpses of western life.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1847-54

Williams, W[**ellington**]. Appleton's Railroad and steamboat companion; being a travellers' guide through New England and the middle states, with routes in the southern and western states, and also in Canada . . . and containing full and accurate descriptions of all the principal cities, towns, villages, the natural and artificial curiosities in the vicinity of the routes, with distances, fares, &c . . . New York, Appleton, 1847. 325 p., maps. WLE 427

Also, *ibid.*, 1848. D — Reissued as . . . *guide through the United States* . . . *Ibid.* 313 p., maps. HCWE — Reissued as *Appleton's Northern and eastern travellers' guide* . . . *Ibid.*, 1850. 313 p., maps. LE — *Ibid.*, 1851. 304 p., maps. E — *Ibid.*, 1852. 313 p., maps. D — *Ibid.*, 1853. 303 p., maps.

E — *Ibid.*, 1854. 303 p., maps. E — Reissued in combination as *Appleton's New and complete United States guide book for travellers; embracing the northern, eastern, southern, and western states* (see no. 466).

Describes routes to and in Illinois and contains a brief account of Chicago.

1847-60

Galena and Chicago Union Railroad Company. Report of the survey of the route . . . by Richard P. Morgan, engineer. Chicago, *Tribune*, pr., 1847. 28 p., map. IHD 428

Also, *Report of William B. Ogden, Esq., president of the company; together with the reports of the engineer, secretary, and treasurer, read at the annual meeting of the stockholders, April 5, 1848.* Chicago, Stewart, *etc.*, pr., 1848. 23 p. HD — Also, 2d to 16th annual reports, Chicago, 1849–63. (2d to 13th, HD; 8th, 12th to 16th, I)

Contain a considerable amount of information about the country along the route.

1848

City of Chicago, Illinois. (Commercial cities and towns of the United States, number VII.) *Merchants' magazine* (HUNT'S), XVIII, 164–171 (February, 1848). UHCNWL 429

Commerce, internal improvements, statistics of exports and imports, and quotations of descriptions of Chicago and environs by Schoolcraft, Baldwin, and others.

1848

Descriptive pamphlet of Smith's leviathan panorama of the Mississippi River, painted by John R. Smith, Esq. . . . Philadelphia, 1848. 32 p. W 430

Contains descriptions of Galena, the prairies of Illinois, Rock River, Rock Island, Nauvoo, etc.

1848

Einige Worte für Auswanderungs-lustige; zusammen-

gestellt nach Mittheilungen von früher und neuerdings ausgewanderten Deutschen und nach einigen über die Auswanderung erschienen Schriften. Bielefeld, Küster, 1849. 72 p. U 431

Besides the special account of Illinois, occupying about a page, there are a considerable number of letters from Germans in America containing scattered information about conditions in Illinois. The preface is dated November, 1848.

1848

The **emigrant's** handbook; or, A directory and guide for persons emigrating to the United States of America; containing advice and directions to emigrants, but especially to those designing to settle in the great western valley; and also, a concise description of the states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Missouri, and Iowa, and the western territories, and including a statement of the modes and expenses of travelling from New York to the interior, and an extensive list of routes in each state by steamboats, railroads, canals and stages, accompanied with a correct travelling map of the United States. New York, Colton, 1848. 136 p., map. DF 432

Fifteen pages deal with Illinois—its surface, prairies, rivers, government, canals, routes of travel, and principal towns.

1848

Goodrich, C[harles] A. The family tourist; a visit to the principal cities of the western continent; embracing an account of their situation, origin, plan, extent, their inhabitants, manners, customs, and amusements, and public works, institutions, edifices, &c., together with sketches of historical events. Philadelphia, Bradley, 1848. xiv, 640 p. L 433

Also, Hartford, Case, *etc.*, 1848. xiv, 640 p. L — Reissued as *Travels and sketches in North and South America . . . Ibid.*, 1852. 704 p. L — Reissued as *The land we live in . . .* Cincinnati, Rulison, *etc.*, 1857. 879 p. WL

Thirteen pages are devoted to Illinois with historical and descriptive sketches of Kaskaskia, Chicago, Galena, Nauvoo, and Springfield.

1848

Hall, James. The West; its commerce and navigation. Cincinnati, Derby, 1848. vii, 328 p. UHCNWL 434

Treats of the lake and river commerce of the West and the growth and trade of western cities. Some sections are reprinted from his *Statistics of the West* (no. 300) but the book contains a considerable amount of new material.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XIX, 575 (November, 1848); Larned, *Literature of American history*, no. 517.

1848

Information for emigrants; in three parts: I — North America; II — New South Wales, Port Phillip, Cooksland, South Australia, and New Zealand; III — The Cape of Good Hope, Algoa Bay, and Port Natal; also a view of Canada, etc.; comprising an impartial account of the present state, prospects, and capabilities of each, their principal settlements, and the advantages they present to different classes of settlers; together with much useful information on all matters essential to the intending emigrant. London, Kent & Richards, 1848. 48, 52, 52 p. W 435

The first part deals especially with the valleys of the Ohio and Mississippi — their soil, climate, and productions; routes to the West; etc.

1848

O'Donovan, Jeremiah. A brief account of the author's interview with his countrymen, and of the parts of the Emerald Isle whence they emigrated;

together with a direct reference to their present location in the land of their adoption, during his travels through various states of the Union in 1854 and 1855. Pittsburgh, author, 1864. 382 p. **WL** 436

O'Donovan was the author of a history of Ireland in verse which he sold on his travels. His trips in 1854 and 1855 were principally in the East but the first part of the book tells of a trip in 1848 to St. Louis and up the river to Galena, stopping at Nauvoo on the way back.

1848?

Paulding, James K. Illinois and the prairies. *Graham's American monthly*, XXXIV, 16–25 January, 1849. **HCNWL** 437

Tells of a trip up the Illinois River by steamboat and across the prairies to Chicago on horseback, with descriptions of towns along the way and of the canal.

1848

Peyton, John L. Over the Alleghanies and across the prairies; personal recollections of the far West one and twenty years ago. London, Simpkin, *etc.*, 1869. xvi, 377 p. **IHNL** 438

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1870. xvi, 377 p. **HCW**

Contemporary notes, somewhat touched up. Several chapters relate to Illinois and contain descriptions of Cairo, Alton, Springfield, Peoria, Galena, and Chicago.

1848

Pratt's River and railroad guide, with illustrated maps of the Mississippi, Missouri, Ohio, Illinois, and Hudson rivers, and the connecting lines of railroad between Boston and New Orleans, with correct table of distances . . . New York, Pratt [1848]. 122 p., maps. **L** 439

Routes of travel to and in Illinois.

1848

Progress of America; a pocket companion for politicians and travellers, lovers and ladies — housekeepers' [*sic*] and clerks. New York, New York Publishing Company, 1848. 64 p. W 440

Outlines of routes of travel, list of railroads, etc.

1848

[Prout, H. A.] On the geology of the valley of the Mississippi. *Western journal* (TARVER & RISK's), I, 243–252 (May, 1848). UCW 441

Treats of the Illinois coal field and other geological features of the state.

1848

Schmölder, B. Neuer practischer Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach Nord-Amerika. Mainz, author, 1848–49. 3 parts. S 442

2d ed., Mainz, 1855. 382 p. S

The first part contains: "Oregon und Californien und Allgemeines über das Mississippi- und Missouri-Thal, ferner: Anweisungen mit Zeitgewinn der besten und billigsten Ländereien und Pachtungen von Farmen, wie auch verschiedene Gewerbszweige in Städten ausfindig zu machen, Klima, Boden, Produkte, Agrikultur- und Handelsverhältnisse, Kosten-Ueberschlag der vortheilhaftesten Reise-Routen zu Wasser und zu Land nach allen neuen Staaten und Gebieten bis an die West-Küste von Capitain B. Schmölder, Ländereien-Agent der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika." The second part treats of: "Die mittleren Staaten der Union; topographische Beschreibung der Staaten von Missouri, Iowa, Wiskonsin, Illinois, Michigan, Indiana, Ohio und Arkansas, in Anhang: Boden-Werth und Preis-Verhältnisse der in Kultur gesetzten Farmen und Ländereien eines jeden Staates und Cantons der Missouri-, Mississippi-, Illinois-, Ohio-, und Arkansas-Fluszgebiete, Texas, die Postrouten, Kanäle, und Eisenbahnen nebst den Entfernungen der Hauptstädte obiger Staaten von einander." The third part is a "Beschreibung des Staats- oder Congress-Landes in Iowa."

Sabin lists issues of the first and second parts, 1848 and 1849

each, of the third part, 1849 only. The Library of Congress has the first part and the "Anhang" to the second part. This last contains a detailed description of St. Clair, Madison, Adams, Jersey, Monroe, and Randolph counties with accounts of individual farms; also notes on other counties.

Sabin, *Dictionary.*

1848

Sears, Robert. A new and popular pictorial description of the United States; containing an account of the topography, settlement, history, revolutionary and other interesting events, statistics, progress in agriculture, manufactories, and population, etc., of each state in the Union. New York, Sears, 1848. 608 p. UL 443

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1849. 608 p. S—5th ed., *ibid.* 608 p. W—Also as *A pictorial description* . . . New ed., rev. & enl., *ibid.*, 1853. viii, 648 p. D—*Ibid.*, 1855. viii, 648, 13 p., map. H—*Ibid.* viii, 648 p. L

The section of about twenty pages on Illinois is unchanged in the different editions. Contains curious engravings of Chicago and treats of emigration to the West.

1848

Thümmel, A. R. Die Natur und das Leben in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, in ihrer Licht- und Schattenseite nach den Schilderungen von Augenzeugen und den Briefen ausgewanderter Landsleute dargestellt. Erlangen, Palm, 1848. viii, 521 p. L 444

This compilation contains a number of extracts touching on Illinois, such as an account of the Mormons translated from Caswall (no. 370) and a description of the prairies, from Levinge (no. 328).

1848

Warner, I. W. The immigrant's guide, and citizen's manual; a work for immigrants of all classes to the

United States of North America; with directions and valuable information for travellers. New York, Caxton, 1848. vi, 172 p. U 445

The descriptive matter is general and touches Illinois only incidentally but the work contains tables of routes for immigrants to and in Illinois and tables showing the distance, time, freight rate, and passenger fare by railroad and steamboat from various places to Chicago and to Galena.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XIX, 463 (October, 1848).

1848

Weichardt, Karl. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-America und deren Territorien, nebst einem Blick auf Kanada, dargestellt nach einer Anzahl der neusten und besten Reise- und andere Werke . . . Leipzig, Weichardt, 1848. x, 448 p., map. UL 446

Also issued anonymously as *Reisen durch die Vereinigten Staaten* . . . Leipzig, Weichardt, 1848. x, 448 p., map. (HARNISCH & HEINZLEMANN, *Die Weltkunde* . . ., IV.) L

Contains a description of Illinois occupying several pages. Sabin, *Dictionary*, no. 69143.

1848

Witlenborger, J. Der Rathgeber und Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und Texas in Beziehung auf Ueberfahrt, Ankunft, Ansiedslung, Arbeitslohn, Boden, Gesundheit, Verfassung, Kanäle, Eisenbahnen, Münzen, Maasze, und Gewichte, etc., von J. Witlenborger, Gutsbesitzer im Staat Ohio. 2d ed., enl. & impr., Heilbronn, Dreschler, 1848. 144 p., map. W 447

Three pages treat of Illinois. No copy of the first edition has been located.

1848–49

[Tarver, M.] A system of internal improvement for the

West. *Western journal* (TARVER & RISK'S), II, 1-8 (January, 1849). **UCW** 448

Discusses the existing and proposed improvements in Illinois, See *ibid.*, III, 248 (January, 1850), for a statement of the railroad situation in the state in 1849.

1849

Audubon, John W. Audubon's Western journal: 1849-1850 being the MS. record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California . . . introduction, notes, and index by Frank Heywood Hodder . . . Cleveland, Clark, 1906. 249 p., map. **ICNWL** 449

Audubon went down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, stopping at Cairo to which he devotes a few paragraphs. These are reprinted in John M. Lansden, *Cairo*, 251, 252 (Chicago, 1910). *American historical review*, XII, 149–152 (October, 1906).

1849

Brieven uit en over de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika door Jonathan [*pseudonym*]; uitgegeven met eene inleiding en bijschrift door dr. E. B. Swalue . . . Schoonhoven, Van Nooten, 1853. xiv, 304 p., map. **L** 450

Devotes a couple of pages to Illinois and its principal cities.

1849

Hospers, John. Diary of a journey from the Netherlands to Pella, Iowa, in 1849; translated from the Dutch by Jacob Van Der Zee. *Iowa journal of history and politics*, X, 363–382 (July, 1912). **UIHCNWL** 451

Hospers and his party traveled by steamer on the lakes to Chicago, by canal boat and steamer to Peoria, and by stage to Burlington, Iowa. His notes on this part of the trip are brief but interesting.

1849?

Houstoun, *Mrs.* [**Matilda C.**] Hesperos; or, Travels in

the West. London, Parker, 1850. 2 v. UMHNWL 452

All that is of interest for Illinois is an account of a steamboat trip down the Ohio with a brief description of Cairo.

1849

Kelly, William. Across the Rocky Mountains, from New York to California; with a visit to the celebrated Mormon colony at the Great Salt Lake. London, Simms & M'Intyre, 1852. 240 p. HCNL 453

Kelly reached Chicago by stage from Niles, Michigan, traveled by stage to Peru and by steamer to St. Louis. His impressions of America were mostly unfavorable.

1849

Seymour, E. Sanford. Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the West; with incidents of travel in that territory during the summer of 1849 . . . New York, Harper, 1850. 231 p., map. UHCNWL 454

Contains some descriptive matter on Galena and the Fever River region and information about routes and expenses of travel from Chicago to Galena.

1849

Smith, Sidney. The settler's new home; or, The emigrant's location, being a guide to emigrants in the selection of a settlement . . . British America, — Canada . . . the United States; including New England, the western states, the slave states, Texas, California . . . London, Kendrick, 1849. 106 p. NLD 455

Reissued as *The settler's new home; or, Whether to go, and whither? . . . Ibid.*, 1859. HL

Illinois is treated in six pages with especial reference to agricultural conditions and opportunities for emigrants. Free use is made of the works of Flower, Stuart, Shirreff, and other travelers (nos. 140, 165, 221, 263).

1849-50

Casey, Charles. Two years on the farm of Uncle Sam; with sketches of his location, nephews and prospects. London, Bentley, 1852. ix, 311 p. UL 456

Contains accounts of a trip down the Ohio in 1849, with a description of Cairo and of a visit to Illinois in 1850 with descriptions of the prairies.

1849-51

Menzel, Gottfried. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika mit besonderen Rücksicht auf deutsche Auswanderung dahin nach eigener Anschauung beschrieben . . . Berlin, Reimer, 1853. viii, 364 p. UL 457

Menzel traveled in America from 1849 to 1851. His book is not, however, a narrative of his travels but an account of the geography, natural resources, inhabitants, history, government and agriculture of the United States; together with a section on German emigration. The arrangement is topical rather than geographical and the work contains only scattered information about Illinois.

1849-53

Fisher, Richard S. The book of the world: being an account of all republics, empires, kingdoms, and nations, in reference to their geography, statistics, commerce, &c.; together with a brief historical outline of their rise, progress, and present condition, &c. New York, Colton, 1849. 2 v. E 458

Also, *ibid.*, 1850. 2 v. A — *Ibid.*, 1850-51. 2 v., maps. L — *Ibid.*, 1852. 2 v., maps. WL — 3d ed., corr., *ibid.*, 1853. 2 v. S

The section devoted to Illinois, which occupies eight pages, resembles closely the Illinois sections of Colton's guides. (See nos. 348, 468.) It deals with the geography, geology, population, agriculture, manufactures, commerce, education, religion, government and history of the state. The 1852 edition contains statistics for 1850.

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's), XXI, 138 (July, 1849).

1850

Bremer, Fredrika. Hemmen i den nya verlden; en dagbok i bref, skrifna under tvenne års resor i Norra Amerika och på Cuba . . . Stockholm, Norstedt, 1853–54. 3 v. L 459

Also Stockholm, 1866. 2 v. S — English ed., *The homes of the new world; impressions of America* . . . London, Hall, 1853. 3 v. HL — New York, Harper, 1853. 2 v. UWL — *Ibid.*, 1854. 2 v. N — German ed., Stuttgart, 1853. 3 v. S — Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1854–55. 9 parts. S — Dutch ed., Haarlem, Kruseman, 1854. 2 parts. S — French ed., Paris, Du Puget, 1854–55. 3 v. S — German ed. in her *Gesammelte Schriften*, XXI-XXIX (Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1858). C

Miss Bremer traveled in northern Illinois and southern Wisconsin with stops at Chicago and Galena, then up the Mississippi to St. Paul, down to St. Louis, and later by the rivers to Cincinnati. Several of her letters contain interesting descriptions of Illinois towns, prairies, and homes, and she notes especially the condition of Scandinavian immigrants.

Tuckerman, *America*, 298.

1850

Cunynghame, *Lieut. Col.* **Arthur [A. T.]** A glimpse at the great western republic . . . London, Bentley, 1851. 337 p. ICWL 460

Also, *ibid.*, 1852. E — *Ibid.*, 1863. 337 p. S

The writer was a British officer who traveled by way of the lakes to Chicago, down the canal to La Salle, via Princeton and Cambridge to Rock Island, and then down the Mississippi. He stopped at several places to hunt and his accounts of experiences and descriptions of the country and people are interesting and valuable. His description of Cairo is reprinted in John M. Lansden, *Cairo*, 252, 253 (Chicago, 1910).

1850

Drake, Daniel. A systematic treatise, historical, etiological and practical, on the principal diseases of the interior valley of North America, as they appear in the Caucasian, African, Indian, and Esquimaux

varieties of its population. Cincinnati, Smith, 1850. xvi, 878 p., maps. **UIHL** 461

Has sections on the American bottom, the Upper Mississippi, the Kaskaskia, Illinois, and Rock river basins, the Lake Michigan basin, etc. These contain topographical data and historical notes as well as etiological information. There is also a 2d series, Philadelphia, Lippincott, *etc.*, 1854. 985 p.

For a review, see "Das innere Thalbecken von Nord Amerika," in *Das Westland* (Andree's), I, 199–208 (Bremen, Schünemann, 1852). See also, Edward D. Mansfield, *Memoirs of the life and services of Daniel Drake* (Cincinnati, Applegate, 1855).

1850

A **gazetteer** of the world; or, Dictionary of geographical knowledge, compiled from the most recent authorities, and forming a complete body of modern geography, political, statistical, historical and ethnological; edited by a member of the Royal Geographical Society. Edinburgh, *etc.*, Fullerton [1850–56]. 14 v., maps. **NW** 462

Also, *ibid.* 7 v., maps. **NL**

The best and most complete general gazetteer of the period. The article on Illinois fills six columns.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1850

Koch, Fr[iedrich] C. L. Die Mineral-Gegenden der Vereinigten Staaten Nord-Amerika's am Lake Superior, Michigan, und am obern Mississippi, Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa; ein Leitfaden für deutsche Auswanderer, namentlich für Berg- und Hüttenleute, sowie für Waldarbeiter und Handwerker; entworfen nach eigener Anschauung und Erfahrung. Göttingen, Bandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1851. 72 p. **UI** 463

Koch quotes extensively from Owen, *Report* (no. 340), on the Galena region but also gives his own observations.

1850

Quentin, Karl. Reisebilder und Studien aus dem Norden der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Arnsberg, Grote, 1851. 2 parts in 1 v. **WL** 464

The writer reached Chicago by way of the lakes, traveled somewhat in northern Illinois and southern Wisconsin by stage and railroad, then went by canal and rivers to St. Louis, and later returned to the East by the Mississippi and Ohio rivers. He describes at some length the country traversed and comments on western politics, the Germans in the West, and the Catholic Church in America.

1850

Sullivan, *Sir* Edward [R.] Rambles and scrambles in North and South America. London, Bentley, 1852. 424 p. **NWL** 465

Tells of a trip from Galena via Peru, Peoria, and Springfield to St. Louis, with notes on the character of the western press, religious controversies, etc.

1850-55

Williams, W[ellington]. Appleton's Southern and western travellers' guide, with new and authentic maps illustrating those divisions of the country; and containing sectional maps of the Mississippi and Ohio rivers; with plans of cities, views, etc.; forming a complete guide to . . . the tour of the great rivers of the West; the great lakes . . . and containing the principal cities, towns, and villages, with distances, fares, etc. New York, Appleton, 1850. 140 p., maps. **HE** 466

Also *ibid.*, 1851. **B** — *Ibid.*, 1853. **C** — *Ibid.*, 1855. 140 p., maps. **E** — Reissued in combination with *Appleton's Northern and eastern travellers' guide* (see no. 427) as *Appleton's New and complete United States guide book for travellers; embracing the northern, eastern, southern, and western states . . . Ibid.*, 1850. 2 v. in 1, maps. **WE** — *Ibid.*, 1851. **B** — Rev. ed., *ibid.*, 1853.

B—*Ibid.*, 1854 (1854, 1853). 2 v. in 1. IL—New & rev. ed., *ibid.*, 1855. D

Contains routes of travel to and in Illinois and notes on the principal towns of the state.

1850-58

Cobb, Charles. American railway guide and pocket companion for the United States; containing correct tables for time of starting from all stations, distances, fares, etc., on all the railway lines in the United States, together with a complete railway map; also many stage lines running in connection with railroads. New York, Dinsmore, August, 1850. 128 p., map. L 467

Also, *ibid.*, 1851. 160 p., map. U—April, 1851. A—Edited by R. S. Fisher, May, 1852. E—May, 1853. A—July, 1853. E—August, 1853. E—September, 1853. AE—April, 1854. A—May, 1854. 224 p., map. L—July, 1854. A—January, 1855. E—July, 1855. 224 p. L—January, 1857. S—April, 1858. A

Announced as "corrected and published on the 1st of every month." Contains time-tables of various Illinois railroads, with distances, fares, names of officers, and steamboat connections; also tables for steamboats on the western rivers and packets on the Illinois and Michigan canal. The map shows several roads under construction in Illinois. Cobb's name does not appear on the later editions.

1850-59

Colton's Traveler and tourist's guide-book through the United States; containing the routes and distances on the great lines of travel by railroads, canals, stage-roads, and steamboats, together with descriptions of the several states, and of the principal cities, towns, and villages in each. New York, Colton, 1850. H 468

Also, *ibid.*, 1851. xiv, 250 p., map. W—*Ibid.*, 1854. 250 p. —*Ibid.*, 1856. xiv, 250 p., map. L—Compiled by Richard

S. Fisher, *ibid.*, 1857. xix, 354 p., map. L—Also issued in part as *Colton's Traveler and tourist's route-book . . . Ibid.*, 1854. 134 p., map. L — By Richard S. Fisher, New York, Johnson & Browning, 1859. xix, 227 p. S

The *Guide-book* has a four-page account of Illinois similar to that in the *Western tourist* (no. 348). Both the *Guide-book* and the *Route-book* contain routes of travel to and in the state.

1850-77

Johnston, Alex[ander] K. Dictionary of geography, descriptive, physical, statistical, and historical, forming a complete general gazetteer of the world. London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1850. viii, 1432 p. A 469

Also, *ibid.*, 1851. viii, 1432 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1852. E — New ed., rev. to February, 1862, *ibid.*, 1862. 1360 p. S — New ed., *ibid.*, 1868. C—New ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1877. 1513 p. L

The usual gazetteer with a half column article on Illinois and notices of the towns and rivers in the state.

1851

Ampère, J[ean] J. Promenade en Amérique; États-Unis — Cuba — Mexique . . . Paris, Lévy, 1855. 2 v. L 470

New ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1860. 2 v. UL — 3d ed., *ibid.* 2 v. I — New ed., abridged, *ibid.*, 1874. xliii, 299 p. L

Contains an interesting account of Chicago and environs; also general chapters on such topics as religion and education in the United States.

Tuckerman, *America*, 142–146.

1851

Andree, Karl. Nord-Amerika in geographischen und geschichtlichen Umrissen; mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eingeborenen und der indianischen Alterthümer, der Einwanderung und der Ansiedelungen, der Ackerbaues, der Gewerbe, der Schifffahrt und des Handels. Braunschweig, Westerman, 1851. xiii, 810 p. WL 471

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1854. xiii, 810 p. U

Besides general and historical chapters, this work has special sections descriptive of each of the states. Considerable space is devoted to the Germans in America. For accompanying atlas, see Lange (no. 521).

1851

Bowen, Eli. The United States post-office guide; review of the post-office establishment in the United States, exposition of the scheme of distribution, list of all the post-offices in the United States, the mail, railroad, canal, and steam-boat routes. New York, Appleton, 1851. 354 p., map. L 472

Besides routes in Illinois, this gives a list of all postoffices with postmasters' names.

1851

Curtiss, Daniel S. Western portraiture and emigrant's guide; a description of Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa; with remarks on Minnesota, and other territories. New York, Colton, 1852. 351 p., map. UMIHCNWL 473

German ed. as *Der deutschen Wegweiser nach den Staaten Wisconsin, Illinois und Iowa . . . Ibid.* 180 p., map. W

Based in part on personal observation, this is one of the best descriptive books of the period. The first part is in the form of "trips" from Buffalo by the lakes to Chicago and by the Illinois and Mississippi rivers to St. Paul with descriptions of the towns and counties along the route. Later a section of about a hundred pages is devoted to a more formal description of the state of Illinois, its towns, counties, people, rivers, canals, and railroads. Another section contains extensive extracts from letters written by a Mr. Thompson while traveling down the Illinois and up the Mississippi rivers in the summer of 1851; his accounts of Chicago, La Salle, Peoria, Jacksonville, and Galena being of especial interest. Valuable, also, is the list of papers and periodicals in Illinois which gives the location of each, its frequency of publication, and its political or other character.

1851

Davis, W. W. A trip from Pennsylvania to Illinois in

1851. ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1904, pp. 198–204. UIHJCNWL 474

Reminiscences of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to Alton followed by travels by rail, stage, and steamboat in central and northern Illinois.

1851

Mackinnon, *Capt.* **[Lauchlan B.]** Atlantic and transatlantic sketches, afloat and ashore. London, Colburn, 1852. 2 v. CWL 475

Also, New York, Harper, 1852. 324 p. WL

Mackinnon visited Chicago and devotes several pages to description and comments thereon.

1851

[Neal, David A.] Illinois Central rail road. n.p.[1851]. 24 p. U 476

Reprinted as "Illinois Central rail road, its position and prospects," in *Documents relating to the organization of the Illinois Central Rail-road Company*, 70–96 (see no. 486). UIHC

Treats of the mineral and agricultural resources of the state and of its geographical character, with reference to the prospects of the railroad. Neal was vice-president of the company.

1851

Rantoul, Robert, *Jr.* Letter to Robert Schuyler, Esq., president of the Illinois Central Railroad Company, on the value of the public lands of Illinois. Boston, Damrell & Moore, 1851. 40 p. HNWD 477

Reprinted in *Documents relating to the organization of the Illinois Central Rail-road Company*, 97–141 (see no. 486). UIHC

Treats of the accessibility of the state to emigrants, the productivity of the soil, rapid increase of population, sale of land, and prospects of future developments. Rantoul was one of the directors of the company.

1851

Rosenberg, C[harles] G. Jenny Lind in America. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1851. 226 p. CNWL 478

Contains a description of Cairo as seen on the trip up the Mississippi to St. Louis.

1851

Ross, George M. v[on]. Das Auswanderers Handbuch; getreue Schilderung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und zuverlässiger Rathgeber für dahin Auswandernde jedes Standes, von George M. v. Ross aus Nordamerika redact. der Allgemeinen Auswanderungs-Zeitung. Elberfeld & Iserlohn, Bädeker, 1851. xii, 509 p. (*Neuste Länderkunde mit besonderer Beziehung auf deutsche Auswanderung und Kolonization*, III.) **DF** 479

The special section on Illinois occupies seven pages.

1851

Watkin, Edward W. A trip to the United States and Canada; in a series of letters. London, Smith, 1852. xii, 149 p. **UWL** 480

Tells of a visit to Chicago, describes the prairies, and comments on the western states.

1851

Wells, William [F.] Western scenery; or, Land and river, hill and dale, in the Mississippi Valley, lithographed from original sketches; literary department by William Wells. Cincinnati, Onken, 1851. 52 p., 17 plates. **IL** 481

Views and descriptions of the "Devil's bake-oven," the "Grand tower," and the city of Galena.

1851-52

Busch, Moritz. Wanderungen zwischen Hudson und Mississippi, 1851 und 1852 . . . Stuttgart & Tübingen, Cotta, 1854. 2 v. (*Reisen und Länderbeschreibungen*, XXXIX–XL.) **IJWL** 482

Tells of a visit to Belleville and treats of the Mormons and the situation of the Germans in America.

1851-52

[**Jörg, Eduard.**] Briefe aus den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika. Leipzig, Weber, 1853. 2 v. CL 483

The letters are written from Highland, Illinois, and throw light on agricultural operations and the conditions of the Germans in America.

1851-55

Massey, S[tephen] L. James' Traveler's companion; being a complete guide through the western states; to the Gulf of Mexico and the Pacific via the Great Lakes, rivers, canals, etc., giving full and accurate descriptions of all places on and in the vicinity of the western waters . . . also containing all the principal stage, steamboat, and railroad routes in the West . . . the whole brought down to the present time. Cincinnati, James, 1851. 224 p., maps. L 484

Reissued in combination with *James' Railroad and route book* (no. 507), *ibid.*, 1853. 2 parts in 1 v. L — Reissued in part as *Routes of the Missouri River, Illinois River, and northern lakes, with descriptions of towns, general features of the country, statistics, tables of distances, &c., &c. . . . Ibid.*, 1855. 158–185 p. L

Contains notes on the towns and rivers of Illinois. Entered on the Library of Congress cards under James (U[riah] P.), but Massey's name appears on the title-page of the first edition.

1851-58

Williams, W[ellington]. The traveller's and tourist's guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc., containing the routes of travel . . . with other valuable information; accompanied by an entirely new and authentic map of the United States. Philadelphia, Lippincott, *etc.*, 1851. 216 p., map. L 485

Also, *ibid.*, 1853. 216 p., map. **UW** — *Ibid.*, 1854. 216 p., map. **H** — *Ibid.*, 1855. 246 p., map. **L** — *Ibid.*, 1856. **D** — *Ibid.*, 1858. 246 p., map. **U**

Gives routes to and in Illinois and information about rates and facilities of transportation.

1851-65

Illinois Central Rail-road Company. [Report of the president, Robert Schuyler] to the directors [dated New York, September 12, 1851]. *Documents relating to the organization of the Illinois Central Rail-road Company*, 49–56. (New York, Roe, pr., 1851. 146 p.) **UIH** 486

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1852. 148 p. **HC** — Also, *Report to the directors . . . by a committee . . . on the progress and condition of the work.* New York, 1853. **S** — Also, *Report of the directors to the stockholders, March 16, 1853.* New York, Roe, pr., 1853. 18 p. **UH** — Also, *Report of the Illinois Central Rail-road Company, March 15, 1854. Ibid.*, 1854. 32, [12] p. **H** — Also, *Report and accompanying documents . . . made by order of the stockholders at their annual meeting held at Chicago, March 19, 1856. Ibid.*, 1856. 47 p. **HN** — Also, *Report and accounts for the year ending 31st December 1856 presented to the stockholders, 18th March, 1857.* 10 p. **H** — Continued annually for the years 1857–65. **H**

Some of these reports, and especially the earlier ones, contain general descriptive material on the state and notes on the country and towns along the line of the road. The Illinois State Historical Library has a third edition of the *Documents relating to the organization* (*ibid.*, 1855. 73, 63 p.), which contains only legal documents—statutes, deeds and mortgages.

1851-90

Geological survey of Illinois, A. H. Worthen, director . . . published by authority of the legislature of Illinois. [Springfield, *State journal, etc.*] 1866–90. 8 v. in 9, maps. **UIHJCNL** 487

Reprinted in part as *Economical geology of Illinois . . .* Springfield, Rokker, pr. [1882]. 2 v. **UHNJ** — Also, *Report of progress of the state geological survey, communicated to the Illinois legislature, at their session of 1853.* Springfield, Lan-

phier & Walker, pr., 1853. 13 p.—Also in 18 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, *House reports*, 83–93 (*ibid.*) UIHJCNW—Also, *Report of the Committee on the Geological Survey . . . February 10, 1857—Wesley Sloan, Esq., chairman. Ibid.*, 1857. 12 p. L—Also in 20 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, *Reports*, 413–422 (*ibid.*) UIHJCNWL—Also, *Abstract of a report on Illinois coals; with descriptions and analyses, and a general notice of the coal fields . . . by J. G. Norwood, state geologist.* Chicago, *Daily press*, 1857. 93 p., map. HJN

The geological survey was begun in 1851 with Norwood as state geologist. The various reports contain much information about the topography and resources of the state.

1852

Andrews, Israel D. Communication from the secretary of the treasury, transmitting in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 8, 1851, the report of Israel D. Andrews, consul of the United States for Canada and New Brunswick, on the trade and commerce of the British North American colonies and upon the trade of the Great Lakes and rivers; also, notices of the internal improvements in each state, of the Gulf of Mexico and Straits of Florida, and a paper on the cotton crop of the United States. Washington, Armstrong, pr., 1853. xix, 906 p. & atlas of 4 maps. (32 CONGRESS, 1 SESSION, *Senate executive documents*, no. 112, serial 622–623.) UJCNWL

488

Also, *ibid.* xix, 907 p. (32 CONGRESS, 2 [i.e. 1] SESSION, *House executive documents*, no. 136, serial 651.) UIHJCNWL—Washington, Tucker, 1854. viii, 851 p. & atlas of 4 maps. JL

Describes Chicago and environs and the canals and railroads of Illinois.

1852

Beste, J[ohn] Richard. The Wabash; or, Adventures of an English gentleman's family in the interior of America . . . London, Hurst & Blackett, 1855. 2 v. MIHNWL

489

The "adventures" were in Indiana rather than Illinois but the book is valuable for information about western life and custom.

1852

De Bow, J[ames] D. B. The industrial resources, etc., of the southern and western states; embracing a view of their commerce, agriculture, manufactures, internal improvements, slave and free labor, slavery institutions, products, &c., of the South; together with historical and statistical sketches of the different states and cities of the Union . . . New Orleans, *etc., De Bow's Review*, 1852–53. 3 v. **UL** 490

Also *ibid.*, 1853. 3 v. **INL** — 2d ed., as *Encyclopedia of trade and commerce of the United States* . . . New York, 1854. 2 v. **S** — London, 1854. 3 v. **B** — 3d ed., as *The industrial resources, statistics, etc., of the United States* . . . New York & London, 1854. 3 v. in 1. **W** — Reissued in part as *The southern states* . . . Washington & New Orleans, 1856. 560 p. **L**

Encyclopedic in form and compiled largely from *De Bow's Review*. There is no separate heading for Illinois but information about the state is to be found under some of the general headings.

1852

Ellet, *Mrs.* [Elizabeth F. L.] Summer rambles in the West. New York, Riker, 1853. viii, 268 p. **UMIHWL** 491

Mrs. Ellet gives an entertaining account of extensive travels in northern and central Illinois, by railroad, steamboat and stage. She describes the various towns through which she passed and tells of a visit with relatives at Bunker Hill in Madison County.

1852

Fisher, Richard S. A new and complete statistical gazetteer of the United States of America, founded on and compiled from official federal and state returns, and the seventh national census. New York, Colton, 1853. 960 p. **UHCWL** 492

Also, *ibid.*, 1855. 960 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1858. 960 p. E
The usual alphabetical gazetteer with a long general article on Illinois.

1852

Froebel, Julius. Aus Amerika; Erfahrungen, Reisen, und Studien. Leipzig, Weber, 1857–58. 2 v. L

493

English ed., as *Seven years' travel in Central America, northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States.* London, Bentley, 1859. xiv, 587 p. CN — French ed. as *A travers l'Amérique . . .* Bruxelles, Lacroix, *etc.; etc.*, 1861. 2 v. C
Tells briefly of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis.

1852

Goodrich, S[amuel] G. Les États Unis d'Amérique; aperçu statistique, historique, geographique, industriel et social, à l'usage de ceux qui recherchent des renseignements précis sur cette partie du Nouveau Monde. Paris, Guillaumin, 1852. xvi, 376 p. ND

494

Dutch ed., Amsterdam, Binger, 1854. xiv, 370 p. L
Contains a seven-page section on Illinois.

1852

Köhler, Carl. Briefe aus Amerika; ein lehrreicher Wegweiser für deutsche Auswanderer und unterhaltendes Lesebuch für Gebildete jeden Standes; nebst einer Uebersicht der amerikanischen Münzen, des Eingangszolls der gewöhnlichsten Einfuhr Artikel, der Dampfschiffverbindungen zwischen Europa und Nord-Amerika, der Eisenbahn- Kanalboot- und Dampfschiffverbindungen von New York aus nach den verschiedenen Theilen der Union, und der Entfernungen der amerikanischen Hauptstädte von einander; bearbeitet von Carl Köhler. Darmstadt, Lange, 1852. vi, 234 p.

495

2d ed., enl. & impr., *ibid.*, 1854. viii, 288 p. **WL** — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1856. viii, 288 p. **S**

The preface, dated March, 1852, and signed by the publisher, states that the letters were written by a young German to his "Verwandten in der Heimath." He traveled by steamboat down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis, spent a month or two on a farm at "Pattsfield's Grove Settlement" in St. Clair County, Illinois, and then went on up the Mississippi and Illinois rivers and across to Chicago. Besides telling of the trip, three of the letters, written from the farm, tell of social and agricultural conditions, especially among the German emigrants.

1852?

Murray, Henry A. Lands of the slave and the free; or, Cuba, the United States, and Canada, by Captain the Hon. Henry A. Murray . . . London, Parker, 1855. 2 v., maps. **UW** 496

2d ed., London, Routledge, 1857. xxiii, 480 p., maps. **CNL**

Contains an account of a trip down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to St. Louis and then down to New Orleans, with comments on Cairo, and an account of the Mormons. The general chapters in the second volume bear somewhat on Illinois.

1852

Prescott, Thomas H. The volume of the world; embracing geography, history and statistics of the nations of the world. Columbus, Ohio, 1852. 497

Also, *ibid.*, 1854. 1000 p. **C** — *Ibid.*, 1855. **W**

Contains a four-page account of Illinois. According to Sabin, Prescott is a pseudonym for William O. Blake.

1852

Sketches of the upper Mississippi, by the author of "Three weeks in Cuba." *Harper's New monthly magazine*, VII, 177–190 (June, 1853). **UJCNWL** 498

Describes a trip from Rockford to Galena and up the Mississippi.

1852

Die **Vereinigten** Staaten von Nordamerika im Jahre 1852; eine statistische Uebersicht mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deutsche Auswanderer zusammengestellt. Kiel, Akademische Buchhandlung, 1853. iv, 76 p. L 499

General descriptive and statistical matter and routes of travel to and in Illinois.

1852-53

Mattson, H[ans]. Minnen, af öfverste H. Mattson. Lund, Gleerup [1890]. viii, 369 p. L 500

English ed. as *Reminiscences; the story of an emigrant.* . . St. Paul, Merrill, 1891. 314 p. L — *Ibid.*, 1892. 314 p. CL

Mattson arrived in Chicago in the summer of 1852 and traveled by canal-boat and wagon to Rock Island via La Salle and Galesburg. Later he went to Galena by steamboat, by stage to Freeport, and by rail to Chicago. He lived in Moline for a while and finally located in Minnesota.

Nelson, *Scandinavians in the United States*, I, 275.

1853

Baldwin, Thomas, & J[oseph] Thomas. A new and complete gazetteer of the United States, giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry, and resources of the American confederacy, embracing also important topographical, statistical, and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850, and population and statistics in many cases to 1853. Philadelphia, Lippincott, *etc.*, 1854. 1364 p., map. (*Lippincott, Grambo & Co.'s Gazetteers.*) CWL 501

1853

Callicot, T[heophilus] Carey. Hand-book of universal geography; being a gazetteer of the world. New

York, Putnam, 1853. iv, 856 p. (*Putnam's Home encyclopedia* [no. 5].) **L** 502

2d ed., rev., New York, Barnes, 1854. iv, 856 p. **UW**

The usual alphabetical gazetteer. Based on Johnston, *Dictionary of geography* (no. 469).

1853

Fanning's Illustrated gazetteer of the United States, giving the location, physical aspect, mountains, rivers, lakes, climate, productive and manufacturing resources, commerce, government, education, general history, etc., of the states, territories, counties, cities, towns, and post-offices in the American Union, with the population and other statistics from the census of 1850 . . . New York, Phelps, *etc.*, 1853. 400 p., maps. **HL** 503

The article on Illinois fills two columns.

1853

Fisher, Richard S., & Charles Colby. American statistical annual for the year 1854; compiled from authentic sources. New York, Colton, 1854. 537 p. **CWL** 504

Also, . . . *for the year 1854–5. Ibid.*, 1855. 537 p. **WL**

General statistics of population, finance, production, educational institutions, railroads and canals, and a section devoted to each state. The two volumes appear to be exactly the same except for the title-page. The Illinois section occupies ten pages and deals with geography, history, government, population, finances, education and commerce.

1853

The **Great** Lakes; their cities and trade. *De Bow's Review*, XV, 359–384 (October, 1853). **JCNWL** 505

Several pages are devoted to a description of Chicago and the canals and railroads of Illinois.

1853

Great Western R. R. Co. State of Illinois: report of the directors to the stockholders. New York, Roe, pr., 1853. 44 p., map. H 506

Brief notes on country and places along the line of the road from Naples to Danville — now the Wabash. The road was under construction from Springfield east at the time.

1853

Griswold, J. James' Rail road and route book for the western and southern states. Cincinnati, James, 1853. 69 p. L 507

Also in combination with *James' Traveler's companion* (no. 484). L

Contains routes of travel to and in Illinois.

1853

Hayward, John. A gazetteer of the United States of America . . . to which are added valuable statistical tables and a map of the United States. Hartford, Case, *etc.*, 1853. 861 p., map. UWL 508

Besides the general gazetteer this contains a four-page description of Illinois; information, with lists, about colleges, schools, banks, manufacturing and railroads in the state; census statistics; and a list of postoffices arranged by counties.

1853

Phelps, [Humphrey]. Phelps' Hundred cities and large towns of America; with railroad distances throughout the United States, maps of thirteen cities, and other embellishments. New York, Phelps, *etc.*, 1853. 80 p. incl. 13 maps. UWL 509

Also, New York, Ensign, *etc.*, 1854. 80 p. D

Contains descriptions of Chicago, Springfield, and Galena; a map of Chicago, and information about stage-routes.

1853

Reynolds, John. Sketches of the country, on the northern route from Belleville, Illinois, to the city of New York, and back by the Ohio Valley; together with a glance at the Crystal Palace. Belleville, Willis, pr., 1854. 264 p. IHNWL 510

Contains detailed historical and descriptive notes of places along the route: Belleville, Illinoistown (East St. Louis), St. Louis, Alton, Carlinville, Springfield, Bloomington, Peru, La Salle, Ottawa, Morris, Joliet, and Chicago; and on the return route, of the places along the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, including Cairo. The first chapter was reprinted with the title: *Belleville in January, 1854* (n. p., n. d. 12 p. W).

1853

Savage, Charles C. The world geographical, historical, and statistical; containing a description of the several continents, empires, republics, kingdoms, and islands on the globe . . . New York, Phelps, 1853. 496 p., maps. L 511

Also, New York, Ensign, *etc.*, 1854. 500 p., maps. W

Contains a six-page account of Illinois with a map of the state and of Chicago.

1853

Schmidt, Carl. Dies Buch gehört dem deutschen Auswanderer; eine geographisch-statische und geschichtliche Beschreibung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika mit besonderer Rücksichtnahme auf Auswanderung und Colonisation; ein vollständiger Rathgeber für Auswanderer nach und durch Nord-Amerika, Canada, Texas, Californien, &c., nebst Angabe der verschiedenen Reiserouten zur See und im Innern herausgegeben von Carl Schmidt, Secretär in amerikanischen Consulat zu Leipzig; mit der neusten, grössten und vollständigsten Karte der

Vereinigten Staaten, Californien, Oregon, &c., und der Insel Cuba, nebst Angabe aller Canäle, Eisenbahnen, Post- und Landstrassen. Leipzig, Wigand, 1853. x, 333 p. F 512

Much general matter of interest and a four-page topographical description of Illinois with notes on the principal towns.

1853

Stewart, Robert. The United States of America; their climate, soil, productions, population, manufactures, religion, arts, government, &c., &c., London, Tweedie, 1853. 339 p., map. (*Popular geographical library.*) W 513

Contains a five-page description of Illinois and its principal cities.

1853

Wagner, Moritz. Reisen in Nordamerika in den Jahren 1852 und 1853. Leipzig, Arnold, 1854. 3 v. L 514

Tells of a trip down the Mississippi River with notes on Galena, Nauvoo, and Cairo.

1853?

Warnefried, Karl B. A. Pilgerfahrt nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika; enthaltend Skizzen über die dortigen socialen und politischen Zustände während der Jahre 1849–1856 . . . wichtig für Auswanderer u. a. Köln, Bachem, 1857. 480 p. L 515

Illinois and Chicago are described in a seven-page chapter.

1853-55

Bosshard, Heinrich. Anschauungen und Erfahrungen in Nordamerika; eine Monatschrift; herausgegeben von Heinrich Bosshard. Zurich, Zürcher & Furrer, pr., 1853–55. 3 v., paged continuously, 1151 p. L (II & III, U) 516

Bosshard traveled extensively in the United States and published the results of his observations in the form of letters. Some of these are written from Freeport, Illinois, and touch upon conditions in the northern part of the state. There is also an account of the Icarian community at Nauvoo taken from a western paper.

1854

[**Bishop,** *Mrs.* **Isabella L. (Bird).**] The Englishwoman in America. London, Murray, 1856. vii, 464 p. **HL** 517

2d ed., *ibid.* vii, 464 p. **U**

Tells of travels by rail across northern Illinois and experiences in Chicago.

1854

Dana, Charles A. The United States illustrated; in views of city and country; with descriptive and historical articles. New York, Meyer [1854]. 2 v. **CWL** 518

Contains brief descriptions, with engravings, of "The Prairie" by R. Clark; Nauvoo, Prairie du Rocher, and the Grand Tower by Edmund Flagg; Moline by J. M. Peck; and Rock Island by L. C. Turner.

1854

Fisher, Richard S. The progress of the United States of America, from the earliest periods; geographical, statistical, and historical; compiled from official returns, etc. New York, Colton, 1854. 432 p., map. **CWL** 519

Reissued as *The progress of the republic . . . edited by Hon. J. C. G. Kennedy.* Washington, Morrison [1856]. 432 p. **HWL**

Contains an extensive description of Illinois, with an account of its resources, agricultural and manufacturing products, commerce, banks, government, education, press, and religious denominations.

1854

Horner's American railroad and steamboat travelling guide . . . being a complete compendium of railway matters and general western gazetteer. Chicago, Horner & Cornwall [October, 1854]. H 520

Apparently a monthly publication but no other issue has been located.

1854

Lange, Henry. Atlas von Nord-Amerika, nach den neusten Materialien, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf physikalische Verhältnisse und genauer Angabe der County-Eintheilung, der Eisenbahnen, Canäle, Poststrassen und Dampfschifffahrt, in 18 Blättern mit erläuterndem Texte. Braunschweig, Westerman, 1854. 28 p., 18 maps. L 521

Also, as *Kartenwerke zu Dr. Karl Andree's Nord-Amerika . . . Ibid.* 28 p., maps. WL

The text contains a brief topographical description of Illinois, with notes on Springfield, Chicago, Galena, and Nauvoo. For Andree, *Nord-Amerika*, see no. 471.

1854

Montague, [William L.] Montague's Illinois and Missouri state directory for 1854–55; containing the names, occupation, and post-office address of all the principal men of business . . . St. Louis, Montague, 1854. xxi, [2], 17-504 p. MHWL 522

1854

[**Neal, David A.**] Two millions, five hundred thousand acres of land in Illinois belonging to the Illinois Central Rail road Company. Salem [Massachusetts?], *Observer*, 1854. 30 p. I 522a

This statement, signed by the vice-president of the company contains an extensive account of the different sections of the

state of Illinois, with special reference to agricultural opportunities. For later land pamphlets issued by the company, see no. 559.

1854?

Oldmixon, *Capt.* [**John W.**] Transatlantic wanderings; or, A last look at the United States. London, Routledge, 1855. iv, 189 p. **UWL** 523

Oldmixon tells of a trip down the Ohio and Mississippi on a steamboat and gives a brief description of Cairo.

1854

Oliphant, Laurence. Minnesota and the far West. Edinburgh, *etc.*, Blackwood, 1855. xiv, 306 p., map. **UIHJCNWL** 524

Originally published in *Blackwood's Magazine*, LXXVII, 438–450, 569–582, 701–714; LXXVIII, 39–54, 165–180, 322–338 (April–September, 1855). **UJCWL**

The writer crossed northern Illinois to Chicago.

1854

Peyton, John L. A statistical view of the state of Illinois, to which is appended an article upon the city of Chicago. Chicago, Spaulding & Tobey, pr., 1855. 48 p. **W** 525

First published in *Merchants' magazine* (HUNT'S), XXXI, 669–675; XXXII, 56–66, 320–332 (December, 1854; January, March, 1855). **UHCNWL** — Reprinted in abridged form in *De Bow's Review*, XIX, 247–255, 405–416 (September, October, 1855). **JCNWL**

Treats of physical features, climate, soil, productions, resources, internal improvements, and public finances, and presents statistics of population from the census of 1850.

1854

Rapp, Wilhelm. Illustrirte Geographie von Nord- und Süd-Amerika nach den neusten und besten Quellen bearbeitet. Philadelphia, 1855. **S** 526

2d ed., Philadelphia, Weik, 1857. viii, 390 p. **H**

Contains a two-page account of Illinois with cuts of Galena and Nauvoo. The date of copyright is 1854.

1854

Richards, T[homas] Addison. American scenery, illustrated. New York, Leavitt & Allen [1854]. L 527

Contains a description of Cave in Rock and a few general remarks on the scenery of Illinois.

1854

Robertson, James. A few months in America; containing remarks on some of its industrial and commercial interests. London, Longmans [1855]. 238 p. UWL 528

Up the Mississippi and Ohio to Louisville, with a paragraph devoted to Cairo.

1854?

Robinson, J. W Railroad and steamboat sketches, between New York and Kansas. [Philadelphia? 185–.] 22 p. W 529

Describes the towns and country along the railroad from Terre Haute to St. Louis.

Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1854

Routledge's American handbook and tourists' guide through the United States . . . London & New York, Routledge, 1854. vi, 216 p. L 530

Contains a five-page description of Illinois and routes of travel to and in the state.

1854

Russell, Robert. North America; its agriculture and climate . . . Edinburgh, Black, 1857. 390 p., map. UIHL 531

Based on a trip in 1854. Russell crossed northern Illinois

from Chicago to Galena and devotes about fourteen pages to this region with especial reference to agricultural conditions.

1854

Weld, Charles R. A vacation tour in the United States and Canada. London, Longmans, 1855. xi, 394 p. UCNWL 532

About ten pages are devoted to Chicago — the only place in Illinois visited by Weld.

1854-55

Hancock, William. An emigrant's five years in the free states of America. London, Newby, 1860. 321 p., map. UHCL 533

The writer traveled extensively in northern Illinois and Wisconsin, with headquarters at Chicago, during 1854 and 1855, and three chapters are devoted to interesting descriptions of the country and towns, and accounts of experiences.

1854-58

Foster, Lillian. Wayside glimpses, north and south. New York, Rudd & Carleton, 1860. 250 p. UIHNWL 534

A collection of letters written originally for a newspaper. Several of them tell of travels in Illinois and visits to Chicago, and besides interesting descriptive matter they contain sidelights on Illinois politics. Some of the Illinois letters are reprinted in Illinois State Historical Society, *Journal*, v, 389–398 (October, 1912).

1854-61

Villard, Henry. Memoirs of Henry Villard, journalist and financier. Boston & New York, Houghton, *etc.*, 1904. 2 v. UCNWL 535

Villard came to America in 1853 and reached Chicago the next year. During the following years he lived in Carlyle, Peoria, Chicago, and Belleville, and on a farm near Belleville. In 1858 he reported the Lincoln-Douglas debates for the

Staats-Zeitung of New York. He describes the Illinois towns and tells of various trips in different parts of the state.
American historical review, X, 201–203 (October, 1904).

1854-66

Shaw, James. Twelve years in America; being observations of the country, the people, institutions and religion; with notices of slavery and the late war; and facts and incidents illustrative of ministerial life and labor in Illinois, with notes of travel through the United States and Canada. London, Hamilton, *etc.*, 1867. xvi, 440 p., map. **NE** 536

2d ed., *ibid.* xvi, 440 p., map (with added cover-title: *American resources; life, labour, and travels . . . being a second edition of "Twelve years in America"*). **UIHCWL**
Based on lectures delivered in Ireland in 1866–67. The writer came to the United States in 1854 and spent most of the twelve years in Illinois. One chapter is a description of the state and much of the rest of the book relates to Methodist conferences and travels in Illinois.

1855

Blackie, W[alker] G. The imperial gazetteer; a general dictionary of geography, physical, political, statistical, and descriptive, compiled from the latest and best authorities. Glasgow, *etc.*, Blackie, 1855. 2 v. **L** 537

Contains a short article on Illinois and notices of towns, rivers, etc., in the state.

1855

A **brief** statement of the organization, plan of operations, and prospects, of the Central Illinois Farm, Coal, and Lumber Company. Philadelphia, *Inquirer* [1856]. 16 p. **D** 538

This was a Philadelphia company exploiting land in Macon, Moultrie, Shelby, and Clay counties. Its lands are described and also the transportation facilities and agricultural advan-

tages of Illinois. A number of letters from farmers and others relative to agricultural operations in various parts of the state are printed.

1855

Buchele, *Dr.* [C.] Land und Volk der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika; zur Belehrung für jederman, vorzüglich für Auswanderer; nach eigenen Beobachtungen und den neuesten Quellen geschildert. Stuttgart, Halberger, 1855. viii, 622 p. UWL 539

Contains a four-page description of Illinois and its principal cities and much incidental matter in the general sections.

1855

Colby, Charles [G.] Handbook of Illinois accompanying Morse's new map of the state. New York, Blanchard, 1855. 36 p., map. I 540

Treats of the history of the state, its geographical situation, internal improvements, population, and government, with sketches of the chief towns.

1855?

Cornwallis, Kinahan. A panorama of the New World. London, Newby, 1859. 2 v. L 541

Contains a brief account of a trip by steamer from St. Louis to Quincy and by rail to Chicago.

1855

Ferguson, William. America by river and rail; or, Notes by the way on the New World and its people. London, Nisbit, 1856. viii, 511 p. ICNWL 542

Ferguson traveled extensively in Illinois by rail and otherwise in June, 1855, and devotes six chapters — about sixty-five pages — to interesting and valuable description of the state and its people.

1855

Gregory, A. B. To all those emigrating west. n. p., n.d. 8 p. H 543

An account of the Rock River country, including Lee, Whiteside and Ogle counties, and its advantages for immigrants.

1855

Hall, E[dward] H. The northern counties gazetteer and directory, for 1855–6: a complete and perfect guide to northern Illinois; containing a concise description of the cities, towns & principal villages, with the names of the public officers, professional and business men, in the counties of Boone, Cook, De Kalb, Du Page, Jo Daviess, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Stephenson, Winnebago; and a variety of other useful and interesting information; brought down to November, 1855 . . . Chicago, Fergus, pr., 1855. 152 p. **HWL** 544

Describes the counties and cities of northern Illinois with lists of business houses and professional men. Usually bound with the Chicago city directory for 1855.

1855

The **Illinois** Central railway, a historical sketch of the undertaking with statistical notes on the state of Illinois, the cities of Chicago, Cairo, etc., and a description of the railway, its route and lands. London, Smith, *etc.*, pr., 1855. 44 p. **N** 544a

A rare item of considerable interest.

1855

The **Illinois** Land Company offer for sale 30,000 acres, rich selected prairie farm lands, in tracts of any size; to suit purchasers, on long credits, and at low prices; four important railroads, running through and around the lands — Stephen S. Remak, president;

E. R. Jones, secretary; office, no. 98 South Third Street, corner of Willing's Alley [Philadelphia]. "State of Illinois," 1855. 26 p. J 545

The lands were located in Champaign, Piatt, and Macon counties. Their value for farming purposes and the transportation facilities of the region are discussed; and a number of letters from Illinois farmers are printed telling of experiences and opportunities on the prairie lands.

1855

Kohl, J[ohann] G[eorg]. Reisen im Nordwesten der Vereinigten Staaten. New York, Appleton, 1857. vi, 534 p. HL 546

2d ed., *ibid.* vi, 534 p. U — 2d ed., St. Louis, Witter, 1859. 534 p., map. S

Kohl writes in great detail of extensive travels in various parts of Illinois. Among the places described are Cairo, Springfield, and Galena; and several chapters are devoted to Chicago and environs.

1855

Lloyd, James T. Lloyd's Steamboat directory and disasters on the western waters . . . a complete list of steamboats and all other vessels now afloat on the western rivers and lakes . . . maps of the Ohio, and Mississippi rivers; towns, cities, landings, population and distances correctly laid down on the . . . rivers . . . sketches of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and their tributaries, sources, length, area of country drained, &c. . . . Cincinnati, Lloyd, 1856. 326 p., maps. UHCWL 547

Also, *ibid.* 331 p., maps. HL — *Ibid.* [*c.* 1856]. 223 p. I

The list of steamboats gives name, place and date of construction, and tonnage. There is also a list of licensed engineers and pilots. The maps are detailed charts similar to those in the various editions of the *Navigator* (nos. 59,158,179).

1855?

Löher, Franz von. Land und Leute in der Alten und Neuen Welt; Reiseskizzen . . . Göttingen, Wigand; New York, Schmidt, 1855–58. 3 v. in 2. L 548

Löher went by way of the rivers to St. Louis and later, on up the Mississippi. He describes towns and country along the route.

1855

Murray, *Hon.* Amelia M. Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada. London, Parker, 1856. 2 v., map. UCL 549

Also, New York, Putnam, 1856. 2 v. in 1, 402 p. HNWL

The writer crossed Illinois from Chicago to St. Louis, but with the exception of a mention of Alton and the old village of Cahokia, the book is of no especial interest for Illinois.

Athenaeum, January 19, 1856, pp. 67–68; *Frazer's*, LIII, 522–533 (May, 1856).

1855

Rey, William. L'Amérique protestante; notes et observations d'un voyageur. Paris, *etc.*, Cherbuliez, 1857. 2 v. L 550

Rey visited Chicago, went on to St. Louis over the Chicago and Alton railroad, and then went down the Mississippi and up the Ohio.

1855

[Ropes, *Mrs.* Hannah A.] Six months in Kansas; by a lady. Boston, Jewett, *etc.*, 1856. 231 p. WL 551

4th thousand, *ibid.* 231 p. S

Two pages tell of a trip by rail from Chicago to Alton and by steamer to St. Louis.

1855

Smith, J[ohn] Calvin. Harper's Statistical gazetteer of the world, particularly describing the United States of America, Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova

Scotia. New York, Harper, 1855. 1952 p., 7 maps. CWL 552

Contains a description of Illinois similar to those in the *Western tourist* (no. 348) and his *Illustrated hand-book* (no. 412).

1855

Taylor, Bayard. At home and abroad; a sketch-book of life, scenery and men [first series]. New York, Putnam, 1860. vi, 500 p. L 553

Also, *ibid.*, 1872. 500 p. C—*Ibid.*, 1888. 500 p. H—*Ibid.*, 1902. 500 p. U

Tells of a visit to Springfield and Chicago and describes the prairies.

1855

True, J. P. Travelers' guide, with a map, embracing the great and prominent railroads of the West, giving the location of one hundred and twenty-five stations, and the direct route to one thousand cities, towns and villages, in Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Missouri and Iowa. Chicago, 1855–56. folder. E 554

1855

Wappäus, *Dr.* **J. E.** Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Nord-Amerika . . . C[HRISTIAN] G. D. STEIN, *Handbuch . . . für die gebildeten Stände . . . ,* I, part 2 (7th ed., Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1855). JL 555

Contains a ten-page description of Illinois, dealing with its situation, products, population, etc.

1855-56

Gerhard, Fred[erick]. Illinois as it is; its history, geography, statistics, constitution, laws, government, finances, climate, soil, plants, animals, state of health, prairies, agriculture, cattle-breeding, orcharding,

cultivation of the grape, timber-growing, market-prices, lands and land-prices, geology, mining, commerce, banks, railroads, public institutions, newspapers, etc., etc.; with a prairie and wood-map, a geological map, a population map, and other illustrations. Chicago, Keen & Lee, *etc.*, 1857. 451 p., 3 maps. UMIHCNWL 556

Gerhard traveled through Illinois in the fall of 1855 and the book is based in part on his own observations and in part on information derived by correspondence with residents of the state. It is a convenient and generally reliable collection of information, much of which is not elsewhere readily accessible.

1855-57

Pierce, George F. Incidents of western travel; in a series of letters . . . edited by Thomas O. Summers. Nashville, Tennessee, Stevenson & Owen, 1857. 249 p. CWL 557

Also, Nashville, Southern Methodist Publishing House, 1859. 259 p. N

Pierce was a bishop of the Methodist Church South and in the course of travels to conferences in 1856 crossed Illinois from Terre Haute to St. Louis. He was also in Cairo in 1857. His notes are very brief.

1855-64

Fisher, Richard S. Colton's Atlas of the world, illustrating physical and political geography, by George W. Colton; accompanied by descriptions, geographical, statistical, and historical by Richard Sweinson Fisher. New York, Colton, 1855–56. 2 v. in 1. U 558

Also, *ibid.*, 1856. 2 v. HWL — Reissued as *Colton's General atlas . . . accompanied by descriptions . . . Ibid.*, 1857. [252] p. H — *Ibid.*, 1858. [256] p. incl. 96 maps. L — *Ibid.*, 1859. [256] p. incl. 96 maps. W — *Ibid.*, 1861. [274] p. incl. 100 maps. W — *Ibid.*, 1862. [242] p. E — *Ibid.*, 1863.

[300] p. incl. 97 maps. W — *Ibid.*, 1864. [268] p. E — Also many later ed. — Also, in part, as *Colton's Atlas of America . . . Ibid.* 149 p. incl. 57 maps. U

The descriptive and statistical matter accompanying the map of Illinois fill a folio page of fine print in the first edition. In some of the later editions it is revised and expanded to two pages.

1855-72

The **Illinois Central Rail-road Company** offers for sale over 2,400,000 acres selected prairie, farm and woodlands, in tracts of any size, to suit purchasers, on long credits, and at low rates of interest, situated on each side of their rail-road, extending all the way from the extreme north to the south of the state of Illinois. New York, Amerman, pr., 1855. 32 p., map. UHL

559

Also, . . . *offers . . . over 2,000,000 acres . . . Ibid.*, 1856. 64 p., maps. UHNWL — New York, Oliver, 1856. 64 p. J — Also, . . . *offers . . . over 1,500,000 acres . . .* Boston, Rand & Avery, pr., 1857. 80 p., 2 maps. HW — Chicago, Illinois Central, 1857. 80 p. IH — *Ibid.*, 1858. 80 p. I — Reissued as *A guide to the Illinois Central Railroad lands; the Illinois Central Railroad Company offers for sale over 1,400,000 acres . . . Ibid.*, 1859. 60 p., map. L — *Ibid.*, 1860. 60 p., 2 maps. HW — *Ibid.*, 1861. 60 p., 2 maps. C — Also, . . . *over 800,000 acres . . . for sale . . . Ibid.*, 1868. 61 p., map. H — Also, . . . *400,000 acres . . . for sale . . . Ibid.*, 1872. 47 p., map. H

These pamphlets deal with such topics as the value of Illinois lands for farming purposes; advantages of settling in Illinois; cost of moving to Chicago; prices of products; fuel and fencing. They contain statistics of towns on the line of the road and letters from Illinois farmers giving their experiences and opinions. For an earlier pamphlet on the railroad lands, see no. 522a. See also no. 544a.

1856

Andrews, Christopher C. Minnesota and Dacotah; in letters descriptive of a tour through the North-west, in the autumn of 1856; with information relative to

public lands, and a table of statistics. Washington, 1857. CN 560

2d ed., Washington, Farnham, 1857. 215 p. NWL—3d ed., Washington, 1857. S—4th ed., *ibid.* HN

Tells of a trip across northern Illinois to Dunlieth on the Galena and Chicago Union railroad.

1856

[Cairo City Property.] Cairo, Illinois, 1856. n.p. 20 p. IHD 561

A booming pamphlet containing some general matter on the state.

1856

Campbell, A. A glance at Illinois; her lands, and their comparative values, her coal fields, railroads, and general resources and advantages. La Salle, Illinois, Boynton, pr., 1856. 32 p. H 562

Campbell was a land agent located at La Salle and issued this pamphlet as a method of answering inquiries about the western country. The headings are: climate, health, soil, railroads, Osage orange, coal, Illinois Central railroad lands, manufactures, and population.

1856

Charter of the Shawneetown Coal-mining and Manufacturing Company and geological report on its lands, with engineer's report and topographical map, January 1, 1856. Louisville, Kentucky, Norton & Griswold, pr., 1856. 27 p., map. E 563

The geological report is by David Dale Owen and the engineer's report by Edmund F. Lee. The map is especially interesting as it shows in detail the country southwest of Shawneetown to Saline Creek, with roads and names of property owners.

1856

[Dana, C. W.] The garden of the world; or, The great West; its history, its wealth, its natural advantages,

and its future; also comprising a complete guide to emigrants, with a full description of the different routes westward, by an old settler. With statistics and facts, from Hon. T. H. Benton, Hon. Sam Houston, Col. J. C. Fremont, and other "old settlers." Boston, Wentworth, 1856. 396 p. UIHNWL 564

Reissued without change but with the compiler's name on the title-page, as *The great West; or, The garden of the world . . . Ibid.*, 1857. 396 p. D — Philadelphia, Rulison, 1857. 396 p. U — Boston, Wentworth, 1858. 396 p., map. E — Boston, 1859. P — Boston, Thayer & Eldridge, 1861. 396 p., map. HW

The fifteen-page section devoted to Illinois contains, besides general descriptive matter, special accounts of Nauvoo and Chicago.

1856

Ferris, Jacob. The states and territories of the great West; including Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minesota [*sic*], Kansas and Nebraska; their geography, history, advantages, resources, and prospects; comprising their local history, institutions, and laws; giving a table of distances, and the most direct routes and modes of conveyance; also pointing out the best districts for agricultural, commercial, lumbering, and mining operations. New York, *etc.*, Miller, *etc.; etc.*, 1856. 352 p., map. UMIHCNWL 565

According to the publisher's advertisement the descriptions in this work are based in part on the personal observations of the author. The chapter devoted to Illinois occupies about sixteen pages and is mainly descriptive.

1856

Foster, J[ohn] W. Report upon the mineral resources of the Illinois Central railroad; made at the request

of the president, March 4, 1856. New York, Roe, pr., 1856. 29 p. **HCL** 566

Deals with the face of the country and the geological structure of the land along the line of the road, with special attention to coal fields.

1856

Homans, Benjamin. The United States railroad directory, for 1856. New York, Homans, 1856. iv, 211 p. **L** 567

Lists the railroads in Illinois, with location, termini, and mileage. Contains no time-tables and is intended for investors rather than travelers.

1856

Jobson, *Rev.* **Frederick J.** America, and American Methodism . . . London, Virtue [1857]. xvi, 399 p. **UNL** 568

Also, New York, Virtue, *etc.*, 1857. xvi, 399 p. **C**

Contains an account of a trip across Illinois from Indianapolis to St. Louis by rail, up the Mississippi in a steamboat to Quincy, and across to Chicago by rail.

1856

Maunder, Samuel, & William Hughes. The treasury of geography, physical, historical, descriptive, and political; containing a succint account of every country in the world . . . London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1856. xii, 924 p. **W** 569

New ed., London, 1870. **C**

The account of Illinois fills one column.

1856

Stirling, James. Letters from the slave states. London, Parker, 1857. viii, 374 p., map. **CNWL** 570

Tells of a visit to Chicago and compares Illinois and Georgia.

1856

Ziegler, Alexander. Der Geleitsmann; Katechismus für Auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika . . . Leipzig, Weber, 1856. xii, 235 p., map. **L** 571

Devotes five pages to a consideration of Illinois as a place for the settlement of emigrants. See his *Skizzen* (no. 410).

1856-58

Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning's Lake and river guide; being a traveller's companion to the cities, towns, and villages on the western waters of the United States; together with descriptions of natural curiosities and thrilling scenes in border warfare. New York, Ensign, *etc.*, 1856. 143 p., maps. **LD** 572

Also, *ibid.*, 1858. 143 p., maps. **S** — Also, *Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning's Traveller's guide through the states of Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, and Wisconsin; with railroad, canal, stage, and steamboat routes . . . Ibid.*, 1857. 36 p., map. **D**

Contain sketches of Illinois and most of its rivers and towns and routes of travel in the state.

1856-58

Hall, Edward H. Ho! for the West!! The traveller and emigrant's hand-book to Canada and the Northwest of the American Union: comprising the states of Illinois, Wisconsin, and Iowa, and the territories of Minnesota, and Kansas; with a description of their climate, resources, and products, and much other useful information compiled from the latest authentic sources, and designed particularly for the use of travellers, emigrants, and others; to which is added a list of railway stations, routes and distances . . . London, 1856. **B** 573

3d ed., London, Algar & Street, *etc.*, 1858. 32 p. L
An annual publication. The 1858 edition devotes three pages to Illinois and about the same amount to Chicago. Contains also a general description of the Upper Mississippi Valley.

1856-61

Colby, Charles [G.] Morse's General atlas of the world, containing seventy maps . . . by Charles W. Morse with descriptions and statistics to the year 1856 by Charles Colby. New York, Appleton, 1856. E 574

Also, *The world in miniature, with description of every nation and country, together with a treatise on physical geography — the western hemisphere.* New Orleans, Griswold, 1857. 233 p., 55 maps. L — Reissued as *The diamond atlas with descriptions of all countries . . . the western hemisphere.* New York, Morse & Gaston, 1857. 239 p., 54 maps. WL — New York, Gaston, 1858. 239 p., maps. E — Another ed. as *The world in miniature . . .* New Orleans, Bloomfield & Steel, 1861. [142] p. incl. 53 maps. L
The *General atlas* contains a description of Illinois covering topography, agriculture, manufacturing, mining, internal improvements, commerce, and population; with notes on the principal towns. Much the same information is to be found in *The world in miniature,* though in different language.

1856-61

Low, James W. Low's Railway directory for 1856; an official list of officers and directors of the railroads in the United States and Canadas; compiled annually. New York, 1856. L 575

Also, New York, Wynkoop, *etc.*, 1858. 151 p. D — New York, Bennett [1861]. xxviii, 219 p. L
Lists the railroads of Illinois with information about location and length.

1856-61

Sanchez de Bustamante, A. Nuevo curso complete de geografía universal física, histórica, comercial, industrial y militar . . . 3d. ed., corr., Paris, Roas & Bouret, 1856. 2 v., maps. L 576

Also, *Nuevo tratado de geografía universal antiqua y moderna* . . . Madrid, 1861. B

Contains a short description of Illinois and notes on a few of its towns. No copies of earlier editions have been located.

1856-82

Thomas, G[eorge] F. Appleton's Railway and steam navigation guide, for the United States and the Canadas; containing the time tables, fares, connections and distances . . . also the connecting lines of railways, steamboats, and stages . . . together with a commercial register, being a list of the most prominent mercantile and manufacturing houses and firms in the principal cities, arranged as a business directory . . . guide to the principal hotels; with a large variety of local and valuable information . . . New York, Appleton's, July, 1856. AD 577

2d ed., *ibid.* D — 2d ed., December, 1856. D — 2d ed., March, 1857. D — 2d ed., June, 1857. D — July, 1857. H — August, 1857. D — 2d ed., *ibid.* D — September, 1857. D — October, 1857. AD — December, 1857. D — January, 1858. D — 2d., ed., February, 1858. D — 2d ed., June, 1858. D — November, 1858. 265 p. incl. maps. L — January, 1859. D — May, 1859. D — June, 1859. D — July, 1859. A — August, 1859. D — September, 1859. D — January, 1860. A — February, 1860. A — October, 1860. D — January, 1861. H — July, 1861. D — September, 1861. D — December, 1861. D — June, 1862. A — June, 1863. D — July, 1863. H — 3d ed., August, 1863. D — June, 1864. HD — July, 1864. H — March, 1865. H — May, 1865. H — June, 1865. H — 5th ed., August, 1865. D — Also, later editions to 1882. HD

The title is taken from the number for November, 1858. Edition numbers refer to different editions issued in the same month.

1857

Kendrick, Burton. Rhodes' Railroad and steamboat directory; containing the time tables, distances, stations, and connections of the principal railroads of the United States and Canadas, compiled from the

official tables of the companies . . . including 60 maps of the western rivers, with the towns, cities, landings, houses, and population correctly laid down, forming a panoramic view of the valleys of the West; together with a full and complete list of the steamboat routes throughout America . . . sketches of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and their tributaries, sources, length, area of country drained, &c. . . . published monthly. Philadelphia, Rhodes [1857]. 182 p. W 578

This is the first number, with preface dated May, 1857. It appears to be a combined "navigator" and railroad guide and contains tables of distances and a list of steamboats on the western waters.

1857

[**Kingsford, William.**] Impressions of the West and South during a six weeks' holiday. Toronto, Armour, 1858. 83 p. IHCWL 579

These letters, which first appeared in a Toronto newspaper, tell of a trip from Chicago to St. Louis and down the Mississippi.

1857

Manual of American geography, designed to accompany Morse and Gaston's new map of our country. New York, Doty, 1857. 132 p. W 580

Also, New York, Wells, 1858. 132 p. S
Contains a four-page account of Illinois.

1857

Mölling, Peter A. Reise-Skizzen in Poesie und Prose; gesammelt auf einer siebenmonatlichen Tour durch die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Galveston, Texas, *Appologeten* [1857?]. 384 p. L 581

The writer traveled extensively in Illinois and tells at length of his trips and experiences, with descriptions of a number of towns.

1857

The states and territories of our western empire: embracing the history, statistics and geography of the territorial regions of the United States, and of the principal states and chief cities of the West: their climate, soil, productions, manufactures, commerce, internal improvements, population, etc., etc.; compiled from the latest authorities. Columbus, Miller, 1857. 640 p. U 582

The section devoted to Illinois is twelve pages in length and treats especially the cities of Chicago, Quincy, Peoria, Galena, and Alton.

1857-64

Richards, T[homas] Addison. Appleton's Illustrated hand-book of American travel; a full and reliable guide by railway, steamboat, and stage, to the cities, towns . . . in the United States and the British provinces . . . New York, Appleton, 1857. 420 p., 31 maps. HW 583

Also, *ibid.*, 1859. S — *Ibid.*, 1860. 209, [4], 197–405 p., 31 maps. D — *Ibid.*, [1857–]1860. 2 v. in 1, maps. L — Also *Appleton's Companion hand-book of travel; containing a full description of the principal cities, towns, and places of interest, together with hotels and routes of travel through the United States and the Canadas. Ibid.*, 1860. 288 p., maps. L — *Ibid.*, 1864. 288 p. U

About four pages are devoted to descriptive matter on Illinois, its prairies, rivers, principal cities, and routes of travel. The Library of Congress card treats the *Companion hand-book* as a reissue of the *Illustrated hand-book* but the latter is advertised as a separate publication in the 1864 edition of the former. They appear to contain about the same material but arranged in different ways. The later editions of the *Illustrated hand-book* are in two parts: (1) "The northern and eastern states" and (2) "The southern and western states and the territories." Each part was also issued separately. For an earlier series of Appleton's guidebooks by Wellington Williams see nos. 427, 466. There are many editions after 1865 edited by Edward H. Hall and others.

1857-65

[**Disturnell, John.**] Upper lakes of North America; being a guide from Niagara Falls and Toronto, to Mackinac, Chicago, Saut [*sic*] Ste Marie, etc., passing through lakes Michigan and Superior; returning through lakes Huron and St. Clair, to Detroit and Buffalo . . . New York, Disturnell, 1857. 200 p. L 584

Reissued with add. as *A trip through the lakes of North America . . . commerce of the lakes, etc.; forming altogether a complete guide for the pleasure traveler and emigrant.* New York, 1857. 366 p., 2 maps. UL—*Ibid.* 386 p., 2 maps. IHWL—Reissued with some changes as *The Great Lakes or inland seas of America . . . together with the commerce of the lakes; giving a description of cities, towns, etc. . . .* New York, Scribner, 1863. 162 p., map. CL—*Ibid.*, 1865. 162 p., map. WL—Also later editions.

The 1857 editions contain a brief section on Chicago and information about routes to the West. The later editions contain descriptions of other towns in northern Illinois and additional information about routes to and in the state.

1858?

Ashworth, Henry. Recollections of a tour in the United States of America, Canada, and Cuba; delivered before the members of the Bolton Mechanics Institute . . . reprinted from "The Bolton chronicle." Bolton, Hudsworth [1859]. 45 p. S 585

Also, London, *etc.*, Bennett, *etc.* [1861]. 198 p. NL

Several pages are devoted to descriptions of Chicago and the prairies of Illinois.

1858

Brückner, G. Amerika's Geographie und Naturgeschichte. St. Louis, Witter [1858]. 201 p. WL 586

Also, as *Amerika's wichtigste Charakteristik nach Land und Leuten.* St. Louis, Witter, 1858. 203 p. L

Two pages devoted to Illinois.

1858

Caird, James. Prairie farming in America; with notes by the way on Canada and the United States. London, Longmans, *etc.*, 1859. viii, 128 p., map. **UMHWL** 587

Also, New York, Appleton, 1859. 130 p. **MICL** — First published in part as "Prairie Farming in the West," in *Chicago press and tribune*, March 31, April 1, 2, 4, 1859. **H**—Also, *Letter on the lands of the Illinois Central Railway Company*. London, 1859. 15 p. **IH**

Caird, who was a member of Parliament and the author of several books on agricultural subjects, appears to have been engaged by the Illinois Central Railroad Company to assist in exploiting its lands. He traveled extensively in Illinois in the fall of 1858, especially over the Central lines, and the book embodies the results of his observations and talks with settlers. The *Letter* contains similar material. See also, his *Brief description of the prairies* (no. 602).

1858

[Cairo City Property.] The past, present and future of the city of Cairo, in North America; with reports, estimates and statistics; by a committee of the shareholders, September 29, 1858. Portland, Thurston, 1858. 103 p. **IL** 588

Reports and correspondence between the Cairo City Property and the Illinois Central Railroad Company, relating especially to the levees and embankments of Cairo. Contains descriptive matter on Cairo and the surrounding country.

1858?

Douglas, George B. Valley of the Mississippi, and customs of the Indians. Philadelphia, 1858. 80 views. **S** 589

German ed., *Das illustrirte Mississippithal, dargestellt in 80 nach Natur aufgenommen Ansichten vom Wasserfalle zu St. Anthony an bis zum Golf von Mexico . . . von H. Lewis, Landschaftsmaler aus St. Louis, in Missouri, nebst einer historischen und geographischen Beschreibung der den Fluss begränzenden*

Länder, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die verschiedenen den obern Mississippi bewohnenden Indianerstämme (deutsch und englisch) von George B. Douglas . . . Dusseldorf, Arnz [1858 ?]. 431 p. IHLF

The German edition contains views and descriptions of Galena, Quincy, Alton, and Cairo, and a general description of the state of Illinois. There are other copies of this edition in the library of the Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, and in the St. Louis public library; but no copy of the original English edition has been located. It is listed by Sabin nder the name of the illustrator.

1858

Hawes, George W. Illinois state gazetteer and business directory for 1858 and 1859 . . . Chicago [Scripps, pr., 1858]. xxxvi, 444 p. IHJL 590

Contains a sketch of Illinois history by William Bross and notices of the counties and principal cities with names of business and professional men.

1858

Homans, I[saac] Smith, *Sr.*, **& I[saac] Smith Homans,** *Jr.* A cyclopedia of commerce and commercial navigation. New York, Harper, 1858. vi, 2007 p. UWL 591

2d ed., rev., New York, 1859–60. 2 v. C

Contains articles on "Illinois" and "Chicago" and also touches Illinois in various articles on industrial and commercial topics. Indexed.

Sabin, *Dictionary.*

1858

Illinois River railroad. Chief engineer's report, presenting characteristics of location and construction, with statistics and estimate of probable revenue, and map showing its position and connections, together with charter, form of bond and mortgage, &c., &c. New York, Baker & Godwin, pr., 1858. 111 p., map. D 592

Contains a description of the line; general information about the resources of Illinois and specific descriptions of Tazewell, Mason, Cass, and Morgan counties and of the towns of Pekin, Havana, Bath, Chandlerville, Virginia, Beardstown, and Jacksonville.

1858

Kelland, *Prof.* **[Philip].** Transatlantic sketches . . . Edinburgh, Black, 1858. viii, 77 p. **IL** 593

A few pages on Chicago, the railroads of the West, and the Mississippi River.

1858

[Kirkland, *Mrs.* **Caroline M.]** Illinois in springtime, with a look at Chicago. *Atlantic monthly*, II, 475–488 (September, 1858). **UHCNWL** 594

Descriptions of the prairies and of Chicago with an account of the land opened up by the railroads.

1858?

Life in Illinois by a son of the Pilgrims. *Once a week*, IV, 399–404 (April 6, 1861). **CNWL** 595

Tells of a trip from Alton to Chicago and of a week on a prairie farm which was a station on the underground railroad.

1858

The **Northwest.** *Northwestern quarterly magazine*, I, 1–21 (October, 1858). **HL** 596

This was the first and only number of this publication. It was issued in Chicago. The article is partly historical and partly descriptive, and has sections on geography, agriculture, manufactures, education, and population.

1858

[Trotter, Isabella.] First impressions of the New World on two travellers from the Old, in the autumn of 1858. London, Longmans, 1859. xi, 308 p., map. **IL** 597

The writer crossed Illinois by rail from Vincennes to St. Louis and from Alton to Chicago, stopping in Springfield and Chicago. The book contains good descriptive matter.

1858

Zender, J[oachim] D. L. Guide des États-Unis, pour les chemins de fer, la navigation, les lois et les institutions de l'Amérique du Nord . . . New York, 1858. 134 p., map. L 598

Contains a brief sketch of Illinois and routes of travel to and in the state.

1858-61

The **United** States and Canada, as seen by two brothers in 1858 and 1861. London, Stanford, 1862. 137 p., map. L 599

The brothers sign themselves J. C., Jr., and A. C. The former visited Chicago in 1858, and the latter traveled down the Mississippi from Galena to St. Louis in 1861.

1859

Andree, Karl. Geographische Wanderung. Dresden, Kuntze, 1859. 2 v. in 1. L 600

Contains a general description of the physical features of the Mississippi Valley and an account of the Chicago grain market. Sabin, *Dictionary*.

1859

Berkeley, [George C.] Grantley F. The English sportsman in the western prairies. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1861. xiii, 431 p. UCNL 601

Berkeley traveled by rail from Alton to Chicago on his return in 1859. He comments briefly on Alton, Springfield, and other places along the route.

1859

Caird, James. A brief description of the prairies of Illinois—1,300,000 acres of the nearest and best of these are for sale, in tracts of 40 acres and upwards, to suit purchasers, either for cash or on long terms of credit. London, Clayton, pr., 1859. 24 p., map. H 602

Sets forth the advantages of the Illinois Central lands for English emigrants. Presents several letters from residents of Illinois. Compare his *Prairie farming* (no. 587) and the land pamphlets issued by the railroad company (no. 559).

1859

Gevers Deynoot, W. T. Aanteekeningen op eene Reis door de Vereenigde Staten von Noord Amerika e Canada, in 1859. Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1860. 264 p. JL 603

Tells of a trip down the Mississippi and up the Ohio to St. Louis and across Illinois by rail to Vincennes. Contains also a chapter on Chicago.

1859

Greeley, Horace. An overland journey from New York to San Francisco, in the summer of 1859. New York, Saxton, *etc.*, 1860. 386 p. CWL 604

Greeley crossed Illinois from Chicago to Quincy. He devotes about three pages to the state noting especially its agricultural progress.

1859

Macgregor, John. Our brothers and cousins; a summer tour in Canada and the States. London, Seeley, *etc.*, 1859. xix, 156 p. L 605

Letters written originally for a newspaper. They tell of a trip up the Mississippi from St. Louis and give an account of Chicago.

1859

The **New World** in 1859, being the United States and Canada illustrated and described . . . together with routes of travel, fares, distances, etc. London, Bailliere [1859]. viii, 114, 87, 78, 96, 80 p. I 606

Also as *The British American guide-book; being a condensed gazetteer, directory, and guide, to Canada, the western states, and principal cities on the seaboard* . . . 1st ed., *ibid.* 96, 87, 114, 96 p. W—*Ibid.*, 1859. 114, 87, 96, 96 p. HCL

The first part contains descriptions of Illinois and Chicago and the other parts contain useful material, on immigration, transportation, and agricultural conditions.

1859

The **river** Mississippi, from St. Paul to New Orleans, illustrated and described, with views and descriptions of cities connected with its trade and commerce, and other places and objects of interest in the valley of the Mississippi; with 30 river charts and 40 engravings. New York, Harthill, 1859. 120 p. **HW** 607

1859

Rouby, Jules. Bibliothèque de l'émigrant: Guide américain; ou, Indicateur géographique, historique, agricole, industriel, commercial et statistique de toutes les cités, villes et bourgades baigneés par les eaux de l'Ouest . . . Paris [Blot], 1859. 248 p. **L** 608

The greater part of this work is a translation, without credit, of *Conclin's New river guide* (see no. 179). The description of Cairo is translated in John M. Lansden, *Cairo*, 253 (Chicago, 1910).

1859

The **shippers'** guide; containing a complete list of all railroad stations, canal and river towns (and places tributary thereto) in the United States and Canadas; also, a list of the officers and agents connected with the railroads, canals, and the collection of the customs. Buffalo, Phelps, 1859. 375 p. **WD** 609

Useful information about conditions of transportation.

1860

Cassell, John. Amerika i vor Tid; en Reiseskildring . . . oversat af M. T. Riise. Kjøbenhavn, Schubothes, 1863. 488 p., map. **W** 610

Several chapters deal with Chicago, the prairies, and travels in Illinois. No edition in any other language has been located.

1860

[Chauveau, Pierre J. O.] Relation du voyage de son Altesse Royale le Prince de Galles en Amérique, reproduite du "Journal de l'instruction publique du Bas-Canada," . . . Montreal, Senécal, 1860 [i. e. 1861]. 148, xxix p. **L** 611

English ed., *The visit of His Royal Highness . . . Ibid.* 113, xxvi p. **L**

The first half of the book was written originally in English and the second half in French. It contains a brief account of the Illinois part of the trip.

1860

Cornwallis, Kinahan. Royalty in the New World; or, The Prince of Wales in America. New York, Doolady, 1860. xii, 286 p. **L** 612

The writer accompanied the party as correspondent of the *New York herald.* He devotes about eight pages to the Illinois part of the trip.

1860

Everett, Oliver. Geology of a section of the Rock River Valley from Oregon, in Ogle County, to Sterling, in Whiteside County. ILLINOIS NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, *Transactions*, 1st series, I, 53–58 (2d ed., Springfield, Bailache & Baker, pr., 1861). **UHL** 613

1860

[Morgan, Henry J.] The tour of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales through British America and the United States, by a British Canadian. Montreal, Lovell, pr., 1860. 271 p. **NWL** 614

Also, *ibid.*, 1861. 271 p. **H**

Tells briefly of the visit to Chicago and the trip across Illinois to St. Louis and back to Cincinnati by train, with a few days stop for shooting at Dwight, Illinois.

1860

Report of the excursion party of the board of trade of Philadelphia, October 15, 1860. Philadelphia, Chandler, pr., 1860. 22 p. HL 615

The report is signed by a committee consisting of Henry Budd and four others. It tells of the trip of the party of fifty to Chicago and across Illinois via Quincy to St. Joseph, Missouri, and back via St. Louis and Vincennes.

1860

Smith & De Moulin. Illinois state business directory, 1860; in which the mercantile, professional, manufacturing and mechanical departments, are accurately compiled . . . also, information respecting banks, insurance companies, railroads, and other institutions. Chicago, Bailey [*c.* 1860]. 941 p. IHWL 616

1860

Woods, N[icholas] A. The Prince of Wales in Canada and the United States. London, Bradbury & Evans, 1861. xv, 438 p., map. UICNWL 617

Three chapters tell of the experiences of the royal party in Chicago; of a hunting expedition on the prairies near the village of Dwight; and of the railroad journey from Chicago, to St. Louis, and from St. Louis to Cincinnati, with descriptive notes on places along the route.

1861

Barber, John W., & Henry Howe. Our whole country; or, The past and present of the United States, historical and descriptive . . . containing the general and local histories and descriptions of each of the states, territories, cities and towns of the Union . . . Cincinnati, Howe, 1861. 2 v., maps. CNWL(II, I) 618

Reissued in part, with some changes, as *All the western states and territories . . . with full geographical descriptions . . .* Cincinnati, Howe, 1867. 704 p., map. L — *Ibid.* 733 p., map. UW — *Ibid.*, 1868. C

A section of about fifty pages in the second volume is devoted to Illinois, and contains, besides the historical matter, descriptions of many towns in the state and a number of interesting engravings made from sketches by John W. Barber. The two 1867 editions differ only in that one of them contains an additional section on "Russian America" (Alaska).

1861

Clarke, Thomas C. The prairie state. *Atlantic monthly*, VII, 579–595 (May, 1861). UHCNWL 619

Treats of the minerals, flora and fauna, climate, commercial and agricultural advantages, and transportation facilities of Illinois.

1861

Eby, Henry H. Observations of an Illinois boy in battle, camp, and prisons — 1861 to 1865. [Mendota, Illinois] author, 1910. 284 p. ICNL 620

Tells of enlistment at Mendota and of the trip to Cairo. The book is based in part on contemporary letters and memoranda.

1861

[Fergusson, James.] Notes of a tour in North America in 1861, printed for private circulation. [Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1861.] 100 p. W 621

Fergusson visited Chicago and then went by the Illinois Central railroad to St. Louis stopping at Peotone to hunt on the prairie.

1861

Ferri-Pisani, [Camille]. Lettres sur les États-Unis d'Amérique par le Lieutenant-Colonel Ferri Pisani, aide de camp de S. A. I. le Prince Napoleon. Paris, Hachette, 1862. 455 p. WL 622

The party crossed Illinois from Chicago to St. Louis on a special train on the Illinois Central railroad. The writer comments especially on agricultural conditions and railroads.

1861

Hawes, G[eorge] W. G. W. Hawes' Commercial gazetteer and business directory of the Ohio River, embracing the towns, cities, and villages on the river from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, to Cairo, Illinois, with an extensive classification. Indianapolis, Hawes, 1861. 446 p., 2 maps. **W** 623

1861

National armory; an appeal to Congress by the citizens of Rock Island and Moline, Illinois, and Davenport, Iowa, in favor of a national armory on the site of Fort Armstrong, on the island of Rock Island, in the State of Illinois. Rock Island, Danforth & Jones, pr., 1861. 15 p., map. **HE** 624

Sets forth the character of the country, facilities of transportation, geographical position, manufactures, and products.

1861

Russell, *Sir* **William H.** My diary, North and South. London, Bradbury & Evans, 1863. 2 v., map. **HCNL** 625

Also, Boston, Burnham, 1863. xxii, 602 p. **UINW** — New York, Harper, 1863. 225 p. **NWL**

Two chapters tell of a visit to the camp at Cairo and a trip by rail to Chicago in June, 1861.

1861

Wills, Charles W. Army life of an Illinois soldier, including a day by day record of Sherman's march to the sea; letters and diary of the late Charles W. Wills . . . Washington, Globe Printing Company, 1906. 383 p. **UIHNWL** 626

The first twenty pages tell of the trip of the troops from Peoria through Springfield to Cairo in April and of camp life in Cairo from April to September.

1861-62

Trollope, Anthony. North America. London, Chapman & Hall, 1862. 2 v., map. UINWL 627

Also, Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1862. 2 v. in 1. W — New York, Harper, 1862. vii, 623 p. D — Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1862. 3 v. (*Collection of British authors*, DCVI–DCVIII.) D — 3d ed., London, Chapman & Hall, 1862. 2 v., map. — Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1863. H — New York, Harper, 1863. vii, 623 p. L — 5th ed., London, Chapman & Hall, 1866. 2 v. in 1. H — London, 1869. 2 v. in 1.

Trollope crossed northern Illinois in the fall of 1861, stopping at Dixon and Chicago. The next year he spent some time at Cairo with the troops and gunboats. He discussed the products and commerce of the Northwest and the attitude of the West towards the war.

Tuckerman, *America*, 232–244.

1861-64

Marshall, Albert O. Army life; from a soldier's journal; incidents, sketches and record of a Union soldier's army life, in camp and field; 1861–64. Joliet, Illinois, author, 1883. 410 p. UHNL 628

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1884. 410 p. ICW — Special ed., abridged, *ibid.*, 1886. [100] p. L

Marshall tells of going from his home in Will County to Camp Butler (Springfield) in September, 1861. There he joined the Thirty-third Illinois (Normal) Regiment, which was soon taken by rail to St. Louis and began service in Missouri. He tells also of the return of the regiment to Camp Butler in October, 1864, of its mustering out, and of his return to his home.

1861-1902

The **American** annual cyclopedia and register of important events of the year 1861; embracing political, civil, military, and social affairs; public documents, biography, statistics, commerce, finance, literature, science, agriculture and mechanical industry. New York, Appleton, 1862. iv, 780 p. JCNWL 629

Published annually for the years 1861 to 1902. JCNWL

(1862–64, I; 1865–1902, U)—The volumes for 1861–64 were reissued in 1867. U

Beginning with 1876 the title is *Appleton's Annual cyclopedia*. Each volume has a section devoted to Illinois, containing descriptive and statistical matter.

1862

Blair, F[rancis] P., *Jr.* Report [of] the committee on military affairs, to whom was referred the resolution of the House directing said committee to inquire into the expediency of constructing a ship canal between the waters of Lake Michigan and the Mississippi River for the purpose of facilitating the operations of the war. [Washington, Government printing office, 1862. 13 p. (37 CONGRESS, 2 SESSION, *House reports*, no. 37, serial 1144.) UHJCNWL 630

Describes the Illinois and Michigan canal, treats of the commerce of the lakes and rivers, and sets forth the desirability of constructing a deeper canal

1862

Dicey, Edward. Six months in the federal states. London & Cambridge, Macmillan, 1863. 2 v. UINWL 631

Portions of this work appeared first in *Macmillan's Magazine* and the *Spectator*. The second volume contains valuable material in chapters on "Southern Illinois," "The prairie and the Mississippi," and "Chicago and the West."

1862

Eder, Wilhelm. Handbuch der allgemeinen Erdkunde, der Länder- und Staatenkunde; ein Buch für das Haus nach den neusten und zuverlässigsten Hülfsmitteln bearbeitet . . . Darmstadt, Jonghaus & Venator, 1862. xii, 978 p. L 632

Contains a brief account of Illinois.

1862

Harris, Alex[ander]. A geographical handbook . . . adapted as an aid to the student of history. Lancaster, Pennsylvania, *Daily express*, pr., 1862. 427 p. NL 633

Contains a four-page account of Illinois, its products, manufactures, government, counties and principal towns.

1862

Hewitt, Randall H. Across the plains and over the divide; a mule train journey from East to West in 1862, and incidents connected therewith. New York, Broadway Publishing Company [1906]. 521 p., map. WL 634

Contains an interesting account of a railroad trip across northern Illinois and a description of Quincy.

1862

Illinois Southern railroad. Report of the directors . . . with maps, statistics and documents . . . March 28, 1862. New York, Jenkins, 1862. 44 p., 2 maps. E 635

The road was to run from Vincennes to Cairo with a branch to Paducah. The resources and prospects of southern Illinois, the advantages of the route, and the state of construction are dealt with.

1862

Kloeden, Gustav A. von. Handbuch der Länder- und Staaten- kunde von Asien, Australien, Afrika, und Amerika. Berlin, Weidmann, 1862. xii, 895 p. D 636

Contains a brief account of Illinois.

1862

The **national** almanac and annual record for the year

1863. Philadelphia, Childs, 1863. 698 p. UIHCW 637

Also, . . . *for the year 1864. Ibid.*, 1864. 641 p. HCWL

These two numbers are all that were published. Each has a section of about five pages on Illinois and miscellaneous information about the state in the general sections.

1862

Spence, Thomas. The settler's guide in the United States and British North American provinces . . . New York, Davis & Kent, 1862. 472 p. L 638

Contains a twenty-four page account of Illinois, dealing with topography, soil, climate, prairies, canals, products, minerals, manufactures, government, religion, agriculture, and roads. The writer claims that the book is based in large part on personal observation.

1862

Wright, Thomas. The royal dictionary-cyclopaedia, for universal reference . . . London & New York, London Printing and Publishing Company [1862–67]. 5 v. WL 639

Contains a two-page article on Illinois with data from the census of 1860.

1863

Capellini, Giovanni. Ricordi di un viaggio scientifico nell' America Settentrionale nel MDCCCLXIII del prof. cav. Giovanni Capellini . . . Bologna, Vitali, 1867. xii, 279 p., map. NL 640

The writer traveled by rail across Illinois and the book contains brief notes on Chicago and Galesburg.

1863

Douai, Adolph. Land und Leute in der Union. Berlin, Zanke, 1864. xvi, 352 p. UL 641

2d ed., as *Personen, Land und Zustände in Nord-Amerika; Rathgeber für Auswanderer. Ibid.*, 1865. xvi, 352 p. S

Illinois is dealt with briefly in the chapter on the Middle States and the Northwest, and the general chapters are useful, especially with reference to German immigration.

1863

[**Kirkland,** *Mrs.* **Caroline M.**] The great prairie state. *Continental monthly*, III, 513–519 (May, 1863). ICWL 642

Deals with the railroads, educational facilities, patriotism, and politics of Illinois.

1863

Massie, James W. America: the origin of her present conflict; her prospect for the slave, and her claim for anti-slavery sympathy; illustrated by incidents of travel, during a tour in the summer of 1863, throughout the United States from the eastern boundaries of Maine to the Mississippi. London, Snow, 1864. viii, 472 p., map. UCNWL 643

Massie visited Chicago and crossed from there to St. Louis and from St. Louis to New Albany, Indiana, by rail. He gives a brief description of Chicago and of the state as a whole, with notices of Springfield and other places.

1864

Borrett, George T. Out West; a series of letters from Canada and the United States. London, Groombridge, 1866. 294 p. UCWL 644

Borrett visited Chicago in the fall of 1864 and devotes a chapter to the city.

1864

[**Campbell, John F.**] A short American tramp in the fall of 1864. Edinburgh, Edmonston & Douglas, 1865. vii, 427 p., map. UHCNWL 645

Through Illinois by rail from Chicago to St. Louis and back to Louisville. Contains an interesting description of Chicago, information about the draft in Illinois, and geological notes.

1864

Duvergier de Hauranne, Ernest. Huit mois en Amérique; lettres et notes de voyage, 1864–1865. Paris, Lacroix, *etc.*, 1866. 2 v. WL 646

Also, n.p., n.d. 1

The writer passed down the Mississippi from St. Paul to St. Louis and comments on Galena, Rock Island, and Nauvoo. Later he was in Chicago for several days at election time. He was especially interested in politics and gives many interesting details about the campaign of 1864 both national and local. The copy in the Illinois State Historical Library is in one volume without title-page and appears to have been made up of excerpts from some magazine.

1864

Gloss, Albert [von]. Das Leben in den Vereinigten Staaten, zur Beurtheilung von Amerika's Gegenwart und Zukunft; theilweise für Kapitalisten und Auswanderungslustige in Deutschland. Leipzig, Wigand, 1864. 2 v. CWL 647

A treatise on American life and institutions. One section contains a geographical sketch of the country and another discusses books about America.

1864

Illinois state gazetteer and business directory, for the years 1864–5, embracing sketches of all the cities, towns and villages throughout the state, together with classified lists of all professions, trades and pursuits, names of all organized companies, and full information regarding the great mercantile and manufacturing interests of the state . . . Chicago, Bailey, 1864. 820 p. UHJC 648

Sometimes listed under Bailey (John C. W.), who was the publisher and possibly the compiler. In addition to the contents indicated by the title the work contains a sketch of the geography, climate, resources, educational institutions, and internal improvements of the state, and descriptive and statistical sketches of each county. The preface states that the greater part of the information was secured by actual canvass, the sketches of the larger towns and cities being prepared, generally, by well-informed citizens. The work is a useful compilation.

1864

Laugel, [Antoine] Auguste. Les États-Unis pendant le guerre (1861–1865). Paris, Baillière, 1865. 649

Also, *ibid.*, 1866. xvi, 363 p. IL — English ed., London, Baillière, *etc.*, 1866. xiv, 313 p. UNWL

The writer crossed Illinois from Chicago to Quincy and from St. Louis to Vincennes. He gives interesting accounts of Chicago and Quincy with special reference to industrial conditions.

1864

Murphy, S. Aggassiz. Key to Murphy's New outline and military map of the United States, comprising the descriptive geography of every state and territory in the Union. St. Louis, author, 1864. 223 p. NL 650

Illinois is described in a five-page section.

1864

Thurston, George H. Thurston's Route book from New York to St. Louis via Pennsylvania Central railroad and Pittsburg, Ft. Wayne, and Chicago railway. Pittsburgh, Thurston, August, 1864. 80 p. D 651

Contains notes on many railroad towns in Illinois, especially along the line of the Chicago, Alton, and St. Louis railroad.

1865

Bacon, George W., & William G. Larkins. Bacon's Descriptive handbook of America; comprising history, geography, agriculture, manufactures, commerce, railways, mining, finance, government, politics, education, religion, characteristics, public lands, laws . . . London & New York, Bacon [1866]. viii, 392 p., maps. CL 652

Also, without Larkin's name, *ibid.* viii, 392 p., maps. L

Four pages of descriptive matter on Illinois and two on Chicago, besides miscellaneous information in the general chapters.

1865

Barnes, Demas. From the Atlantic to the Pacific, overland; a series of letters . . . New York, Van Nostrand, 1866. 136 p. WL 653

Contains a brief account of Chicago and a trip by rail across the state to Quincy. The letters appeared originally in the *Brooklyn eagle.*

1865

Disturnell, J[ohn]. Tourist's guide to the upper Mississippi River . . . together with an account of cities and villages and objects of interest on the route, and in the upper valley of the Mississippi . . . New York, American News Company, 1866. 84 p. S 654

Also, New York, 1868. N

1865

Hall, Edward H. The great West; travellers', miners', and emigrants' guide and hand-book to the western, north-western, and Pacific states and territories . . . New York, Appleton, 1865. 198 p., map. LC 655

Reissued as *The great West; railroad, steamboat, and stage*

guide and hand-book for travellers . . . New York, Appleton [*c.* 1866]. 181 p., map. **UIH**

Relates principally to the country west of the Mississippi but devotes a dozen pages to Chicago and the railroads of Illinois. It is an expansion of his *The great West . . . guide and hand-book to the states of California and Oregon and the territories . . .* (New York, *Tribune*, 1864. 89 p., map), which contains nothing for Illinois.

1865

Illinois Central Railroad Company. Sectional maps showing the location of over 2,500,000 acres selected farming and wood lands in the state of Illinois, belonging to and offered for sale by the Illinois Central Railroad Company, with the line of its railroad and all other intersecting railroads correctly laid down . . . with statistics of the towns, description of the lands, price per acre, &c. Chicago, Illinois Central, 1866. 80 p. incl. 33 maps. **HW** 656

Contains general descriptive and statistical matter on Illinois and rather full accounts of all places on the line of the Central. The maps show lands sold up to October 1, 1865. A pamphlet with a similar title but containing maps only was issued in 1861.

1865

Peto, *Sir* S[amuel] Morton. The resources and prospects of America ascertained during a visit to the states in the autumn of 1865. London & New York, Strahan, 1866. xv, 428 p. **UIHCNW** 657

Also, New York, Strahan; Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1866. xii, 404 p. **WL**

Deals in a general way with a variety of economic topics. The index leads to a number of Illinois references. The book has a cut of Chicago in 1831.

1865

Rawlings, Thomas. The confederaton of the British North American provinces . . . London, Low, *etc.*, 1865. xi, 244 p., map. **ICNWL** 658

Relates in part also to the United States and contains statistical information about Illinois. Consult index.

1865

Skinner, J[ohn] E. Hilary. After the storm; or, Jonathan and his neighbors in 1865–6. London, Bentley, 1866. 2 v. **UCNWL** 659

Contains an interesting account of travels in Illinois and a visit to Chicago.

1865

Van Tramp, John C. Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures; or, Life in the West; to which is added a view of the states and territorial regions of our western empire; embracing history, statistics and geography, and descriptions of the chief cities of the West . . . Columbus, Gilmore & Segner, 1866. 649, vi p. **INW** 660

Also, Columbus, Segner & Condit, 1867. 763 p. **NL**—*Ibid.*, 1868. 775 p. **N**—*Ibid.*, 1870. 775 p. **HC**

A descriptive account of Illinois occupies one chapter.

COUNTY HISTORIES, ATLASES, AND BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS

THE HISTORIOGRAPHY OF ILLINOIS COUNTIES

The field of local history in America is one which the trained historical scholar has not deigned to cultivate. In the East, where the local unit is the town, local antiquarians have interested themselves in the past of their communities and as a result many town histories have been published, some of which are of great excellence. In the Middle West, where the towns or townships have little unity or significance, the county is the principal community unit; and, as a consequence, western local histories are generally histories of counties rather than of towns. During the third quarter of the last century a number of such histories were produced as the result of the historical instincts and individual initiative of the compilers, and such books continued to appear from time to time; but the great mass of county histories produced in the West during the last forty years has been the work of business enterprise, pure and simple — an enterprise which finds its basis in human vanity, in the desire of the average middle-class American to see his name in print and to be able to read in a book glowing accounts of himself, his family, and his neighbors, their virtues, and their achievements.

In the compilation of histories of this sort the initiative comes from the publisher and generally no other name appears on the title-page. A number of agents or, as some of the prefaces express it, "a corps of

experienced historians,"[1] are sent into the county to interview old settlers, gather biographical data, and secure subscriptions. The privilege of having a biographical sketch in the work is generally contingent upon subscribing for a copy of it, and a special charge is made for the insertion of a cut. In the case of the better works of this sort, the county records are examined more or less cursorily, and extensive transcripts are sometimes made of early minutes of the county court, of the proceedings in criminal cases, and of other documents which might interest the curious. Occasionally lists of county officers and statistics of elections are compiled from the records.

This material gathered by the agents is sent in to the office of the publishing firm and there worked up into a "history;" or, if biographical data alone have been collected, it will appear, perhaps, as "a portrait and biographical record" of the county. If it is to be a history, such histories of the same county as may have been published previously are drawn upon freely and without acknowledgement; and a large amount of general matter on pioneer life and customs and on the history of the state and of the Northwest is embodied from histories of other counties in the same series. Frequently the books are so arranged that many of the same stereotyped plates can be used over and over again. If the work in preparation is merely a biographical collection, stereotyped "biographies of the governors of the state and of the presidents of the United States" are usually inserted.

[1] See, for example, the preface to the *History of Greene and Jersey counties* (no. 822).

That books which have been compiled in this fashion are unreliable for specific facts is obvious. Because of this many historical workers have been inclined to reject them altogether as sources of information. To the student with critical ability, however, who knows what to accept and what to reject, they have a very considerable value. The probability of error is certainly no greater than in the medieval chronicles, and much of the information which can be gleaned from them and which might otherwise escape the investigator can be verified from more original sources to which they point the way. To the student who is interested in problems involving statistical studies of large numbers of people, they are of great value and their inaccuracies in individual cases do not vitiate the results of such studies. For example, a volume which gives, as some of them do, the name, occupation, religion, politics, date and place of birth, and date of coming to the county of practically every tax-payer and voter in the county furnishes the material for valuable and interesting studies of the different sectional elements in the population and for comparisons between the various streams of immigration at different periods. The plat books and atlases too furnish data for studies in the size of land-holdings; and, when two or more have been published for the same county, the economic development along this and other lines can be shown. Many of these atlases contain, also, "Patrons' directories" which give in a more condensed form the same sort of biographical information as do the histories and biographical collections.

On the whole, then, it would seem that no historical library is doing its full duty which fails to collect and

preserve, so far as possible, all books of this sort relating to parts of the territory which it attempts to cover. The amount of duplication may seem excessive, and the chaff out of proportion to the wheat; but as time goes on and the people and conditions with which these books deal fade away into the remote past, and as the books themselves become scarce and difficult to procure, the value of such a collection will be more and more apparent.

Interest in county history seems to have made its first appearance in Illinois in the county of Lake in the northeastern corner of the state. Less than a dozen years after the first permanent settlement by a white man in the county there appeared in the newly established *Little-Fort porcupine and Democratic banner*, two series of articles entitled "Historical sketches of Lake County" and "Political history of Lake County," which ran through the numbers from March 12 to April 2 and April 9 to June 4, 1845, respectively. These were probably written by Archimedes B. Wynkoop, the editor of the paper,[1] though Elijah M. Haines, the well-known lawyer, politician, and writer, may have had something to do with them. Seven years later, in 1852, Haines issued his *Historical and statistical sketches of Lake County*, the first history of an Illinois county to be published in book form.

During the remainder of the decade of the fifties, similar historical sketches appeared for Stephenson (1854), Bureau (1857), Du Page (1857), Ogle (1859), and Putnam and Marshall together (1860). These are pamphlets or small books running from about one

[1] Halsey, *History of Lake County*, 55, 89 (no. 895).

to two hundred pages and devoted largely to setting forth the "present advantages" of the respective counties. It will be noted that, although the southern part of the state had been settled much longer than the northern, all these counties are located in the north. It is evident that the same spirit which prompted William Bradford to write his *History of Plymouth Plantations* was still active among the descendants of the Puritans in northern Illinois.

In 1858 and 1859 county directories containing historical matter appeared for Kane, La Salle and Randolph.[1] The Randolph directory is especially valuable for its data on the settlement of the county. During the Civil War no local histories were published in Illinois but in 1866 there were issued gazetteers of McLean, Madison, and Sangamon counties, "containing historical and descriptive sketches." The prototype of the county atlases is a *Map of Bureau County, Illinois, with sketches of its early settlement* by Nehemiah Matson (1867); and the first county history on a large scale is Henry L. Boies, *History of De Kalb* (1868).

In 1870 the publication of Illinois county atlases was begun on a large scale by two firms, both with headquarters outside the state at the start. The firm of Andreas, Lyter, and Company, of Davenport, Iowa, issued "Atlas maps" of Knox (1870); McDonough (1871); Adams, Morgan, Pike, and Schuyler (1872); and

[1] The Kane and La Salle directories were published by John C. W. Bailey of Chicago and the title-page of the Kane volume speaks of him as "publisher of La Salle, Bureau, Will, and McLean county directories." No copies except for the two counties noted have been located and the others are not listed in the bibliography.

Greene, Scott, Tazewell, and Peoria (1873). With these should be included the *Atlas of Hancock* published by A. T. Andreas at Chicago in 1874.

The firm of Warner and Higgins of Philadelphia published an atlas of Edgar County in 1870. The firm appears then to have moved to Chicago where, under the names of Warner, Higgins, and Beers, and Warner and Beers, it issued atlases of Winnebago (1871); Warren and Whiteside (1872); Marshall, Stark, and Woodford (1873); Grundy, McLean, Macon, and St. Clair (1874); Bond, Bureau, De Witt, Henry, Macoupin, Moultrie, Piatt, and Shelby (1875); and La Salle (1876). Each of the books in this series contains an atlas of the United States in ten maps on a scale large enough to show the counties; an atlas of Illinois presenting three or four counties to the map; plats of all the towns in the county; general maps of the county, state, United States, and of the hemispheres; and atrocious cuts of houses, farms, and people. The letter-press matter contains brief historical and statistical sketches of the county and towns and a "Patrons' directory" giving the name, postoffice, residence, occupation, nativity, and date of settlement in the county of all purchasers of the atlas. Atlases of Kankakee and Ford, along somewhat similar lines but with more extensive letter-press matter were issued by J. H. Beers of Chicago in 1883 and 1884.

Another series of atlases was started by Thompson and Everts of Geneva in 1871. This includes volumes for De Kalb and Stephenson (1871) and Kane (1872). Similar volumes for McHenry and Ogle (1872) were published by Everts, Baskin, and Stewart of Chicago,

and for Will (1873) and Du Page (1874) by Thompson Brothers and Burr of Elgin. These contain in addition to the township plats, a considerable amount of historical and statistical matter, and business directories. Some of them contain patrons' directories similar to those in the Warner and Beer atlases.

A Philadelphia firm in which W. R. Brink appears to have been the principal figure entered the field in 1873. Under the names of Brink, McCormick, and Company and W. R. Brink and Company it published a series of "Illustrated atlas maps," which included volumes for Madison (1873); Sangamon, Cass, Mason, Menard, and Montgomery (1874); Douglas, Lawrence, Randolph, and Vermilion (1875); and Iroquois (1884). Like the other series, these atlases contained, in addition to the plats, historical and biographical sketches and a patrons' directory.

Meanwhile independent publications continued to appear from time to time. The *Dixon telegraph and herald* issued a *History of Dixon and Lee County* in 1870. A handbook of Vermilion County was published in 1870 and a Champaign County directory in 1871, each with historical material. Matson, *Reminiscences of Bureau* appeared in 1872; Henderson, "*Sangamon Country*" (Morgan, Scott, and Cass), in 1873; Duis, *Good old times in McLean*, and Woodruff's lecture on Joliet and Will County in 1874.

The centennial year with its numerous celebrations served to stimulate an interest in local history. A resolution of Congress dated March 13, 1876, recommended "to the people . . . that they assemble in their several counties or towns . . . and that they cause to

have delivered . . . an historical sketch of said county or town from its formation, and that a copy of said sketch may be filed, in print or manuscript, in the Clerk's office of said county, and an additional copy . . . in the office of the Librarian of Congress." On April 22, 1876, Governor Beveridge issued a proclamation in which this resolution was quoted and the recommendation approved and emphasized.[1] Historical orations or addresses were delivered on July 4, 1876, in Cass, Champaign, Grundy, Hardin, Jersey, Pike, St. Clair, Schuyler, Scott, and Stephenson, and probably in other counties of the state. The sketch of Stephenson County appears to have been published in a local paper only, but all the others were issued in pamphlet form during the year.

More extensive histories issued during the centennial year were *Macon* by John W. Smith, *Mason* by Joseph Cochrane, *Sangamon* by John C. Power, *Stark* by Mrs. E. H. Shallenberger, and *Williamson* by Milo Erwin. The last is especially important because of its account of the "bloody vendetta" which throws a strong light on social conditions in "Egypt." In the same year George H. Woodruff published his second work on Will County, which was confined to the Civil War period. Mention should also be made in this connection of a *History of Du Page County* by C. W. Richmond, and a *History of Douglas County* by Henry C. Niles, which were published the following year. The county boards of these two counties took the resolution of Congress and the governor's proclamation to heart and made provision for the compilation of these works.

[1] *Illinois state journal*, May 3, 1876.

The centennial year saw also the inauguration of the first extensive series of Illinois county histories, which may for convenience be called the Kett series. This began with the publication of *The voters and taxpayers of De Kalb County* by H. F. Kett and Company of Chicago and a *Biographical directory of the voters and taxpayers of Kendall* by George Fisher and Company of Chicago. Which of these appeared first, and whether the names of the publishers as given on the title-pages are simply names for the same firm or the names of rival firms is difficult to determine but they follow the same general forms and use much of the same material. Similar works followed for Boone, Bureau, Henry, Lake, La Salle, McHenry, Rock Island, Warren, and Winnebago (1877); Carroll, Jo Daviess, Kane, Livingston, Logan, Morgan, Ogle, Will, and Woodford (1878); Coles, Edgar, Greene, McLean, Menard and Mason together (1879); Peoria, and Stephenson (1880); and Cumberland, Jasper and Richland together, and Douglas (1884).

Eleven of these works appear as by H. F. Kett and Company; eight by William Le Baron and Company; two by Donnelley, Loyd, and Company; one by Donnelley, Loyd, Gassette, and Company; two — the 1884 issues—by F. A. Battey and Company; and one each by George Fisher and Company, C. Walker and Company, O. L. Baskin and Company, Johnson and Company, and The Western Historical Company. All the publishers are Chicago firms and in some cases the different names appear to have been used to disguise the fact that the books belong to the same series, while in others one firm may have been the successor of another.

The general matter in this series consists of histories of the Northwest and of Illinois, an abstract of state laws, the constitution of the United States, and a variety of miscellaneous information and statistics. This matter is modified, condensed, or expanded, from time to time; but often the same stereotyped plates are used over and over again in different volumes. In addition the books contain histories of the respective counties and their subdivisions and a biographical directory giving, with varying completeness, the names, places of birth, dates of settlement, politics, occupations, etc., of the taxpayers and voters of the county. Not all the features mentioned are to be found in all the histories but the general make-up is the same throughout the series.

In 1878 a history of McDonough County, compiled by S. J. Clarke with the assistance of Charles C. Chapman, was published in Springfield by D. W. Lusk and Company. In this can be seen the germs of two series of Illinois county histories. The first or Chapman series begins with the publication of a history of Knox in 1878, followed by histories of Adams, Fulton, and Tazewell (1879); Hancock and Pike (1880); Sangamon (1881); White (1883); Greene and Jersey together, McDonough, and McHenry (1885); and La Salle and Logan (1886). Four of these are issued as by Charles C. Chapman and Company of Chicago; five by the Interstate Publishing Company of Chicago; two by the Continental Historical Company of Springfield; one by Chapman Brothers of Chicago; and one — Adams — by Murray, Williamson, and Phelps of Chicago. The Chapman, Interstate, and Continental

companies, in spite of their different habitats, appear to be one and the same company; and the history of Adams by Murray, *etc.*, while bearing a title similar to those used in the Kett series, seems, from the fact that some of the same stereotyped plates are used, to belong to the Chapman series. The volumes in this series contain, as a rule, a history of the state and an abstract of state laws, each differing materially from those in the volumes of the Kett series; histories of the county and townships; and "biographies of representative citizens."

Another series of histories was begun by Brink, McDonough, and Company of Philadelphia, and Edwardsville, Illinois, in 1878. This firm, which appears to have been a successor of Brink, McCormick, and Company, who published a series of atlases in 1873–75, issued histories of Champaign, Fayette, and Jackson (1878); Macoupin and Washington (1879); Christian and Macon (1880); Marion and Clinton together, St. Clair, and Shelby and Moultrie together (1881); De Witt, Madison, and Schuyler and Brown together (1882); Edwards, Lawrence, and Wabash together, and Randolph, Monroe, and Perry together (1883). The 1882 volumes are issued as by W. R. Brink and Company and the 1883 volumes by J. L. McDonough and Company. The histories in this series are among the best works of this sort which have been published for Illinois counties. The amount of general matter which is repeated is less than usual and extensive transcripts are given from the early county records. The township histories are followed by biographical sketches of "prominent men and pioneers" and most of the volumes contain patrons' directories.

A series of unusual merit, consisting of histories of Vermilion (1879), Iroquois (1880), Lee (1881), and Mercer and Henderson together (1882), was published by H. H. Hill and Company of Chicago. The first two were compiled by Hiram W. Beckwith of Danville and contain his "Historic notes on the Northwest."

The History of Menard and Mason counties (1879) in the Kett series was issued as by O. L. Baskin and Company of Chicago. This firm reappears with an independent series containing histories of Bond and Montgomery together, Cass, Du Page, and Grundy (1882); Alexander, Union, and Pulaski together, Crawford and Clark together, Effingham, and Jefferson (1883); Wayne and Clay together (1884); and Bureau (1885). The firm name changes to Globe Publishing Company in 1883 and this becomes World Publishing Company in 1885. Most of the volumes in this series are "edited by William Henry Perrin;" and they contain simply histories of the counties and townships and a collection of biographical sketches arranged by townships. A *History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin, and Williamson*, issued in 1887 by the Goodspeed Publishing Company of Chicago is similar in its make-up to the volumes in the Baskin series.

Of independent works published during the years 1877–85, the most valuable are Elmer Baldwin, *La Salle* (1877); Charles Bent, *Whiteside* (1877); Rev. E. W. Hicks, *Kendall* (1877); Spencer Ellsworth, *Putnam and Marshall* (1880); E. Newsome, *Jackson*; Emma C. Piatt, *Piatt* (1883); A. T. Andreas, *Cook* (1884); and Charles M. Eames, *Morgan* (1885). The *History of Cook County* by Andreas is a condensation with additions for

the outlying towns of his three volume *History of Chicago* published the same year. A *History of Dixon and Lee County* was published by the *Dixon telegraph* in 1880, and directories of Sangamon and Logan counties, each containing historical matter, appeared in 1877 and 1880. The Philadelphia firm of D. J. Lake and Company issued in 1881 a series of atlases of Clay, Union, and Wayne counties "from actual surveys under the direction of B. N. Griffing."

The firm of Chapman Brothers of Chicago started a biographical series in 1885. In this the county histories, when included at all, are subordinated to the biographical material. Volumes were issued for De Kalb, Henry, Rock Island, and Whiteside (1885); Ogle, and Warren (1886); Champaign, Coles, and McLean (1887); Kane and Stephenson (1888); Jo Daviess and Carroll together, Morgan and Scott together, Vermilion, and Woodford (1889); Fulton, Peoria, and Will (1890); De Witt and Piatt together, Lake, Macoupin, Pike and Calhoun together, Sangamon, Shelby and Moultrie together (1891); Adams, Ford, Montgomery and Bond together, St. Clair, Winnebago and Boone together (1892); Christian, Iroquois, Kankakee, and Johnson, Massac, Pope, and Hardin together (1893); and Clinton, Washington, Marion, and Jefferson together, Cook and Du Page together, Hancock, McDonough, and Henderson together, Madison, Tazewell and Mason together, and Randolph, Jackson, Perry, and Monroe together (1894). A volume for Cook was also published without the Du Page in the same year; and another volume for Cook, with a different title and another publisher's

name but containing some of the same material appeared the following year and ran through five editions (1895–97). A volume for Kendall and Will was published in 1901.

Of the volumes in this series, twenty-one were issued as by Chapman Brothers; thirteen by the Biographical Publishing Company; six by the Lake City Publishing Company; one (Kane, 1888) by Beers, Leggett, and Company; and one (Cook, 1895) by the Calumet Book and Engraving Company. Chapman Brothers and the Biographical and Lake City companies are certainly all one and the same firm using different names, and all the volumes in the series have the same general matter. This consists of "biographies and portraits of the governors of the state and the presidents of the United States" and it appears that the same stereotyped plates were used throughout, with additions for new governors and presidents and with occasional omissions of one set or the other when the space was needed for local biographies.

A new and extensive series of atlases was started in 1890 by Alden, Ogle, and Company of Chicago, the firm name changing in 1892 to George A. Ogle and Company. This contains plat books of Marshall and Putnam together (1890); Fayette, Hancock, and Macon (1891); Clark, Clinton, De Kalb, Kane, La Salle, McHenry, Marion, and Mercer (1892); Champaign, Coles, Greene and Jersey together, Jo Daviess, Logan, Macoupin, Ogle, Warren, Whiteside, and Will (1893); De Witt, Edgar, Morgan, Rock Island, Sangamon, and Stephenson (1894); Fulton, McLean, and Shelby (1895).

At this stage, the form of title was changed from

"Plat-book" to "Standard atlas" and the series continued with Vermilion (1895); Peoria and Moultrie (1896); Bond, Henderson, and Lee (1900); Adams, Ford, Monroe, and Richland (1901); Brown and Knox (1903); Iroquois (1904); De Kalb and Winnebago (1905); Hamilton, La Salle, Madison, and Washington (1906); Edwards, Jackson, Lake, and Stark (1907); Carroll, Union, and Williamson (1908); Grundy and Saline (1909); Will (1909–10); Edgar, Logan, Piatt, Tazewell, and Wayne (1910); Christian, Henry, Livingston, and Marshall and Putnam together (1911); and Champaign, Fulton, Montgomery, Ogle, Pike, Warren, Whiteside, and Woodford (1912). It will be noted that two atlases have been published in this series for a number of counties. Some of the atlases issued during the years 1892–95 have as publishers: Occidental Publishing Company, D. W. Ensign and Company, American Atlas Company, Hammond Publishing Company, Northwest Publishing Company, or Field Publishing Company. Some of these are simply different names for the Ogle firm and all the books with the possible exception of those issued as by D. W. Ensign and Company belong to the same series.

The letter-press matter contained in the Ogle series of atlases is not extensive. The earlier issues contain historical directories giving condensed biographical data about large numbers of citizens. In the later issues, however, this is restricted to patrons, and the information about each individual is less complete. The later issues contain also supplements dealing with ancient and modern history and civil government.

A number of atlases have been published indepen-

dently since 1885. An atlas of Boone and an atlas of Boone and Winnebago together were published in 1886 by William C. Sauer and Company and H. R. Page and Company respectively, both of Chicago. There were published, also, atlases of Madison (St. Louis, 1892); White, (Evansville, Indiana, 1901); Rock Island (Davenport, Iowa, 1905); Vermilion (Danville, 1907); and Hancock (Carthage, 1908). The Middle-West Publishing Company of Chicago issued "20th century atlases" of Du Page and Kane counties, in 1904. Histories published independently from 1886 to 1895 include Mathews and McLean, *Pioneers of Champaign* (1886); *Documents and biography of Stark* by M. A. Leeson (1887); the *Menard-Salem-Lincoln souvenir album* (1893); *Recollections of the pioneers of Lee* by the Columbian Club of the county (1893); and a *Souvenir of Rock Island* (1895).

The S. J. Clarke Publishing Company, the head of which had compiled a history of McDonough in 1878, started a biographical series in 1896. This consisted of volumes for Bureau, Marshall, and Putnam together (1896); Rock Island (1897); De Kalb and Kane (1898); McLean and Ogle (1899); Livingston and Woodford together, also Livingston alone, and Whiteside (1900); and De Witt, Henry, and Logan (1901). This series seems to have been a continuation in a way of the Chapman series which came to an end, except for the volume for Kendall and Will, about the time this began. The prefaces in the last volumes of the Chapman series and in the earlier volumes of the Clarke series are almost identical, but the biographies of presidents and governors are omitted from the Clarke

volumes and they contain nothing but portraits and biographies of citizens of the counties.

In 1903 the S. J. Clarke Company began the publication of a series of histories with volumes for Macon and Vermilion (1903); followed by Christian, Montgomery, and Sangamon (1904); Adams, Greene, Menard, and Winnebago (1905); Bureau, Pike, and La Salle (1906); De Kalb, Iroquois, and Will (1907); Ford, Kane, and Whiteside (1908); De Witt, Henry, Macon, and Stephenson (1910); Logan, Macoupin, and Vermilion (1911); and Knox and Peoria (1912). The earlier volumes bear the title "Past and present," the later ones simply "History." Some of them are issued as by the Pioneer Publishing Company, a name which the S. J. Clarke Company uses when it has published an earlier work on the same county. Most of the histories in this series have the merit of having been edited by a local man with some personal interest in the subject. From one-half to three-fourths of the space is generally devoted to biographies; but, as many of the works are in two volumes, ample room is left for histories of the counties and towns.

The Munsell Publishing Company of Chicago brought out in 1899 an *Historical encyclopedia of Illinois* edited by Newton Bateman and Paul Selby. This was reissued the same year, in combination with a history of Knox County edited by W. S. and G. C. Gale. A long series of republications followed in combination with histories or biographical collections of different counties. This includes Lake and Peoria (1902); McHenry, Mercer, and Warren (1903); Kane and Lee (1904); Cook, Champaign, Edgar, and Tazewell (1905);

Coles and Morgan (1906); Clark, McDonough and St. Clair (1907); Fulton, McLean, and Schuyler (1908); Boone, Crawford, Livingston, and Ogle (1909); Douglas, Effingham, Fayette, Lawrence, and Shelby (1910); Henderson and Wabash (1911); Sangamon (1912); and Carroll and Du Page (1913). The extent of the county material in the Munsell publications varies from a couple of hundred pages to two good sized volumes; and there is about as much variation in quality. Like the volumes in the Clarke historical series, these are generally edited by local men; and their value depends largely on the ability and industry of the editor. In all of them the biographical sketches are prominent features; and a few contain no formal history of the county.

A number of other firms have turned their attention to the Illinois counties in recent years and the output of works of this sort bids fair to increase rapidly. The Lewis Publishing Company of Chicago (and New York) produced biographical volumes on La Salle alone and La Salle and Grundy together (1900), an *Historical review of Chicago and Cook* (1908), and a *Centennial history of Madison* (1912).[1] The firm of Richmond and Arnold of Chicago published a biographical volume on Macoupin (1904); and B. F. Bowen and Company of

[1] Another publication of this firm is George W. Smith, *A history of southern Illinois; a narrative account of its historical progress, its people, and its principal interests* (1912 3 v.). The first volume contains the general history and separate chapters on Alexander, Bond, Clark, Clay, Clinton, Crawford, Cumberland, Edwards, Effingham, Fayette, Franklin, Gallatin, Hamilton, Hardin, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Johnson, Lawrence, Marion, Massac, Monroe, Perry, Pope, Pulaski, Randolph, Richland, St. Clair, Saline, Union, Wabash, Washington, Wayne, White, and Williamson counties. The second and third volumes are devoted to biographical sketches.

Indianapolis published histories of Jefferson and Marion and a *Biographical and reminiscent history of Richland, Clay, and Marion* (all 1909).

Works published independently since 1896 include *Searching the records [of Macoupin]* by John Moran (1897); histories of: Fulton, in the *Lewistown republican* (1897); Douglas by John Gresham (1900); Massac by O. J. Page (1900); Shelby published by Wilder of Shelbyville (1900); Rockford and Winnebago by C. A. Church (1900); *Pioneers of Menard and Mason* by T. G. Onstot (1902); *Historical souvenir of Williamson* by J. F. Wilcox (1905); *Historical sketches* of Cass by J. N. Gridley and others (1907); and histories of Cook by Goodspeed and Healey (1909), Woodford by Roy L. Moore (1910), and Lake by John J. Halsey (1912).

The last work deserves special mention as it is by far the best history of an Illinois county which has yet appeared. It is a coöperative work, the different chapters compiled by men with special facilities for treating their subjects, and the whole revised and coordinated by Professor Halsey of Lake Forest College. Although containing some biographies, these were selected on the basis of historical importance, since "no biographical mentions or portraits were . . . sold for either cash or subscriptions." The value of the work to the historical investigator is greatly enhanced by footnote references to sources and by a modern analytical index. It is to be hoped that in the course of time, trained scholars, local antiquarians, and public-spirited citizens will coöperate to produce similar histories of other counties in the state.

In the bibliography which follows, the principles of

selection will be quite obvious. The intention has been to include everything dealing with an Illinois county as a whole which could be classified as a history, an atlas, or a biographical collection. This has been construed somewhat loosely, however, as evidenced by the inclusion of Moran, *Searching the records* (no. 954) and Flower, *English settlement* (no. 800). County directories published before 1870, most of which contain historical matter, have also been included. The arrangement is alphabetical by counties and chronological according to date of publication under each county. Volumes containing histories of more than one county are listed under each; but the title is generally abbreviated in all except the first entry. Other omissions in titles are merely of stereotyped phrases which have no special significance.

The list contains 463 items; but the elimination of duplications leaves the total number of works 407. For nine counties there is only one item; eleven have two, fifteen have three, fifteen have four, nineteen have five, fourteen have six, nine have seven, five have eight, and five have nine. The twenty counties having seven or more items are all located in the extreme north or in a belt which extends across the center of the state and includes Vermilion, Champaign, McLean, Logan, Sangamon, Morgan, Macoupin, and Madison counties. The region in which there has been the least interest in local history, if the number of county histories published can be taken as a criterion, is the southeastern part of the state including nearly all of the territory south and east of the Kaskaskia River.

An examination of the key letters discloses the fact

that there is no single collection which contains half of the 463 items in the list. The Illinois State Historical Library and the Library of Congress come nearest to it, having 228 each; the numbers in the other libraries are: Chicago Historical Society, 206; Wisconsin Historical Society, 192; University of Illinois, 176; Chicago Public Library, 132; Newberry Library, 80. The Newberry Library has also a manuscript index to the biographical and genealogical material in most of these works in its collection. The Illinois State Historical Library has not only one of the largest but also the most representative collection, having at least one item for all but one (Calhoun) of the 102 counties of the state. The number of counties for which the other libraries have at least one item are: Wisconsin Historical Society, 99; Chicago Historical Society, 95; Library of Congress, 92; University of Illinois, 86; Chicago Public Library, 78; Newberry Library, 60. The State Historical Library and the University of Illinois each desires to secure as many as possible of these books, not already in its collection, and will purchase copies if offered at reasonable prices.

The information about the establishment and organization of counties, inserted at the head of the list for each county, will, it is believed, be of some convenience to the students who may use the bibliography. The dates of establishment of counties are given in the *Bluebook* for 1905 (page 436) but the more significant dates of actual organization are more difficult to obtain. They have been taken in most instances from the county histories and it has not been possible in all cases to check them up as thoroughly as would be desirable.

It is a question whether county organization should be dated from the first election or the first meeting of the county board. No uniformity in this matter could be secured because sometimes one and sometimes the other date was the only one available. For this reason the month in which organization took place, instead of a more specific date, is given.

No copies have been located of twenty-five of the atlases published by George A. Ogle and Company and the Munsell Publishing Company's volume for Edgar County. Information concerning these was derived from correspondence with the publishers. In all other cases titles and collations were secured by actual examination of the books themselves. The compiler is under obligations to the S. J. Clarke and Lewis publishing companies of Chicago for courteously allowing him to examine the books in their office libraries.

Special acknowledgments are due to Dr. Susan M. Reed, formerly of the University of Illinois, for assistance in collecting and arranging the data.

COUNTY HISTORIES, ATLASES, AND BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS

ADAMS

Established by act of January 13, 1825, from Pike and unorganized territory attached to Pike; organized the following July.

1872

Atlas map of Adams County, Illinois, compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1872. 169 p. IHJC 701

1879

The history of Adams County, Illinois, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of the Northwest, history of Illinois, map of Adams County, constitution of the United States, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc. Chicago, Murray, *etc.*, 1879. 971 p. UIHCNWL 702

1892

Portrait and biographical record of Adams County, Illinois, containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens, together with biographies and portraits of all the presidents of the United States. Chicago, Chapman, 1892. 285 p. UIL 703

1901

Standard atlas of Adams County, Illinois, including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county; map of the state, United States, and world; patrons directory, reference business directory, and departments devoted to general information; analysis of the system of U. S. land surveys, digest of the system of civil government, etc., etc.; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1901. 117, xxii p. L 704

1905

Past and present of the city of Quincy and Adams County, Illinois, by Hon. WILLIAM H. COLLINS and Mr. CICERO F. PERRY; including the late Colonel JOHN TILSON'S History of Quincy, together with biographical sketches of many of its leading and prominent citizens and illustrious dead. Chicago, Clarke, 1905. 1124 p. I 705

ALEXANDER

Established by act of March 4, 1819, from unorganized territory attached to Union; organized the next month.

1883

History of ALEXANDER, Union, and Pulaski counties, Illinois, edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1883. 588, 338 p. IHW 706

BOND

Established by act of the territorial legislature, January 4, 1817, from Madison; organized the following May; enlarged by act of March 2, 1843, from Madison.

1875

Atlas of Bond County and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1875. 35, 93 p. HCL 707

1882

History of BOND and Montgomery counties, Illinois, edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1882. 419, 333 p. UIHNW 708

1892

Portrait and biographical record of Montgomery and BOND counties, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1892. 518 p. UHCL 709

1900

Standard atlas of Bond County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1900. 43 p. U 710

BOONE

Established by act of March 4, 1837, from Winnebago; organized the following May; enlarged by act of February 28, 1843, from Winnebago.

1877

The past and present of Boone County, Illinois, containing a history of the county — its cities, towns, &c., a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, general and local

statistics . . . map of Boone County . . . Chicago, Kett, 1877. 414 p. IHNW 711

1886

Illustrated atlas of Boone County, Illinois; containing township maps on a scale of two inches to one mile, showing area of lands and owners' names, railroads, wagon roads, streams, location of school houses, churches, cemeteries, etc., etc.; also maps of the city of Belvidere and the interior towns on a scale of 300 feet to one inch; with maps of the hemispheres, world, United States, Illinois, and Boone County. Chicago, Sauer, 1886. 45, 11 p. I 712

1886

Illustrated atlas of Winnebago and BOONE counties, Ill.; containing maps of every township in counties, with village and city plats, also maps of Michigan, Indiana, Ohio, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Montana, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, and Washington Territory; compiled from late and authentic sources, together with other valuable information. Chicago, Page, 1886. 120 p. L 713

1892

Portrait and biographical record of Winnebago and BOONE counties, Illinois, containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens; together with biographies of all the governors of the state, and of the presidents of the United States. Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1892. 1325 p. UCW 714

1909

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Boone County, edited by RICHARD V. CARPENTER. Chicago, Munsell, 1909. 2 v. I 715

BROWN

Established by act of February 1, 1839, from Schuyler; organized the following May.

1882

Combined history of Schuyler and BROWN counties, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of their scenery, and biographical sketches of some of their prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, 1882. 412 p. IHNW 716

1903

Standard atlas of Brown County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1903. 47, xxii p. HL 717

BUREAU

Established by act of February 28, 1837, from Putnam; organized the following June, enlarged from Putnam by act of March 2, 1839.

1857

Sketches of the early settlement and present advantages of Princeton, Ill., with a sketch of Bureau County. Princeton, 1857. 96 p. H 718

This title is taken from Thomas L. Bradford, *Bibliographer's manual* (Philadelphia, 1907–10). The only copy seen lacks the title-page. The cover title is: "Sketches and Statistics of Princeton. Smith."

1860

The history of Putnam and Marshall counties; embracing an account of the settlement, early progress, and formation of BUREAU and Stark counties; with an appendix, containing notices of old settlers and of the antiquities of Putnam and Marshall, lists of officers of each county from its organization to the present time, etc., by HENRY A. FORD. Lacon, author, 1860. 160 p. **UHNWL** 719

1867

Map of Bureau County, Illinois, with sketches of its early settlement, by N[EHEMIAH] MATSON. Chicago, Fergus, 1867. 88 p. **UHL** 720

Matson published a large folding map of Bureau County in 1858.

1872

Reminiscences of Bureau County, in two parts, with illustrations . . . by N[EHEMIAH] MATSON. Princeton, *Republican*, 1872. 406 p. **MIHCWL** 721

1875

Atlas of Bureau Co. and the state of Illinois, to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1875. 77, 93 p. **HCL** 722

1877

The voters and tax-payers of Bureau County, Illinois; containing also, a biographical directory of its tax-payers and voters; a history of the county and state; map of the county; a business directory; an abstract of everyday laws; officers of societies, lodges, etc., etc. Chicago, Kett, 1877. 411 p. **UIHJCNWL** 723

1885

History of Bureau County, Illinois; edited by H. C. BRADSBY. Chicago, World Publishing Company, 1885. 710 p. IHWL 724

1896

The biographical record of BUREAU, Marshall, and Putnam counties, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1896. 737 p. NW 725

1906

Past and present of Bureau County, Illinois, by GEORGE B. HARRINGTON; together with biographical sketches of many of its prominent and leading citizens and illustrious dead. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1906. 968 p. 726

Title from copy in the office of the S. J. Clarke Publishing Company, Chicago.

CALHOUN

Established by act of January 10, 1825, from Pike; organized the next month.

1891

Portrait and biographical album of Pike and CALHOUN counties, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1891. 808 p. HL 727

CARROLL

Established by act of Feburary 22, 1839, from Jo Daviess; organized the following April.

1878

The history of Carroll County, Illinois; containing a

history of the county — its cities, towns, etc., a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men . . . map of Carroll County . . . Chicago, Kett, 1878. 501 p. UIHNWL 728

1889

Portrait and biographical album of Jo Daviess and CARROLL counties, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1889. 1018 p. UWL 729

1908

Standard atlas of Carroll County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1908. 730

1913

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Carroll County, edited by CHARLES L. HOSTETTER. Chicago, Munsell, 1913. 2 v. I 731

CASS

Established by act of March 3, 1837, from Morgan; organized the following August; enlarged by act of February 26, 1845, from Morgan.

1873

Early history of the "Sangamon country;" being notes on the first settlements in the territory now comprised within the limits of Morgan, Scott, and CASS counties, by JOHN G. HENDERSON. Davenport, Iowa, Day, *etc.*, 1873. 33 p. IW 732

1874

Illustrated atlas map of Cass County, Illinois; carefully compiled from personal examinations and surveys. [Philadelphia] Brink, 1874. 99 p. W 733

1876

Historical sketch of Cass County, Illinois; an oration delivered July 4, 1876, at Beardstown, Ills., by J. HENRY SHAW. Beardstown, *Cass County messenger*, 1876. 53 p. HWL 734

1882

History of Cass County, Illinois, edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1882. 357 p. UIHWL 735

1907

Historical sketches [Cass County], volume one, by J. N. GRIDLEY and others. Virginia, Illinois, *Enquirer*, pr., 1907. 445 p. I 736

No more volumes were published.

CHAMPAIGN

Established by act of February 20, 1833, from Vermilion and unorganized territory attached to Vermilion; organized the following April.

1871

J. S. LOTHROP'S Champaign County directory, 1870–1, with history of the same, and of each township therein; J. S. LOTHROP, compiler and publisher. Chicago, Rand, *etc.*, pr., 1871. 456 p. UNW 737

1876

A history of the early settlement of Champaign County, Ill., physical characteristics, government, earliest

military occupation, U. S. survey of the lands, first settlement, aborigines, county organization, court houses and jails, deaths, physicians, mills, religions, roads, buildings, Asiatic cholera, merchandising, sickness, etc., also history of the Mathew Busey family, by J. O. CUNNINGHAM. Urbana, *Champaign County herald*, 1876. 24 p. UIH 738

1878

History of Champaign County, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of its scenery, and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1878. 195 p. UIHNWL 739

1886

Early history of pioneers of Champaign County illustrated by one hundred and fifteen superb engravings by Melville, containing biographical sketches of the early settlers, the early history of the county obtained from the most reliable sources and many graphic scenes and incidents from the bright and shady sides of pioneer life by MILTON W. MATHEWS and LEWIS A. MCLEAN, editors of the Champagin County herald. Urbana, *Champaign County herald*, 1886. 126 p. UI 740

1887

Portrait and biographical album of Champaign County, Ill., containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1887. 980 p. UC 741

1893

Plat book of Champaign County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1893. 93 p. CL 742

1905

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Champaign County, edited by JOSEPH O. CUNNINGHAM. Chicago, Munsell, 1905. 2 v. UI 743

1912

Standard atlas of Champaign County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . Chicago, Ogle, 1913. 163, xxiii p. L 744

CHRISTIAN

Established as Dane County by act of February 15, 1839, from Sangamon, and Montgomery; enlarged by act of February 26, 1839, from Shelby; organized the following April; name changed by act of February 1, 1840.

1880

History of Christian County, Illinois, with illustrations descriptive of its scenery, and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1880. 259 p. UIHNWL 745

1893

Portrait and biographical record of Christian County, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens, together with biographies of all the governors of the state, and of the

presidents of the United States. Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1893. 460 p. HW 746

1904

Past and present of Christian County, Illinois; by Hon. J. C. McBRIDE. Chicago, Clarke, 1904. 582 p. UNL 747

1911

Standard atlas of Christian County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1911. 115, xxii p. L 748

CLARK

Established by act of March 22, 1819, from Crawford; organized the following April.

1883

History of Crawford and CLARK counties, Illinois; edited by WILLIAN HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1883. 470, 374 p. UIW 749

1892

Plat book of Clark County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1892. 73 p. IHJCL 750

1907

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, NEWTON BATEMAN, editor in chief, PAUL SELBY, associate editor; and History of Clark County by Hon. H. C. BELL.

Chicago, Munsell for Middle West Publishing Company, 1907. 750a

Title furnished by E. S. Clayton of Martinsville, Illinois, from a copy in his possession.

CLAY

Established by act of December 23, 1824, from Fayette, Crawford, Wayne, and Lawrence; organized the following February.

1881

An atlas of Clay County, Illinois, from actual surveys under the direction of B. N. GRIFFING. Philadelphia, Lake, 1881. 50 p. IWL 751

1884

History of Wayne and CLAY counties, Illinois. Chicago, Globe Publishing Company, 1884. 475, 242 p. UIHW 752

1909

Biographical and reminiscent history of Richland, CLAY, and Marion counties, Illinois. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1909. 608 p. UIL 753

CLINTON

Established by act of December 27, 1824, from Washington, Fayette, and Bond; organized the following February.

1881

History of Marion and CLINTON counties, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of the scenery, and biographical sketches of some of the prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1881. 316 p. UIHNWL 754

1892

Plat book of Clinton County, Illinois; compiled and published by the OCCIDENTAL PUBLISHING CO.— GEO. A. OGLE & Co., Propr^s. Chicago, 1892. 72 p. CL 755

1894

Portrait and biographical record of CLINTON, Washington, Marion, and Jefferson counties, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the counties . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1894. 285 p. UHCW 756

COLES

Established by act of December 25, 1830, from Clark and unorganized territory attached to Edgar; organized the following February.

1879

The history of Coles County, Illinois; containing a history of the county — its cities, towns, &c.; a directory of its tax-payers; portraits of early settlers and prominent men; general and local statistics; map of Coles County . . . Chicago, Le Baron, 1879. 699 p. IHNWL 757

1887

Portrait and biographical album of Coles County, Ill.; containing full-page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1887. 577 p. L 758

1893

Plat book of Coles Co., Illinois; compiled and published by the AMERICAN ATLAS CO. [Chicago, Ogle] 1893. 80 p. CL 759

1906

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Coles County edited by CHARLES EDWARD WILSON. Chicago, Munsell, 1906. 886 p. I 760

COOK

Established by act of January 15, 1831, from Putnam; organized the following March.

1884

History of Cook County, Illinois, from the earliest period to the present time, by A. T. ANDREAS. Chicago, Andreas, 1884. 888 p. UIHJCNWL 761

1894

Genealogical and biographical record of Cook County, Illinois; containing sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1894. 501 p. UN 762

Reissued with additions, as *Portrait and biographical record of Cook and Du Page counties . . . Ibid.* 640 p. INL

1895

Album of genealogy and biography, Cook County, Illinois; together with portraits of prominent and representative citizens; also biographies and portraits of all the presidents of the United States. Chicago, Calumet Book & Engraving Company, 1895. 614 p. UJL 763

2d ed., *ibid.* 609 p. IHJW — 3d ed., rev. & extended, *ibid.* 658 p. H — 4th ed., rev. & impr., *ibid.*, 1896. 654 p. H — New ed., rev. & impr., *ibid.*, 1897. 686 p. H — 13th ed., Chicago, La Salle Book Company, 1900. N

1905

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; Cook County edition. Chicago, Munsell, 1905. 2 v. UIHJL 764

1908

Historical review of Chicago and Cook County, and selected biography — A. N. WATERMAN, editor and author of historical review. Chicago & New York, Lewis, 1908. 3 v. IC 765

1909

History of Cook County, Illinois — being a general survey of Cook County history, including a condensed history of Chicago and special account of districts outside the city limits; from the earliest settlement to the present time; editors: WESTON ARTHUR GOODSPEED, DANIEL D. HEALY. Chicago, Goodspeed [*c.* 1909]. 2 v. UHCWL 766

CRAWFORD

Established by act of the territorial legislature, December 31, 1816, from Edwards.

1883

History of CRAWFORD and Clark counties, Illinois; edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1883. 470, 374 p. UIW 767

1909

Illinois historical; editors NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; Crawford County, biographical; editor PAUL SELBY; contributors WILLIAM C. JONES, ETHELBERT CALLAHAN and others. Chicago, Munsell, 1909. 846 p. U 768

CUMBERLAND

Established by act of March 2, 1843, from Coles; organized the next month.

1884

Counties of CUMBERLAND, Jasper, and Richland, Illinois; historical and biographical. Chicago, Battey, 1884. vii, 839 p. **UIHNWL** 769

DE KALB

Established by act of March 4, 1837, from Kane; organized the following July.

1868

History of De Kalb County, Illinois, by HENRY L. BOIES. Chicago, Bassett, pr., 1868. 530 p. **IHCWL** 770

1871

Combination atlas map of De Kalb County, Illinois; compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys, by THOMPSON AND EVERTS. Geneva, 1871. 57 p. **IHW** 771

1876

The voters and taxpayers of De Kalb County, Illinois; containing, also, a biographical directory of its taxpayers and voters . . . map of the county, a business directory . . . officers of societies, lodges, etc., etc. Chicago, Kett, 1876. 342 p. **UHCWL** 772

1885

Portrait and biographical album of De Kalb County, Illinois; containing full-page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . also containing a history

of the county, from its earliest settlement to the present time. Chicago, Chapman, 1883 [i. e., 1885]. 901 p. UHC 773

1892

Plat book of De Kalb County, Illinois; drawn and compiled from personal observations, actual surveys, and county records. [Chicago?] Ensign, 1892. 131 p. L 774

1898

The biographical record of De Kalb County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1898. 562 p. WL 775

1905

Standard atlas of De Kalb County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1905. 776

1907

Past and present of De Kalb County, Illinois, by Prof. LEWIS M. GROSS assisted by an advisory board consisting of H. W. FAY, G. E. CONGDON, F. W. LOWMAN, and Judge C. A. BISHOP — illustrated with historic views. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1907. 2 v. UCL 777

DE WITT

Established by act of March 1, 1839, from McLean and Macon; organized the following May.

1875

Atlas of De Witt Co. and the state of Illinois, to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1875. 56, 93 p. HL 778

1882

History of De Witt County, Illinois, with illustrations descriptive of the scenery and biographical sketches of some of the prominent men and pioneers; by W. R. BRINK & Co. [Philadelphia] 1882. 338, [20] p. IHCNWL 779

1891

Portrait and biographical album of DE WITT and Piatt counties, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1891. 992 p. IL 780

1894

Plat book of De Witt County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. (AMERICAN ATLAS Co.) Chicago, 1894. 57, vi p. C 781

1901

The biographical record of De Witt County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1901. 478, 218 p. IW 782

1910

History of De Witt County, Illinois, with biographical sketches of prominent representative citizens of the county. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1910. 2 v. UIC 783

DOUGLAS

Established by act of February 8, 1859, from Coles; organized the following April.

1875

An illustrated historical atlas map of Douglas County, Ill.; carefully compiled from personal examinations

and surveys. [Philadelphia] Brink, 1875. 107 p. W 784

1876

History of Douglas County, Illinois, compiled by order of the board of supervisors for the centennial anniversary of American independence, July 4, 1876, by HENRY C. NILES . . . Tuscola, Converse & Parks, 1876. 79 p. L 784a

1884

County of Douglas, Illinois, historical and biographical, with an outline sketch of the Northwest Territory and of the state of Illinois. Chicago, Battey, 1884. 563 p. UICW 785

1900

Historical and biographical record of Douglas County, Illinois, compiled by JOHN GRESHAM. [Logansport, Indiana, Wilson, *etc.*, pr.] 1900. 299 p. UIL 786

1910

Illinois historical; editors, NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; Douglas County biographical; editor, JOHN W. KING. Chicago, Munsell, 1910. 837 p. UI 787

DU PAGE

Established by act of February 9, 1839, from Cook; organized the following May.

1857

A history of the county of Du Page, Illinois; containing an account of its early settlement and present advantages, a separate history of several towns, including notices of religious organizations, education,

agriculture and manufactures, with the names and some account of the first settlers in each township, and much valuable statistical information, by C. W. RICHMOND & H. F. VALLETTE. Chicago, Scripps, *etc.*, 1857. 212 p. **HCNW** 788

1874

Combination atlas map of Du Page County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys, by THOMPSON BRO'S & BURR. Elgin, 1874. 71 p. **UIHJW** 789

1877

History of Du Page County, Illinois; compiled under the direction and supervision of the board of supervisors, 1876 [by C. W. RICHMOND]. Aurora, Knickerbocker & Hodder, 1877. 250 p. **UIH** 790

1882

History of Du Page County, Illinois, by RUFUS BLANCHARD. Chicago, Baskin, 1882. 294, 247 p. **IHNW** 791

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Cook and DU PAGE counties . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1894. 640 p. **INL** 792

1904

20th century atlas of Du Page County, Illinois; containing maps of villages, cities, and townships of the county, of the state, United States, and world. Chicago, Middle-West Publishing Company, 1904. 89, [64] xxii p. **L** 793

1913

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Du Page County (historical and biographical), by special authors and contributors. Chicago, Munsell, 1913. 2 v. UI 794

EDGAR

Established by act of January 3, 1823, from Clark; organized the following spring.

1870

Atlas of Edgar County and the state of Illinois, to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Philadelphia, Warner & Higgins, 1870. 133 p. HL 795

1879

The history of Edgar County, Illinois; containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, &c.; directory of its tax-payers; war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion; portraits of early settlers and prominent men; general and local statistics; map of Edgar County . . . Chicago, Le Baron, 1879. 798 p. IHCNW 796

1894

Plat book of Edgar County, Illinois; compiled and published by THE AMERICAN ATLAS CO. . . . Chicago [Ogle], 1894. 58, vi p. I 797

1905

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; History of Edgar County. Chicago, Munsell, 1905. 798

1910

Standard atlas of Edgar County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1910. 129, viii, [13] p. L
799

EDWARDS

Established by act of the territorial legislature, November 28, 1814, from Madison and Gallatin; organized the following January.

1882

History of the English settlement in Edwards County, Illinois, founded by Morris Birkbeck and George Flower; by GEORGE FLOWER; with preface and footnotes by E. B. Washburne. Chicago, Fergus, 1882. 402 p. (Chicago Historical Society, *Collections*, I.)
UIHJCNWL 800

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1909. 308 p. H
The English settlement played so large a part in the development of Edwards County that this is practically a history of the county. The manuscript was presented by the author to the Chicago Historical Society in 1860. The work has several times been reprinted in Albion papers, the last time in the *Albion register*, March 2, 1911—January 18, 1912.

1883

Combined history of EDWARDS, Lawrence, and Wabash counties, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of their scenery and biographical sketches of some of their prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, McDonough, 1883. 377 p. UIHWL 801

1907

Standard atlas of Edwards County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1907. 802

EFFINGHAM

Established by act of February 15, 1831, from Fayette and Crawford; organized in January, 1833.

1883

History of Effingham County, Illinois, edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1883. 286, 263, 79 p. IHCWL 803

1910

Illinois historical; editors, NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; Effingham County, biographical, by special authors and contributors. Chicago, Munsell, 1910. 893 p. UI 804

FAYETTE

Established by act of February 14, 1821, from Bond, Jefferson, Wayne, Crawford, and Clark; organized the following April.

1878

History of Fayette County, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of the scenery, and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1878. 109 p. IW 805

1891

Plat book of Fayette County, Illinois; compiled and published by ALDEN, OGLE, & Co. Chicago, 1891. 88 p. JCL 806

1910

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Fayette County, edited by ROBERT W. ROSS, JOHN J. BULLINGTON. Chicago, Munsell, 1910. 2 v. U 807

FORD

Established by act of February 17, 1859, from unorganized territory attached to Vermilion; organized the following June.

1884

Historical atlas of Ford County, Illinois; containing a history of the county, its townships, towns, schools, churches, etc.; a complete set of plats of the townships and villages; portraits of early settlers and prominent men; views of residences, etc.; biographies of pioneers and leading citizens; various general maps, statistics, etc., etc. Chicago, Beers, 1884. 83 p. IHCWL 808

1892

Portrait and biographical record of Ford County, Illinois, containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1892. 812 p. 809

Title from copy in the office of the S. J. Clarke Publishing Company, Chicago.

1901

Standard atlas of Ford County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1901. 810

1908

History of Ford County, Illinois, from its earliest settlement to 1908 by E. A. GARDNER, illustrated with portraits and views; with biographical sketches of some prominent citizens of the county. Chicago, Clarke, 1908. 2 v. I 811

FRANKLIN

Established by act of the territorial legislature, January 2, 1818, from White and unorganized territory attached to Jackson and Gallatin.

1887

History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, FRANKLIN, and Williamson counties, Illinois; from the earliest time to the present; together with sundry and interesting biographical sketches, notes, reminiscences, etc., etc. Chicago, Goodspeed, 1887. xiii, 961 p. UIW 812

FULTON

Established by act of January 28, 1823, from Pike; organized the following April.

1879

History of Fulton County, Illinois; together with sketches of its cities, villages and townships, educational, religious, civil, military, and political history; portraits of prominent persons and biographies of representative citizens; history of Illinois, embracing accounts of the pre-historic races, aborigines, French, English, and American conquests, and a general review of its civil, political and military history; digest of state laws. Peoria, Chapman, 1879. 1090 p. UIHCNWL 813

1890

Portrait and biographical album of Fulton County, Illinois, containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1890. 898 p. L 814

1895

Plat book of Fulton County, Illinois; compiled & published by AMERICAN ATLAS CO.; GEO. A. OGLE & CO., propr^s. Chicago, 1895. 94, viii p. CL 815

1897

[History of Fulton County and its townships, biographical sketches, etc.] *Lewistown republican*, VIII, no. 36 (October 1, 1897). H 816

1908

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Fulton County, edited by JESSE HEYLIN. Chicago, Munsell, 1908. 1184 p. UIN 817

1912

Standard atlas of Fulton County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled by GEO. A. OGLE & CO., Chicago, assisted by C. R. BEAM, city engineer of Canton in the platting of Canton. Chicago, Ogle, 1912. 133, xxii p. L 818

GALLATIN

Established by proclamation of Governor Edwards, April 14, 1812, from Randolph; enlarged by act of the territorial legislature of December 11, 1813, from Randolph.

1887

History of GALLATIN, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin, and Williamson counties . . . Chicago, Goodspeed, 1887. xiii, 961 p. UIW 819

GREENE

Established by act of January 20, 1821, from Madison; organized the following April.

1873

Atlas map of Greene County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations & surveys by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1873. 101 p. IHC 820

1879

History of Greene County, Illinois; its past and present, containing a history of the county; its cities, towns, etc.; a biographical directory of its citizens; war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion; portraits of its early settlers and prominent men; general and local statistics . . . map of Greene County . . . Chicago, Donnelley, *etc.*, 1879. 771 p. UHCWL 821

1885

History of GREENE and Jersey counties, Illinois, together with sketches of the towns, villages and townships, educational, civil, military, and political history; portraits of prominent individuals, and biographies

of representative men; history of Illinois, embracing accounts of the pre-historic and historic races, and a brief review of its civil and military history. Springfield, Continental Historical Company, 1885. 1156 p. UIHW 822

1893

Plat book of GREENE and Jersey counties, Illinois . . . draughted by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. . . . [Chicago] Hammond, 1893. 96 p. UHCL 823

1905

Past and present of Greene County, Illinois by Hon. ED. MINER. Chicago, Clarke, 1905. 645 p. U 824

GRUNDY

Established by act of February 17, 1841, from La Salle; organized the following May.

1874

Atlas of Grundy Co. and the state of Illinois, to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1874. 43, 93 p. L (incomplete, H) 825

1876

Historical oration delivered by PERRY A. ARMSTRONG, Esq., (president of the Old Settlers' Association of Grundy County, Ills.,) at Morris, July 4, 1876; compiled from various sources, but largely from the records of Lawrence W. Claypool, Esq., historian, and Levi Pierce, Esq., secretary of the society. [Morris] *Reformer*, 1876. 15 p. IHL 826

1882

History of Grundy County, Illinois; containing a history from the earliest settlement to the present time, embracing its topographical, geological, physical, and climatic features; its agricultural, railroad interests, etc.; giving an account of its aboriginal inhabitants, early settlement by the whites, pioneer incidents, its growth, its improvements, organization of the county, the judicial history, the business and industries, churches, schools, etc., biographical sketches; portraits of some of the early settlers, prominent men, etc. Chicago, Baskin, 1882. 362, 156 p. IHCWL 827

1900

Biographical and genealogical record of La Salle and GRUNDY counties, Illinois. Chicago, Lewis, 1900. 2 v. 828

Title from a copy of the second volume in the publisher's office.

1909

Standard atlas of Grundy County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1909. 829

HAMILTON

Established by act of February 8, 1821, from White; organized the following April.

1887

History of Gallatin, Saline, HAMILTON, Franklin, and Williamson counties . . . Chicago, Goodspeed, 1887. xiii, 961 p. UIW 830

1906

Standard atlas of Hamilton County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1906. 831

HANCOCK

Established by act of January 13, 1825, from unorganized territory attached to Pike; attached to Adams until organized in August, 1829.

1874

An illustrated historical atlas of Hancock County, Illinois; map work of townships and plats made by Gen. CHAS. A. GILCHRIST, civil engineer, Carthage, Ill. Chicago, Andreas, 1874. 137 p. HCW 832

1880

History of Hancock County, Illinois, together with an outline history of the state and a digest of state laws, by TH. GREGG. Chicago, Chapman, 1880. 1036 p. IHCW 833

1891

Plat book of Hancock County, Illinois; compiled & published by ALDEN, OGLE, & Co. Chicago, 1891. 121 p. I 834

1894

Portrait and biographical record of HANCOCK, McDonough, and Henderson counties, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1894. 598 p. ICNWL 835

1908

Plat book of Hancock County by townships. Carthage, Helms, 1908. 48 p. L 836

HARDIN

Established by act of March 2, 1839, from Pope; organized the following year; enlarged by act of February 20, 1847, from Gallatin.

1876

Centennial record; historical sketch of Hardin County, state of Illinois, from the earliest settlement to the present time, July 4, 1876. [Elizabethtown, 1876.] 6 leaves. L 837

1893

The biographical review of Johnson, Massac, Pope, and HARDIN counties, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1893. 622 p. UIHCNWL 838

HENDERSON

Established by act of January 20, 1841, from Warren; organized the following April.

1882

History of Mercer County; together with biographical matter, statistics, etc.; gathered from matter furnished by the Mercer County Historical Society, interviews with old settlers, county, township, and other records, and extracts from files of papers, pamphlets, and such other sources as have been

available; containing also a short History of HENDERSON County. Chicago, Hill, 1882. 912 p. W 839

Enlarged ed. as *History of Mercer and Henderson counties . . . Ibid.* 1414 p. IH

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Hancock, McDonough, and HENDERSON counties . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1894. 598 p. ICNWL 840

1900

Standard atlas of Henderson County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1900. 841

1911

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Henderson County, edited by JAMES W. GORDON. Chicago, Munsell, 1911. 2 v. U 842

HENRY

Established by act of January 13, 1825, from unorganized territory attached to Fulton; attached to Fulton and later to Knox until organized in June, 1837.

1875

Atlas of Henry Co. and the state of Illinois, to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1875. 75, 93 p. IHWL 843

1877

The history of Henry County, Illinois, its tax payers and voters; containing also a biographical directory;

a condensed history of the state; map of the county; a business directory; an abstract of every-day laws; war record of Henry County; officers of societies, lodges, etc., etc. Chicago, Kett, 1877. 590 p. IHW 844

1885

Portrait and biographical album of Henry County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . also containing a history of the county from its earliest settlement to the present time. Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1885. 834 p. C 845

1901

The biographical record of Henry County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1901. 725 p. 846
Title from copy in the office of the publisher.

1910

History of Henry County, Illinois by HENRY L. KINER; also biographical sketches of many representative citizens of the county. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1910. 2 v. IC 847

1911

Standard atlas of Henry County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1911. 137, xxii p. L 848

IROQUOIS

Established by act of February 26, 1833, from unorganized territory attached to Vermilion; organized in February, 1834.

1880

History of Iroquois County, together with historic notes on the Northwest, gleaned from early authors, old maps and manuscripts, private and official correspondence, and other authentic, though for the most part, out-of-the-way sources, by H. W. BECKWITH. Chicago, Hill, 1880. 1139 p. IW 849

1884

Illustrated atlas map of Iroquois County, Illinois; carefully compiled from official records and personal examinations. Edwardsville, Brink, 1884. 103 p. IW 850

1893

Portrait and biographical record of Iroquois County, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1893. 852 p. HL 851

1904

Standard atlas of Iroquois County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1904. 852

1907

Past and present of Iroquois County, Illinois, by J. W. KERN; together with biographical sketches of many of its most prominent and leading citizens and illustrious dead. Chicago, Clarke, 1907. 741 p. 853

Title from copy in the publisher's office.

JACKSON

Established by act of the territorial legislature, January 10, 1816, from Randolph and Johnson; organized the following April.

1878

History of Jackson County, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of its scenery, and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1878. 137 p. UIHCNW 854

1882

Historical sketches of Jackson County, Illinois; giving some account of every town and city in the county, together with a description of the physical geography of the county and the navigation by steam of its principal river. Carbondale, Newsome, 1882. 138 p. L 855

2d ed., *ibid.*, 1894. 233 p. I

The Library of Congress copy has the following note on the title-page: "E. Newsome, former county Surveyor also the author. C. T." The initials are those of Professor Cyrus Thomas from whom the volume was received.

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Randolph, JACKSON, Perry, and Monroe counties, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1894. 882 p. CWL 856

1907

Standard atlas of Jackson County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1907. 857

JASPER

Established by act of February 15, 1831, from Crawford and Clay; organized in January, 1835.

1884

Counties of Cumberland, JASPER, and Richland, Illinois; historical and biographical. Chicago, Battey, 1884. vii, 839 p. **UIHNWL** 858

JEFFERSON

Established by act of March 26, 1819, from Edwards and White; organized the following April.

1883

History of Jefferson County, Illinois, edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Globe Publishing Company, 1883. 419, 149 p. **IHW** 859

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Clinton, Washington, Marion, and JEFFERSON counties . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1894. 285 p. **UHCNW** 860

1909

WALL'S History of Jefferson County, Illinois, by JOHN A. WALL. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1909. 618 p. **IL** 861

JERSEY

Established by act of February 28, 1839, from Greene; organized the following October.

1876

Historical sketch of Jersey County, Illinois; delivered at Jerseyville, July 4, 1876, by B. B. HAMILTON. Jacksonville, *Courier*, 1876. 36 p. UIHWL 862

The Chicago Historical Society has a typewritten index to this pamphlet.

1885

History of Greene and JERSEY counties, Illinois . . . Springfield, Continental Historical Company, 1885. 1156 p. UIHW 863

1893

Plat book of Greene and JERSEY counties, Illinois . . . draughted by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. . . . [Chicago] Hammond, 1893. 96 p. UHCL 864

JO DAVIESS

Established by act of February 17, 1827, from Putnam, Henry, and Mercer; organized the following June.

1878

The history of Jo Daviess County, Illinois, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men . . . map of Jo Daviess County . . . Chicago, Kett, 1878. 845 p. IHCWL 865

1889

Portrait and biographical album of Jo DAVIESS and Carroll counties . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1889. 1018 p. UWL 866

1893

Plat book of Jo Daviess County, Illinois, drawn from actual surveys & county records, by the NORTHWEST PUBLISHING COMPANY. [Chicago, Ogle?] 1893. 63 p. HJL 867

1904

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Jo Daviess County, edited by Hon. WILLIAM SPENSLEY. Chicago, Munsell, 1904. 705 p. I 868

JOHNSON

Established by proclamation of Governor Edwards, September 14, 1812, from Randolph.

1893

The biographical review of JOHNSON, Massac, Pope, and Hardin counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1893. 622 p. UIHCNWL 869

See also, *History of Massac County* (no. 981).

KANE

Established by act of January 16, 1836, from unorganized territory attached to La Salle; organized the following June.

1859

Kane County directory for 1859–60; containing the name, occupation, and address of every resident within the cities of Aurora, Geneva, Elgin, and St. Charles, and the towns and villages of Batavia, Dundee, Montgomery, Lodi, Kanesville, Clintonville, Jericho, and other residents in the several townships

of the county, compiled and published by JOHN C. W. BAILEY . . . Chicago, *Press and tribune*, 1859. 195 p. I 870

Contains historical sketches of the county and its subdivisions.

1872

Combination atlas map of Kane County, Illinois; compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys by THOMPSON AND EVERTS. Geneva, 1872. 88 p. UHWL 871

1878

The past and present of Kane County, Illinois, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, &c., a directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, general and local statistics, map of Kane County . . . [by HENRY B. PEIRCE, ARTHUR MERRIL and WILLIAM H. PERRIN]. Chicago, Le Baron, 1878. 826 p. UIHCWL 872

1888

Commemorative biographical and historical record of Kane County, Illinois, containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . also containing a history of the county, from its earliest settlement up to the present time. Chicago, Beers, *etc.*, 1888. 1115 p. UHNWL 873

1892

Atlas of Kane County, Illinois; drawn and compiled from personal observations, actual surveys, and

county records by D. W. ENSIGN & Co. [Chicago ?] 1892. 86 p. L 874

1898

The biographical record of Kane County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1898. 769 p. U 875

1904

20th century atlas of Kane County, Illinois, containing maps of villages, cities, and townships of the county, of the state, United States, and world. Chicago, Middle-West Publishing Company, 1904. 125, [37], xxii p. L 876

1904

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Kane County, edited by Gen. JOHN S. WILCOX. Chicago, Munsell, 1904. 950 p. UI 877

1908

History of Kane County, Ill., by WAITE JOSLYN and FRANK W. JOSLYN. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1908. 2 v. L 878

KANKAKEE

Established by act of February 11, 1853, from Iroquois and Will; organized the following May; enlarged by act of February 14, 1855, from unorganized territory attached to Vermilion.

1883

Atlas of Kankakee Co., Illinois; to which is added various general maps, history, statistics, illustrations, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Beers. 1883. 170 p. UIHCWL 879

1893

Portrait and biographical record of Kankakee County, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1893. 736 p. INWL 880

KENDALL

Established by act of February 19, 1841, from La Salle and Kane; organized the following April.

1876

Biographical directory of the voters and tax-payers of Kendall County, Illinois; containing also, a map of the county; an historical sketch; a business directory; an abstract of every-day laws; officers of societies, lodges, etc., etc. Chicago, Fisher, 1876. 114 p. IHJCW 881

1877

History of Kendall County, Illinois, from the earliest discoveries to the present time by Rev. E. W. HICKS. Aurora, Knickerbocker & Hodder, pr., 1877. 438 p. UIHWL 882

1901

Genealogical and biographical record of KENDALL and Will counties, Illinois, containing biographies of well-known citizens of the past and present. Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1901. 17–670 p. N 882a

KNOX

Established by act of January 13, 1825; attached to Fulton until organized in July, 1830; enlarged by act of January 15, 1831, from unorganized territory established as Henry County but attached to Knox.

1870

Atlas map of Knox County, Illinois, compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1870. 91 p. HCW 883

1878

History of Knox County, Illinois; together with sketches of the cities, villages and townships; record of its volunteers in the late war; educational, religious civil, and political history; portraits of prominent persons and biographical sketches of the subscribers . . . by CHAS. C. CHAPMAN & Co. Chicago, Blakeley, *etc.*, pr., 1878. viii, 718 p. UIHCWL 884

1886

Portrait and biographical album of Knox County, Illinois, containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . also containing a history of the county from its earliest settlement up to the present time. Chicago, Chapman, 1886. 1108 p. H 885

Also, Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1886. 1108 p. L

1899

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and Knox County, edited by W. SELDEN GALE, GEO. CANDEE GALE. Chicago, Munsell, 1899. 2 v. UI 886

1903

Standard atlas of Knox County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the

county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1903. 107, xxii p. IL 887

1912

History of Knox County, Illinois; its cities, towns, and people, by ALBERT J. PERRY. Chicago, Clarke, 1912. 2 v. UWL 888

LAKE

Established by act of March 1, 1839, from McHenry; organized the following August.

1845

Historical sketches of Lake County, Illinois — Political history of Lake County, Illinois. *Little Fort porcupine and Democratic banner*, March 12 — April 2, April 9 — June 4, 1845. H 889

These articles are probably by the editor of the paper, A. B. Wynkoop. See p. 258.

1852

Historical and statistical sketches of Lake County, Illinois; in two parts; the first consisting of general observations; the second gives a minute review of each township, in its order . . . by ELIJAH M. HAINES. Waukegan, Howe, 1852. 112 p. WL 890

1877

The past and present of Lake County, Illinois; containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, &c., a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, portraits of early

HISTORICAL

AND

STATISTICAL

SKETCHES,

OF

LAKE COUNTY

State of Illinois

IN TWO PARTS,

The first consisting of General Observations

The second, gives a minute Review of each Township, in its order.

By ELIJAH M. HAINES.

WAUKEGAN, ILL.
PUBLISHED BY E. G. HOWE,
Bookseller and Stationer.
1852.

Geer's Print, Waukegan.

settlers and prominent men; general and local statistics, map of Lake County . . . Chicago, Le Baron, 1877. 501 p. IHCWL 891

1891

Portrait and biographical album of Lake County, Illinois; containing full-page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1891. 790 p. L 892

1902

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Lake County, edited by Hon. CHARLES A. PARTRIDGE. Chicago, Munsell, 1902. 747 p. UI 893

1907

Standard atlas of Lake County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1907. 894

1912

A history of Lake County, Illinois — JOHN J. HALSEY, editor; C. C. TRACEY, projector; ROY S. BATES, publisher. [Chicago, Harmegnies & Howell, pr.] 1912. xvi, 872 p. UHNL 895

On this work, see p. 273.

LA SALLE

Established by act of January 15, 1831, from Putnam and unorganized territory attached to Tazewell; organized the following March.

1858

La Salle County directory for 1858 & 1859; containing the name, occupation and address of every resident within the cities of Ottawa, La Salle, Peru, the town of Mendota, and other villages, together with the resident farmers and others in the several townships of the county; compiled and published by JOHN C. W. BAILEY, of Chicago. Chicago, Rand, pr. [1858]. 193 p. H 896

Contains some historical matter.

1876

Atlas of La Salle Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1876. 115, 93 p. HL 897

1877

History of La Salle County, Ill., its topography, geology, botany, natural history, history of the mound builders, Indian tribes, French explorations, and a sketch of the pioneer settlers of each town to 1840, with an appendix giving the present status of the county, its population, resources, manufactures and institutions, by ELMER BALDWIN. Chicago, Rand, *etc.*, 1877. 552 p. UIHCNW 898

The Chicago Historical Society has a manuscript index to this book.

1877

The past and present of La Salle County, Illinois; containing a history of the county — its cities, towns, &c., a biographical directory of its citizens, war

record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, general and local statistics, map of La Salle County . . . Chicago, Kett, 1877. 653 p. UIHW 899

1886

History of La Salle County, Illinois; together with sketches of its cities, villages and towns, educational, religious, civil, military, and political history, portraits of prominent persons, and biographies of representative citizens . . . Chicago, Interstate Publishing Company, 1886. 2 v. UIHCNWL 900

1892

Plat book of La Salle Co., Illinois, compiled and published by ALDEN, OGLE, & Co. . . . Chicago, 1892. 110 p. J 901

1900

Biographical and genealogical record of La Salle County, Illinois. Chicago, Lewis, 1900. 2 v. 902

The first volume was reissued with another volume containing Grundy County sketches as *Biographical and genealogical record of La Salle and Grundy counties, Illinois. Ibid.* 2 v. There is a copy of the second volume of the last work in the publisher's office.

1906

History of La Salle County, Illinois; by W. J. HOFFMAN, county superintendent of schools, 1894–1906; together with biographical sketches of many of its prominent and leading citizens and illustrious dead. Chicago, Clarke, 1906. 1177 p. 903

Title from copy in the publisher's office.

1906

Standard atlas of La Salle County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1906. 904

LAWRENCE

Established by act of January 16, 1821, from Crawford and Edwards; organized the following April.

1875

Atlas of Lawrence County, drawn from actual surveys and the county records; to which is added a railroad and sectional map of the state. [Philadelphia] Brink, 1875. 45 p. W 905

1883

Combined history of Edwards, LAWRENCE, and Wabash counties . . . Philadelphia, McDonough, 1883. 377 p. UIHWL 906

1910

Illinois historical; editors NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; Lawrence County, biographical; editor JOHN WILLIAM MCCLEAVE. Chicago, Munsell, 1910. 760 p. U 907

LEE

Established by act of February 27, 1839, from Ogle; organized the following September.

1870

History of Dixon and Lee County; a retrospective sketch of the past, a bird's eye view of the present, and a glimpse at the future; natural advantages, attractions, Dixon's water power, manufactories,

educational facilities, public buildings, etc., etc. Dixon, *Telegraph and herald*, 1870. 33 p. W 908

1880

History of Dixon and Lee County; chronological record, showing the current events and many interesting reminiscences in the history of Dixon and Lee County, from the earliest white settlement to the present; historical and descriptive sketch of Dixon, giving a retrospective view of the past; a full description of the present city of Dixon; its natural advantages, attractions, water power, manufactories, educational facilities, public buildings, etc., etc.— biography of Father Dixon — sketch of our first schools by Dr. OLIVER EVERETT — a full list of soldiers that left Dixon for the war of the rebellion, etc. Dixon, *Telegraph*, 1880. 66 p. HC 910

1881

History of Lee County; together with biographical matter, statistics, etc., gathered from interviews with old settlers, county, township, and other records, and extracts from files of papers, pamphlets, and such other sources as have been available [by Dr. COCHRAN, E. S. RICKER, J. H. ATWOOD, C. F. ATWOOD, and others]. Chicago, Hill, 1881. 873 p. IHCWL 911

1893

Recollections of the pioneers of Lee County [edited by SERAPHINA GARDNER SMITH for the Lee County Columbian Club]. Dixon, Kennedy, 1893. 583 p. IH 912

1900

Standard atlas of Lee County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1900. 913

1904

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Lee County, edited by Mr. A. C. BARDWELL. Chicago, Munsell, 1904. 831 p. UI 914

LIVINGSTON

Established by act of February 27, 1837, from La Salle, McLean and unorganized territory attached to Vermilion; organized the following June.

1878

The history of Livingston County, Illinois; containing a history of the county — its cities, towns, &c.; a directory of its tax-payers; war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion; portraits of early settlers, and prominent men; general and local statistics; map of Livingston County . . . Chicago, Le Baron, 1878. iv, 896 p. UIHCNW 915

1900

The biographical record of Livingston County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1900. 584 p. 916

Also with additions as *The biographical record of Livingston and Woodford counties, Illinois. Ibid.* 682 p. W

There is a copy of the first edition in the publisher's office.

1909

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois; edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Livingston

County, edited by CHRISTOPHER C. STRAWN, FORDYCE B. JOHNSON, GEORGE H. FRANZEN. Chicago, Munsell, 1909. 2 v. UI 917

1911

Standard atlas of Livingston County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1911. 153, xxii p. L 918

LOGAN

Established by act of February 15, 1839, from Sangamon; organized the following April; enlarged by acts of January 27, 1840, and February 26, 1845, from Tazewell and De Witt.

1878

History of Logan County, Illinois; its past and present, containing a history of the county; its cities, towns, etc.; a biographical directory of its citizens; war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion; portraits of its early settlers and prominent men; general and local statistics . . . map of Logan County . . . Chicago, Donnelley, *etc.*, 1878. 560 p. IHC 919

1880

Logan County directory, and statistical record; containing a brief history of the county, and the several cities, towns, and villages composing the same, embracing a list of the churches, schools, secret and literary societies; state, county, city, and town officers; biographical sketches; a map of Logan County; valuable table of reference, etc., including the result

of the census, and elections of 1880; compiled by J. F. HYDE. Dwight, Palmer, pr., 1880. 381 p. I 920

1886

History of Logan County, Illinois, together with sketches of its cities, villages, and towns, educational, religious, civil, military, and political history, portraits of prominent persons, and biographies of representative citizens . . . Chicago, Interstate Publishing Company, 1886. 909 p. 921

Title from copy in the office of the Lewis Publishing Company, Chicago.

1893

Plat book of Logan County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1893. 87 p. I 922

1901

The biographical record of Logan County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1901. 654 p. HW 923

1910

Standard atlas of Logan County, Illinois; including a plat-book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1910. 107, viii, [13] p. L 924

1911

History of Logan County, Illinois; a record of its settlement, organization, progress, and achievement by

LAWRENCE B. STRINGER. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1911. 2 v. 925

Title from copy in the office of the Clarke Publishing Company, Chicago.

McDONOUGH

Established by act of January 25, 1826, from unorganized territory attached to Schuyler; remained attached to Schuyler until organized in July, 1830.

1871

Atlas map of McDonough County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys, by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1871. 75 p. IHCW 926

1878

History of McDonough County, Illinois, its cities, towns and villages, with early reminiscences, personal incidents and anecdotes, and a complete business directory of the county, by S. J. CLARKE. Springfield, Lusk, 1878. 692 p. UIHCNWL 927

1885

History of McDonough County, Illinois; together with sketches of the towns, villages and townships, educational, civil, military and political history; portraits of prominent individuals, and biographies of the representative citizens: history of Illinois; embracing accounts of the pre-historic and historic races, and a brief review of the civil and military history. Springfield, Continental Historical Company, 1885. 1158 p. IHW 928

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Hancock, McDONOUGH, and Henderson counties . . . Chicago, Lake City Publishing Company, 1894. 598 p. ICNWL 929

1907

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of McDonough County, edited by ALEXANDER McLEAN . . . Chicago, Munsell, 1907. 1055 p. UI 930

McHENRY

Established by act of January 16, 1836, from Cook and unorganized territory attached to La Salle; attached to Cook until organized in June, 1837.

1872

Combination atlas map of McHenry County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys, by EVERTS, BASKIN, AND STEWART. Chicago, 1872. 66 p. IH 931

1877

Biographical directory of the tax-payers and voters of McHenry County; containing also a map of the county; a condensed history of the state of Illinois; an historical sketch of the county, its towns and villages; an abstract of every-day laws of the state; a business directory; officers of societies, lodges, and public officers; a department of general information for farmers, dairymen, etc., etc. Chicago, Walker, 1877. 852 p. UH 932

1885

History of McHenry County, Illinois; together with sketches of its cities, villages, and towns, educational, religious, civil, military, and political history; portraits of prominent persons, and biographies of representative citizens; also a condensed history of Illinois, embodying accounts of pre-historic races, aborigines, Winnebago and Black Hawk wars, and a brief review of its civil and political history. Chicago, Interstate Publishing Company, 1885. 941 p. UHWL 933

1892

Plat book of McHenry County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1892. 104 p. ICL 934

1903

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; including genealogy, family records, and biography of McHenry County citizens, edited by A. L. WING COBURN . . . Chicago, Munsell, 1903. 1101 p. U 935

McLEAN

Established by act of December 25, 1830, from Tazewell and unorganized territory attached to Tazewell; organized the following March.

1866

A gazetteer of McLean County, containing historical and descriptive sketches of Bloomington, LeRoy, Lexington, Chenoa, Normal, and the several townships of the county; together with sketches, memoranda, etc., of the volunteers from McLean who

served in the war for the Union; to which is added a city directory of Bloomington, and a directory of the names, occupation, and post-office address of the merchants, manufacturers, and farmers of the townships and villages; compiled and published by BAILEY AND HAIR at the office of the Chicago city directory. Chicago, Bailey, 1866. xii, 276 p. H 936

1874

Atlas of McLean Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1874. cxxiii, 89 p. HJCL 937

1874

The good old times in McLean County, Illinois; containing two hundred and sixty-one sketches of old settlers, a complete historical sketch of the Black Hawk War, and descriptions of all matters of interest relating to McLean County, written by Dr. E. DUIS. Bloomington, *Leader*, 1874. xiv, 865 p. UIHCNWL 938

1879

The history of McLean County, Illinois; containing a history of the county — its cities, towns, &c.; portraits of early settlers and prominent men; general statistics; map of McLean County . . . Chicago, Le Baron, 1879. iv, 1078 p. UIHCWL 939

1887

Portrait and biographical album of McLean County, Ill., containing full page portraits and biographical

sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1887. 1210 p. U 940

1895

Plat book of McLean County, Illinois; drawn from actual surveys & county records by the NORTH WEST PUBLISHING Co. [Chicago, Ogle?] 1895. 98 p. IJL 941

1899

The biographical record of McLean County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1899. 830 p. W 942

1908

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and history of McLean County, edited by EZRA M. PRINCE, JOHN H. BURNHAM. Chicago, Munsell, 1908. 2 v. UI 943

MACON

Established by act of January 19, 1839, from unorganized territory attached to Shelby; enlarged by act of March 2, 1839, from Sangamon; organized the following April.

1874

Atlas of Macon Co. and the state of Illinois, to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1874. 67, 93 p. HL 944

1876

History of Macon County, Illinois; from its organization to 1876 by JOHN W. SMITH, Esq. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1876. 304 p. UIHC 945

1880

History of Macon County, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of its scenery, and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1880. 242 p. IHNW 946

1891

Plat book of Macon County, Illinois; compiled & published by ALDEN, OGLE, & Co. Chicago, 1891. 91 p. JCL 947

1903

Past and present of the city of Decatur and Macon County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1903. 885 p. 948
Title from copy in the publisher's office.

1910

City of Decatur and Macon County, Illinois; a record of settlement, organization, progress, and achievement; Hon. WILLIAM E. NELSON, editor. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1910. 2 v. IC 949

MACOUPIN

Established by act of January 17, 1829, from Madison and unorganized territory attached to Greene; organized the following April.

1875

Atlas of Macoupin Co. and the state of Illinois to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1875. 47, 93 p. UWL 950

1879

History of Macoupin County, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of its scenery and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1879. 288 p. UIHL 951

1891

Portrait and biographical record of Macoupin County, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1891. 902 p. L 952

1893

Plat book of Macoupin Co., Illinois; compiled and published by the AMERICAN ATLAS CO. [Chicago, Ogle] 1893–94. 79 p. C 953

1897

Searching the records [of Macoupin County]; begins with the general assembly of 1828–9, at Vandalia, Illinois — that year Macoupin County got government life — from this time to the end of 1869 the records have been searched for the truth of this book — this covers the construction of the three court houses — while the records are local to this county the questions discussed are forever universal: that is — mortgagor and mortgagee, the tax question — city, county, state, and federal taxation — bondholder and taxpayer — the money question is grasped from a constitutional standpoint — the topics, confusion, education, success, and the churches are also

here discussed; by JOHN MORAN, Carlinville, Illinois. Springfield, *State register*, 1897. 201 p. IH 954

1904

Biographical record — this volume contains biographical sketches of leading citizens of Macoupin County, Illinois. Chicago, Richmond & Arnold, 1904. 558 p. H 955

1911

History of Macoupin County, Illinois, biographical and pictorial; Hon. CHARLES A. WALKER, supervising editor. Chicago, Clarke, 1911. 2 v L 956

MADISON

Established by proclamation of Governor Edwards, September 12, 1812, from St. Clair and Randolph.

1866

Gazetteer of Madison County, containing historical and descriptive sketches of Alton City, Upper Alton, Edwardsville, Collinsville, Highland, Troy, Monticello, Marine, Bethalto, and other towns, including some account of the resources of the various townships; together with an exhibit of the manufacturing establishments, newspapers, banks, churches, schools, and other institutions of the county; to which is added a directory of the Altons, and a list of the names, occupation, and residence address of the merchants, manufacturers, and farmers, of the townships and villages of the county. Alton, Hair, 1866. 292 p. HW 957

1873

Illustrated encyclopedia and atlas map of Madison County, Ill.; carefully compiled from personal examinations and surveys. St. Louis, Brink, *etc.*, 1873. 195 p. IHW 958

1882

History of Madison County, Illinois; with biographical sketches of many prominent men and pioneers. Edwardsville, Brink, 1882. 603 p. UIHNWL 959

1892

New atlas of Madison County, state of Illinois; containing map of the state of Illinois, sectional map of Madison County, plat of each township, together with plats of the different cities, towns, and villages of Madison County, Ill., compiled and published by H. RINIKER, ROB'T HAGNAUER, and GEO. K. DICKSON. St. Louis, Barnard, 1892. 84 p. L 960

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Madison County, Illinois, containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1894. 548 p. L 961

1906

Standard atlas of Madison County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1906. 962

1912

Centennial history of Madison County, Illinois, and its people, 1812–1912; edited and compiled by W. T.

NORTON, Alton; associate editors: Hon. N. G. FLAGG, Moro, J. S. HOERNER, Highland. Chicago & New York, Lewis, 1912. 2 v. I 963

MARION

Established by act of January 24, 1833, from Fayette and Jefferson; organized the following April.

1881

History of MARION and Clinton counties . . . Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1881. 316 p. UIHNWL 964

1892

Plat book of Marion County, Illinois; compiled & published by the OCCIDENTAL PUBLISHING CO.—GEO. A. OGLE & Co., propr^s. Chicago, 1892. 83 p. ICL 965

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Clinton, Washington, MARION, and Jefferson counties . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1894. 285 p. UHCNW 966

1909

Biographical and reminiscent history of Richland, Clay, and MARION counties, Illinois. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1909. 608 p. UIL 967

1909

BRINKERHOFF's History of Marion County, Illinois, by Prof. J. H. G. BRINKERHOFF. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1909. 862 p. UIL 968

MARSHALL

Established by act of January 19, 1839, from Putnam; organized the next month; enlarged by act of March 1, 1843, from La Salle.

1860

The history of Putnam and MARSHALL counties; embracing an account of the settlement, early progress, and formation of Bureau and Stark counties . . . by HENRY A. FORD. Lacon, author, 1860. 160 p. UHNWL 969

1873

Atlas of Marshall Co. and the state of Illinois to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1873. [40], 95 p. H 970

1880

Records of the olden time; or, Fifty years on the prairies; embracing sketches of the discovery, exploration and settlement of the country, the organization of the counties of Putnam and MARSHALL, incidents and reminiscences connected therewith, biographies of citizens, portraits and illustrations; by SPENCER ELLSWORTH. Lacon, *Home journal*, 1880. xvi, 772 p. IHL 971

1890

Plat book of MARSHALL and Putnam counties, Illinois, compiled and published by ALDEN, OGLE, & Co. Chicago, 1890. 82 p. HCL 972

1896

The biographical record of Bureau, MARSHALL, and

Putnam counties, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1896. 737 p. NW 973

1911

Standard atlas of MARSHALL and Putnam counties, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the counties . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1911. 98, xxii p. L 974

MASON

Established by act of January 20, 1841, from Tazewell and Menard; organized the following April.

1874

Illustrated atlas map of Mason County, Illinois; carefully compiled from personal examinations and surveys. [Philadelphia] Brink, 1874. 100 p. W 975

1876

Centennial history of Mason County, including a sketch of the early history of Illinois, its physical peculiarities, soils, climate, productions, etc.; by JOSEPH COCHRANE. Springfield, Rokker, 1876. 352 p. H 976

1879

The history of Menard and MASON counties, Illinois; containing a history of the counties — their cities, towns, &c.; portraits of early settlers and prominent men; general statistics; map of Menard and Mason counties . . . Chicago, Baskin, 1879. iv, 872 p. UIHW 977

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Tazewell and MASON counties, Illinois, containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1894. 711 p. L 978

1902

Pioneers of Menard and MASON counties; made up of personal reminiscences of an early life in Menard County, which we gathered in a Salem life from 1830 to 1840, and a Petersburg life from 1840 to 1850; including personal reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln and Peter Cartwright, by T[HOMAS] G. ONSTOT. Forest City, Onstot, 1902. 400 p. IHCWL 979

MASSAC

Established by act of February 8, 1843, from Pope and Jefferson; organized the following April.

1893

The biographical review of Johnson, MASSAC, Pope, and Hardin counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1893. 622 p. UIHCNWL 980

1900

History of Massac County, Illinois, with life sketches and portraits by O[LIVER] J. PAGE . . . [Metropolis, 1900?] 383 p. UIHCWL 981

Contains also some material on Pope and Johnson counties.

MENARD

Established by act of February 15, 1839, from Sangamon; organized the following April.

1874

Illustrated atlas map of Menard County, Illinois; carefully compiled from personal examinations and surveys. [Philadelphia] Brink, 1874. 117 p. IW 982

1879

The history of MENARD and Mason counties . . . Chicago, Baskin, 1879. iv, 872 p. UIHW 983

1893

Menard-Salem-Lincoln souvenir album; edited and published by the ILLINOIS WOMAN'S COLUMBIAN CLUB OF MENARD COUNTY. Petersburg, 1893. [30] p. UIHL 984

Contains brief historical sketches of the county and its towns and a few biographical sketches.

1902

Pioneers of MENARD and Mason counties . . . by T[HOMAS] G. ONSTOT. Forest City, Onstot, 1902. 400 p. ICWL 985

1905

Past and present of Menard County, Illinois, by Rev. R. D. MILLER. Chicago, Clarke, 1905. 552 p. U 986

MERCER

Established by act of January 13, 1825, from unorganized territory attached to Pike; attached to Schuyler and later to Peoria until organized in April, 1835.

1882

History of MERCER county . . . containing also a short History of Henderson County. Chicago, Hill, 1882. 912 p. W 987

Enlarged ed. as *History of Mercer and Henderson counties . . . Ibid.* 1414 p. IH

1892

Plat book of Mercer County, Illinois; compiled & published by ALDEN, OGLE, & Co. Chicago, 1892. 85 p. C 988

1903

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Mercer County edited by Col. WM. A. LORIMER. Chicago, Munsell, 1903. 798 p. I 989

MONROE

Established by act of the territorial legislature, January 6, 1816, from St. Clair and Randolph; organized the following June; enlarged by acts of January 15, 1825, January 9, 1827, and January 20, 1829, from St. Clair.

1883

Combined history of Randolph, MONROE, and Perry counties, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of their scenery and biographical sketches of some of their prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, McDonough, 1883 510 p. UIHNW 990

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Randolph, Jackson, Perry, and MONROE counties . . . Chicago, Bio-

graphical Publishing Company, 1894. 882 p. CWL
991

1901

Standard atlas of Monroe County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1901. 992

MONTGOMERY

Established by act of February 12, 1821, from Bond and Madison; organized the following April; enlarged by act of January 23, 1827, from Fayette.

1874

Illustrated atlas map of Montgomery County, Ill., carefully compiled from personal examinations and surveys. [Philadelphia] Brink, *etc.*, 1874. 109 p. W 993

1882

History of Bond and MONTGOMERY counties, Illinois, edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1882. 419, 333 p. UIHW 994

1892

Portrait and biographical record of MONTGOMERY and Bond counties . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1892. 518 p. UHCNL 995

1904

Past and present of Montgomery County, Illinois, by JACOB L. TRAYLOR. Chicago, Clarke, 1904. 770 p. 996

Title from copy in the publisher's office.

1912

Standard atlas of Montgomery County, Illinois; includ-

ing a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled by GEO. A. OGLE AND CO., Chicago, assisted in record work and platting by the MONTGOMERY COUNTY ABSTRACT COMPANY, Hillsboro, Illinois. Chicago, Ogle, 1912. 125, xxiii p. L

997

MORGAN

Established by act of January 31, 1823, from Sangamon and unorganized territory attached to Greene; organized the following March.

1872

Atlas map of Morgan County, Illinois; compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys, by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1872. 127 p. IHWL

998

1873

Early history of the "Sangamon country;" being notes on the first settlements in the territory now comprised within the limits of MORGAN, Scott, and Cass counties, by JOHN G. HENDERSON. Davenport, Iowa, Day, *etc.*, 1873. 33 p. IW

999

1878

History of Morgan County, Illinois; its past and present, containing a history of the county; its cities, towns, etc.; a biographical directory of its citizens; war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion; portraits of its early settlers and prominent men; general and local statistics . . . Chicago, Donnelley, *etc.*, 1878. 768 p. UIHCL

1000

1885

Historic Morgan and classic Jacksonville, compiled in 1884–85 by CHARLES M. EAMES, with introduction by Prof. Harvey W. Milligan, of Illinois College. Jacksonville, *Journal*, 1885. 336, xxviii p. UIHL 1001

1889

Portrait and biographical album of MORGAN and Scott counties, Ills., containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1889. 620 p. UIC 1002

1894

Plat book of Morgan County, Illinois; compiled and published by the AMERICAN ATLAS COMPANY [Chicago, Ogle] 1894. 87 p. IJCL 1003

1906

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Morgan County edited by WILLIAM F. SHORT. Chicago, Munsell, 1906. 984 p. UI 1004

MOULTRIE

Established by act of February 16, 1843, from Shelby and Macon; organized the following April.

1875

Atlas of Moultrie Co. and the state of Illinois to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1875. 31, 93 p. HL 1005

1881

Combined history of Shelby and MOULTRIE counties, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of their scenery and biographical sketches of some of their prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1881. 344 p. UIHNWL 1006

1891

Portrait and biographical record of Shelby and MOULTRIE counties, Illinois, containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1891. 726 p. CL 1007

1896

Standard atlas of Moultrie County, Illinois, including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . farmers directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1896. 54, xxii p. C 1008

OGLE

Established by act of January 16, 1836, from Jo Daviess and unorganized territory attached to La Salle; attached to Jo Daviess until organized the following December; enlarged by act of Feburary 22, 1839, from Jo Daviess.

1859

Sketches of the history of Ogle County, Ill., and the early settlement of the Northwest; written for the Polo advertiser. Polo, Boss, 1859. 76 p. UMIHCNWL 1009

The name "Waterbury" is written in as author on the title-page of the copy in the Newberry Library.

1872

Combination atlas map of Ogle County, Illinois, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys by EVERTS, BASKIN, AND STEWART. Chicago, 1872. 99 p. H 1010

1878

The history of Ogle County, Illinois; containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men . . . map of Ogle County . . . Chicago, Kett, 1878. viii, 858 p. UIHCNWL 1011

1886

Portrait and biographical album of Ogle County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . also containing a history of the county, from its earliest settlement up to the present time. Chicago, Chapman, 1886. 905 p. U 1012

1893

Plat book of Ogle County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1893. 112 p. CL 1013

1899

The biographical record of Ogle County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1899. 492 p. UWL 1014

1909

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Ogle County, edited by HORACE G. KAUFFMAN, REBECCA H. KAUFFMAN. Chicago, Munsell, 1909. 2 v. U 1015

1912

Standard atlas of Ogle County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships, of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled by GEO. A. OGLE & Co., Chicago, assisted in record work and platting by CHAS. D. ETNYRE & Co., abstractors, Oregon, Ill. Chicago, Ogle, 1912. 129, xxiii p. L 1016

PEORIA

Established by act of January 13, 1825, from Fulton and unorganized territory attached to Fulton; organized the following March.

1873

Atlas map of Peoria County, Illinois; compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys, by A. T. ANDREAS. Chicago, 1873. 196 p. IH 1017

1880

The history of Peoria County, Illinois; containing a history of the Northwest — history of Illinois — history of the county, its early settlement, growth, development, resources, etc., etc.— a sketch of its cities and towns, their improvements, industries, manufactories, churches, schools, etc., etc.— a war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion — general

and local statistics — biographical sketches — portraits of early settlers and prominent men — map of Peoria County — constitution of the United States — miscellaneous matters — tables, etc., etc. Chicago, Johnson, 1880. 851 p. IHWL 1018

1890

Portrait and biographical album of Peoria County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1890. 984 p. UC 1019

1896

Standard atlas of Peoria city and county, Illinois, including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . farmers directory, reference business directory . . . M. HUEBINGER, C.E., Peoria, Ill. Chicago, Ogle, 1896. 148, xxii p. ICL 1020

1902

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Peoria County, edited by DAVID MCCULLOCH. Chicago & Peoria, Munsell, 1902. 2 v. UIN 1021

1912

Peoria city and county, Illinois; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement by Col.

JAMES M. RICE. Chicago, Clarke, 1912. 2 v. U
1022

The second volume was reissued with the title: *Peoria city and county, Illinois; pictorial and biographical; de luxe supplement* (*Ibid.*). There is a copy in this form in the publisher's office.

PERRY

Established by act of January 29, 1827, from Randolph and Jackson; organized the following May.

1883

Combined history of Randolph, Monroe, and PERRY counties . . . Philadelphia, McDonough, 1883. 510 p. UIHNW 1023

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Randolph, Jackson, PERRY, and Monroe counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1894. 882 p. CWL
1024

PIATT

Established by act of January 27, 1841, from De Witt and Macon; organized the following April.

1875

Atlas of Piatt Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1875. 39, 93 p. HCL 1025

1883

History of Piatt County, together with a brief history of Illinois from the discovery of the upper Mississippi to the present time; by EMMA C. PIATT; with map

and illustrations. [Chicago, Shepard & Johnston, pr., 1883.] 643 p. UI 1026

1891

Portrait and biographical album of De Witt and PIATT counties . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1891. 992 p. IL 1027

1910

Standard atlas of Piatt County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1910. 73, xxii p. L 1028

PIKE

Established by act of January 31, 1821, from Madison, Bond, and Clark; organized the following March.

1872

Atlas map of Pike County, Illinois; compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys, by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1872. 120, 138 p. L (incomplete, H) 1029

1877

History of Pike County; a centennial address delivered by Hon. WILLIAM A. GRIMSHAW at Pittsfield, Pike County, Illinois, July 4 1876. Pittsfield, *Democrat*, pr. [1877]. 46 p. L 1029a

1880

History of Pike County, Illinois; together with sketches of its cities, villages and townships, educational,

religious, civil, military, and political history; portraits of prominent persons and biographies of representative citizens . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1880. 966 p. **UIHCNWL** 1030

1891

Portrait and biographical album of PIKE and Calhoun counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1891. 808 p. **HL** 1031

1906

Past and present of Pike County, Illinois, by Capt. M. D. MASSIE; together with biographical sketches of many of its prominent and leading citizens and illustrious dead. Chicago, Clarke, 1906. 751 p. **U** 1032

1912

Standard atlas of Pike County, Illinois, including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1912. 121, xxiii p. **L** 1033

POPE

Established by act of the territorial legislature, January 16, 1816, from Johnson and Gallatin.

1893

The biographical review of Johnson, Massac, POPE, and Hardin counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1893. 622 p. **UIHCNWL** 1034

See also, *History of Massac County* (no. 981).

PULASKI

Established by act of March 3, 1843, from Johnson and Alexander; organized the following August.

1883

History of Alexander, Union, and PULASKI counties, Illinois, edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1883. 558, 338 p. IHW 1035

PUTNAM

A Putnam County was established by act of January 13, 1825, from unorganized territory attached to Pike and Edgar but was never organized. Re-established by act of January 15, 1831, from Jo Daviess and unorganized territory attached to Peoria; organized the following March.

1860

The history of PUTNAM and Marshall counties; embracing an account of the settlement, early progress, and formation of Bureau and Stark counties . . . by HENRY A. FORD. Lacon, author, 1860. 160 p. UHNWL 1036

1880

Records of the olden time . . . counties of PUTNAM and Marshall . . . by SPENCER ELLSWORTH. Lacon, *Home journal*, 1880. xvi, 772 p. IHL 1037

1890

Plat book of Marshall and PUTNAM counties, Illinois, compiled and published by ALDEN, OGLE, & Co. Chicago, 1890. 82 p. HCL 1038

1896

The biographical record of Bureau, Marshall, and PUTNAM counties, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1896. 737 p. NW 1039

1911

Standard atlas of Marshall and PUTNAM counties . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1911. 98, xxii p. L 1040

RANDOLPH

Established by proclamation of Governor St. Clair of the Northwest Territory, October 5, 1795, from St. Clair; enlarged by proclamation of Governor Harrison of Indiana Territory, March 25, 1803, from St. Clair.

1859

A directory, business mirror, and historical sketches of Randolph County: containing the name, residence, and occupation of every citizen of the county; with a condensed sketch of Kaskaskia and Prairie du Rocher, commencing with their Indian history; a sketch of Chester, Sparta, Red Bud, Liberty, Steelesville, Eden, Evansville, Coulterville, Lafayette, Preston, Florence, Shiloh Hill, Randolph and Camptown; also a condensed sketch of Randolph County, from the time of its organization; with brief notes of the pioneer settlers, by E. J. MONTAGUE. Alton, *Courier*, 1859. 246 p. UMIHWL 1041

1875

An illustrated historical atlas map of Randolph County, Ills.; carefully compiled from personal examinations

and surveys. [Philadelphia] Brink, 1875. 102 p. MIHW 1042

1883

Combined history of RANDOLPH, Monroe, and Perry counties . . . Philadelphia, McDonough, 1883. 510 p. UIHNW 1043

1894

Portrait and biographical record of RANDOLPH, Jackson, Perry, and Monroe counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1894. 882 p. CWL 1044

RICHLAND

Established by act of February 24, 1841, from Clay and Lawrence; organized the following August.

1884

Counties of Cumberland, Jasper, and RICHLAND, Illinois; historical and biographical. Chicago, Battey, 1884. vii, 839 p. UIHNWL 1045

1901

Standard atlas of Richland County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEORGE A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1901. 33, xxii p. UHL 1046

1909

Biographical and reminiscent history of RICHLAND, Clay, and Marion counties, Illinois. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1909. 608 p. UIL 1047

ROCK ISLAND

Established by act of February 9, 1831, from Jo Daviess; remained attached to Jo Daviess until organized in July, 1833.

1877

The past and present of Rock Island County, Ill.; containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, &c., a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, general and local statistics, map of Rock Island County . . . Chicago, Kett, 1877. 474 p. HW 1048

1885

Portrait and biographical album of Rock Island County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . also containing a history of the county, from its earliest settlement to the present time. Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1885. 812 p. UHW 1049

1894

Plat book of Rock Island County, Illinois, drawn from actual surveys and county records by the NORTHWEST PUBLISHING CO. [Chicago, Ogle?] 1894. 74 p. I 1050

1895

Illustrated souvenir of Rock Island County containing one hundred and fifty engravings, the order of exercises for the laying of the corner stone of the new court house, interesting old-time history of Rock Island

County, and a complete roster of all the soldiers who enlisted and served in the Civil War from this county. Rock Island, Quayle, 1895. 76 p. I 1051

1897

The biographical record of Rock Island County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1897. 466 p. NWL 1052

1905

Atlas of Rock Island County, Illinois; containing maps of villages, cities, and townships of the county; maps of state, United States, and world; farmers directory, business directory, general information. Davenport, Iowa, Iowa Publishing Company, 1905. 184 p. JL 1053

ST. CLAIR

Established by proclamation of Governor St. Clair of the Northwest Territory, April 27, 1790, from unorganized territory.

1874

An illustrated historical atlas of St. Clair Co., Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations & surveys by WARNER & BEERS. Chicago, 1874. 115 p. HC 1054

1876

History of St. Clair County, Illinois, prepared for the county centennial celebration of American independence, July 4th, 1876 [by EDWARD WILLIAM WEST]. Belleville, *Advocate*, 1876. 41 p. IW 1055

1881

History of St. Clair County, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of its scenery and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers; by BRINK, MCDONOUGH & CO. Philadelphia, 1881. 400 p. UIHCNWL 1056

1892

Portrait and biographical record of St. Clair County, Illinois; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1892. 672 p. UHCNL 1057

1907

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of St. Clair County edited by A. S. WILDERMAN, A. A. WILDERMAN. Chicago, Munsell, 1907. 2 v. UI 1058

SALINE

Established by act of February 25, 1847, from Gallatin; organized the following August.

1887

History of Gallatin, SALINE, Hamilton, Franklin, and Williamson counties . . . Chicago, Goodspeed, 1887. xiii, 961 p. UIW 1059

1909

Standard atlas of Saline County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1909. 1060

SANGAMON

Established by act of January 30, 1821, from Madison and Bond; organized the following April.

1866

Sangamon Co. gazetteer containing historical and descriptive sketches of the several townships of the county, together with city directories of Springfield and Jacksonville, and a directory of the names, occupation, and post office address of the merchants, manufacturers, and farmers of the townships and villages throughout Sangamon Co.; to which are added complete business registers and registers of state, city, and county organizations, societies, public buildings, &c., also a list of the post offices in Illinois, and a list of money order offices throughout the United States; compiled and published by JOHN C. W. BAILEY. Springfield & Chicago, Bailey, 1866. 426 p. I 1061

1874

Illustrated atlas map of Sangamon County, Ill.; carefully compiled from personal examinations and surveys. [Philadelphia] Brink, *etc.*, 1874. 108 p. UIHW 1062

1876

History of the early settlers of Sangamon County, Illinois; centennial record by JOHN CARROLL POWER, assisted by his wife Mrs. S. A. POWER, under the auspices of the old settlers' society. Springfield, Wilson, 1876. 797 p. UMIHJCNWL 1063

1877

Springfield city directory and Sangamon County record, biographical and statistical, 1877–78; containing directories of the cities, villages, and farming districts of Sangamon County, Illinois, on the copyrighted plan of M. G. TOUSLEY & Co's statistical directories, with brief business and personal notes interspersed; also containing much general information not generally given in such works. Springfield, Tousley, 1877. 276 p. **UJ** 1064

Bound with *Illinois legislative manual for 30th general assembly, 1877 and 1878* (*Ibid.* 188 p.)

1881

History of Sangamon County, Illinois; together with sketches of its cities, villages, and townships, educational, religious, civil, military, and political history; portraits of prominent persons, and biographies of representative citizens . . . Chicago, Interstate Publishing Company, 1881. 1067 p. **UIHCW** 1065

1891

Portraits and biographical album of Sangamon County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1891. 856 p. **UICL** 1066

1894

Plat book of Sangamon County, Illinois; compiled and published by FIELD PUBLISHING CO. Chicago [Ogle?], 1894. 88 p. **ICL** 1067

1904

Past and present of the city of Springfield and Sangamon County, Illinois, by JOSEPH WALLACE. Chicago, Clarke, 1904. 2 v. ICL 1068

1912

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Sangamon County by special authors and contributors, PAUL SELBY, editor. Chicago, Munsell, 1912. 2 v. in 3. UIL 1069

SCHUYLER

Established by act of January 13, 1825, from Pike, Fulton, and unorganized territory attached to Pike; organized the following July.

1872

Atlas map of Schuyler County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1872. 65 p. H 1070

1876

HENRY S. METZ'S History and reminiscences of Schuyler County, Illinois, and addresses read and delivered at the centennial celebration, July 4, 1876, in Rushville, Illinois. Rushville, 1876. 14 p. L 1071

1882

Combined history of SCHUYLER and Brown counties . . . Philadelphia, Brink, 1882. 412 p. IHNW 1072

1908

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Schuyler County, edited by HOWARD F. DYSON. Chicago, Munsell, 1908. 975 p. UI 1073

SCOTT

Established by act of February 16, 1839, from Morgan; organized the next month.

1873

Atlas map of Scott County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1873. 51 p. HCL 1074

1873

Early history of the "Sangamon country;" being notes on the first settlements in the territory now comprised within the limits of Morgan, SCOTT, and Cass counties, by JOHN G. HENDERSON. Davenport, Iowa, Day, *etc.*, 1873. 33 p. IW 1075

1876

Historical sketch of Scott County, Illinois, by N. M. KNAPP; also response to a toast by JOHN MOSES, delivered at Winchester, Illinois, July 4th, 1876. Winchester, *Times*, 1876. 36 p. IH 1076

1889

Portrait and biographical album of Morgan and SCOTT counties . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1889. 620 p. UIC 1077

SHELBY

Established by act of January 23, 1827, from Fayette; organized the following April.

1875

Atlas of Shelby Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1875. 49, 93 p. L 1078

1881

Combined history of SHELBY and Moultrie counties . . Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1881. 344 p. UIHNWL 1079

1891

Portrait and biographical record of SHELBY and Moultrie counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1891. 726 p. CL 1080

1895

Plat book of Shelby County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1895. 56, viii p. L 1081

1900

Historic sketch and biographical album of Shelby County, Illinois; embellished with portraits of well known residents of Shelby County, Illinois. Shelbyville, Wilder, 1900. 313 p. H 1082

1910

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Shelby

County, edited by GEORGE D. CHAFEE. Chicago, Munsell, 1910. 1103 p. **UI** 1083

STARK

Established by act of March 2, 1839, from Knox and Putnam; organized the next month.

1860

The history of Putnam and Marshall counties, Illinois; embracing an account of the settlement, early progress, and formation of Bureau and STARK counties . . . by HENRY A. FORD. Lacon, author, 1860. 160 p. **UHNWL** 1084

1873

Atlas of Stark Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1873. xxxix, 95 p. **HCL** 1085

1876

Stark County and its pioneers by Mrs. E. H. SHALLENBERGER. Cambridge, Seaton, pr., 1876. 328 p. **IHNL** 1086

1887

Documents and biography pertaining to the settlement and progress of Stark County, Illinois, containing an authentic summary of records, documents, historical works, and newspapers, relating to Indian history, original settlement, organization and politics, courts and bar, citizen soldiers, military societies, marriages, churches, schools, secret, benevolent, and literary societies, etc.; together with biography of

representative men of the past and present; written from records and personal reminiscences, by M. A. LEESON. Chicago, Leeson, 1787. 708 p. HW 1087

1907

Standard atlas of Stark County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1907. 1088

STEPHENSON

Established by act of March 4, 1837, from Winnebago and Jo Daviess; organized the following May.

1854

Sketches of the history of Stephenson County, Ill., and incidents connected with the early settlement of the Northwest, written for the editor of the Freeport bulletin by WILLIAM J. JOHNSTON. Freeport, Burnside, 1854. 102 p. NW 1089

Typewritten copy made at Polo in 1911. 86 p. H

1871

Combination atlas map of Stephenson County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys by THOMPSON AND EVERTS. Geneva, 1871. 66 p. HWL 1090

1876

Historical sketch of Stephenson County, Ill.; compiled by S. D. ATKINS — July 4, 1876. *Freeport journal*, XXI, no. 13, supplement (July 5, 1876). H 1091

1880

The history of Stephenson County, Illinois, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, &c., biographical sketches of citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men . . . map of Stephenson County . . . [compiled by M. H. TILDEN]. Chicago, Western Historical Company, 1880. 786 p. IHCWL 1092

1888

Portrait and biographical album of Stephenson County, Ill.; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1888. 776 p. U 1093

1894

Plat book of Stephenson County, Illinois; drawn from actual surveys & county records by the NORTH WEST PUBLISHING CO. [Chicago] 1894. 67 p. IL 1094

1910

History of Stephenson County, Illinois; a record of its settlement, organization, and three-quarters of a century of progress, by ADDISON L. FULWIDER . . . Chicago, Clarke, 1910. 2 v. ICW 1095

TAZEWELL

Established by act of January 31, 1827, from Fayette and unorganized territory attached to Peoria; organized the following April.

1873

Atlas map of Tazewell County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, & published from personal examinations and surveys by ANDREAS, LYTER, & Co. Davenport, Iowa, 1873. 133 p. HCL 1096

1879

History of Tazewell County, Illinois; with sketches of its cities, villages and townships; educational, religious, civil, military, and political history; portraits of prominent persons and biographies of representative citizens . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1879. 794 p. L 1097

1894

Portrait and biographical record of TAZEWELL and Mason counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1894. 711 p. L 1098

1905

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Tazewell County, edited by BEN C. ALLENSWORTH. Chicago, Munsell, 1905. 2 v. UI 1099

1910

Standard atlas of Tazewell County, Illinois, including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1910. 127, xxii p. L 1100

UNION

Established by act of the territorial legislature, January 2, 1818, from Johnson; organized the next month.

1881

An atlas of Union County, Illinois; from actual surveys under the direction of B. N. GRIFFING. Philadelphia, Lake, 1881. 49 p. IWL 1101

1883

History of Alexander, UNION, and Pulaski counties, Illinois, edited by WILLIAM HENRY PERRIN. Chicago, Baskin, 1883. 558, 338 p. IHW 1102

1908

Standard atlas of Union County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1908. 1103

VERMILION

Established by act of January 18, 1826, from unorganized territory attached to Edgar; organized the following March; enlarged by act of February 26, 1833, from unorganized territory attached to Vermilion.

1870

Vermilion County, historical, and descriptive; a handbook containing the description, resources, prospects, and history of Vermilion County, Illinois; sketches of Fairmount, Rossville, Georgetown, and other towns of this county; official directory of the United States government, state of Illinois, Vermilion County, city of Danville, and the fifteen townships of the county; statistics of Danville and the townships of Vermilion

County; a description and directory of Danville, a lithograph map of Vermilion county, useful tables, items of progress, etc., etc., prepared and published by H. A. COFFEEN. Danville, 1870. 116 p. UIW 1104

1875

An illustrated historical atlas map of Vermilion County, Ill.; carefully compiled from personal examinations and surveys. [Philadelphia] Brink, 1875. 117 p. W 1105

1879

History of Vermilion County, together with historic notes on the Northwest, gleaned from early authors, old maps and manuscripts, private and official correspondence, and other authentic, though, for the most part, out-of-the-way sources; by H. W. BECKWITH. Chicago, Hill, 1879. 1041 p. UIHCWL 1106

1889

Portrait and biographical album of Vermilion County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1889. 722 p. UL 1107

1895

Standard atlas of Vermilion County, Illinois, including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . farmers directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1895. 84, viii p. C 1108

1903

The past and present of Vermilion County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1903. 1158 p. IHL 1109

1907

Atlas of Vermilion County, Illinois; containing maps of the county, townships, cities, and villages. Danville, Boudinot, 1907. 59 maps. L 1110

1911

History of Vermilion County, Illinois; a tale of its evolution, settlement, and progress for nearly a century by LOTTIE E. JONES. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1911. 2 v. UICL 1111

WABASH

Established by act of December 27, 1827, from Edwards; organized the following April.

1883

Combined history of Edwards, Lawrence, and WABASH counties . . . Philadelphia, McDonough, 1883. 377 p. UIHWL 1112

1911

Illinois historical; editors, NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; Wabash County, biographical; editor, THEODORE G. RISLEY. Chicago, Munsell, 1911. 828 p. UI 1113

WARREN

Established by act of January 13, 1825, from unorganized territory attached to Pike; attached to Schuyler and later to Peoria until organized in July, 1830.

1872

Atlas of Warren Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner, *etc.*, 1872. [18], 95 p. L (incomplete, H) 1114

1877

The past and present of Warren County, Illinois; containing a history of the county — its cities, towns, &c.; a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, general and local statistics, map of Warren County . . . Chicago, Kett, 1877. 352 p. IHCWL 1115

1886

Portrait and biographical album of Warren County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . also containing a history of the county from its earliest settlement up to the present time. Chicago, Chapman, 1886. 779 p. UC 1116

1893

Plat book of Warren County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1893. 79 p. L 1117

1903

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by NEWTON BATEMAN, PAUL SELBY; and History of Warren County, edited by HUGH R. MOFFET, THOMAS H. ROGERS. Chicago, Munsell, 1903. 2 v. UINW 1118

1912

Standard atlas of Warren County, Illinois, including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1912. 83 p. L 1119

WASHINGTON

Established by act of the territorial legislature, January 2, 1818, from St. Clair; organized the following March.

1879

History of Washington County, Illinois; with illustrations descriptive of its scenery, and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. Philadelphia, Brink, *etc.*, 1879. 97 p. IW 1120

1894

Portrait and biographical record of Clinton, WASHINGTON, Marion, and Jefferson counties . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1894. 285 p. UHCNW 1121

1906

Standard atlas of Washington County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1906. 1122

WAYNE

Established by act of March 26, 1819, from Edwards; organized the following September.

1881

An atlas of Wayne County, Illinois, from actual surveys

under the direction of B. N. GRIFFING. Philadelphia, Lake, 1881. 63 p. IHJW 1123

1884

History of WAYNE and Clay counties, Illinois. Chicago, Globe Publishing Company, 1884. 474, 242 p. UIHW 1124

1910

Standard atlas of Wayne County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, Ogle, 1910. 85, viii, [13] p. JL 1125

WHITE

Established by act of December 9, 1815, from Gallatin; organized the following February.

1883

History of White County, Illinois; together with sketches of its cities, villages and townships; educational, religious, civil, military, and political history; portraits of prominent persons, and biographies of representative citizens . . . Chicago, Interstate Publishing Company, 1883. 972 p. IHW 1126

1901

Illustrated atlas of White County, Illinois. Evansville, Indiana, Keller & Fuller, 1901. 45, [32] p. IC 1127

WHITESIDE

Established by act of January 16, 1836, from Jo Daviess and Henry; attached to Jo Daviess and later to Ogle until organized in May, 1839.

1872

Atlas of Whiteside Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1872. xxxix, 95 p. HCWL 1128

1877

History of Whiteside County, Illinois; from its earliest settlement to the present time; with numerous biographical and family sketches, edited by CHARLES BENT. Morrison, 1877. 536 p. UIHCWL 1129

1885

Portrait and biographical album of Whiteside County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . also containing a history of the county from its earliest settlement to the present time. Chicago, Chapman, 1885. 942 p. W 1130

1893

Plat book of Whiteside County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1893. 118 p. UJCL 1131

1900

The biographical record of Whiteside County, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1900. 522 p. UHWL 1132

1908

History of Whiteside County, Illinois, from its earliest settlement to 1908; by WILLIAM H. DAVIS, with biographical sketches of some prominent citizens of the county. Chicago, Pioneer Publishing Company, 1908. 2 v. IC 1133

1912

Standard atlas of Whiteside County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1912. iii, xxii p. L 1134

WILL

Established by act of January 12, 1836, from Cook, Iroquois, and unorganized territory attached to Vermilion; organized the following March.

1873

Combination atlas map of Will County, Illinois; compiled, drawn, and published from personal examinations and surveys by THOMPSON BRO'S AND BURR. Elgin, 1873. 135 p. W 1135

1874

Forty years ago! A contribution to the early history of Joliet and Will County; two lectures delivered before the historical society of Joliet by GEORGE H. WOODRUFF December 17th, 1873, and March 24th, 1874. Joliet, Goodspeed, 1874. iv, 108 p. IHWL 1136

1876

Fifteen years ago; or, The patriotism of Will County, designed to preserve the names and memory of Will County soldiers, both officers and privates — both living and dead; to tell something of what they did, and of what they suffered, in the great struggle to preserve our nationality, by GEORGE H. WOODRUFF. Joliet, Goodspeed, 1876. 515, 82 p. IHJN 1137

Two chapters deal with "home history" during the war.

1878

The history of Will County, Illinois; containing a history of the county — its cities, towns, &c., a directory of its real estate owners; portraits of early settlers and prominent men; general and local statistics; map of Will County . . . [compiled by G. H. WOODRUFF, W. H. PERRIN, and H. H. HILL]. Chicago, Le Baron, 1878. 995 p. IHCNWL 1138

1890

Portrait and biographical album of Will County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1890. 771 p. L 1139

1893

Plat book of Will County, Illinois; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, Ogle, 1893. 81 p. ICL 1140

1901

Genealogical and biographical record of Kendall and WILL counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1901. 17–670 p. N 1140a

1907

Past and present of Will County, Illinois, by W. W. STEVENS, president of the Will County Pioneers Association, assisted by an advisory board, consisting of Hon. JAMES G. ELWOOD, JAMES H. FERRISS, WILLIAM GRINTON, Mrs. KATE HENDERSON, and A. C. CLEMENT. Chicago, Clarke, 1907. 2 v. 1141
Title from copy in the publisher's office.

1909-10

Standard atlas of Will County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory; compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1909-10. 163, xxii p. L 1142

WILLIAMSON

Established by act of February 28, 1839, from Franklin; organized the following September.

1876

The history of Williamson County, Illinois; from the earliest times, down to the present, with an accurate account of the secession movement, ordinances, raids, etc., also, a complete history of its "bloody vendetta," includding [*sic*] all its recondite causes, results, etc., etc., by MILO ERWIN. Marion, 1876. viii, 286 p. UMIHCNWL 1143

1887

History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin, and WILLIAMSON counties . . . Chicago, Goodspeed, 1887. xiii, 961 p. **UIW** 1144

1905

Historical souvenir of Williamson County, Illinois, being a brief review of the county from date of founding to the present; compiled and edited by J. F. WILCOX. Effingham, Le Crone [1905]. 176, 47 p. **U** 1145

1908

Standard atlas of Williamson County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1908. 1146

WINNEBAGO

Established by act of January 16, 1836, from Jo Daviess and unorganized territory attached to La Salle; organized the following August.

1871

Atlas of Winnebago Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner, *etc.*, 1871. [26], 95 p. **H** 1147

1877

The history of Winnebago County, Ill., its past and present; containing a history of the county — its cities, towns, etc., a biographical directory of its citizens, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, portraits of early settlers and prominent

men, general and local statistics . . . Chicago, Kett, 1877. vi, 672 p. UIHJCNWL 1148

1886

Illustrated atlas of WINNEBAGO and Boone counties . . . Chicago, Page, 1886. 120 p. L 1149

1892

Portrait and biographical record of WINNEBAGO and Boone counties . . . Chicago, Biographical Publishing Company, 1892. 1325 p. UCW 1150

1900

History of Rockford and Winnebago County, Illinois, from the first settlement in 1834 to the Civil War by CHARLES A. CHURCH with illustrations from negatives taken by members of New England Society, and others. Rockford, New England Society, 1900. 387 p. UHCNL 1151

1905

Past and present of the city of Rockford and Winnebago County, Illinois, by CHARLES A. CHURCH, assisted by H. H. WALDO; together with biographical sketches of many of its leading and prominent citizens and illustrious dead . . . Chicago, Clarke, 1905. 840 p. L 1152

1905

Standard atlas of Winnebago County, Illinois . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & Co. Chicago, 1905. 1153

WOODFORD

Established by act of February 27, 1841, from McLean and Tazewell; organized the following April.

1873

Atlas of Woodford Co. and the state of Illinois; to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c., &c., &c. Chicago, Warner & Beers, 1873. xxxi, 95 p. **HCL** 1154

1878

The past and present of Woodford County, Illinois; containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, &c.; a directory of its tax-payers; war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion; portraits of early settlers and prominent men; general and local statistics; map of Woodford County . . . Chicago, Le Baron, 1878. 660 p. **IHWL** 1155

1889

Portrait and biographical album of Woodford County, Illinois; containing full page portraits and biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county . . . Chicago, Chapman, 1889. 597 p. **UW** 1156

1900

The biographical record of Livingston and WOODFORD counties, Illinois. Chicago, Clarke, 1900. 682 p. **W** 1157

See no. 916.

1910

History of Woodford County by Roy L. Moore, a concise history of the settlement and growth of Woodford County. Eureka, *Woodford County republican*, 1910. 248 p. U 1158

1912

Standard atlas of Woodford County, Illinois; including a plat book of the villages, cities, and townships of the county . . . patrons directory, reference business directory . . . compiled and published by GEO. A. OGLE & CO. Chicago, 1912. 101, xxii p. L 1159

TERRITORIAL AND STATE LAWS
1788–1913

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

Studying the history of a community without a knowledge of its laws is somewhat akin to making bricks without straw, and yet that is what most writers on the history of the states in the Old Northwest have attempted to do. The early session laws were printed in small editions and many of them are now practically unattainable in the originals. When reprinted it has usually been in limited editions which soon became almost as rare as the originals. As a consequence, only a few of the large libraries in each state possess anything approaching complete sets of the session laws of the state, while complete sets of the laws of the Northwest, Indiana, and Illinois territories are almost unique. The Illinois State Historical Library possesses, as will be seen from the following list, a complete set of the territorial and state laws in force in Illinois from the establishment of the Northwest Territory to the present day. This is undoubtedly the only such set in the state and it is made up, in part, for the territorial period, of reprints and a transcript.

In view of the rareness of sets of these laws, of the confused forms in which they were published, and of the lack of bibliographical information about them, it is believed that this list will be of use to students of Illinois and western history. Other libraries in the Northwest, besides those indicated in the key letters, contain collections of these laws but it has not been

thought necessary to add letters for them because the extent of their collections is indicated in the list of "Available material for the study of the institutional history of the Old Northwest" compiled by Isaac S. Bradley and printed in the *Annual report* of the American Historical Association for 1894 (pp. 296–319).[1] Other useful lists will be found in W. W. Chisholm, *Catalogue of the law books of the Pennsylvania State Library* (1899); R. R. Bowker, *State publications* (New York, *Publisher's weekly*, 1908); *Catalogue of the law school of Harvard University* (Cambridge, 1909. 2 v.); and Massachusetts State Library, *Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws* (Boston, 1912). Second only to the laws in importance for historical purposes are the legislative journals and reports. These, however, are carefully listed, analyzed, and partially indexed in the Illinois volume of Adalaide R. Hasse, *Index of economic material in the documents of the states* (Washington, Carnegie Institution, 1909).

It is generally assumed that a complete set of the session laws contains all the laws enacted by the general assembly, but an examination of the "Index to the enrolled laws" in the office of the secretary of state at Springfield discloses the fact that a considerable number of laws have never been printed. These are scattered all through the early period, the most considerable group being the thirty private laws enacted by the sixth general assembly (see no. 1227). Occasionally laws which were printed separately were omitted from the volume containing the other laws of the

[1] This list is reprinted in Wisconsin Historical Society, *Proceedings*, 1896, pp. 114–142.

session (see no. 1229) and the publication of laws in an official revision of the statutes was sometimes made an excuse for omitting them from the session laws (see no. 1272).

The revisions and compilations of the laws have also a considerable value for students of history. Official revisions are as much acts of the general assembly as the ordinary session laws and frequently extensive changes in the statutes are made by them. The compilations, whether official or private, are convenient when copies of the session laws are not available; and their annotations are frequently of great assistance to the historical student. Compilations of laws relating to special subjects, such as real estate or education, are numerous and frequently convenient, but to have included them in the list would have made it unduly cumbersome. The same is true of pamphlet issues of individual laws, most of which are separates from the session laws.

The earlier volumes of session laws generally contain reports of various state officers in the appendix, and in some cases public and private laws are bound together in the same volume. A question arose as to whether such volumes should be viewed as single items or as several independent items bound together. The principle finally determined upon was to consider them as single items unless the different parts had separate title-pages with imprints and were separately paged. In the citation of statutes, a generally recognized system has been developed by the legal profession, and it is believed that the indication of the usual form of citation with each item will be of some convenience.

These should be used only for the official edition, unless another edition is definitely specified. The exact dates of the legislative sessions are also given in the notes unless they appear in the titles.

Special acknowledgments are due to Miss Edith Emigh of the University of Illinois Library for assistance in collecting and arranging the data.

TERRITORIAL AND STATE LAWS 1788–1913

SESSION LAWS

1788-91

Laws passed in the Territory of the United States, North-west of the River Ohio, from the commencement of the government to the 31st of December, 1791—published by authority. Philadelphia, Childs & Swaine, pr., 1792. 68 p. IHL 1201

Reprinted in SALMON P. CHASE, *Statutes of Ohio and of the Northwestern Territory from 1788 to 1833 inclusive . . .*, I, 92–114 (Cincinnati, Corey & Fairbanks, 1833–35. 3 v.) NW —Also in *Laws of the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio*, 92–114 (Cincinnati, 1833. 350 p.) IHW—Also, facsimile reprint of the original [Cincinnati, 1890]. HN

The first laws of the Northwest Territory were enacted by the governor and judges at Marietta in July, 1788. Other laws were enacted during these years at Vincennes and Cincinnati. For further information about these laws and the circumstances under which they were passed see William H. Smith, *The St. Clair papers*, II (Cincinnati, Clarke, 1882. 2 v.); Indiana Historical Society, *Publications*, II, 8–13. The titles of these acts and abstracts of some of them are given in John B. Dillon, *History of Indiana*, 214–217, 235, 297–299 (Indianapolis, Bingham & Doughty, 1859). The *Laws of the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio* consist of three hundred and fifty pages of the first volume of Chase, *Statutes of Ohio*, with a new title page.

1792

Laws passed in the Territory of the United States, North-west of the River Ohio, from July to December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two,

inclusive — published by authority. Philadelphia, Childs & Swaine, pr., 1794. 74 p. IHL 1202

Reprinted in CHASE, *Statutes of Ohio*, I, 114–137 (see no. 1201). NW—Also in *Laws of the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio*, 114–137 (see no. 1201). IHW—Also, facsimile reprint of the the original [Cincinnati, 1890]. HN

The titles of these acts and abstracts of some of them are given in Dillon, *Indiana*, 299–301.

1795

Laws of the Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio, adopted and made by the governor and judges, in their legislative capacity, at a session begun on Friday, the XXIX day of May, one thousand, seven hundred and ninety-five, and ending on Tuesday, the twenty-fifth day of August following; with an appendix of resolutions and the ordinance for the government of the territory — by authority. Cincinnati, Maxwell, pr., 1796. xiii, 225 p. IHWL 1203

Reprinted in CHASE, *Statutes of Ohio*, I, 138–204 (see no. 1201). NW—Also in *Laws of the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio*, 138–204 (see no. 1201). IHW—Also, facsimile reprint of original [Cincinnati, 1890]. HN

The validity of many of the laws previously enacted was questioned because they were not "laws of the original states" such as the governor and judges were authorized by the Ordinance of 1787 to adopt. The laws of 1795 were selected from those of Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Virginia, New York, and New Jersey and formed an elaborate code of thirty-eight laws. This is known as *Maxwell's Code* from the name of the printer which appears in the binder's title. The titles of these acts are given in Dillon, *Indiana*, 375–378.

1798

Laws of the Territory of the United States North west of the River Ohio, adopted and published at a session

of the legislature begun in the town of Cincinnati, county of Hamilton and territory aforesaid upon the 23d day of April in the year of our Lord 1798 and continued by adjournments to the seventh day of May in the same year — by authority. Cincinnati, Freeman, pr., 1798. 32 p. IHL 1204

Reprinted in CHASE, *Statutes of Ohio*, I, 204–210 (see no. 1201). NW—Also in *Laws of the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio*, 204–210 (see no. 1201). IHW—Also, facsimile reprint of the original [Cincinnati, 1890]. HW

Commonly known as *Freeman's Laws*. For titles and abstracts, see Dillon, *Indiana*, 389.

1799

Laws of the Territory of the United States North-west of the River Ohio, passed at the first session of the general assembly, begun and held at Cincinnati, on Monday, the sixteenth day of September, A. D. one thousand, seven hundred and ninety nine; also, certain laws enacted by the governor and judges of the territory, from the commencement of the government to December, one thousand, seven hundred and ninety two; with an appendix containing resolutions, the ordinance of Congress for the government of the territory, the Constitution of the United States, and the law respecting fugitives — vol. I — published by authority. Cincinnati, Carpenter & Findlay, pr., 1800. 280 p. IHWL 1205

Reprinted in CHASE, *Statutes of Ohio*, I, 211–287 (see no. 1201). NW—Also in *Laws of the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio*, 211–287 (see no. 1201). IHW

The first of these laws was an act to confirm the laws enacted by the governor and judges prior to 1795. For titles and abstracts see Dillon, *Indiana*, 392–395.

1801

Laws adopted by the governor and judges of the Indiana Territory, at their first sessions held at Saint Vincennes, January 12th, 1801 — published by authority. Frankfort, Kentucky, Hunter, pr., 1802. 32 p. H 1206

Also in *Message from the president transmitting the laws of Indiana Territory passed from January, 1801 to February, 1802* [Washington, Duane, pr., 1803?]. 32 p. (7 CONGRESS, 2 SESSION, *Executive documents*, no. 32, February 14, 1803.) L— Reprinted in *Laws of the Indiana Territory, 1801–1806, inclusive* (Paoli, Throop & Clark, 1886). INL

The laws of the Northwest Territory enacted before the division were assumed to continue in force in Indiana and only seven laws and three resolutions were adopted at this session. For their titles, see Dillon, *Indiana*, 409. The copy of the *Laws of Indiana Territory* in the Illinois State Historical Library contains the reprints of the laws for 1801–04 only and is without title-page. There is a complete copy in the State Library. There is another copy of the congressional issue in the Massachusetts State Library.

1802

Laws for the government of Indiana Territory [adopted at their second session]. *Laws adopted by the governor and judges of Indiana Territory, at their second and third sessions begun and held at Saint Vincennes, 30th January, 1802 & February, 16th, 1803 — published by authority*, 1–9 (Vincennes, Stout, pr., 1804. 89 p.) H 1207

Also in *Message from the president transmitting the laws of Indiana Territory . . . 1801 . . . 1802* (see no. 1206). L— Reprinted in *Laws of the Indiana Territory* (see no. 1206). INL

Only two laws were enacted at this session.

1803

Laws for the government of the Indiana Territory, adopted at their third session. *Laws adopted by the*

governor and judges . . . 1802 . . . 1803, pp. 9–12 (see no. 1207). H 1208

Also in *Message from the president transmitting the laws of Indiana Territory* [Washington, Duane, pr., 1803?]. 7 p. (8 CONGRESS, 1 SESSION, *Executive documents*, December 7, 1803.) L—Reprinted in *Laws of the Indiana Territory* (see no. 1206). INL

The session began on February 16, 1803. There is another copy of the congressional issue in the Massachusetts State Library.

1803-04

Laws for the government of the Indiana Territory, adopted at their fourth session. *Laws adopted by the governor and judges . . . 1802 . . . 1803*, pp. 12–89 (see no. 1207). H 1209

Reprinted in *Laws of the Indiana Territory* (see no. 1206). INL

These laws were published, as indicated, with those of the second and third sessions, although not mentioned on the title-page of the volume. The session began September 20, 1803.

1805

Laws passed at the first session of the general assembly of the Indiana Territory, begun and held at the borough of Vincennes, on Monday the twenty-ninth of July, in the year 1805 — by authority. Vincennes, Stout, pr., n.d. 38 p. IH 1210

Reprinted in *Laws of the Indiana Territory* (see no. 1206). NL

The original was printed in folio size and its paging is preserved in the reprint.

1806

Laws passed at the second session of the first general assembly of the Indiana Territory, begun and held at the borough of Vincennes, on Monday the third day of November in the year eighteen hundred &

six — by authority. Vincennes, Stout, pr., n.d. 30 p. H 1211

Reprinted in *Laws of the Indiana Territory* (see no. 1206). NL — The Illinois State Historical Library has a manuscript copy of the original edition.

1807

Laws of the Indiana Territory comprising those acts formerly in force, and as revised by Messrs. John Rice Jones, and John Johnson, and passed (after amendments) by the legislature, and the original acts passed at the first session of the second general assembly of the said territory, begun and held at the borough of Vincennes, on the sixteenth day of August, Anno Domini eighteen hundred and seven — printed by authority, and under the inspection of the committee. Vincennes, Stout & Smoot, pr., 1807. 540, xxviii p. IHWL 1212

This is known as the *Revision of 1807*. All earlier laws and parts of laws not included were repealed.

1808

Acts of assembly passed at the second session of the second general assembly of the Indiana Territory, begun and held at the town of Vincennes, on Monday the twenty six day of September, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and eight — printed by authority, and under the inspection of the committee. Vincennes, Stout, pr., 1808. 45, v p. IHL 1213

1809-11

Laws of the territory of Illinois, 1809–1811; edited by Clarence Walworth Alvord . . . Springfield, *Illinois*

state journal, pr., 1906. xiv, 34 p. (ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY, *Bulletin*, I, no. 2.) UIHJCWL

1214

The governor and judges of Illinois Territory met June 13, 1809, and adopted a resolution declaring "the laws of Indiana Territory of a general nature" in force in Illinois. Thirty-five laws were enacted by the governor and judges, the last being dated November 9, 1811. They were published in the *Louisiana gazette* of St. Louis beginning February 15, 1810. The original laws have disappeared from the archives of the state. In 1897 copies of four of them were discovered in the archives at Washington and these were published in a pamphlet entitled *Information relating to the territorial laws of Illinois, passed from 1809 to 1812; prepared by Edmund J. James* (Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1899. 15 p. Illinois State Historical Library, *Publications*, no. 2). In 1905 copies of all but five were found in the court-house of Randolph County at Chester and about the same time all but two were found in a file of the *Louisiana gazette* in the office of the *St. Louis republican*. From these various sources the complete edition listed above was published.

1812

Laws passed by the legislative council & house of representatives of the Illinois Territory at their first session held at Kaskaskia, in 1812 — printed by authority from the governor. Russelville, Kentucky, Duncan, pr., 1813. 59 p. I 1215

The session convened November 25, and adjourned December 26, 1812.

1813-14

Laws of the territory of Illinois revised and digested under the authority of the legislature by Nathaniel Pope. Kaskaskia, Duncan, pr., 1815. 2 v. IHWL

1216

These volumes contain a selection of laws from the Indiana "Revision of 1807" (no. 1212); the laws enacted by the Indiana territorial legislature in 1808; the laws of the governor and

judges of Illinois Territory, 1809-11; and the laws enacted by the Illinois territorial legislature, 1812–14. With the exception of one act they are the only contemporary publication in book form of laws enacted at the sessions of November 14, 1813, and November 14–December 24, 1814. The exception is that in *A law establishing a supreme court, and documents; published by a joint resolution of the legislative council and house of representatives of Illinois Territory* (Kaskaskia, Duncan, pr., 1814. 25 p. I). Cited as *Pope's Digest.*

1815-16

Laws passed by the legislative council and house of representatives of Illinois Territory, at their fourth session, held at Kaskaskia, 1815–'16. Kaskaskia, Duncan, pr., 1816. 84, iii p. IH 1217

Reprinted, Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1898. 84, iii p. UIJWL
The session convened December 14, 1815, and adjourned January 11, 1816.

1816-17

Laws passed by the legislative council and house of representatives of Illinois Territory at their fifth session, held at Kaskaskia, 1816–'17. Kaskaskia, Cook & Blackwell, pr., 1817. 60 p. IH 1218

Another ed., *ibid.* 51, ii p. IH — Reprinted, Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1898. 60 p. UIJNWL
The session convened December 2, 1816, and adjourned January 14, 1817.

1817-18

Laws passed by the general assembly of Illinois Territory, at their sixth session, held at Kaskaskia, 1817–'18. Kaskaskia, Berry & Blackwell, pr., 1818. 104 p. IHL 1219

Reprinted, Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1898. 104 p. UIJNW
The session convened December 1, 1817, and adjourned January 12, 1818.

1819

Laws passed by the FIRST GENERAL ASSEMBLY of the state of Illinois at their SECOND SESSION held at Kaskaskia, 1819 — published by authority. Kaskaskia, Blackwell & Berry, pr., 1819. 387, 58, 2, 22 p. **UIHNL** 1220

The volume is cited as *Laws of 1819*. The first general assembly held its first session October 5–13, 1818, but no laws were enacted. The second session convened January 18, and adjourned March 31, 1819. These laws are largely a codification of the territorial laws.

1820-21

Laws passed by the SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY of the state of Illinois, at their FIRST SESSION; commenced at Vandalia, December 4th, 1820 and ended February 15th, 1821 — published by authority. Vandalia, Brown & Berry, 1821. 188, 19 p. **UIHJNWL** 1221

Cited as *Laws of 1821*.

1822-23

Laws passed by the THIRD GENERAL ASSEMBLY of the state of Illinois, at their FIRST SESSION, commenced, at Vandalia, December 2, 1822 and ended February 18, 1823, to which are prefixed the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, the Constitution of the United States, the deed of session from Virginia, the ordinance for the government of the Territory N. W. of the Ohio, the act of Congress for the admission of Illinois into the Union, and the act of Congress for taking up fugitives from justice and runaway slaves—published by authority. Van-

dalia, Blackwell & Berry, pr., 1823. 232, 19 p. IHJNWL 1222

Cited as *Laws of 1823.*

1824-25

Laws passed by the FOURTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY of the state of Illinois, at their FIRST SESSION, commenced at Vandalia, November 15, 1824, and ended January 18, 1825 — published by authority. Vandalia, Blackwell, pr., 1825. 199 p. UIHJNWL 1223

Cited as *Laws of 1825.*

1826

Laws passed by the FOURTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY of the state of Illinois, at their SECOND SESSION, commenced at Vandalia, January 2, 1826, and ended January 28, 1826 — published by authority. Vandalia, Blackwell, pr., 1826. 109 p. IJNL 1224

Cited as *Laws of 1826.*

1826-27

The revised code of laws, of Illinois, enacted by the FIFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at their session held at Vandalia, commencing on the fourth day of December, 1826, and ending the nineteenth of February, 1827 — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Blackwell, pr., 1827. iv, 406 p. UIHJCNWL 1225

Cited as *Laws* or *Revised code of 1827.* Contains the "acts of a public, permanent and general nature" passed at this session.

1826-27

Laws of a private nature, passed by the FIFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY of the state of Illinois, at their session held at Vandalia, commencing on the fourth day of December, 1826, and ending the 19th of February,

1827 — published by authority. Vandalia, Blackwell, pr., 1827. 43 p. UIJNL 1226

Facsimile reprint, Boston, Boston Book Company, 1910. IL
Cited as *Private laws of 1827.*

1828-29

The revised code of laws, of Illinois, containing those of a general and permanent nature passed by the SIXTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at their session held at Vandalia, commencing on the first Monday of December, 1828; and those enacted previous thereto, and ordered by the said general assembly to be re-published — published in pursuance of law. Shawneetown, Grant, 1829. 278 p. UIHJCNWL 1227

Cited as *Laws* or *Revised code of 1829.* The session convened December 1, 1828, and adjourned January 23, 1829. A resolution adopted on the last day of the session provided for the reprinting with the laws of the session of twenty-five acts or parts of acts of a general nature previously enacted. The volume contains a list of thirty "acts of a private or temporary nature" passed at this session, which do not appear to have been published.

1830-31

Laws of Illinois passed at SEVENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at their session held at Vandalia, commencing on the first Monday in December, 1830 — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Blackwell, pr., 1831. 217 p. UIHJCNWL 1228

Cited as *Laws of 1831.* The session convened December 6, 1830, and adjourned February 16, 1831.

1832-33

The revised laws of Illinois, containing all laws of a general and public nature passed by the EIGHTH GENERAL

ASSEMBLY, at their session held at Vandalia, commencing on the third day of December, 1832, and ending the second day of March, 1833, together with all laws required to be re-published by the said general assembly — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Greiner & Sherman, pr., 1833. v, 677, [40] p. UIHJNWL 1229

Cited as *Laws* or *Revised statutes of 1833*. An act of March 2, 1833, provided for the republication of one hundred and forty-nine laws of a general nature with the laws of the session of 1832–33 and repealed all other general laws except those relating to certain specified subjects. The militia act was not included in this volume but was published separately as *The act for the organization and government of the militia of the state, passed 2d March, 1833; together with the articles of war and the rules and regulations for the government of the army of the United States — published by authority* (Vandalia, Sawyer, pr., 1833. 97, iv p. I).

1832-33

Laws of a private nature, passed at the seventh [*i.e.* EIGHTH] SESSION of the general assembly of the state of Illinois, begun and held at Vandalia, on Monday, the third day of December, 1832 — printed by order of the legislature. Kaskaskia, Fleming, 1833. 212, 6 p. UIHNL 1230

Cited as *Private laws of 1833*.

1834-35

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the NINTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at their FIRST SESSION, commencing December 1, 1834, and ending February 13, 1835 — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Sawyer, pr., 1835. 259 p. UIHJNWL 1231

Cited as *Laws of 1835*.

1835-36

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the NINTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at their SECOND SESSION, commencing December 7, 1835, and ending January 18, 1836 — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Sawyer, pr., 1836. 296 p. UIHJCNWL 1232

Cited as *Laws of 1836.*

1836-37

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at their session commencing December 5, 1836, and ending March 6, 1837 — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Walters, pr., 1837. 350, xvi p. UIHJNWL 1233

Cited as *1 Laws of 1837.*

1836-37

Incorporation laws of the state of Illinois passed at a session of the GENERAL ASSEMBLY, begun and held at Vandalia the 6th [*i.e.* 5th] day of December, 1836 — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Walters, pr., 1837. 344, xxi p. INW 1234

Cited as *Private* or *Incorporation laws of 1837.*

1837

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at their SPECIAL SESSION commencing July 10, and ending July 22, 1837 — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Walters, pr., 1837. UIHJCNWL 1235

Cited as *2 Laws of 1837.*

1838-39

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the ELEVENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at their session begun and held at Vandalia, on the third of December, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-eight — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Walters, pr., 1839. 317, xv p. UIHJCNWL 1236

Cited as *Laws of 1839*. The session was adjourned March 4, 1839.

1838-39

Incorporation laws of the state of Illinois passed by the ELEVENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at their session begun and held at Vandalia, the third day of December, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-eight — published in pursuance of law. Vandalia, Walters, pr., 1839. 249, viii p. INL 1237

Cited as *Private* or *Incorporation laws of 1839*.

1839-40

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the ELEVENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at their SPECIAL SESSION begun and held at Springfield, on the ninth of December, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine — published in pursuance of law. Springfield, Walters, pr., 1840. 156, xxxii p. UIHJCNWL 1238

Cited as *Laws of 1840*. The session was adjourned February 3, 1840.

1840-41

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWELFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at their session begun and held at Springfield on the seventh of December, one thousand eight hundred and forty — published in pur-

suance of law. Springfield, Walters, pr., 1841. 359, xxxiv p. UIHJCNWL 1239

Cited as *Laws of 1841*. The twelfth general assembly was called together in special session November 23, and adjourned December 5, 1840. The regular session convened December 7, 1840, and adjourned March 1, 1841. No laws were enacted during the special session.

1842-43

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the THIRTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at their regular session begun and held at Springfield on the fifth of December, one thousand eight hundred and forty-two — published in pursuance of law. Springfield, Walters & Weber, pr., 1843. 340, lxv p. UIHJCNWL 1240

Cited as *Laws of 1843*. The session was adjourned March 6, 1843.

1844-45

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the FOURTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at their regular session, began [*sic*] and held at Springfield, December 2nd, 1844 — published by authority. Springfield, Walters & Weber, pr., 1845. 384, lx p. UIHJCNWL 1241

Cited as *Law of 1845*. The session was adjourned March 3, 1845.

1846-47

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the FIFTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at their session, begun and held in the city of Springfield, December 7, 1846 — published in pursuance of law. Springfield, Lanphier, pr., 1847. 235, xvii p. UIHCNWL 1242

Reprinted by order of the general assembly, Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1853. 182, xii p. UIHJCL

Cited as *Laws of 1847*. The session was adjourned March 1, 1847.

1846-47

Private and special laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the FIFTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at their session, begun and held in the city of Springfield, December 7, 1846—published in pursuance of law. Springfield, Lanphier, pr., 1847. 220, ix p. ICNL 1243

Cited as *Private laws of 1847*.

1849

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed at the FIRST SESSION of the SIXTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, begun and held at the city of Springfield, January 1, 1849. Springfield, Lanphier, pr., 1849. 240, xxxiv p. UI 1244

Reprinted, Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1853. 240, xxii p. UIHJCNWL

Cited as *1 Laws of 1849*. The session was adjourned February 12, 1849.

1849

Private laws of the state of Illinois passed at the FIRST SESSION of the SIXTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, begun and held at the city of Springfield, Jan. 1, 1849. Springfield, Lanphier, pr., 1849. 142, v p. UIJCNL 1245

Cited as *Private laws of 1849*.

1849

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the SIXTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at the SECOND SESSION, commencing October 22, 1849. Springfield, Lanphier, pr., 1849. 57, v p. UIHJCNWL 1246

Cited as *2 Laws of 1849*. The session was adjourned November 7, 1849.

1851

General laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the SEVENTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at the session commencing January 6, 1851. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, 1851. 208, xix, lxiv p. **UIHJCNWL** **1247**

Cited as *Laws of 1851*. The session was adjourned February 17, 1851.

1851

Private laws of the state of Illinois passed at the FIRST SESSION of the SEVENTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, begun and held at the city of Springfield, January 6, 1851. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, 1851. 326, lxiv p. **UIHCNWL** **1248**

Cited as *Private Laws of 1851*.

1852

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the SEVENTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at its SECOND SESSION, commencing June 7, 1852. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, 1852. 268, xvi p. **UIHJCNWL** **1249**

Cited as *Laws of 1852*. The session was adjourned June 23, 1852.

1853

General laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the EIGHTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 3, 1853. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1853. 282, xvii p. **UIHJCNWL** **1250**

Cited as *Laws of 1853*. The session was adjourned February 14, 1853.

1853

Private laws of the state of Illinois, passed at the FIRST SESSION of the EIGHTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY,

begun and held at the city of Springfield, January 7, [*i.e.* 3] 1853. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1853. 618, liii p. UIHJCNWL 1251

Cited as *Private laws of 1853.*

1854

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the EIGHTEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at its SECOND SESSION, commencing February 9, 1854. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1854. 259, vii p. UIHJCNWL 1252

Cited as *Laws* and *Private laws of 1854.* The session was adjourned March 4, 1854. The volume contains "General laws," pp. 3–31; "Private laws," pp. 32–259.

1855

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the NINETEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 1, 1855. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1855. 200, xiii p. UIHJCNWL 1253

Cited as *Laws of 1855.* The session was adjourned February 15, 1855.

1855

Private laws of the state of Illinois passed at the NINETEENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, begun and held at the city of Springfield, January 1, 1855. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1855. 744, lx p. UIHJCNWL 1254

Cited as *Private laws of 1855.*

1857

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTIETH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 5, 1857.

Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1857. 303, xxv p. UIHJCNWL 1255

Cited as *Laws of 1857*. The session was adjourned February 19, 1857.

1857

Private laws of the state of Illinois passed at the TWENTIETH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, begun and held at the city of Springfield, January 5, 1857. Springfield, Lanphier & Walker, pr., 1857. 1456, xvii, clii p. UIHJCNWL 1256

Cited as *Private laws of 1857*.

1859

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTY-FIRST GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 3, 1859. Springfield, Bailhache & Baker, pr., 1859. 220, xi, vi, 733, cxxii, vi p. UIHJCNWL 1257

Also, *The public laws of the state of Illinois, passed at the twenty-first session of the general assembly, 1859; carefully collated with the originals at Springfield.* Chicago, Cooke, 1859. 215 p. U

Cited as *Laws* and *Private laws of 1859*. The session was adjourned February 24, 1859. The volume contains both public and private laws, the latter headed with a half-title "Private laws" and separately paged. There are copies without the private laws.

1861

Public laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTY-SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 7, 1861. Springfield, Bailhache & Baker, pr., 1861. 282, vi, 38, 124 p. UIHJCNWL 1258

Cited as *1 Laws of 1861*. The session was adjourned February 22, 1861.

1861

Private laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTY-SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 7, 1861. Springfield, Bailhache & Baker, pr., 1861. 760 p. UIHJCNWL 1259

Cited as *Private laws of 1861.*

1861

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at its EXTRAORDINARY SESSION, convened April 23, 1861. Springfield, Bailhache & Baker, pr., 1861. 31 p. UIHJNWL 1260

Cited as *2 Laws of 1861.* The session was adjourned May 3, 1861.

1863

Public laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-THIRD GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 5, 1863. Springfield, Baker & Phillips, pr., 1863. 86, iv p. UIHJCNWL 1261

Also, *The public laws of the state of Illinois, passed at the twenty-third session of the general assembly, 1863; carefully collated with the edition published by the state.* Chicago, Myers, 1863. 92 p. U

Cited as *Laws of 1863.* The session was adjourned February 14, 1863 until June 2, 1863. The governor prorogued the legislature June 10, 1863 until December 31, 1864, when it met and adjourned.

1863

Private laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTY-THIRD GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 5, 1863. Springfield, Baker & Phillips, pr., 1863. 278, v p. UIHJCNWL 1262

Cited as *Private laws of 1863.*

1865

Public laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTY-FOURTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 2, 1865. Springfield, Baker & Phillips, pr., 1865. 137, xi p UIHJCNWL 1263

Cited as *Laws of 1865*. The session was adjourned February 16, 1865.

1865

Private laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-FOURTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 2, 1865. Springfield, Baker & Phillips, pr., 1865. 2 v. UIHJCNL 1264

Cited as *1* and *2 Private laws of 1865*.

1867

Public laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-FIFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 7, 1867. Springfield, Baker, *etc.*, pr., 1867. 205 p. UIHJCNWL 1265

Cited as *1 Laws of 1867*. The session was adjourned February 28, 1867.

1867

Private laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-FIFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY; convened January 7, 1867. Springfield, Baker, *etc.*, pr., 1867. 3 v. UIHJCNWL 1266

Cited as *1–3 Private laws of 1867*.

1867

Public and private laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTY-FIFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at its FIRST and SECOND SPECIAL SESSIONS, June 11 and

June 14, 1867. Springfield, Baker, *etc.*, pr., 1867. 41 p. UIHJNWL 1267

Cited as *2 Laws of 1867*. The sessions were adjourned June 13 and June 28, 1867, respectively.

1869

Public laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-SIXTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 4, 1869. Springfield, *Illinois journal*, pr., 1869. xvi, 434 p. UIHJCNWL 1268

Also, . . . *Authorized edition with head-notes and index, by James L. High, counselor at law.* Chicago, Callaghan & Cockcroft, 1869. xix, 290 p. UI

Cited as *Laws of 1869*. The session was adjourned April 20, 1869.

1869

Private laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-SIXTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 4, 1869. Springfield, *Illinois journal*, pr., 1869. 4 v. UIHJCNWL 1269

Cited as *1–4 Private laws of 1869*.

1871-72

Public laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTY-SEVENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the regular, special, and the adjourned sessions, convened January 4, May 24, October 13, November 15, 1871. Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1872. xiv, 800, vii p. UIHJCNWL 1270

Also, *E. B. Myers' Authorized edition — Laws of the state of Illinois passed at the twenty-seventh session of the general assembly, 1871–72 — published in pursuance of law.* Chicago, Myers, 1872. 76, 600 p. H — Also, *Laws of Illinois, 1871; being all the acts of general and permanent interest, passed at the session begun Wednesday, January 4, 1871, and ended on Monday,*

April 17, 1871; with a list of local and special acts. Springfield, Gross, 1871. 32 p. W—Reissued with laws of the special session begun May 24, 1871, Springfield, Gross, 1872. 42 p. H

Cited as *Laws of 1871–72.* The sessions were adjourned April 17, June 22, October 13, 1871 and April 9, 1872 respectively. The Myers edition contains all laws except those relating to appropriations and is certified by the secretary of state. The laws of the "second session" are separately paged and have a special title-page in this edition but the index covers the whole volume. The copy of the Gross edition seen is bound with a copy of the third edition of *Gross's Statutes* (no. 1305).

1873

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the TWENTY-EIGHTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION — printed in pursuance of joint resolution, adopted May 2, for distribution to members of general assembly, 1873. Springfield, *State journal*, pr., 1873. viii, 192, iv p. IHJCNWL 1271

Myers ed., Chicago, Myers, 1873. xi, 253 p. H

Cited as *Laws of 1873.* The session was convened January 8 and adjourned May 6, 1873. These laws were reprinted with those of the adjourned session (see no. 1272).

1873-74

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-EIGHTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 8, 1873; adjourned May 6, 1873, to January 6, 1874; adjourned sine die March 31, 1874 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois, 1873–4. Springfield, *State journal*, pr., 1874. x, 160, v, xx, 180, iv, 93, iii p. UIHJCNWL 1272

Also, *E. B. Myers' edition, statutes . . . passed at the adjourned session . . .* Chicago, Myers, 1874. xiv, 386 p.

Cited as *Laws of 1873–74.* Some acts of this general assembly, as, for example, the railroad law of 1874, are not included in this volume and are to be found only in the *Revised statutes* (see no. 1307).

1875

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the TWENTY-NINTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 6, 1875 —printed by authority of law, 1875. Springfield, *State journal*, pr., 1875. vii, 118, ii p. UIHJCNWL 1273

Also, *All the laws of the state of Illinois passed by the twenty-ninth general assembly; convened January 6th, 1875, adjourned sine die April 15th, 1875; with head notes, and references to the revised statutes of 1874, by Myra Bradwell.* Chicago, *Legal news*, 1875. 127 p. HC

Cited as *Laws of 1875*. The session was adjourned April 15, 1875. The Bradwell edition was published about a week after the legislature adjourned and several weeks ahead of the official edition.

1877

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the THIRTIETH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 3, 1877, adjourned sine die, May 24, 1877 — printed by authority of law. 1877. Springfield, Lusk, pr., 1877. xiv, 229, iv p. UIHJCNWL 1274

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1877. 216 p. HJC
Cited as *Laws of 1877*.

1879

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the THIRTY-FIRST GENERAL ASSEMBLY, convened January 8, 1879, adjourned sine die, May 31, 1879 — printed by authority of law, 1879. Springfield, Weber, pr., 1879. xix, 326, xii p UIHJCNWL 1275

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1879. 245 p. HCN
Cited as *Laws of 1879*.

1881

Laws of the state of Illinois, enacted by the THIRTY-SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY convened January 5, and

adjourned May 30, 1881—printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1881. vii, 175, vi p. **UIHJCNWL** 1276

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1881. 143 p. **HCNL**
Cited as *Laws of 1881.*

1882

Laws of the state of Illinois, enacted by the THIRTY-SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the SECOND SESSION thereof, convened March 23, adjourned May 6, 1882 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1882. 16 p. **UIHNWL** 1277

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1882. 15 p. **CN**
Cited as *Laws of 1882.*

1883

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the THIRTY-THIRD GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the session which commenced January 3, 1883, and adjourned June 18, 1883 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1883. v, 192, iv p. **UIJCNWL** 1278

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1883. 152 p. **HL**
Cited as *Laws of 1883.*

1885

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the THIRTY-FOURTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the session which commenced January 7, 1885 and adjourned June 26, 1885 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, *Journal*, pr., 1885. vi, 268, vi p. **UIHJCNWL** 1279

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1885. 221 p. **HL**
Cited as *Laws of 1885.*

1887

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the THIRTY-FIFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the session which commenced January 5, 1887 and adjourned June 15, 1887 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1887. viii, 337 p. UIHJCNWL 1280

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1887. N
Cited as *Laws of 1887*.

1889

Laws of the state of Illinois passed by the THIRTY-SIXTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the REGULAR BIENNIAL SESSION which convened at the capitol, in Springfield, on the 9th day of January, A. D., 1889, and adjourned sine die on the 28th day of May, A. D., 1889 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1889. xiii, 388 p. UIHJCNWL 1281

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1889. CNL
Cited as *Laws of 1889*.

1890

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the THIRTY-SIXTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the EXTRA SESSION which convened at the capitol, in Springfield, on the 23d day of July, A. D., 1890, and adjourned sine die on the 1st day of August, A. D., 1890 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1890. 10 p. UIWL 1282

Cited as *Laws of 1890*.

1891

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the THIRTY-SEVENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at the regular biennial session which convened at the capitol, in Springfield, on the 7th day of January, A. D., 1891, and adjourned sine die on the 12th day of June, A. D., 1891 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1891. x, 239 p. UIHJCNWL 1283

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1891. 160 p. NL
Cited as *Laws of 1891*.

1893

Laws of the state of Illinois, passed by the THIRTY-EIGHTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the regular biennial session which convened at the capitol in Springfield, on the 4th day of January, A. D., 1893, and adjourned sine die on the 16th day of June, A. D., 1893 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1893. vii, 205 p. UIHJCNWL 1284

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1893. 146 p. UCN
Cited as *Laws of 1893*.

1895

Laws of the state of Illinois, enacted by the THIRTY-NINTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the REGULAR BIENNIAL SESSION begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the 9th day of January, A. D., 1895, and adjourned sine die, on the 14th day of June, A. D., 1895 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Hartman, pr., 1895. xi, 350 p. UIJCNWL 1285

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1895. 257 p. L
Cited as *1 Laws of 1895*.

1895

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the THIRTY-NINTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the EXTRA SESSION begun and held at the capitol in the city of Springfield, on the 25th day of June, A. D., 1895, and adjourned sine die, on the 2d day of August, A. D., 1895 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Hartman, pr., 1895. 13 p. UIJNWL 1286

Cited as *2 Laws of 1895*. Usually bound with the preceding item.

1897

Laws of the state of Illinois, enacted by the FORTIETH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, at the REGULAR BIENNIAL SESSION, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the 6th day of January, A. D., 1897, and adjourned sine die on the 4th day of June, A. D., 1897 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1897. xii, 336 p. UIHJCNWL 1287

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1897. 249 p. L
Cited as *Laws of 1897*.

1897-98

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTIETH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the EXTRA SESSION, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the 7th day of December, A. D., 1897, and adjourned sine die on the 24th day of February, A. D., 1898 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state

of Illinois. Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1898. 63 p. UIHJCW 1288

Also, Springfield, Rokker, pr., 1898. 63 p. L—Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1898. 49 p. NL
Cited as *Laws of 1898.*

1899

Laws of the state of Illinois, enacted by the FORTY-FIRST GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the regular biennial session, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the 4th day of January, A. D., 1899, and adjourned sine die on the 14th day of April, A. D., 1899 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1899. xii, 425 p. UIJCNWL 1289

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1899. 311 p. HL
Cited as *Laws of 1899.*

1901

Laws of the state of Illinois, enacted by the FORTY-SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the regular biennial session, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the ninth day of January, A. D. 1901, and adjourned sine die on the fourth day of May, A. D. 1901 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1901. xi, 387 p. UIHJCNL 1290

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1901. 275 p. HL
Cited as *Laws of 1901.*

1903

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-THIRD GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the regular biennial session, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of

Springfield, on the seventh day of January, A. D. 1903, and adjourned sine die on the seventh day of May, A. D. 1903 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1903. xiii, 381 p. UIHJNWL 1291

Bradwell ed., Chicago, *Legal news*, 1903. 299 p. L
Cited as *Laws of 1903*.

1905

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-FOURTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the REGULAR BIENNIAL SESSION, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield on the fourth day of January, A. D. 1905, and adjourned sine die on the sixth day of May, A. D. 1905 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1905. xiii, 428 p. UIHJNL 1292

Reprinted, *ibid.*, 1906. xv, 428 p. (see no. 1293). UIWL
Cited as *Laws of 1905*.

1906

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-FOURTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the SPECIAL SESSION, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Springfield on the 10th day of April, A. D. 1906, and adjourned sine die on the 16th day of May, A. D. 1906—printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois, 1906. Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1906. 429–469 p. UIWL 1293

Bound with a page for page reprint of the laws of the first session. Besides the separate title-pages the volume as a whole has the following title-page: *Laws of Illinois, forty-fourth general assembly, 1st session 1905 and 2nd session 1906, in one volume, 1906.*
Cited as *Laws of 1906* or jointly as *Laws of 1905–06*.

1907

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-FIFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the REGULAR BIENNIAL SESSION to the time of taking a recess on May 16, 1907, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the ninth day of January, A. D. 1907, and adjourned on the sixteenth day of May, A. D. 1907 to the eighth day of October, A. D. 1907, excepting acts in which items of appropriation were vetoed — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1907. xvi, 605 p. UIHJNL 1294

Reprinted, *ibid.*, 1908. xvi, 605 p. UIW

Cited as *Laws of 1907*. The omitted laws were printed with the laws of the adjourned session (no. 1295).

1907-08

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-FIFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the ADJOURNED SESSION begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the eighth day of October, A. D. 1907, and adjourned sine die on the twenty-third day of May, A. D. 1908, including acts of former session thereof in which items of appropriation were vetoed — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Phillips, pr., 1908. v, 112 p. UIJNWL 1295

Copies are bound with the reprint of the *Laws of 1907* (no. 1294), the volume having the general title-page: *Laws of Illinois, forty-fifth general assembly, complete in one volume, 1907–1908*. Cited as *Laws of 1908* or jointly as *Laws of 1907–08*.

1909

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-SIXTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the REGULAR BIENNIAL

SESSION begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the sixth day of January, 1909, and adjourned sine die on the fourth day of June, 1909 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1909. xvi, 517 p. N 1296

Reprinted, *ibid.*, 1910. xvi, 517 p. UIWL
Cited as *Laws of 1909*. See no. 1297.

1909-10

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-SIXTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the SPECIAL SESSION, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the fourteenth day of December, A. D. 1909, and adjourned sine die on the second day of March, A. D. 1910 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1910. 98 p. UINWL 1297

Copies are bound with the reprint of the *Laws of 1909* (no. 1296), the volume having the general title-page: *Laws of Illinois, forty-sixth general assembly, regular and special sessions, complete in one volume, 1909–1910.* Cited as *Laws of 1910* or jointly as *Laws of 1909–10.*

1911

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-SEVENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the REGULAR BIENNIAL SESSION, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the fourth day of January A. D. 1911 and adjourned sine die on the first day of June A. D. 1911 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1911. xvi, 576 p. UIHWL 1298

Cited as *Laws of 1911.*

1911-12

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-SEVENTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the FIRST, SECOND, and THIRD SPECIAL SESSIONS, 1911–1912. Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1912. 100 p. UIHWL

1299

Cited as *Laws of 1911–12*. The first special session was held, with long recesses, from June 14 to November 14, 1911, the second from March 26 to June 5, 1912, the third from April 24 to June 5, 1912, thus presenting the curious anomaly of two sessions being held simultaneously. There are separate title-pages for the laws of each session but they are without imprints and the volume is paged continuously throughout. The laws of the first special session were also published separately (Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1912. 10 p.) and bound with the *Journals*, the volume having the general title: *Laws of the state of Illinois and journals of the senate and house of representatives, first special session of the 47th general assembly — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois, 1911* (Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1912. 10, 111, 140 p. UI).

1913

Laws of the state of Illinois enacted by the FORTY-EIGHTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY at the regular biennial session begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Springfield, on the eighth day of January, A. D. 1913, and adjourned sine die on the thirtieth day of June, A. D. 1913 — printed by authority of the general assembly of the state of Illinois. Springfield, *Illinois state journal*, pr., 1913. 669 p. UIL 1300

Also, "advanced edition," *ibid.* 615 p. U

REVISIONS AND COMPILATIONS

The revisions of 1807, 1815, 1827, 1829, and 1833 are included with the session laws (nos. 1212, 1216, 1225, 1227, and 1229) because they contain the only contemporary publication in

book form of the laws of certain sessions. Their titles are not repeated here. This list contains only revisions and compilations of a general nature — no attempt has been made to include works which contain laws relating to special subjects only.

1839

The public and general statute laws of the state of Illinois; containing all the laws published in the "Revised statutes" of 1833, except such as are repealed; together with all the acts of a general and public nature, passed by the ninth general assembly at their first session commencing December 1, 1834, and ending February 13, 1835; and at their second session, commencing December 7, 1835, and ending January 18, 1836; and those passed by the tenth general assembly at their session commencing December 5, 1836, and ending March 6, 1837; and at their special session commencing July 10 and ending July 22, 1837; which are not repealed; and also the militia law; compiled and arranged alphabetically with occasional references. Chicago, Gale, 1839. iv, 743 p. UIHJL 1301

This private compilation is the work of J. Young Scammon. It is usually cited as *Gale's Statutes*.

1845

Revised statutes of the state of Illinois, adopted by the general assembly of said state, at its regular session, held in the years, A. D., 1844–'45; together with an appendix, containing acts passed at the same and previous sessions, not incorporated in the Revised statutes, but which remain in force; revised and prepared for publication, with notes, index, &c. by M.

BRAYMAN — published by authority of the general assembly. Springfield, Walter and Weber, pr., 1845. xvi, 749 p. **UIHJCNWL** 1302

Cited as *Brayman's Statutes.*

1856

A compilation of the statutes of the state of Illinois, of a general nature, in force January 1, 1856; collated with reference to the decisions of the supreme court of said state, and to prior laws relating to the same subject matter, by N. H. PURPLE. Chicago, Keen & Lee, 1856. 2 v. **IHJWL** 1303

2d ed. with add., *ibid.*, 1857. 2 v. **HL** — *Ibid.* 2 parts in 1 v. **N**

A private compilation; cited as *Purple's Statutes.*

1858-64

The statutes of Illinois embracing all of the general laws of the state, in force December 1, 1857, with marginal notes, showing the contents of each section, and a reference to the decisions of the supreme court upon the construction of each statute; compiled by SAMUEL H. TREAT, WALTER B. SCATES, and ROBERT S. BLACKWELL — published by authority of the general assembly. Chicago, Cooke, 1858. xxviii, 1464 p. **UHN** 1304

Also, *ibid.* 2 v. paged continuously, xxviii, 744; xix, 745–1464 p. **JL**—Reprinted, with Cooke's ed. of the *Laws of 1859* and Myers' ed. of the *Laws of 1863* bound in (see nos. 1257, 1261) as *Authorized edition — The statutes of Illinois . . . complete to 1860 . . .* Chicago, Myers, 1864. 2 v. paged continuously, xxviii, 1464, 215, 92 p. **U**

A compilation only; cited as *Scates' Compilation.*

1868-74

The statutes of Illinois; an analytical digest of all the general laws of the state in force at the present time, 1818 to 1868; with a classified index to all local, special, and transient acts since December, 1844; edited by EUGENE L. GROSS . . . Chicago, Myers, 1868. 1000 p. UIJNL 1305

Also, *The statutes of Illinois . . . official and standard . . . 1818 to 1869 . . .* 3d ed., Springfield, Gross, 1870. 42, 930 p. JNL — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1871. 64, 930 p. J — 3d ed., *ibid.*, 1872. 64, 930 p. HN — Also, *The statutes of Illinois . . . 1818 to 1869 . . . volume* I . . . 3d ed., *ibid.* 62, 930 p. IH — Also, *The statutes of Illinois . . . 1818 to 1872 edited by Eugene L. Gross and William L. Gross . . . second volume — acts of 1871 and 1872 . . . Ibid.* xxi, 62, 511 p. IHNL — Also, *The statutes of Illinois . . . 1818 to 1874 edited by William L. Gross . . . volume* III — *acts of 1873-4.* 2d ed., *ibid.* vi, 504 p. UIHNL

Cited as *Gross' Statutes.* The last three volumes listed go together and the last two contain the revised statutes adopted by the twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth general assemblies, 1871-72 and 1873-74. The "Index to all local, special and transient acts" in the first edition was not included in later editions but was expanded and published separately as *An index to all the laws for the state of Illinois, both public and private, which are not printed at large in Gross' Statutes of 1869, except private acts of 1869; 1818 to 1869; by Eugene L. Gross and William L. Gross . . .* (*Ibid.*, 1869. xii, 140 p. IJ).

1873-78

Statutes of Illinois, construed by Hon. W. H. UNDERWOOD . . . St. Louis, Gilbert, 1873-75. 2 v. HL 1306

Also, *Statutes construed . . . containing statutes of 1874 as amended by acts of 1875 & 1877.* St. Louis, 1878. 2 v. I

A private publication of the revised statutes adopted by the general assembly, 1871-74. Cited as *Underwood's Statutes.*

1874-1912

The revised statutes of the state of Illinois; A. D. 1874; comprising the revised acts of 1871–2 and 1873–4, together with all other general statutes of the state, in force on the first day of July, 1874; compiled and edited by HARVEY B. HURD . . . by authority of the general assembly. Springfield, *Illinois journal*, 1874. viii, 1235 p. **UHJCNWL** 1307

Rev. to July 1, 1877, Chicago, *Legal news*, 1877. xii, 1167 p. **UN** — Rev. to February 1, 1880, *ibid.*, 1880. xvi, 1244 p. **HJCN** — Rev. to October 1, 1881, *ibid.*, 1881. xvi, 1274 p. **HJN** — Rev. to December 1, 1882, *ibid.*, 1882. xvi, 1274 p. **N** — Rev. to October 1, 1883, *ibid.*, 1883. xvi, 1316 p. **UIH** — Rev. to September 1, 1885, *ibid.*, 1885. xvi, 1395 p. **IJ** — Rev. to November 1, 1887, *ibid.*, 1887. xiii, 1501 p. **INL** — Rev. to September 1, 1889, *ibid.*, 1889. xiv, 1568 p. **IHCN** — Rev. to October 1, 1891, *ibid.*, 1891. xv, 1621 p. **IJC** — Rev. to November 1, 1893, *ibid.*, 1893. xv, 1660 p. **IHJC** — Rev. to December 1, 1895, *ibid.*, 1895. xvi, 1766 p. **UH** — Rev. to December 1, 1897, *ibid.*, 1897. xv, 1830 p. **UJ** — Rev. to May 1, 1898, *ibid.*, 1898. xv, 1832 p. **HC** — Rev. to December 1, 1899, *ibid.*, 1899. xiv, 1952 p. **HJ** — Rev. to January 1, 1902, *ibid.*, 1901. xiv, 2027 p. **U** — Rev. to January 1, 1904, *ibid.*, 1904. xv, 2121 p. **UJL** — Rev. to January 1, 1905, *ibid.*, 1905. — Rev. to January 1, 1906, *ibid.*, 1906. xvi, 2278 p. **I** — Rev. to January 1, 1909, *ibid.*, 1908. xviii, 2452 p. **JC** — Rev. to January 1, 1910, *ibid.*, 1910. xviii, 2543 p. — Rev. to January 1, 1912, *ibid.*, 1911. xciv, 2654 p. **U** — Rev. to October 1, 1912, *ibid.*, 1912. xciv, 2654 p.

The first is the official edition of the revision of 1871–74. There has been no official revision since then. Cited as *Hurd's Statutes* or simply as *Revised statutes* with the date. The revisions "to January 1, 1902," etc., are known as *Revised statutes, 1901*, etc.

1880-87

The revised statutes of the state of Illinois, as altered by subsequent legislation; together with the unrepealed statutory provisions of a general nature, passed

from the time of the revision in 1874 to the year 1880, arranged in the manner of the Revised statutes; to which are added references to judicial decisions in relation to their provisions, and explanatory notes and a full index; edited by GEO. W. COTHRAN . . . Chicago, Myers, 1880. xi, 1810 p. **HJL** 1308

2d ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1881.— 4th ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1884. **I** — 5th ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1885. xlvi, 1810 p. **N** — 6th ed., rev., *ibid.*, 1887. xlvi, 1821 p. **HC**

Cited as *Cothran's Statutes.*

1885-1913

Annotated statutes of the state of Illinois in force January 1, 1885, embracing the revision of 1874, and all general statutes enacted since such revision, so far as in force, with digested notes of decisions construing or illustrating their provisions, by the courts of Illinois and of the United States, and historical notes comparing the present statutes with previous legislation, edited by MERRITT STARR and RUSSEL H. CURTIS . . . Chicago, Callaghan, 1885. 2 v. paged continuously, xx, 2869 p. **UL** 1309

Also, . . . *Supplement embracing the session laws of 1885 and 1887* . . . [2d ed.] *ibid.*, 1887. xxiv, 608 p. **JL** — *Annotated statutes* . . . 2d ed., *ibid.*, 1896. 3 v. paged continuously, xxv, 4447 p. **JCL** — Also, *Jones and Addington's Supplement* . . . *edited by W. Clyde Jones and Keene H. Addington* . . . *Ibid.*, 1902. x, 1377 p. **CL** — *Jones and Addington's Second supplement* . . . *Ibid.*, 1903. xxxiv, 622 p. **CL** — *Annotated statutes* . . . *edited by* . . . *Jones* . . . *and Addington* . . . *Ibid.*, 1913. **L**

Cited as *Starr and Curtis's Annotated statutes.*

LIST OF REFERENCES

LIST OF REFERENCES

A large number of bibliographies, including trade lists and catalogues, have been used in the compilation of this work. Some of them, which contain annotations, are referred to frequently in the notes; and, as full titles are not given in such references, they are listed here.

Boggess, Arthur C. The settlement of Illinois, 1778–1830. Chicago, 1908. 267 p. (CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Collections*, v.) 1401

Annotated bibliography, pp. 213–256.

Larned, J. N., *ed.* The literature of American history; a bibliographical guide in which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority. Boston, Houghton, *etc.*, 1902. ix, 588 p. (AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, *Annotated lists.*) 1402

Sabin, Joseph. A dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. New York, Sabin, 1868–92. 20 v. 1403

This monumental work was never finished, the last entry in the alphabetical arrangement being Smith (Henry H.). Only a few of the items are annotated.

Thomson, Peter G. A bibliography of the state of Ohio, being a catalogue of the books and pamphlets relating to the history of the state, with collations and bibliographical and critical notes . . . Cincinnati, author, 1880. 436 p. 1404

Thwaites, Reuben G., *ed.* Early western travels, 1748–1846; a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement. Cleveland, Clark, 1904–07. 32 v. **1405**

Many of these reprints are listed in the bibliography of travel; but the references are necessarily brief, and so the set as a whole is listed here.

Tuckerman, Henry T. America and her commentators, with a critical sketch of travel in the United States. New York, Scribner, 1864. viii, 460 p. **1406**

Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. Boston & New York, Houghton, *etc.* [*c.* 1884–89]. **1407**

Volumes VI and VII, with the subtitle: *The United States of North America*, contain bibliographical notes on works of travel.

INDEX

INDEX

Reference is to numbers unless otherwise indicated. The items in the bibliography of travel and description have been classified roughly into Biographies and recollections, Descriptive accounts, Gazetteers, Geographies, Guides, and Travels (American, English, etc.). It should be borne in mind that only the information contained in the titles and notes could be indexed and the lack of reference to a work under a particular heading does not mean that the work itself contains nothing on the subject of that heading.

A travers l'Amérique, Froebel, 493.
Aanteekeningen op eene Reis, Gevers Deynoot, 603.
Abrégé de géographie, Balbi, 269.
Abridgement of the American gazetteer, Morse, 53.
Abstract of a report on Illinois coals, Norwood, 487.
Accompaniment to Mitchell's Map of the United States, 282.
Accompaniment to Mitchell's Map of the world, 332.
Account of a voyage up the Mississippi River, Pike, 65; Bingley reprints extracts, 168.
Account of expeditions, Pike, 65.
Account of interview with his countrymen, O'Donovan, 436.
Account of Long's expedition, James, 144.
Account of the United States, Holmes, 107.
Across the plains, Hewitt, 634.
Across the Rocky Mountains, Kelly, 453.
Adams, Ephriam, *Iowa band*, 377.
Adams County, atlases, 701, 704; biographical collection, 703; Hancock County formed from, p. 207; histories, 702, 705; organization, p. 277.
Addington, Keene H., *Supplements* to Starr and Curtis, *Annotated statutes*, 1309.
Address to British emigrants, Birkbeck, 134.
Address to the farmers of Great Britain, Birkbeck, 173.
Adet, French minister, 48.
Adventure series: Bonner, *Life of Beckwourth*, 156.
Adventures, Lanman, 403.
Adventures of an English gentleman's family, Beste, 489.
Affairs at Fort Chartres, Butricke, 18.
After the storm, Skinner, 659.
Agricultural conditions, described by: Farmar, 5; Fraser, 5a; Hutchins, 14; Wilkins, 17a; Imlay, 43; Melish, 94; *History of North America*, 118; Howitt, 152; Woods, 153; Warden, 154; Flint, 211; Stuart, 224; Hall, 229, 300; Shirreff, 263; Bromme, 271; Beach, 292; Mitchell, 313; Jones, 326; *Illinois, geology and geoponicks*, 338; *Remarks on the western states*, 342; Flower, 359; *Illinois and its re-*

sources, 363; Newhall, 388; Smith, 455; Fisher, 458, 519; Neal, 476, 522a; Jörg, 483; Köhler, 495; Russell, 531; Central Illinois Farm, Coal and Lumber Co., 538; Illinois Land Co., 545; Gerhard, 556; Illinois Central Railroad Co., 559; Colby, 574; Caird, 587; *Northwest*, 596; Greeley, 604; *New World*, 606; Clarke, 619; Ferri-Pisani, 622; Spence, 638. *See also* Economic conditions, Lands.

Alabama, Miller describes, 124.

Alaska, Barber and Howe describe, 618.

Albany (N. Y.), routes from, 385.

Albion, visited or described by: Flower, 140; Blane, 174; Sealsfield, 199; Stuart, 224; [O'] Ferrall, 245. *See also* English settlement.

Albion register, reprints Flower, *English settlement*, 800.

Album of genealogy and biography, Cook County, 763.

Alcedo, Col. Don Antonio de, *Diccionario*, 81.

Alden, Ogle, & Co., p. 268; publ. plat book of county of: Fayette, 806; Hancock, 834; La Salle, 901; Macon, 947; Marshall, 972; Mercer, 988; Putnam, 1038.

Alexander County, history, 706, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 278; Pulaski County formed from, p. 354.

All the western states and territories, Barber & Howe, 618.

Allen, Thomas, *Commerce and navigation of the Mississippi*, 414.

Allensworth, Ben C., *Tazewell County*, 1099.

Allgemeine Auswanderungs-Zeitung, Ross, 479.

Allgemeine Beschreibung der Erde, Bösche, 309.

Allgemeine Encyclopædie: Schmidt, *Illinois*, 343.

Allgemeine Länder- und Völkerkunde, Berghaus, 384.

Allgemeine Uebersicht der Welt, Mitchell, 332.

Alton, cut, 365; history, 957; visited or described by: Wm. Thomas, 200; Stuart, 224; *Illinois monthly magazine*, 229; G. T. M. Davis, 255, p. 13; Jacobs, 259; Bromme, 271; Hoffman, 274; Gilman, 287; Flagg, 299; Rupp, 303; Wood, 304; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Daubeny, 323; Jones, 326; Marryat, 329; Mitchell, 332; Mrs. Steele, 355; L. F. Thomas, 365; Rauschenbusch, 406; Peyton, 438; W. W. Davis, 474; Reynolds, 510; Murray, 549; *States and territories of our western empire*, 582; Douglas, 589; *Life in Illinois*, 595; Isabella Trotter, 597; Berkeley, 601.

Alvord, Clarence W., *Eve of the Revolution*, 13a, 14, 18, 23, 25a; *Invitation serieuse*, 23; *Laws of the territory of Illinois*, 1214; *Occupation and trade*, 1, 2, 4, 5, 5a, 6; *Trade and land speculation*, 9, 10, 12, 13, 13a, 16, 17a, 18.

America, *see* Descriptive accounts, Gazetteers, Geographies, Guides.

America, Massie, 643.

America and American Methodism, Jobson, 568.

America and her commentators, Tuckerman, 1406.

America and her resources, Bristed, 111.

America and the American people, Raumer, 389.

America and the British colonies, Kingdom, 146.

America and the West Indies, Tucker, 366.

America by river and rail, Ferguson, 542.
America, its realities and resources. Wyse, 409.
American annual cyclopedia, 629.
American annual register, referred to, 225.
American atlas, Winterbotham, 46.
American Atlas Co., p. 269; publ. plat book of county of: Coles, 759; Edgar, 797; Fulton, 815; Macoupin, 953; Morgan, 1003.
American citizen's manual of reference, Hadley, 352.
American criticisms on Mrs. Trollope's "Domestic manners," 204.
American Education Society, *Quarterly register*, 225.
American encyclopedia, referred to, 225.
American Fur Company, Hubbard employed by, 132.
American gazetteer, 53.
American geography, Morse, 56, p. 8; Oliphant copies, 56.
American handbook and tourists' guide, Routledge, 530.
American Historical Association, *Annual report*, p. 386.
American historical review: Clark, *Journal*, 31; Clark, *Letter to Henry*, 29; Austin, *Journey*, 51.
American Indians, Schoolcraft, 126.
American journal of science and arts (Silliman's): Hall, *Notes upon geology*, 360; Hodge, *Wisconsin and Missouri lead region*, 361; Shepard, *Geology of upper Illinois*, 330.
American Library Association, *Annotated lists:* Larned, *Literature of American history*, 1402.
American notes, Dickens, 371, p. 11.
American Philosophical Society, *Proceedings:* Michaux, *Journal*, 44.
American quarterly review, review of Darby, *View*, 205, 233.
American railroad and steamboat travelling guide, Horner, 520.
American railway guide, Cobb, 467.
American resources, Shaw, 536.
American review: Haskins, *Valley of lakes*, 420.
American scenery, Richards, 527.
American statistical annual, 504.
American tramp in 1864, Campbell, 645.
American traveller, Hewett, 192; Tanner, 281.
American universal geography, Morse, 35, 41.
Americans, Colton, 204, 207.
Americans as they are, Sealsfield, 199.
Americans at home, Haliburton, 380.
Amerika, Göschen, 128; Röding, 187, 196.
Amerika (Madison, Wis.), reprints, Reierson, *Veiviser*, 383.
Amerika i vor Tid, Cassell, 610, p. 12.
Amerikanische Reisen, Koch, 275.
Amerikanische Staatensystem, Berghaus, 384.
Amerika's Geographie und Naturgeschichte, Brückner, 586.
Amerika's wichtigste Charakteristik, Brückner, 586.
Ampère, Jean J., *Promenade en Amérique*, 470.
Amphlett, William, *Emigrants' directory*, 133.
Anderson, Rasmus B., ed.: Dietrichson, *Reise*, 398; Reierson, *Veiviser*, 383; Rynning, *Sandfærdig*, 316.
Andreas, A. T., pp. 260, 266; *Atlas map of Peoria County*, 1017; *Cook County*, 761; publ. *Atlas of Hancock County*, 832.
Andreas, Lyter & Co., p. 259; publ. atlas of county of: Adams, 701; Greene, 820; Knox, 883; McDonough, 926; Morgan, 998; Pike,

1029; Schuyler, 1070; Scott, 1074; Tazewell, 1096.
Andree, Karl, *Geographische Wanderung*, 600; *Nord-Amerika*, 471, 521.
Andrews, Christopher C., *Minnesota and Dacotah*, 560.
Andrews, Israel D., *Trade and commerce of the British North American colonies*, 488.
Annotated statutes, Starr and Curtis, 1309.
Anschauungen und Erfahrungen in Nordamerika, Bosshard, 516.
Answer to Dickens' American notes, Kinney, 371.
Antiquarian and Historical Society of Illinois, Coles' communication to, 218.
Appeal from the misrepresentations of James Hall, Butler, 300.
Appleton, publ.: *American annual cyclopedia*, 629; *Companion handbook*, 583; *Illustrated hand-book of American travel*, 583; *New and complete United States guide*, 427, 466; *Northern and eastern travellers' guide*, 427, 466; *Railroad and steamboat companion*, 427; *Railway and steam navigation guide*, 577; *Southern and western travellers' guide*, 466.
Archeological remains, Maximilian describes, 251.
Archives of aboriginal knowledge, Schoolcraft, 13.
Arends, Friedrich, *Schilderung des Mississippithales*, 266.
Arizona, Audubon visits, 449.
Arkansas, visited or described by: Nuttall, 124a; Schoolcraft, 126; Sealsfield, 199; Peck, 236; Schmölder, 442.
Armroyd, George, *Internal navigation of the United States*, 189.
Armstrong, Perry A., *Historical oration [on Grundy County]*, 826.
Army life, Marshall, 628.
Army life of an Illinois soldier, Wills, 626.
Ashe, Thomas, p. 9; *Travels*, 68.
Ashworth, Henry, *Recollections of a tour*, 585.
At home and abroad, Fuller, 378; Taylor, 553.
Atkins, S. D., *Stephenson County*, 1091.
Atlantic & Pacific railroad, proposed route, 215.
Atlantic and transatlantic sketches, Mackinnon, 475.
Atlantic monthly: Clarke, *Prairie state*, 619; Kirkland, *Illinois in springtime*, 594.
Atlas géographique, Buchon, 178.
Atlas map of county of: Adams, 701; Greene, 820; McDonough, 926; Morgan, 998; Peoria, 1017; Pike, 1029; Schuyler, 1070; Scott, 1074; Tazewell, 1096.
Atlas of America, Colton's, Fisher, 558.
Atlas of county of: Bond, 707; Bureau 722; Clay, 751; DeWitt, 778; Edgar, 795; Grundy, 825; Henry, 843; Kane, 874; Kankakee, 879; Knox, 883; LaSalle, 897; Lawrence, 905; McLean, 937; Macon, 944; Macoupin, 954; Marshall, 970; Moultrie, 1005; Piatt, 1025; Rock Island, 1053; Shelby, 1078; Stark, 1085; Union, 1101; Vermilion, 1110; Warren, 1114; Wayne, 1123; Whiteside, 1128; Winnebago, 1147; Woodford, 1154.
Atlas of the world, Colton's, Fisher, 558.
Atlas von Amerika, Schlieben, 223; Weiland, 178.
Atlas von Nord-Amerika, Lange, 521.
Atlases, Illinois county, pp. 257, 259–261, 267–270, 276. *See also* Geographies.

Atwater, Caleb, *Indians of the Northwest*, 213; *Tour to Prairie du Chien*, 213; *Writings*, 213.
Atwood, C. F., *Lee County*. 911.
Atwood, J. H., *Lee County*, 911.
Audubon, John W., p. 12; *Journal*, 449.
Augustus Conant, Illinois pioneer, Collyer, 256a.
Aurora, directory, 870.
Aus Amerika, Froebel, 493.
Austin, Moses, p. 8; *Journey*, 51.
Auswanderers Handbuch, Ross, 479.
Auswanderungsbuch, Beyer, 411.
Autobiography, Cartwright, 186; Davis, 255; Hubbard, 132; Sturtevant, 217.
Available material for the study of the institutional history of the Old Northwest, Bradley, p. 386.

Babcock, Rufus, *Memoir of John Mason Peck*, 110.
Bache, Robert, *Valley of the Mississippi*, 249.
Backwoods and prairies, Regan, 376.
Bacon, George W., *Descriptive handbook of America*, 652.
Bailey, John C. W., publ. *Illinois state gazetteer*, 648; publ. directory or gazetteer of county of: Bureau, p. 259, n. 1; Kane, 870, p. 259, n. 1; LaSalle, 896, p. 259, n. 1; McLean, 936, p. 259, n. 1; Will, p. 259, n. 1.
Bailey, Robert S., *Church in the wilderness*, 334.
Bailey & Hair, *Gazetteer of McLean County*, 936.
Baily, Francis, *Journal of a tour*, 52.
Bain, J., rev. Brookes, *Gazetteer*, 8.
Baird, Robert, reputed author, 249.
Baker, E. P., trans. Ernst, *Bemerkungen auf einer Reise*, 138.
Balbi, Adriano, *Abrégé de géographie*, 269.
Baldwin, Elmer, *LaSalle County*, 244, 898, p. 266.
Baldwin, Thomas, 429; *Gazetteer of the United States*, 501; *Universal gazetteer*, 399.
Baltimore, Buechler visits, 97.
Banks, described by: Macgregor, 405; Hayward, 508; Fisher, 519; Gerhard, 556; Smith & De Moulin, 616. *See also* Economic conditions.
Baptists in America, Cox & Hoby, 288.
Barbaroux, Charles O., *Voyage du Général Lafayette*, 190.
Barber, John W., *All the western states and territories*, 618; *Our whole country*, 618.
Bardwell, A. C., *Lee County*, 914.
Barnes, Demas, *From the Atlantic to the Pacific*, 653.
Bartlett, Montgomery R., *View of United States*, 257.
Baskin, O. L., & Co., pp. 263, 266; publ. history of county of: Alexander, 706; Bond, 708; Cass, 735; Clark, 749; Crawford, 767; Du Page, 791; Effingham, 803; Grundy, 827; Mason, 977; Menard, 983; Montgomery, 994; Pulaski, 1035; Union, 1102.
Batavia, directory, 870.
Bateman, Newton, *see Historical encyclopedia of Illinois; Illinois historical*.
Bates, Roy S., publ. *Lake County*, 895.
Bath, described in Illinois River railroad report, 592.
Baton Rouge (La.), Buechler visits, 97.
Battey, F. A., & Co., p. 263; publ. history of county of: Cumberland, 769; Douglas, 785; Jasper, 858; Richland, 1045.
Baynton, Wharton, & Morgan, Philadelphia trading firm, 13, 13a.

Beach, Richard H., *Letter from Illinois*, 292.
Beam, C. R., assists in platting Canton, 818.
Beardstown, visited or described by: Mary Parkinson, 314; French, 425; Illinois River railroad report, 592.
Beck, Lewis C., *Gazetteer of Illinois and Missouri*, 180, p. 12.
Beckwith, Hiram W., *Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library*, 31; *Historic notes on the Northwest*, p. 266; *Iroquois County*, 849; *Vermilion County*, 1106.
Beckwourth, James P., *Le chasseur*, 156; *Life and adventures*, 156.
Beers, J. H., p. 260; publ. atlas of county of: Ford, 808; Kankakee, 879.
Beers, Leggett, & Co., 268; publ. *Kane County*, 873.
Behr, Ottomar von, *Guter Rath für Auswanderer*, 415.
Beiträge zur Topographie und Statistik der Vereinigten Staaten: Bromme, *Taschenbuch für Reisende*, 298.
Bell, H. C., *Clark County*, 750a.
Bell, James, *System of geography*, 254.
Bell, William H., *Mineral lands of the upper Mississippi*, 369.
Bellefontaine, Biggs resides in, 38
Belleville, visited or described by: Thomas, 200; Bromme, 271; Flagg, 299; A. T. Dickens, 371; Chas. Dickens, 371; Busch, 482; Reynolds, 510, Villard, 535.
Belleville advocate, publ. Kinney, *Answer to Dickens' American notes*, 371; publ. *St. Clair County*, 105.
Belleville in January, 1854, Reynolds, 510.
Beltrami, Giacomo C., p. 12; *Découverte des sources du Mississippi*, 181; *Pilgrimage in Europe and America*, 181.
Belvidere, map, 712.
Bemerkungen auf einer Reise, Ernst, 138.
Bent, Charles, *Whiteside County*, 1129, p. 266.
Bentley's Standard library: Trollope, *Domestic manners*, 204.
Benton, Thomas H., contributes to Dana, *Garden of the world*, 564.
Berghaus, Dr. Heinrich K. W., *Allgemeine Länder- und Völkerkunde*, 384; *Amerikanische Staatensystem*, 384; ed. Balbi, *Géographie*, 269.
Bericht über eine Reise, Duden, 188.
Berkeley, George C. Grantley F., *English sportsman in the western prairies*, 601.
Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, *Reise*, 198.
Berquin-Duvallon, *Vue de la colonie espagnole du Mississippi*, 60.
Beschreibung einer Reise, Gerstner, 335.
Beschreibung einer Seereise, Rauschenbusch, 406.
Beschreibung von Amerika und West Indien, Schaffer, 58.
Beste, John R., *The Wabash*, 489.
Bethalto, history, 957.
Beveridge, Gov. John L., proclamation, p. 262.
Beyer, Moritz, *Amerikanische Reisen*, 275; *Auswanderungsbuch*, 411; *Lebensbilder und Reisen in Amerika*, 275.
Bibliographer's manual, Bradford, 718.
Bibliography of Ohio, Thomson, 1404.
Bibliothèque de l'émigrant: Guide américan, Rouby, 608.
Bibliothèque universelle des voyages, Montémont: Hall, *Travels*, 207; Trollope, *Domestic manners of the Americans*, 204.
Biddle, Richard, *Captain Hall in America*, 207.

Biggs, William, *Narrative*, 38, p. 7.
Bingley, William, *Travels in North America*, 168.
Biographical and genealogical record of LaSalle and Grundy counties, 828, 902.
Biographical and historical record of Kane County, 873.
Biographical and reminiscent history of Richland, Clay, and Marion counties, 753, 967, 1047, p. 273.
Biographical directory of Kendall County, 881, p. 263.
Biographical directory of McHenry County, 932.
Biographical Publishing Co., p. 268; publ. biographical collection of county of: Boone, 714; Calhoun, 727; Fulton, 814; Hardin, 838; Henry, 845; Jackson, 856; Johnson, 869; Kendall, 882a; Knox, 885; Macoupin, 952; Madison, 961; Mason, 978; Massac, 980; Monroe, 991; Moultrie, 1007; Peoria, 1019; Perry, 1024; Pike, 1031; Pope, 1034; Randolph, 1044; Rock Island, 1049; Shelby, 1080; Tazewell, 1098; Will, 1140a; Winnebago, 1150.
Biographical record of county of: Bureau, 725; DeKalb, 775; DeWitt, 782; Henry, 846; Kane, 875; Livingston, 916; Logan, 923; McLean, 942; Macoupin 955; Marshall, 973; Ogle, 1014; Putnam, 1039; Rock Island, 1052; Whiteside, 1132; Woodford, 1157.
Biographical review of Johnson, Massac, Pope and Hardin counties, 838, 869, 980, 1034.
Biographies and recollections: Reynolds, 57; Shaw, 84; Flint, 93; Parkinson, 108; Peck, 110; Hubbard, 132; Mrs. Tillson, 155; Beckwourth, 156; Spencer, 166; Ross, 167; Childs, 169; Meeker, 177; Coffin, 182; Cartwright, 186; Fonda, 191; Lee, 197; Thomas, 200; McKenney, 203; Martin, 210; Sturtevant, 217; Stone, 232; Palmer, 237; Davis, 255; *Reminiscences of Wisconsin*, 261; Turner, 265; Mitchell, 267; Post, 268; Koerner, 270; Clark, 294; Chase, 295; Milburn, 333; French, 425; Peyton, 438; Mattson, 500; Villard, 535.
Birkbeck, Morris, *Address to British emigrants*, 134; *Address to farmers of Great Britain*, 173; *Extracts from a supplementary letter*, 134; founder of English settlement, 359, 800, p. 13; *Journey through France*, 134; *Letters from Illinois*, 98, 105; *Lettres sur les nouveaux établissmens*, 105; *Notes on a journey in America*, 95, 98, 168; *Reply to Cobbett*, 134; *To emigrants arriving in eastern states*, 134; mention, p. 10; letter from: manuscript, 134; publ. by Flower, 165; to Melish, 149; works copied or discussed by: Bristed, 111; Cobbett, 112; Fearon, 98; Johnson, 145; Kingdom, 146; Knight, 121; Lorain, 147; Melish, 149.
Bishop, Judge C. A., *DeKalb County*, 777.
Bishop, Mrs. Isabella L. (Bird), *Englishwoman in America*, 517.
Bishop Chase's address, 382.
Bishop Chase's reminiscences, 295.
Bisset, Alexander, rev. Brookes, *Gazetteer*, 8.
Black Hawk, mention, 90.
Black Hawk War, account by: Cooke, 240; Duis, 938; *History of McHenry County*, 933; Mrs. Kinzie, 230; *Narrative of* the Hall sisters, 244; Parkinson, 108; Reynolds, 57; Spencer, 166.
Blackie, Walker G., *Imperial gazetteer*, 537.

Blackwell, Robert S., *Statutes of Illinois*, 1304.
Blackwood's Magazine: Oliphant, *Minnesota and the far West*, 524.
Blair, Emma H., *Indian tribes of the Upper Mississippi and Great Lakes region*, 161.
Blair, Francis P., Jr., *Report of committee on military affairs*, 630.
Blake, William C., reputed author, 497.
Blanchard, Rufus, *DuPage County*, 791.
Blane, William N., *Excursion through the United States and Canada*, 174; *Travels through the United States and Canada*, 174.
Blaney, Captain, reputed author, 174.
"Bloody vendetta" in Williamson County, 1143, p. 262.
Bloomington, described by: Reynolds, 510; *Gazetteer of McLean County*, 936.
Blowe, Daniel, *View of the United States*, 157.
Bluffdale, described by *Illinois monthly magazine*, 229.
Board of Trade (Eng.), document sent to, 12.
Bösche, Eduard T., *Allgemeine Beschreibung der Erde*, 309.
Boggess, Arthur C., *Settlement of Illinois*, 1401.
Boies, Henry L., *DeKalb County*, 770, p. 259.
Bolton chronicle: Ashworth, *Recollections of a tour*, 585.
Bolton Mechanics Institute, Ashworth's address before, 585.
Bond County, atlases, 707, 710; biographical collection, 709; history, 708, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 278; counties formed from: Clinton, p. 289; Fayette, p. 300; Montgomery, p. 344; Pike, p. 352; Sangamon, p. 360.
Bonner, T. D., *Life of James P. Beckwourth*, 156.
Bonnet, J. Esprit, *États-Unis de l'Amérique*, 39.
Book of the United States, Mellen, 297.
Book of the world, Fisher, 458.
Boone County, atlases, 712, 713; biographical collection, 714; gazetteer, 544; histories, 711, 715; organization, p. 279.
Borrett, George T., *Out West*, 644.
Bosshard, Heinrich, *Anschauungen und Erfahrungen in Nordamerika*, 516.
Boston, transportation via, 419, 439.
Boston Association for purchasing mineral property in Missouri and Illinois, reports to, 354.
Boudinot, publ. *Atlas of Vermilion County*, 1110.
Bounty lands, *see* Lands.
Bowen, Eli, *United States post-office guide*, 472.
Bowen, B. F., & Co., publ. history of county of: Clay, 753; Jefferson, 861; Marion, 967, 968; Richland, 1047.
Bowker, R. R., *State publications*, p. 386.
Bowman, Joseph, p. 7; *Journal* and letters, 30.
Bradbury, John, Knight discusses, 121; *Travels in North America*, 89.
Bradford, Thomas G., abridges Balbi, *Géographie*, 269; atlases, 285; rev. Murray, *Encyclopedia of geography*, 283.
Bradford, Thomas L., *Bibliographer's manual*, 718.
Bradford, William, *History of Plymouth Plantations*, p. 259.
Bradford, William J. A., *Notes on the Northwest*, 400.
Bradley, Isaac S., *Available material*

for the study of institutional history of the Old Northwest, p. 386.
Bradsby, H. C., *Bureau County*, 724.
Bradwell, Myra, 1273.
Bradwell edition, *Laws of Illinois*, 1273–1281, 1283, 1284, 1287–1291.
Brauer, Lydia M., trans. *Invitation serieuse*, 23.
Brauns, Ernst L., *Ideen über die Auswanderung nach Amerika*, 201; *Neudeutschland in Westamerika*, 416.
Brauns, J. E. L., trans. Melish, *Travels*, 74.
Brayman, M., *Revised statutes*, 1302.
Bremer, Fredrika, p. 12; *Hemmen i den nya verlden*, 459; *Homes of the New World*, 459.
Bridgman, Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning, guides, 572.
Brief account of interview with his countrymen, O'Donovan, 436.
Brief description of the canals and railroads of the United States, Tanner, 279.
Brief description of the prairies of Illinois, Caird, 602.
Brief statement of the Central Illinois Farm, Coal, and Lumber Company, 538.
Briefe aus Amerika, Köhler, 495, p. 12.
Briefe aus den Vereinigten Staaten, Jörg, 483.
Briefe aus und über Nordamerika, Büttner, 392.
Brieven uit en over de Vereenigde Staten door Jonathan, 450.
Brigdon, Philip, captivity of, 244.
Brink (W. R. Brink & Co., Brink, McDonough & Co., Brink, McCormick, & Co.), pp. 261, 265; publ. atlas of county of: Cass, 733; Douglas, 784; Iroquois, 850; Lawrence, 905; Madison, 958; Mason, 975; Menard, 982; Montgomery, 993; Randolph, 1042; Sangamon, 1062; Vermilion, 1105;
publ. history of county of: Brown, 716; Champaign, 739; Christian, 745; Clinton, 754; DeWitt, 779; Fayette, 805; Jackson, 854; Macon, 946; Macoupin, 951; Madison, 959; Marion, 964; Moultrie, 1006; St. Clair, 1056; Schuyler, 1072; Shelby, 1079; Washington, 1120.
Brinker, George, Bowman's letter to, 30.
Brinkerhoff, J. H. G., *Marion County*, 968.
Bristed, John, *America and her resources*, 111; Kingdom copies, 146; *Resources of the United States*, 111.
British-American guide-book, 606.
British colonies, map, 28a.
British Emigrant Society (Pa.), authorizes book, 145.
British emigrants' "hand book," Newhall, 388.
Bromme, Traugott, p. 12; *Das amerikanische Staatensystem*, 384; *Des Universums neue Welt*, 319; *Gemälde von Nord-Amerika*, 319; *Hand-Bibliothek für Auswanderer*, 271; *Hand- und Reise- buch für Auswanderer*, 298, 357; *Illinois; Skizze für Einwanderer*, 271; *Leitfaden für Auswanderer*, 357; *Missouri und Illinois*, 271; *Neuestes Wegweiser für Auswanderer*, 357; *Nordamerika's Bewohner*, 319; *Rathgeber für Auswanderungslustige*, 357; *Reisen durch die Vereinigten Staaten und Ober-Canada*, 271; *Taschenbuch für Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten*, 298; *Wegweiser für Einwanderer und Reisende*, 357; writes introduction, 311.
Brookes, Richard, *General gazetteer*, 8.
Brooklyn eagle: Barnes, *From the Atlantic to the Pacific*, 653.
Brothers and cousins, Macgregor, 605.

Brown, Maj. Gen., mention, 103.
Brown, Samuel R., *Western gazetteer*, 96; copied by: Knight, 121; Palmer, 102.
Brown County, atlas, 717; history, 716; organization, p. 281.
Brückner, G., *Amerika's Geographie und Naturgeschichte*, 586; *Amerika's wichtigste Charakteristik*, 586.
Brunson, Alfred, *Methodist circuit rider's tour*, 286.
Bryan, Guy M., possesses manuscript of Austin, *Memorandum*, 51.
Bryant, William Cullen, p. 12; *Illinois fifty years ago*, 238; *Letters of a traveller*, 401; *Picturesque souvenir*, 401; *The prairies*, 238; *Prose writings*, 238.
Buchon, J. A. C., *Atlas géographique*, 178.
Buck, Solon J., *Pioneer letters of Gershom Flagg*, 109.
Buckingham, James S., *Eastern and western states of America*, 350.
Budd, Henry, *Report of excursion party*, 615.
Büchele, Dr. C., *Land und Volk der Vereinigten Staaten*, 539.
Buechler, Johann W., *Land- und Seereisen*, 97.
Bülau, Friedrich, ed. Naumann, *Reise*, 346.
Büttner, Johann G., *Briefe aus und über Nordamerika*, 392.
Buffalo (N.Y.), routes via, 385; visited or described by: Wood, 304; Disturnell, 584.
Bullington, John J., *Fayette County*, 807.
Bunker Hill (Ill.), Mrs. Ellet visits, 491.
Bureau County, atlases, 720, 722; biographical collection, 725; directory, p. 259, n.1; histories, 718, 719, 721, 723, 724, 726; organization, p. 282.
Burlington (Ia.), visited by: Post, 268; Hospers, 451.
Burnham, John H., *McLean County*, 943.
Busch, Moritz, *Wanderungen swischen Hudson und Mississippi*, 482.
Busey, Matthew, history of family, 738.
Butler, Mann, *Appeal from the misrepresentations of James Hall*, 300; *Kentucky*, 1.
Butricke, George, p. 6; *Affairs at Fort Chartres*, 18.
Byeways, backwoods and prairies, Haliburton, 380.

C., A., *United States and Canada*, 599.
C., J., Jr., *United States and Canada*, 599.
Caird, James, *Brief description of the prairies of Illinois*, 602; *Letter on the lands of the Illinois Central Railway Company*, 587; *Prairie farming*, 587.
Cairo, p. 7; business directory, 623; cut, 365; history by Lansden 371, 375, 449, 460, 608; proposed railroad terminus, 635; visited or described by: Thomas, 365; Dickens, 371; Palliser, 423; Mackay, 426; Peyton, 438; Audubon, 449; Mrs. Houston, 452; Casey, 456; Cunynghame, 460; Rosenberg, 478; Murray, 496; Reynolds, 510; Wagner, 514; Oldmixon, 523; Robertson, 528; Illinois Central railway, 544a; Kohl, 546; Pierce, 557; Cairo City Property, 561, 588; Douglas, 589; Rouby, 608; Eby, 620; Russell, 625; Wills, 626; Trollope, 627.
Cairo City Property, *Cairo, 1856*, 561; *Past, present and future of Cairo*, 588.
Cairo, Illinois, 1856, 561.
Cairo in 1841, Lansden, 371.
Cahokia, cut, 365; visited or described by: Perrault, 34; Schultz,

70; Hubbard, 132; Bromme, 271; Daubeny, 323; Thomas, 365; Murray, 549.
Cahokia mound, Featherstonhaugh visits, 273.
Calhoun, member of Long's expedition, 183.
Calhoun, John C., secretary of war, 144.
Calhoun County, biographical collection, 727; organization, p. 283.
California, Audubon travels in, 449; Beyer describes, 411; guide, 655; map, 512.
Callahan, Ethelbert, contributes to Selby, *Crawford County, biographical*, 768.
Callicot, Theophilus Carey, *Handbook of universal geography*, 502.
Calumet Book & Engraving Co., p. 268; publ. *Album of genealogy and biography, Cook County*, 763.
Cambridge, Cunynghame visits, 460.
Camp Butler (Springfield), Marshall at, 628.
Campbell, A., *A glance at Illinois*, 562, p. 12.
Campbell, John F., *Short American tramp in 1864*, 645.
Camptown, history, 1041.
Canada, railway directory, 575; visited or described by: Mitchell, 15; Palmer, 102; *History of North America*, 118; Grece, 143; Kingdom, 146; Hodgson, 159; Blane, 174; Conder, 219; Tudor, 231; Pavie, 246; Shirreff, 263; Bromme, 271, 357; Logan, 301; Wette, 318; Castelnau, 321; Daubeny, 323; James, 395; Weichardt, 446; S. Smith, 455; Watkin, 480; Andrews, 488; H. A. Murray, 496; Weld, 532; Shaw, 536; A. M. Murray, 549; Hall, 573; Richards, 583; Ashworth, 585; Caird, 587; *United States and Canada*, 599; Gevers Deynoot, 603; Macgregor, 605; *New World*, 606; Morgan, 614; Woods, 617; Borrett, 644.
Canals, discussed or described by: Long, 99; Graham & Philips, 142; Armroyd, 189; Coles, 218; Tanner, 279; Mellen, 297; Chevalier, 351; *Emigrant's handbook*, 432; Curtiss, 473; Andrews, 488; *Great Lakes*, 505; Spence, 638. *See also* Illinois-Michigan canal, Internal improvements.
Canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor, Featherstonhaugh, 293.
Canoe voyage up the Mississippi, 403.
Canton, platting of, 818.
Capellini, Giovanni, *Ricordi di un viaggio nell' America Settentrionale*, 640.
Captain Hall in America, review of Hall, *Travels*, 207.
Carey, Mathew, *American pocket atlas*, 47, p. 9.
Carey & Lee, *Complete American atlas*, 178.
Carlinville, Reynolds describes, 510.
Carlisle, Earl of, p. 11; *Travels in America*, 362.
Carlyle, Thomas visits, 200; Villard lives in, 535.
Carmi, Blane visits, 174.
Carolana, Coxe, copied by: geographical works, p. 7; *History of North America*, 27; Wynne, 21.
Carpenter, Richard V., *Boone County*, 715; *Margaret Fuller in northern Illinois*, 378.
Carriel, Mary Turner, *Life of Jonathan B. Turner*, 265.
Carrol, James E., *Key to Mitchell's School geography*, 349.
Carroll County, atlas, 730; biographical collection, 729; histories, 728, 731; organization, p. 283.
Carrollton, visited or described by: Wm. Thomas, 200; Stuart, 224; Wood, 304.

Carter, Clarence E., *Documents relating to the occupation of the Illinois country by the British*, 2, 4; *Eve of the Revolution*, 13a, 14, 18, 23, 25a; *Great Britain and the Illinois country*, 12; *Invitation serieuse*, 23; *Occupation and trade*, 1, 2, 4, 5, 5a, 6; *Trade and land speculation*, 9, 10, 12, 13, 13a, 16, 17a, 18.

Carthage, 832.

Cartwright, Peter, p. 13; *Autobiography*, 186; Onstott's reminiscences of, 979; Ross's recollections of, 167.

Carver, Capt., rev. Fenning, *Geography*, 7.

Casey, Charles, *Two years on the farm of Uncle Sam*, 456.

Casey, Zadok, *Report of committee on public lands*, 298a.

Cass, Lewis, expeditions, 164, 171.

Cass County, atlas, 733; histories, 732, 734, 736; Illinois River railroad report describes, 592; organization, p. 284.

Cassell, John, *Amerika i vor Tid*, 610, p. 12.

Castelnau, Francis comte de, *Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord*, 321.

Caswall, Henry, *City of the Mormons*, 370; Thümmel copies, 444.

Catalogue of the law books of the Pennsylvania State Library, Chisholm, p. 386.

Catalogue of the law school of Harvard University, p. 386.

Catholic Church, Chicago diocese, 373; Quentin comments on, 464.

Caucasians, diseases of, 461.

Caution to emigrants, Wright, 151.

Cave in Rock, visited or described by: Nuttall, 124a; Richardson, 163; Richards, 527.

Census statistics, given by: Melish, 94; Baldwin & Thomas, 501; Fanning, 503; Hayward, 508; Wright, 639.

Centennial history of Madison County, 963, p. 272.

Centennial history of Mason County, 976.

Centennial record; historical sketch of Hardin County, 837.

Central America, Froebel travels in, 493.

Central Illinois Farm, Coal & Lumber Co., statement, 538.

Central railway, prospectus, 419. *See also* Illinois Central railroad.

Chafee, George D., *Shelby County*, 1083.

Champaign County, atlases, 742, 744; biographical collection, 741; directory, 737; histories, 737–740, 743; Illinois Central land sales in, 545; organization, p. 285.

Chandler, R. W., *Map of United States lead mines on the Upper Mississippi River*, 210.

Chandlerville, described in Illinois River railroad report, 592.

Chapin, William, *Reference gazetteer of the United States*, 322.

Chapman (Charles C. Chapman & Co.; Chapman Bros.), pp. 264, 265, 267, 270; publ. biographical collections of county of: Adams, 703; Bond, 709; Carroll, 729; Champaign, 741; Clinton, 756; Coles, 758; DeKalb, 773; DeWitt, 780; Jefferson, 860; Jo Daviess, 866; Knox, 885; McLean, 940; Marion, 966; Montgomery, 995; Morgan, 1002; Ogle, 1012; St. Clair, 1057; Sangamon, 1066; Scott, 1077; Stephenson, 1093; Vermilion, 1107; Warren, 1116; Washington, 1121; Whiteside, 1130; Will, 1139; Woodford, 1156;

publ. history of county of: Ful-

ton, 813; Hancock, 833; Knox, 884; Pike, 1030; Tazewell, 1097.
Characteristics of the red race, Schoolcraft, 126.
Charles Dickens in Illinois, Snyder, 371.
Charter of the Shawneetown Coal-mining and Manufacturing Company, 563.
Chase, Philander, p. 13; *Address before the convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church*, 382; Bailey visits, 334; *Reminiscences*, 295.
Chase, Salmon P., *Statutes of Ohio and of the Northwestern Territory*, 1201-1205.
Chasses dans l'Amérique du Nord, Révoil, 407.
Chasses et pêches de l'autre monde, Révoil, 407.
Chasseur, Le, Beckwourth, 156.
Chauveau, Pierre J. O., *Relation du voyage de son Altesse Royale le Prince de Galles en Amérique*, 611; *Visit of His Royal Highness*, 611.
Chenoa, history, 936.
Cherokee country, Featherstonhaugh describes gold region in, 293.
Cherokee (Cumberland) River, Hutchins describes, 14.
Chester, Flagg visits, 299; history, 1041.
Chevalier, Michel, *Histoire des voies de communication aux États Unis*, 351.
Chicago, cut, 443, 657; grain market, 600; history, 765, 766, pp. 267, 272; maps, 509, 511; massacre, 230; routes via, 132, 385, 445, 454, 595; visited or described by: Melish, 79; Storrow, 103; Morse, 161; Schoolcraft, 164, 171; Childs, 169; Keating, 183; Fonda, 191; Mrs. Kinzie, 230; Latrobe, 250; Conant, 256a: Turner, 265; Mary Mitchell, 267; Post, 268; Hoffman, 274; Gilman, 287; John Clark, 294; Chase, 295; Field, 296; Logan, 301; Harriet Martineau, 302; Rupp, 303; Catherine Stewart, 308; J. A. Clark, 310; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Davison, 320; Castelnau, 321; Jones, 326; Kingman, 327; Levinge, 328; Mitchell, 332; Mrs. Steele, 355; *Life in the West*, 364; Unonius, 367; Salzbacher, 373; Margaret Fuller, 378; Disturnell, 385, 584; Raumer, 389; Greenough, 394; Bryant, 401; Ludvigh, 404; Macgregor, 405, 605; Rauschenbusch, 406; Révoil, 407; Playfair, 424; Williams, 427; *Hunt's Merchants' magazine*, 429; Goodrich, 433; Paulding, 437; Peyton, 438, 525; Hospers, 451; Kelly, 453; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Cunynghame, 460; Quentin, 464; Ampère, 470; Curtiss, 473; Mackinnon, 475; Watkin, 480; Andrews, 488; Köhler, 495; Mattson, 500; *Great Lakes*, 505; Phelps, 509; Reynolds, 510; Warnefried, 515; Mrs. Bishop, 517; Lange, 521; Oliphant, 524; Russell, 531; Weld, 532; Hancock, 533; Lilian Foster, 534; Villard, 535; Cornwallis, 541; Illinois Central railway pamphlet, 544a; Kohl, 546; Rey, 550; Mrs. Ropes, 551; Taylor, 553; Dana, 564; Jobson, 568; Stirling, 570; Hall, 573, 655; Kingsford, 579; *States and territories*, 582; Ashworth, 585; Homans, 591; Kelland, 593; Mrs. Kirkland, 594; *Life in Illinois*, 595; Isabella Trotter, 597; *United States and Canada*, 599; Andree, 600; Berkeley, 601; Gevers Deynoot, 603; Greeley, 604; *New World*, 606; Cassell, 610; Morgan, 614; Prince of Wales, 614, 617; Philadelphia board of trade, 615; Woods, 617; Fergusson, 621; Ferri-Pisani, 622; Russell, 625, Trollope

627; Dicey, 631; Capellini, 640; Massie, 643; Borrett, 644; Campbell, 645; Duvergier de Hauranne, 646; Laugel, 649; Bacon & Larkin, 652; Barnes, 653; Skinner, 659.
Chicago, Alton, & St. Louis railroad, towns on, 651.
Chicago & Alton railroad, 550.
Chicago-Desplaines portage, *see* Chicago River.
Chicago diocese (Catholic), described by Salzbacher, 373.
Chicago Historical Society, county histories in library, p. 275; publ.: Boggess, *Settlement of Illinois*, 1401; Flower, *English settlement in Edwards County*, 800; Reynolds, *My own times*, 57.
Chicago in 1836, Martineau, 302.
Chicago press and tribune: Caird, *Prairie farming in the West*, 587.
Chicago Public Library, county histories in, p. 275.
Chicago River, portage, 32, 80, 142, 183; proposed canal via, 99; source, 390. *See also* Illinois-Michigan canal.
Chief engineer's report, Illinois River railroad, 592.
Childs, Ebenezer, *Recollections of Wisconsin*, 169.
Chisholm, W. W., *Catalogue of the law books of the Pennsylvania State Library*, p. 386.
Choules, J. O., rev. Hinton, *History and topography of the United States*, 222.
Christian County, atlas, 748; biographical collection, 746; histories, 745, 747; organization, p. 287.
Christian monthly spectator: Hollister, *Remarks on Illinois and Missouri*, 175.
Christian observer (London): Hodgson, *Letters*, 159.
Christian reformer: Wood, *Letters from United States*, 304.
Christian traveller, Reed, 195.
Church, Charles A., *History of Rockford and Winnebago County*, 1151; *Past and present of Rockford and Winnebago County*, 1152.
Church in the wilderness, Bailey, 334.
Cincinnati (O.), visited or described by: Buechler, 97; Meeker, 177; Mrs. Trollope, 204; Sturtevant, 217; Shirreff, 263; *Western address directory*, 312; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Morgan, 614; Prince of Wales, 614, 617; Woods, 617.
Cities, *see* Towns.
City of Chicago, 429.
City of Decatur and Macon County, Nelson, 949.
City of the Mormons, Caswall, 370.
Clark, George R., p. 7; accounts of expedition to the Illinois, 30, 31; letter to Henry, 29.
Clark, John, biography, 294, p. 13.
Clark, John A., *Gleanings by the way*, 310.
Clark, R., *The Prairie*, 518.
Clark County, atlas, 750; histories, 749, 750a, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 288; counties formed from: Coles, p. 290; Edgar, p. 298; Fayette, p. 300; Pike, p. 352.
Clark papers, James, 29, 30, 31.
Clarke, S. J., *McDonough County*, 927, pp. 264, 270.
Clarke, S. J., Publishing Co., pp. 270, 271, 276; publ. history of county of: Adams, 705; Christian, 747; Ford, 811; Greene, 824; Iroquois, 853; Knox, 888; LaSalle, 903; Macoupin, 956; Menard, 986; Montgomery, 996; Peoria, 1022; Pike, 1032; Sangamon, 1068; Stephenson, 1095; Vermilion, 1109; Will, 1141; Winnebago, 1152; publ. biographical collections of

county of: Bureau, 725; DeKalb, 775; DeWitt, 782; Henry, 846; Kane, 875; Livingston, 916; McLean, 942; Macon, 948; Marshall, 973, Ogle, 1014; Putnam, 1039; Rock Island, 1052; Whiteside, 1132; Woodford, 1157.
Clarke, Thomas C., *Prairie state*, 619.
Clarkson, Matthew, p. 6; *Diary west of the Alleghanies in 1766*, 13.
Clay County, atlas, 751; histories, 752, 753, p. 272, n. 1; land in, 538; organization, p. 289; counties formed from: Jasper, p. 313; Richland, p. 356.
Claypool, Lawrence W., 826.
Clayton, E. S., 750a.
Clement, A. C., *Will County*, 1141.
Clinton, Thomas visits, 200.
Clinton County, atlas, 755; biographical collection, 756; history, 754, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 289.
Clintonville, directory, 870.
Coal fields, described by: Campbell, 562; Foster, 566. *See also* Mineral resources.
Cobb, Charles, *American railway guide*, 467.
Cobbett, William, correspondence with Birkbeck, 112; *Year's residence in the United States*, 112; works discussed by: Flower, 140, 165; Melish, 149.
Coburn, A. L. Wing, *Genealogy and biography of McHenry County citizens*, 935.
Cochran, Dr., *Lee County*, 911.
Cochrane, Joseph, *Mason County*, 976, p. 262.
Coffeen, H. A., *Vermilion County*, 1104.
Coffin, Levi, *Reminiscences*, 182.
Colby, Charles G., *American statistical annual*, 504; *Diamond atlas*, 574; *Handbook of Illinois*, 540; *Morse's General atlas of the world*, 574; *World in miniature*, 574.
Coles, Edward, *Communication to the Antiquarian and Historical Society of Illinois*, 218.
Coles County, atlas, 759; biographical collection, 758; histories, 757, 760; organization, p. 290; counties formed from: Cumberland, p. 293; Douglas, p. 295.
Collection choise des voyages, Smith: Castelnau, *Voyage dans l'Amérique*, 321; Hall, *Travels in America*, 207; Levasseur, *Lafayette en Amérique*, 193.
Collection of British authors: Trollope, *North America*, 627.
Collection of modern and contemporary travels, Phillips: Ashe, *Travels*, 68; Perrin du Lac, *Voyage*, 61.
Colleges, Hayward describes, 508. *See also* Education.
Collins, William H., *City of Quincy and Adams County*, 705.
Collinsville, *Gazetteer of Madison County* describes, 957; Oliver visits, 375.
Collot, Georges Victor, p. 8; *Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale*, 48.
Collyer, Robert, *Life of Augustus H. Conant*, 256a; *Works*, 256a.
Colton, Calvin, *Americans*, 204, 207; *Manual for emigrants to America*, 239.
Colton, George W., atlases, 558; guidebooks, 348, 468.
Columbian Club of Lee County, *Recollections of pioneers*, 912, p. 270.
Columbian traveller, Hayward, 242.
Columbus, Röding, 196.
Columbus (O.), Loomis visits, 194.
Combination atlas map of county of: DeKalb, 771; DuPage, 789; Kane, 871; McHenry, 931; Ogle, 1010; Stephenson, 1090; Will, 1135.

Combined history of Schuyler and Brown counties, 716, 1072.
Commerce, described by: Jennings, 10; Wharton, 12; Clarkson, 13, 13a; Phyn, 16; Wilkins, 17a; Perrault, 34; Shaw, 84; *History of North America*, 118; Hall, 229, 300, 434; Dearborn, 331; *Remarks on the western states*, 342; Allen, 414; *City of Chicago*, 429; Fisher & Colby, 504; Gerhard, 556, 574; Homans, 591; *River Mississippi*, 607; Smith & De Moulin, 616; Clarke, 619; Trollope, 627; Blair, 630. *See also* Canals, Fur trade, Internal improvements, Railroads, Roads, Transportation.
Commerce and navigation of the Mississippi, Allen, 414.
Commercial gazetteer of the Ohio River, Hawes, 623.
Commercial statistics, Macgregor, 405.
Communication to the Antiquarian and Historical Society of Illinois, Coles, 218.
Communication transmitting the report of Israel D. Andrews, 488.
Communications relative to the progress of Bible societies in the United States, 82.
Comparative estimate of advantages of Pennsylvania, and of the western territory, Lorain, 147.
Compendious and complete history of modern geography, Morse, 41.
Compendious geographical dictionary, Brookes, 8.
Complete American atlas, Carey & Lee, 178.
Complete gazetteer of the United States, Haskel & Smith, 381.
Comprehensive atlas, Bradford, 285.
Comprehensive geography and history, Goodrich, 227.
Conant, Augustus H., biography, 256a, p. 13.
Concise account of North America, Rogers, 3, p. 7.
Conclins' New river guide, 179; Rouby copies, 608.
Conder, Josiah, *Dictionary of geography*, 272; *Modern traveller*, 219; *United States of America and Canada*, 219.
Confederation of the British North American provinces, Rawlings, 658.
Congdon, G. E., *DeKalb County*, 777.
Congress, resolution on centennial celebrations, pp. 261–262.
Congressional documents: Andrews, *Trade and commerce of the British North American colonies*, 488; Bell, *Mineral lands of the upper Mississippi*, 369; Blair, *Report of the committee on military affairs*, 630; Casey, *Report of the committee on public lands*, 298a; Graham & Philips, *Illinois and Michigan canal*, 142; Long, *Extract from a report*, 99; *Message from the president transmitting the laws of the Indiana Territory*, 1206; Nicollet, *Report to illustrate a map of the upper Mississippi*, 339; Owen, *Report of a geological exploration*, 340.
Conkey, William, *Journey from Massachusetts to Illinois*, 220.
Connected view of the internal navigation of the United States, Armroyd, 189.
Connecticut Missionary Society, work in Illinois, 82, p. 9.
Conquest of the Northwest, English, 30, 31.
Constitution of Illinois, commented on by: *History of North America*, 118; Ernst, 138; Birkbeck, 173; Hall, 233.
Continental Historical Co., p. 264; publ. history of county of: Greene, 822; Jersey, 863; McDonough, 928.

Continental monthly: Kirkland, *Great prairie state*, 642.
Cook County, biographical collections, 762, 763; directory, 544; histories, 761, 764–766; organization, p. 291; counties formed from: DuPage, p. 296; McHenry, p. 330; Will, p. 376.
Cooke, Philip St. G., *Scenes in the army*, 240.
Copper mines, expedition in search of, 25.
Cornwallis, Kinahan, *Panorama of the New World*, 541; *Royalty in the New World*, 612.
Cortambert, E., rev. Malte-Brun, *Géographie*, 73.
Cothran, George W., *Revised statutes*, 1308.
Coues, Elliot, ed., Pike, *Expeditions*, 65.
Coulterville, history, 1041.
Council Bluff — St. Peter's military exploration, 160.
Counties of Cumberland, Jasper, and Richland, 769, 858, 1045.
Counties of Illinois, organization, p. 275; described by: *Emigrant's guide*, 114; Beck, 180; Sommer, 247; Rupp, 303; Dietrichson, 398; Norris & Gardiner, 422; Curtiss, 473; Harris, 633; *Illinois state gazetteer*, 648.
County histories, atlases, and biographical collections, pp. 255–382; preparation of, pp. 256–274; value of, p. 257.
County of Douglas, historical and biographical, 785.
Courts, Thomas describes, 200.
Cox, Francis A., *Baptists in America*, 287.
Coxe, *Carolana*, 21, 27, p. 7.
Cramer, Zadok, *Navigator*, 59; copied by: Amphlett, 133; Ashe, 68; Cumings, 179; Gilleland, 158.
Crawford, trader in the Illinois, p. 5.
Crawford County, biographical collection, 768; history, 767, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 292; counties formed from: Clark, p. 288; Clay, p. 289; Effingham, p. 300; Fayette, p. 300; Jasper, p. 313; Lawrence, p. 324.
Croghan, Col. George, *Journal*, 1; letters, 1, 9; visits the Illinois, 9, p. 6.
Crow Indians, Beckwourth chief of, 156.
Crutwell, Clement, *New universal gazetteer*, 54.
Crystal Palace, Reynolds visits, 510.
Cuba, map, 512; visited or described by: Tudor, 231; Ampère, 470; H. A. Murray, 496; A. M. Murray, 549; Ashworth, 585.
Cuba, United States, and Canada, Murray, 496.
Cumberland County, history, 769, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 293.
Cumberland (Cherokee) River, Hutchins describes, 14.
Cuming, Fortesque, *Tour to the western country*, 71, p. 9.
Cumings, Samuel, copies Cramer, 59; *Western navigator*, 179; *Western pilot*, 179.
Cummings, Jacob A., geographies, 85.
Cunningham, Joseph O., *Champaign County*, 743; *Early settlement of Champaign County*, 738.
Cunynghame, Arthur A. T., *Glimpse at the great western republic*, 460.
Curtis, Russel H., *Annotated statutes*, 1309.
Curtiss, Daniel S., *Deutschen Wegweiser*, 473; *Western portraiture*, 473, p. 12.
Cutler, Ephriam, biography, 77.
Cutler, Jervis, *Topographical description*, 77.
Cutler, Julia P., *Ephriam Cutler*, 77.

Cyclopedia of commerce and commercial navigation, Homans, 591.

Dakota, Andrews describes, 560.
Dana, C. W., *Garden of the world*, 564; *Great West*, 564.
Dana, Charles A., *United States illustrated*, 518.
Dana, Edmund, p. 12; *Description of the bounty lands in Illinois*, 135; *Geographical sketches on the western country*, 136; *Principal roads of the United States*, 135.
Dane County, Christian County established as, p. 287.
Danville, directory, 1104; visited or described by: Hubbard, 132; *Illinois monthly magazine*, 229; Chase, 295; Ellsworth, 324; Great Western railroad report, 506; Coffeen, 1104.
Darby, William, *Emigrant's guide*, 113; *New gazetteer of the United States*, 258; rev. Brookes, *Gazetteer*, 8; *Universal gazetteer*, 8; *Universal geographical dictionary*, 8; *View of the United States*, 205, 233; works copied by: Arends, 266; *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225.
Darby, Manning &, *Gazetteer of the United States*, 379.
Darstellung von Nordamerika, Page, 162.
D'Arusmont, Frances Wright, *Views of society and manners*, 137; extract, 165.
Daubeny, Charles G. B., *Journal of a tour*, 323.
Davenport, Bishop, *Gazetteer*, 252.
Davenport, H. A., rev. Guthrie, *Geography*, 22.
Davenport (Ia.), citizens appeal for national armory, 624.
Davies, Benjamin, *Geography*, 67.
Davis, George T. M., autobiography, 255, p. 13.
Davis, W. W., *Trip from Pennsylvania to Illinois*, 474.
Davis, William H., *Whiteside County*, 1133.
Davison, Gideon M., *Fashionable tour*, 320; *Traveller's guide*, 320.
Dayton (O.), directory, 312.
De la société americaine, Martineau, 302.
Dearborn, Henry A. S., *Letters*, 331.
De Bow, James D. B., *Encyclopedia of trade and commerce*, 490; *Industrial resources*, 490; *Southern states*, 490.
De Bow's Review, basis for De Bow, *Industrial resources*, 490; contains: *Great Lakes*, 505; Peyton, *Statistical view of Illinois*, 525.
Decatur, history, 948, 949.
Découverte des sources du Mississippi, Beltrami, 181.
De Kalb County, atlases, 771, 774, 776; biographical collections, 772, 773, 775; directories, 544, 772; histories, 770, 777; organization, p. 293.
De Moulin, Smith &, *Illinois state business directory*, 616.
Dennie's Portfolio: Hall, *Letters*, 208.
Description of Illinois, Hutchins, 14.
Description of the bounty lands in Illinois, Dana, 135.
Description of the British possessions in North America, Melish, 79.
Description of the canals and railroads of the United States, Tanner, 279.
Description of the military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois rivers, Van Zandt, 127.
Description of the roads in the United States, Melish, 88.
Descriptive accounts, Rogers, 3; Pittman, 6; Wharton & others, 12; Hutchins, 14; Mitchell, 15; *Present state of the British empire*, 17; Wilkins, 17a; Entick, 20; Wynne, 21;

Invitation serieuse, 23; *History of British dominions*, 24; *Nord-Amerika*, 26; *History of North America*, 27; G. R. Clark, 29; Jefferson, 32; Moser, 33; Bonnet, 39; Imlay, 43; Winterbotham, 46; Volney, 49; Oliphant, 56; Schaffer, 58; Berquin-Duvallon, 60; *Mémoires sur la Louisiane*, 62; *Historical geographical, political, and natural history*, 64; Mease, 69; Cutler, 77; Melish, 79, 87, 94; Stoddard, 80; *Neuste Kunde*, 91; Long, 99; Birkbeck, 105, 134, 173; Holmes, 107; Bristed, 111; Cobbett, 112; *Map of the bounty lands*, 122; Rafinesque, 125; Van Zandt, 127; Göschen, 128; Edmund Dana, 135; Graham & Philips, 142; Grece, 143; Johnson, 145; Kingdom, 146; Lorain, 147; Mackenzie, 148; Woods, 153; Warden, 154; Blowe, 157; Flower, 165; Bingley, 168; Röding, 187, 196; Armroyd, 189; Darby, 205; Judge James Hall, 208, 221, 229, 233, 300, 434; Lips, 209; Murray, 214, 387; Redfield, 215; Coles, 218; Conder, 219; Hinton, 222; *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225; Eggerling, 241; Sommer, 247; Bartlett, 257; Löwig, 260; Rich, 262; Taylor, 264; Mitchell, 282; Beach, 292; Field, 296; Mellen, 297; Casey, 298a; Young, 306; Bösche, 309; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Perkins, 315; Ellsworth, 324; Levinge, 328; Shepard, 330; Dearborn, 331; Gerstner, 336; *Illinois as she is*, 338; Nicollet, 339; Owen, 340; *Remarks on the western states*, 342; Schmidt, 343; Chevalier, 351; Hadley, 352; Lanman, 353; Shepard & Shepherd, 354; James Hall, 360; Hodge, 361; *Illinois and its resources*, 363; *Life in the West*, 364; Thomas, 365; Bell, 369; Haliburton, 380; Büttner, 392; Mann, 396; Bradford, 400; Macgregor, 405; Wyse, 409; Allen, 414; *Great national thoroughfare*, 419; Haskins, 420; Löher, 421; Galena & Chicago Union railroad, 428; *City of Chicago*, 429; *Descriptive pamphlet of Smith's panorama*, 430; Prout, 441; Sears, 443; Thümmel, 444; Weichardt, 446; Tarver, 448; Fisher, 458, 519; Drake, 461; Andree, 471, 600; Neal, 476; Rantoul, 477; Wells, 481; Illinois Central railroad, 486, 559, 656; *Geological survey*, 487; Andrews, 488; Beste, 489; De Bow, 490; Goodrich, 494; *Vereinigten Staaten*, 499; Fisher & Colby, 504; *Great Lakes*, 505; Great Western railroad, 506; Phelps, 509; Stewart, 513; C. A. Dana, 518; Montague, 522; Peyton, 525; Richards, 527; Central Illinois Farm, Coal and Lumber Co., 538; Illinois Land Co., 545; Gerhard, 556; Cairo City Property, 561, 588; Campbell, 562; Shawneetown Coal-mining and Manufacturing Co., 563; Ferris, 565; Foster, 566; *States and territories of our western empire*, 582; Douglas, 589; Homans, 591; Illinois River railroad, 592; Kirkland, 594, 642; *The Northwest*, 596; Caird, 602; *New World in 1859*, 606; *River Mississippi*, 607; Everett, 613; Smith & De Moulin, 616; Barber & Howe, 618; T. C. Clarke, 619; *National armory*, 624; *Annual encyclopedia*, 629; Blair, 630; Illinois Southern railroad, 635; *National almanac*, 637; Douai, 641; Gloss, 647; Rawlings, 658; Van Tramp, 660. *See also* Biographies and recollections, Gazetteers, Geographies, Guides, Travels.

Descriptive handbook of America, Bacon & Larkins, 652.

Descriptive pamphlet of Smith's panorama of Mississippi River, 430.
Desplaines River, portage, 80, 183; proposed canal via, 99; source, 390. *See also* Illinois-Michigan canal.
Detroit (Mich.), routes via, 25a, 385, 584; visited or described by: Croghan, 1; Schoolcraft, 164; Salzbacher, 373.
Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter: Salzbacher, *Im Jahre 1842 von St. Louis nach Detroit*, 373.
Deutschen Wegweiser, Curtiss, 473.
"Devil's bake-oven," Wells describes, 481.
De Witt County, atlases, 778, 781; biographical collections, 780, 782; histories, 779, 783; organization, p. 294; counties formed from: Logan, p. 327; Piatt, p. 351.
Diamond atlas, 574.
Diary, Mrs. Geer, 417.
Diary in America, Marryat, 329.
Diary, North and South, Russell, 625.
Diary of a journey from Netherlands to Pella, Iowa, Hospers, 451.
Diary of one of the colonists of New Glarus, Duerst, 393
Diary west of the Alleghanies, Clarkson, 13.
Diccionario, Alcedo, 81.
Diccionario geográfico universal, Malte-Brun, 73.
Dicey, Edward, *Six months in the federal states*, 631.
Dickens, Alfred Tennyson, visits Illinois, 371.
Dickens, Charles, *American notes*, 371, p. 11; *Pictures from Italy*, 371.
Dickinson, Rodolphus, *Elements of geography*, 83.
Dickson, George K., *New atlas of Madison County*, 960.
Dictionaire universal de commerce, Savary des Bruslons, 11.
Dictionary, geographical, statistical, and historical, McCulloch, 368.
Dictionary of America and the West Indies, Thompson, 81.
Dictionary of books relating to America, Sabin, 1403.
Dictionary of geographical knowledge, 462.
Dictionary of geography, Johnston, 469; Callicot copies, 502.
Dictionary of geography, ancient and modern, Conder, 272.
Dies Buch gehört dem deutschen Auswanderer, Schmidt, 512.
Dietrichson, Johannes W. C., *Reise*, 398, p. 12.
Dillon, John B., *Indiana*, 1201–1206.
Directories, Champaign County, 737; Illinois, 341, 522, 544, 590, 648; Jacksonville, 1061; Kane County, 870; LaSalle County, 896; Logan County, 920; Missouri, 522; national, 192, 567; railroad, 567, 575; Randolph County, 1041; Sangamon County, 1061; Springfield, 1061, 1064; steamboat, 547; western, 133, 312, 422, 547.
Directory and guide to the United States, 432.
Directory, business mirror, and historical sketches of Randolph County 1041, p. 259.
Diseases, cholera, 265; treatise, 461.
Disturnell, John, *American and European railway and steamship guide*, 413; *Great Lakes*, 584; *Railway, steamship, and telegraph book*, 413; *Tourist's guide*, 654; *Trip through the lakes*, 584; *Upper lakes*, 584; *Western traveller*, 385.
Dixon, Father, biography, 910.
Dixon, history, 908, 910, pp. 261, 267; visited or described by: *Reminiscences of Wisconsin*, 261; Trollope, 627.

Dixon telegraph, publ. *Dixon and Lee County* (1880), 910, p. 267.
Dixon telegraph and herald, publ. *Dixon and Lee County* (1870), 908, p. 261.
Dixon's Ferry, Mrs. Kinzie crosses, 230.
Documents and biography of Stark County, 1087, p. 270.
Documents relating to the Illinois Central Rail-road Company, 476, 477, 486.
Documents relating to the occupation of the Illinois by the British, Carter, 2.
Domestic manners of Americans, Trollope, 204, 207; review, 231.
Donnelley (Donnelley, Loyd, & Co., Donnelley, Loyd, Gassette, & Co.), p. 263; publ. history of county of: Greene, 821; Logan, 919; Morgan, 1000.
Douai, Adolph, *Land und Leuten in der Union*, 641; *Personen, Land, und Zustände in Nord-Amerika*, 641.
Douglas, George B., *Illustrirte Mississippithal*, 589; *Valley of the Mississippi*, 589.
Douglas County, atlas, 784; biographical collections, 785, 786, 787; histories, 784a, 785, 786; organization, p. 295.
Drake, Daniel, *Treatise on the diseases of the interior valley*, 461.
Draper, Lyman C., ed. Forman, *Narrative*, 40.
Duden, Gottfried, *Bericht über eine Reise*, 188; *Nordamerikanische Demokratie*, 188.
Duerst. Mathias, *Diary*, 393.
Duis, Dr. E., *Good old times in McLean County*, 938, p. 261.
Dundee, directory, 870.
Dunlieth, Andrews visits, 560.
DuPage County, atlases, 789, 793; biographical collection, 792; directory, 544; histories, 788, 790, 791, 794; Kingman visits, 327; organization, p. 296.
Duvergier de Hauranne, Ernest, *Huit mois en Amérique*, 646.
Dwight, Theodore, *New gazetteer*, 258; *Northern traveller*, 280; *Western traveller*, 280.
Dwight, visited by: Morgan, 614; Prince of Wales, 614, 617; Woods, 617.
Dyson, Howard F., *Schuyler County*, 1073.

Eames, Charles M., *Historic Morgan and classic Jacksonville*, 1001, p. 266.
Early history of the pioneers of Champaign County, Mathews & McLean, 740.
Early history of the "Sangamon country," Henderson, 732, 999, 1075.
Early pioneers and pioneer events, Ross, 167.
Early reminiscences, French, 425.
Early times reminiscences, Thomas, 200.
Early western travels, Thwaites, 1405; Bradbury, *Travels*, 89; Croghan, *Journal* 1; Cuming, *Tour*, 71; Evans, *Tour*, 115; Faux, *Tour*, 139; Flagg, *Far West*, 299; Flint, *Letters*, 131; Flower, *Letters from Illinois*, 165; Flower, *Letters from Lexington and the Illinois*, 140; Hulme, *Journal*, 120; James, *Account of expedition*, 144; Maximilian, *Reise*, 251; Michaux, *Journal*, 44; Nuttall, *Travels*, 124a; Ogden, *Letters*, 172; Welby, *Visit*, 150; Woods, *Two years' residence*, 153.
Early Wisconsin, Fonda, 191.
East St. Louis (Illinoistown), cut, 365; visited or described by:

Thomas, 365; Dickens, 371; Reynolds, 510.
Eastern and western states of America, Buckingham, 350.
Eby, Henry H., *Observations of an Illinois boy*, 620.
Echoes from the backwoods, Levinge, 328.
Economic conditions, described by: *Reasons for establishing a British colony*, 12; Hutchins, 14; *Invitation serieuse*, 23; St. Clair, 42; Reynolds, 57; David Thomas, 92; Melish, 94; Brown, 96; Birkbeck, 105; Fordham, 106; *Emigrant's guide*, 114; Flint, 131; Mackenzie, 148; John Woods, 153; Warden, 154; Blowe, 157; Schmidt, 170; Schoolcraft, 171; Bradford, 285; Beach, 292; James Hall, 300; Rupp, 303; Lanman, 353; Newhall, 388; Macgregor, 405; *City of Chicago*, 429; Fisher, 458, 519; De Bow, 490; Hayward, 508; Peyton, 525; Gerhard, 556; Ferris, 565; Illinois River railroad report, 592; Smith & De Moulin, 616; Harris, 633; Illinois Southern railroad report, 635; *Illinois state gazetteer*, 648; Laugel, 649. *See also* Agriculture, Commerce, etc.
Economical geology of Illinois, Worthen, 487.
Eddingstone, *see* Eidington.
Eden, history, 1041.
Eden, Cairo caricatured as, 371.
"Edensburgh" (Ill.), 344.
Eder, Wilhelm, *Handbuch der allgemeinen Erdkunde*, 632.
Edgar County, atlases, 795, 797, 799; histories, 796, 798; organization, p. 298; counties formed from: Coles, p. 270; Putnam, p. 354; Vermilion, p. 369.
Editor's message, Hall, 229.
Education, described by: Hollister, 175; *American atlas*, 178; Flint, 211; *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225; Hall, 229; Stone, 232; Jacobs, 259; Bradford, 285; Rupp, 303; Jones, 326; Mitchell, 332; Grund, 372; Macgregor, 405; Fisher, 458, 519; Ampère, 470; Fisher & Colby, 504; Hayward, 508; *Northwest*, 596; Mrs. Kirkland, 642; *Illinois gazetteer*, 648.
Edwards, Ninian, *Account of routes from Mackinaw to St. Louis*, 78; biography, 78.
Edwards, Ninian W., *History of Illinois and life of Ninian Edwards*, 78.
Edwards County, atlas, 802; histories 800, 801, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 299; counties formed from: Crawford, p. 292; Jefferson, p. 313; Lawrence, p. 324; Wabash, p. 371; Wayne, p. 373. *See also* English settlement.
Edwardsville, history, 957; visited or described by: Ernst, 138; Thomas, 200; Stuart, 224; Jacobs, 259; Bromme, 271; Clark, 294; Flagg, 299.
Effingham County, biographical collection, 804; history, 803, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 300.
Eggerling, H. W. E., *Beschreibung der Vereinigten Staaten*, 241.
"Egypt," social conditions in, p. 262.
Eidington, Lieut. James, p. 6; *Letter from Fort de Chartres*, 2.
Eight months in Illinois, Oliver, 375.
1820 journal of Stephen W. Kearny, 160.
Einige Anweisungen für Auswanderer, Rauschenbusch, 406.
Einige Worte für Auswanderungslustige, 431.
Elements of geography, Dickinson, 83; Morse, 35; Worcester, 185.
Elgin, directory, 870.
Ellet, Mrs. Elizabeth F. L., *Rambles in the West*, 491.

Ellicott, Andrew, *Journal*, 50, p. 8.
Ellsworth, H. L., letter on cultivating prairies, 313, 326.
Ellsworth, Henry W., *Valley of the upper Wabash*, 324.
Ellsworth, Spencer, *Records of the olden time, counties of Putnam and Marshall*, 971, 1037, p. 266.
Elwood, James G., *Will County*, 1141.
Elyria, Loomis visits, 194.
Emigrant guides, American: Harding, 129; Dana, 136; Lorain, 147; Wright, 151; Hall, 228; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Jones, 326; Rantoul, 477; Gregory, 543;
British: Holmes, 107; *History of North America*, 118; Knight, 121; Birkbeck, 134; Grece, 143; Kingdom, 146; Mackenzie, 148; Melish, 149; Howitt, 152; Blowe, 157; Richard Flower, 165; Shirreff, 263; *Remarks on the western states*, 342; George Flower, 359; Oliver, 375; Regan, 376; Newhall, 388; Wyse, 409; Caird, 602;
Dutch: *Wegwijzer*, 408;
German: Duden, 188; Brauns, 201, 416; Eggerling, 241; Löwig, 260; Bromme, 271, 357; Naumann, 346; Rauschenbusch, 406; Behr, 415; *Einige Worte*, 431; Schmölder, 443; Menzel, 457; Koch, 463; Ross, 479; Köhler, 495; *Vereinigten Staaten*, 499; Douai, 641; Gloss, 647;
Scandinavian: Rynning, 316; Unonius, 367; Reierson, 383; Fredrika Bremer, 459.
Emigrants' best instructor, Knight, 121.
Emigrants' directory, Amphlett, 133; Brown, 96.
Emigrants' five years in America, Hancock, 533.
Emigrant's guide, 114; Bache, 249; Curtiss, 473; Darby, 113; Holditch, 119; Regan, 376; Steele, 253.
Emigrant's handbook, 432; Smith, 412.
Emigrant's location, Smith, 455.
Emigration, *see* Emigrant guides, Immigration.
Encyclopædia Americana, Rich copies, 262.
Encyclopedia of geography, Murray, 283.
Encyclopedia of trade and commerce, De Bow, 490.
English, William H., *Conquest of the Northwest*, 30, 31.
English party's excursion to Paris; a trip to America, 206.
English settlement (Edwards County), history, 800; literature, p. 13; plans, 95; visited or discussed by: Birkbeck, 105, 134; Fordham, 106; Holmes, 107; Cobbett, 112; Harris, 117; Hulme, 120; Van Zandt, 127; Fanny Wright, 137; Ernst, 138; Faux, 139; Richard Flower, 140, 165; Grece, 143; Johnson, 145; Melish, 149; Welby, 150; Woods, 153; Hodgson, 159; Blane, 174; Hoby, 288; George Flower, 359, 800. *See also*, Albion; Birkbeck, Morris.
English settlement in Edwards County, Flower, 134, 800.
English settlement in the Illinois, Sparks: Birkbeck, *Supplementary letter—address—reply to Cobbett*, 134; Flower, *Letters from Illinois*, 165; Flower, *Letters from Lexington and the Illinois*, 140.
English sportsman in the western prairies, Berkeley, 601.
Englishwoman in America, Bishop, 517.
Ensign, D. W., & Co., publ. *Atlas of Kane County*, 874; publ. *Plat book of De Kalb County*, 774.
Ensign, Phelps &, *Traveller's guide*, 347.

Ensign, Bridgman, & Fanning, guides, 572.
Entick, John, *Historical and geographical description of the British empire*, 20; *Present state of the British empire*, 20, p. 7.
Ernst, Fredinand, *Bemerkungen auf einer Reise*, 138, p. 11.
Errors of emigrants, Flower, 359, p. 12.
Erwin, Milo, *Williamson County*, 1143, p. 262.
Eskimos, diseases, 461.
États-Unis de l'Amérique, Bonnet, 39; Goodrich, 494.
États-Unis et le Mexique, Malte-Brun, 73.
États-Unis pendant le guerre, Laugel, 649.
Ethnographisches Archiv: Birkbeck, *Letters*, 105; Palmer, *Travels in the United States*, 102.
Etnyre, Chas. D., & Co., assists in platting Ogle County, 1016.
Evans, Estwick, *Pedestrious tour*, 115; Ogden copies, 172.
Evansville, history, 1041.
Eve of the Revolution, Alvord & Carter: Butricke, *Letters*, 18; Hay, *Road from Detroit to the Illinois*, 25a; Hutchins, *Description of Illinois*, 14; *Invitation serieuse*, 23; Morgan, *Letters and journals*, 13a.
Everett, reviews Faux, *Journal*, 139.
Everett, Dr. Oliver, *Geology of the Rock River Valley*, 613; *Sketch of Dixon schools*, 910.
Everts, Baskin, & Stewart, p. 260; publ. atlas of county of: McHenry, 931; Ogle, 1010.
Excursion through the slave states, Featherstonhaugh, 273.
Excursion through the United States and Canada, Blane, 174.
Expeditions of Pike, Coues, 65.
Exploratory travels, Pike, 65.
Extract from a report, Long, 99.
Extract of a letter, Wilkins, 17a.
Extracts from a supplementary letter, Birkbeck, 134.

Facts respecting Canada and the United States, Grece, 143.
Fairmount, history, 1104.
Falls of Saint Anthony, visited by: Long, 100; Forsyth, 141; Latrobe, 250.
Family magazine: Illinois, the geology and geoponicks of the state, 338.
Family tourist, Goodrich, 433.
Fanning, Ensign, Bridgman, &, guides, 572.
Fanning's Illustrated gazetteer of United States, 503.
Far West, Flagg, 299; Mitchell, 313.
Farmar, Maj. Robert, p. 6; letters from the Illinois, 5.
Farming, *see* Agriculture.
Farnham, Eliza W., *Life in prairie land*, 356.
Fashionable tour, Davison, 320.
Fauna, described by: *History of North America*, 118; Clarke, 619.
Faux, William, p. 11; bias of, 117; *Memorable days in America*, 139.
Fay, H. W., *De Kalb County*, 777.
Fayette County, atlas, 806; histories, 805, 807, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 300; counties formed from: Clay, p. 289; Clinton, p. 289; Effingham, p. 300; Marion, p. 338; Montgomery, p. 344; Shelby, p. 364; Tazewell, p. 367.
Fearon, Henry B., p. 10; bias of, 117; *Sketches of America*, 98; copied by Kingdom, 146.
Featherstonhaugh, George W., p. 12; *Excursion through the slave states*, 273; *Voyage up the Minnay Sotor*, 293.
Fenning, Daniel, *New System of geography*, 7.
Fergus historical series: Hoffman,

Winter in the West, 274; Martineau, *Chicago in 1836*, 302.
Ferguson, William, *America by river and rail*, 542.
Fergusson, James, *Tour in North America*, 621.
Ferri-Pisani, Camille, *Lettres sur les États-Unis*, 622.
Ferris, Jacob, *States and territories of the great West*, 565.
Ferriss, James H., *Will County*, 1141.
Fever River, lead mines, 84, 177; visited or described by: Shaw, 84; Meeker, 177; Seymour, 454. *See also* Galena.
Few months in America, Robertson, 528.
Field, A. D., *Illinois and its mammoth city*, 296.
Field Publishing Co., p. 269; publ. *Plat book of Sangamon County*, 1067.
Fifteen years ago, Woodruff, 1137.
Financial conditions, discussed by: Mann, 396; Fisher and Colby, 504; Peyton, 525; Gerhard, 556. *See also* Economic conditions.
Findlay, A. G., rev. Brookes, *Gazetteer*, 8.
First impressions of the New World, Trotter, 597.
First lessons in geography, Cummings, 85.
Fisher, George, & Co., publ. *Biographical directory of Kendall County*, 881, p. 263.
Fisher, Richard S., *American railway guide*, 467; *American statistical annual*, 504; *Atlas of America*, 558; *Atlas of the world*, 558; *Book of the world*, 458; *Colton's Traveler and tourist's guide-book*, 468; *Gazetteer of the United States*, 492; *General atlas*, 558; *Progress of the republic*, 519; *Progress of the United States*, 519; *Western tourist and emigrant's guide*, 348.
Flagg, Edmund T., *Far West*, 299; Dana reprints extracts, 518.
Flagg, Gershom, *Pioneer letters*, 109.
Flagg, N. G., *Madison County*, 963.
Fleming, Robert K., publ. Kinney, *Answer to Dickens' American notes*, 371.
Flint, James, *Letters from America*, 131.
Flint, Timothy, pp. 10, 12; *Condensed geography and history of the western states*, 211; *History and geography of the Mississippi Valley*, 211; *Recollections*, 93; *Western monthly review*, 211; works copied by: Arends, 266; Cuming, 179; *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225.
Flom, G. T., *History of Norwegian emigration*, 316.
Flora, Clarke describes, 619.
Florence, history, 1041.
Florida, visited or described by: Mitchell, 15; Berquin-Duvallon, 60; Castelnau, 321.
Flower, Benjamin, preface and notes by, 165.
Flower, George, 140, p. 13; *English settlement*, 800, p. 274; *Errors of emigrants*, 359, p. 12.
Flower, Richard, *Letters from the Illinois*, 137, 165; *Letters from Lexington and the Illinois*, 140, 165; Smith copies, 455.
Fonda, John H., *Early Wisconsin*, 191.
Ford, Henry A., *History of Putnam and Marshall counties; formation of Bureau and Stark counties*, 719. 969, 1036, 1084, p. 258.
Ford County, atlases, 808, 810; biographical collection, 809; history, 811; organization, p. 301.
Fordham, Elias P., *Narrative*, 106, p. 10.

Forman, Samuel S., *Journey down the Ohio and Mississippi*, 40.
Forsyth, Thomas, *Voyage from St. Louis to the Falls of St. Anthony*, 141.
Fort Armstrong, appeal for national armory at, 624; Kearny visits, 160; Long describes, 100; Marston commands, 161.
Fort de Chartres, abandonment, 14; cut, 365; letters from, of: Croghan, 9, Eidington, 2;
visited or described by: Sterling, 4; Jennings, 10; Wilkins, 17a; Butricke, 18; Taylor, 19; Clark, 29; Schultz, 70; Thomas, 365.
Fort Edwards, visited or described by: Long, 100; Kearny, 160; McKenney, 203.
Fort Massac, visited or described by: Forman, 40; Michaux, 44; Ellicott, 50; Baily, 52; Perrin du Lac, 61; Buechler, 97; Nuttall, 124a.
Fort Miami, road via, 25a.
Fort Pitt, visited or described by: Eidington, 2; Sterling, 4; Jennings, 10; Hutchins, 14. *See also* Pittsburgh.
Fort Winnebago (Portage, Wis.), Mrs. Kinzie at, 230.
Forty years ago, Woodruff, 1136.
Forty years of pioneer life; memoir of John Mason Peck, Babcock, 110.
Foster, John W., *Report upon mineral resources of Illinois Central railroad*, 566.
Foster, Lillian, *Wayside glimpses*, 534.
Fourteen years in the interior of North America, 235.
Fox, Charles J., *History of North America* dedicated to, 64.
Fox, John S., ed. Perrault, *Narrative*, 34.
Fox Indians, Marston's account of, 161.
France, cedes Illinois to Great Britain, p. 5; commerce with Louisiana, 62.
Franklin (Pa.), Loomis visits, 194.
Franklin County, history, 812, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 302; Williamson County formed from, p. 378.
Franzen, George H., *Livingston County*, 917.
Fraser, Lieut. Alexander, p. 6; *Report*, 5a.
Freeman, James, *Remarks on the American universal geography*, 41.
Freeman's Laws, 1204.
Freeport, visited or described by: Duerst, 393; Greenough, 394; Mattson, 500; Bosshard, 516.
Fremont, Col. J. C., contributes to *Garden of the world*, 564.
French, A. W., *Reminiscences*, 425.
French settlements, described by: Croghan, 1; Eidington, 2; Sterling, 4; Farmar, 5; Fraser, 5a; Pittman, 6; Gordon, 9; Jennings, 10; Morgan, 13a; Phyn, 16; Wilkins, 17a; *Invitation serieuse*, 23; Bowman, 30; Clark, 31; Harmar, 37; St. Clair, 42; Michaux, 44; Volney, 49; Austin, 51; Hall, 233; Flagg, 299.
French village, Hall, 179.
Freystaaten von Nordamerica, Löwig, 260.
Froebel, Julius, *A travers l'Amérique*, 493; *Aus Amerika*, 493; *Seven years' travel*, 493.
From the Atlantic to the Pacific, Barnes, 653.
Fuller, Margaret, p. 11; *At home and abroad*, 378; reputed author, 287; *Summer on the lakes*, 378; *Things and thoughts in America and Europe*, 378.
Fulton County, atlases, 815, 818; biographical collection, 814; histories, 813, 816, 817; organization, p. 302; Regan locates in, 376; Ross

locates in, 167; counties formed from: Henry, p. 309; Knox, p. 318; Peoria, p. 349; Schuyler, p. 362.
Fulwider, Addison L., *Stephenson County*, 1095.
Fur trade, described by: Eidington, 2; Fraser, 5a; Phyn, 16; Wilkins, 17a; Perrin du Lac, 61, Melish, 79; operations: Gordon, 9; Jennings, 10; Wharton & others, 12; Clarkson, 13; Morgan, 13a; Perrault, 34; Hubbard, 132. *See also* Commerce.

G., G. A., *Nachrichten und Erfahrungen*, 72.
Gage, Gen. Thomas, Sterling's letters to, 4.
Gale, George C., *Knox County*, 886, p. 271.
Gale, W. Selden, *Knox County*, 886, p. 271.
Galena, cut, 526, mines, 340, 369, routes via, 445; visited or described by: Parkinson, 108; Meeker, 177; Martin, 210; McKenney, 203; Whittlesey, 248; Latrobe, 250; Hoffman, 274; Murray, 290; Featherstonhaugh, 293; Rupp, 303; Catherine Stewart, 308; Smith, 317; Owen, 340; Bell, 369; Duerst, 393; Greenough, 394; Macgregor, 405; Ziegler, 410; *Descriptive pamphlet*, 430; Goodrich, 433; O'Donovan, 436; Peyton, 438; Seymour, 454; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Koch, 463; Sullivan, 465; Thompson, 473; Wells, 481; *Sketches of the Upper Mississippi*, 498; Mattson, 500; Phelps, 509; Wagner, 514; Lange, 521; Russell, 531; Kohl, 546; *States and territories of our western empire*, 582; Douglas, 589; *United States and Canada*, 599; Duvergier de Hauranne, 646. *See also* Fever River, Mineral resources.
Galena & Chicago Union railroad, 560; survey of route, 428.
Gale's Statutes, 1301.
Galesburg, visited or described by: Mrs. Geer, 417; Mattson, 500; Capellini, 640.
Gallatin County, history, 819; organization, p. 304; counties formed from: Edwards, p. 299; Franklin, p. 302; Hardin, p. 308; Pope, p. 353; Saline, p. 359; White, p. 374.
Garden of the world, Dana, 564.
Gardiner, Norris &, *Illinois annual register*, 422.
Gardner, E. A., *Ford County*, 811.
Garrison, George P., ed. Austin, *Journey*, 51.
Gaston, Morse &, map of America, 580.
Gazetteer of Illinois, Peck, 278, 341; copied by: Bradford, 285; Mitchell, 313; Rupp, 303.
Gazetteer of Illinois and Missouri, Beck, 180, p. 12.
Gazetteer of McLean County, Bailey & Hair, 936.
Gazetteer of Madison County, Hair, 957.
Gazetteer of the United States, Baldwin & Thomas, 501; Fisher, 492; Hayward, 508; Manning & Darby, 379; Worcester, 104.
Gazetteer of the world, 462.
Gazetteer of towns on the western waters, Cumings, 179.
Gazetteers, America: *North America and West Indian*, 28; Morse, 53; Thompson, 81; Davenport, 252; Illinois: Beck, 180; Peck, 278; Hall, 544; Hawes, 590; Bailey, 648; McLean County, Bailey & Hair, 936; Madison County, Hair, 957; Missouri, Beck, 180; Ohio River, Hawes, 623;

United States: Scott, 45; Worcester, 104; Darby & Dwight, 258; Mitchell, 282; Chapin, 322; Manning & Darby, 379; Haskel & Smith, 381; Fisher, 492; Baldwin & Thomas, 501; Fanning, 503; Hayward, 508.

West: Brown, 96; Cumings, 179; Horner, 520;

West Indies: *North America and West Indian*, 28; Thompson, 81; Davenport, 252;

world: Brookes, 8; Darby, 8; Postlethwayt, 11; Crutwell, 54; Scott, 55; *Modern geography and gazetteer*, 75; Worcester, 104; Conder, 272; Mitchell, 332; McCulloch, 368; Baldwin, 399; *Gazetteer of the world*, 462; Johnston, 469; Callicot, 502; Blackie, 537; Smith, 552; Wright, 639. *See also* Geographies, Guides.

Geer, Mrs. Elizabeth D. S., *Diary*, 417.

Geleitsmann, Der, Ziegler, 571.

Gelone, Fernagus de, *Manual-guide aux États-Unis*, 116.

Gemälde von Nord-Amerika, Bromme, 319.

Genealogical and biographical record of Cook County, 762.

Genealogical and biographical record of Kendall and Will counties, 882a, 1140a.

Genealogy and biography of McHenry County citizens, 935.

General atlas, Colton's, Fisher, 558.

General description of the world, Fenning, 7.

General gazetteer, Brookes, 8.

General history of the British Empire in America, Wynne, 21.

General view of the United States, Mitchell, 282; Rich, 262.

Geneva, Conant resides in, 256a; directory, 870.

Geographical and historical dictionary of America, Thompson, 81.

Geographical catechism of Pennsylvania and the western states, Rupp, 303.

Geographical, commercial, and agricultural view of the United States, Blowe, 157.

Geographical description of the United States, Melish, 87, 94.

Geographical description of the world, Melish, 123.

Geographical dictionary, Worcester, 104.

Geographical dictionary of North America and the West Indies, Davenport, 252.

Geographical dictionary of the United States, Scott, 45.

Geographical handbook, Harris, 633.

Geographical, historical, commercial, and agricultural view of the United States, Blowe, 157.

Geographical intelligence, Melish, 79.

Geographical narrative of the American continent, 63.

Geographical sketches on the western country, Dana, 136.

Geographical view of United States, 202.

Geographies, America: Morse, 41; Carey, 47; *Geographical narrative*, 63; *History of North America*, 118; *Complete American atlas*, 178; Schlieben, 223; Bromme, 319; Long, 366; Lange, 521; Rapp, 526; Wappäus, 555; *Manual of American geography*, 580; Brückner, 586;

United States: *Geographical view*, 202; Hildreth, 226; Hayward, 242; Murphy, 650;

West: Flint, 211; *Complete American atlas*, 178; Long, 366;

world: Fenning, 7; Guthrie, 22; J. Morse, 35; *System of geography*, 66;

Davies, 67; Malte-Brun, 73; *Modern geography*, 75; Moore, 76; Dickinson, 83; Cummings, 85; Melish, 123; S. E. Morse, 176; Worcester, 185; Olney, 212; Goodrich, 227, 256; Bell, 254; Balbi, 269; Murray, 283; Bradford, 285; Tomlins, 291; Mitchell, 332, 349; Berghaus, 384; Prescott, 497; Savage, 511; Stein, 555; Fisher, 558; Maunder & Hughes, 569; Colby, 574; Sanchez de Bustamante, 576; Eder, 632; Harris, 633; Kloeden, 636. *See also* Descriptive accounts, Gazetteers, Guides.

Geographische Wanderung, Andree, 600.

Geography and history of the western states, Flint, 211; copied by Cummings, 179.

Geography, history, and statistics of America and the West Indies, 178.

Geography made easy, Morse, 35, p. 8.

Geography of America and the West Indies, Long, 366.

Geography of the states and territories west and south of the Allegheny Mountains, Gilleland, 158.

Geological account of the United States, Mease, 69.

Geological descriptions, Mease, 69; James, 144; Schoolcraft, 171; Judge James Hall, 221; Shepard, 330; *Illinois, geology and geoponicks*, 338; Nicollet, 339; Owen, 340, 563; Shepard & Shepherd, 354; James Hall, 360; Hodge, 361; Bell, 369; Lanman, 402; Prout, 441; Fisher, 458; Koch, 463; *Geological survey*, 487; Gerhard, 556; Shawneetown Coalmining and Manufacturing Co., 563; Foster, 566; Everett, 613; Campbell, 645. *See also* Mineral resources.

Geological survey of Illinois, Worthen, 487.

Geology of Illinois, Hall, 221.

Geology of the Rock River Valley, Everett, 613.

Geology of upper Illinois, Shepard, 330.

George Rogers Clark papers, James: Bowman, letters and journal, 30; Clark, *Letter to Henry*, 29; Clark, *Accounts of his expedition*, 31.

Georgetown, history, 1104.

Georgia, Stirling compares Illinois and, 570.

Gerhard, Frederick, *Illinois as it is*, 556, p. 12.

Germans in America, Koerner leader of, p. 13; discussed by: Naumann, 346; Löher, 421; *Einige Worte*, 431; Quentin, 464; Andree, 471; Busch, 482; Jörg, 483. *See also* Emigrant guides; Immigration; Travels, German.

Gerstäcker, Friedrich, *Gesammelte schriften*, 311; *Streif-und Jagdzüge durch die Vereinigten Staaten*, 311; *Wild sports in the far West*, 311.

Gerstner, Clara von, *Beschreibung einer Reise*, 335.

Gerstner, Franz A. von, 335; *Innern Communicationen der Vereinigten Staaten*, 336.

Gesammelte Schriften, Bremer, 459; Gerstäcker, 311.

Geschichte und Zustände der Deutschen in Amerika, Löher, 421.

Gevers Deynoot, W. T., *Aanteekeningen op eene Reis door de Vereenigde Staten*, 603.

Gifford, reviews Faux, *Memorable days*, 139.

Gilchrist, Gen. Chas. A., plats Hancock County, 832.

Gilleland, J. C., *Ohio and Mississippi pilot*, 59, 158.

Gilman, Chandler R., *Life on the lakes*, 287.
Glance at Illinois, Campbell, 562, p. 12.
Gleanings by the way, Clark, 310.
Glimpse at the great western republic, Cunynghame, 460.
Globe Publishing Co., p. 266; publ. history of county of: Clay, 752; Jefferson, 859; Wayne, 1124.
Gloss, Albert von, *Leben in den Vereinigten Staaten*, 647.
Görling, Adolph, *Neue Welt*, 418.
Göschen, Georg J., *Amerika, eine Zeitschrift*, 128.
Going West in 1820, Richardson, 163.
Golconda, Koch visits, 391.
Goldsmith, J., reputed author, 17.
Good old times in McLean County, Duis, 938, p. 261.
Goodrich, Charles A., *Family tourist*, 433; *Land we live in*, 433; *Travels*, 433.
Goodrich, Samuel G., *Comprehensive geography, and history*, 237; *États Unis d'Amérique*, 494; *Geographical view*, 202; *National geography for schools*, 227; *Pictorial geography of the world*, 256; *Supplement for 1841 and 1842*, 256; *System of school geography*, 227; *System of universal geography*, 256; *World as it is*, 227; works copied by Tomlins, 291.
Goodspeed, Weston A., p. 273; *Cook County*, 766.
Goodspeed Historical Association, publ. *Cook County*, 766.
Goodspeed Publishing Co., p. 266; publ. *History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin, and Williamson counties*, 812, 819, 830, 1059, 1144.
Gordon, Eleanor Kinzie, ed. Kinzie, *Waubun*, 230.
Gordon, Capt. Harry, p. 6; *Journal* 9, 28a.
Gordon, James W., *Henderson County*, 842.
Government (Ill.), described by: Bromme, 271; Bradford, 285; Rupp, 303; Mann, 396; *Emigrant's handbook*, 432; Fisher, 458, 519; Fisher & Colby, 504; Colby, 540; Gerhard, 556; Harris, 633; Spence, 638.
Graham, George, Long's report to, 99.
Graham, Richard, *Proposed Illinois and Michigan canal*, 99, 142.
Graham's American monthly: Paulding, *Illinois and the prairies*, 437.
Grand Tower, described by: Wells, 481; Flagg, 518.
Great Britain, Illinois ceded to, p. 5.
Great Britain and the Illinois country, Carter: Wharton & others, *Reasons for establishing a British colony*, 12.
Great Lakes, Brown describes, 96; Disturnell's guides, 584; Schoolcraft's tour, 164; trade, 488, 505.
Great Lakes, Disturnell, 584.
Great Lakes, their cities and trade, 505.
Great national thoroughfare, 419.
Great prairie state, Kirkland, 642.
Great Salt Lake, Mormon colony, 453.
Great West, Dana, 564; Hall, 655.
Great Western Railroad Co., prospectus, 419; *Report*, 506.
Grece, Charles F., *Facts respecting Canada, and the United States*, 143.
Greeley, Horace, p. 12; *Journey from New York to San Francisco*, 604.
Green Bay (Wis.), Clark missionary at, 294; Mary Mitchell resides at, 267.
Greene County, atlases, 820, 823; histories, 821, 822, 824; organization, p. 304; Spencer resides in, 166; counties formed from: Jersey, p. 313; Macoupin, p. 334; Morgan, p. 345.
Greenough, William W., *Tour to the western country*, 394.

Greenville, Oliver visits, 375.
Gregg, Th., *Hancock County*, 833.
Gregory, A. B., *To all those emigrating west*, 543, p. 12.
Greipel, E. W. von, trans. Malte-Brun, *Géographie*, 73.
Gresham, John, *Douglas County*, 786, p. 273.
Gridley, J. N., *Historical sketches [Cass County]*, 736, p. 273.
Griffing, B. N., p. 267; directs survey of county of: Clay, 751; Union, 1101; Wayne, 1123.
Grigg, John, owner of Illinois land, 313.
Grimshaw, William A., *Pike County*, 1029a.
Grinton, William H., *Will County*, 1141.
Griswold, J., *James' Railroad and route book*, 507.
Gross, Eugene L., *Index to laws of Illinois*, 1305; *Statutes of Illinois*, 1305.
Gross, Lewis M., *De Kalb County*, 777.
Gross, William L., *Index to laws of Illinois*, 1305.
Grund, Francis J., *Handbuch und Wegweiser für Auswanderer*, 372.
Grundy County, atlases, 825, 829; biographical collection, 828; histories, 826, 827; Old Settlers' Association, 826; organization, p. 305.
Guide américain, Rouby, 608.
Guide des États-Unis, Zender, 598.
Guide for emigrants, Peck, 236; copied by Bache, 249.
Guide for travelers, Smith, 412.
Guide through the United States, Tanner, 281.
Guide to the Illinois Central railroad lands, 559.
Guide to the states of California and Oregon, Hall, 655.
Guides, America: Knight, 121; Hewett, 192; Brauns, 201; Colton, 239; Bromme, 319, 357; *North American tourist*, 345; Beyer, 411; Disturnell, 413, Appleton, 427, 583; Williams, 427, 485; *Einige Worte*, 431; Goodrich, 433; *Information for emigrants*, 435; *Progress of America*, 440; Schmölder, 442; Smith, 455; Cobb, 467; Fisher, 467; Köhler, 495; Schmidt, 512; Horner, 520; Low, 575; Richards, 583; Rouby, 608; Bacon & Larkins, 652;
Canada: Davison, 320; Appleton, 577; Thomas, 577; Kendrick, 578; *Shippers' guide*, 609; Spence, 638;
Illinois: Hall, 228; Peck, 341; Colby, 540; Gregory, 543;
Pennsylvania: Rupp, 303;
United States: *Nachrichten und Erfahrungen*, 72; Melish, 88, 149; De Gelone, 116; Holditch, 119; Dana, 135; Tanner, 216, 279, 281; Dwight, 280; Mitchell, 284, 289; Bromme, 298; Davison, 320; Phelps & Ensign, 347; Grund, 372; Wiley & Putnam, 397; Smith, 412; Behr, 415; Appleton, 427; Williams 427; *Emigrants' handbook*, 432; Pratt, 439; Warner, 445; Witlenborger, 447; Colton, 468; Fisher, 468; Bowen, 472; Ross, 479; Robinson, 529; Routledge, 530; Büchele, 539; Homan, 567; Ziegler, 571; Thomas, 577; Kendrick, 578; Zender, 598; *Shippers' guide*, 609; Spence, 638; Thurston, 651;
West: Hay, 25a; Cramer, 59; Edwards, 78; Darby, 113; Phillips & Speer, 114; Miller, 124; Amphlett, 133; Edmund Dana, 136; Gilleland, 158; Cumings, 179; Peck, 236; Bache, 249; Steele, 253; Rupp, 303; Phelps & Squire, 303a; Lyford, 312; Smith, 348; Colton, 348; Fisher, 348; Flower, 359; Regan,

376; Disturnell, 385, 584, 654; Newhall, 388; *Wegwijzer*, 408; Brauns, 416; Norris & Gardiner, 422; Williams, 466; Appleton, 466; Curtiss, 473; Massey, 484; James, 484, 507; Griswold, 507; Lloyd, 547; True, 554; C. W. Dana, 564; Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning, 572; Hall, 573, 655.

Gustav Körner; ein Lebensbild, Ratterman, 270.

Guter Rath für Auswanderer, Behr, 415.

Guthrie, William, geographies, 22; copied by Tomlins, 291.

"Habitant des Kaskaskia," signs *Invitation serieuse*, 23.

Hadley, William H., *American citizen's manual*, 352.

Hagnauer, Robert, *New atlas of Madison County*, 960.

Haines, Elijah M., *Lake County*, 890, p. 258.

Hair, publ. *Gazetteer of Madison County*, 957.

Hair, Bailey &, *Gazetteer of McLean County*, 936.

Haldimand, Gen., Fraser's report to, 5a.

Haliburton, Thomas C., *Americans at home*, 380.

Hall, Almira, captured by Indians, 244.

Hall, Basil, *Travels in North America*, 207.

Hall, B. M., *Rev. John Clark*, 294.

Hall, Edward H., ed. Appleton's guides, 583; *Great West*, 655; *Guide to the states of California and Oregon*, 655; *Northern counties gazetteer and directory*, 544; *Railroad, steamboat and stage guide*, 655; *Traveller and emigrant's handbook*, 573.

Hall, Frances, captured by Indians, 244.

Hall, James, p. 11; biography, 208; *Editor's message*, 229; *French village*, 179; *Geology of Illinois*, 221; *Hints to emigrants*, 228; *Last of the boatmen*, 179; *Letters from the West*, 208; *Notes upon the geology of the western states*, 360; *Notes on Illinois*, 233; *Notes on the western states*, 300; *Statistics of the West*, 300, 434; *West, its soil, surface, and productions*, 300; *West, its commerce and navigation*, 434; *Western souvenir*, 179; works copied by Arends, 266.

Hall, Rachel, captured by Indians, 244.

Hall, Sylvia, captured by Indians, 244.

Halsey, John J., *Lake County*, 895, p. 273.

Hamilton, B. B., *Jersey County*, 862.

Hamilton, Henry E., *Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard*, 132.

Hamilton County, atlas, 831; history, 830, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 306.

Hammond Publishing Co., p. 269; publ. *Plat book of Greene and Jersey counties*, 823, 864.

Hancock, William, *Emigrants' five years in America*, 533.

Hancock County, atlases, 832, 834, 836; biographical collection, 835; history, 833; organization, p. 307.

Hand-Bibliothek für Auswanderer, Bromme, 271.

Handbook of Illinois, Colby, 540.

Hand-book of universal geography, Callicot, 502.

Handbuch der allgemeinen Erdkunde, Eder, 632.

Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Nord-Amerika, Wappäus, 555.

Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde, Kloeden, 636.

Handbuch für die gebildeten Stände, Stein, 555.
Handbuch und Wegweiser für Auswanderer, Grund, 372.
Hand- und Reise-Buch, Bromme, 298, 357.
Hanna, Charles A., *Wilderness trail*, 9.
Haphazard personalities, Lanman, 403.
Hardin County, biographical collection, 838; history, 837, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 308.
Harding, Benjamin, *Tour through the western country*, 129; Ogden copies, 172.
Harmar, Joseph, *Letter to the secretary of war*, 37, p. 7.
Harnisch & Heinzlemann, *Weltkunde*, 446.
Harper's Magazine: Hayes, *Metropolis of the prairies*, 132; *Sketches of the upper Mississippi*, 498.
Harper's Statistical gazetteer of the world, 552.
Harrington, George B., *Bureau County*, 726.
Harris, Alexander, *Geographical handbook*, 633.
Harris, William Tell, *Tour through the United States of America*, 117.
Harvard University, law catalogue, p. 386.
Haskel, Daniel, *Gazetteer of the United States*, 381; rev. McCulloch, *Dictionary*, 368.
Haskins, R. W., *Valley of lakes*, 420.
Hasse, Adalaide R., *Index of economic material in the documents of the states*, p. 386.
Hassel, G., *Beschreibung*, 178; copied by Tomlins, 291.
"Haute Louisiane," 61, 62.
Havana, described by: *Illinois monthly magazine*, 229; Illinois River railroad report, 592.
Hawes, George W., *Commercial gazetteer of the Ohio River*, 623; *Illinois state gazetteer and business directory*, 590.
Hay, Jehu, *Road from Detroit to the Illinois*, 25a.
Hayes, A. A., Jr., *Metropolis of the prairies*, 132.
Hayward, John, *Columbian traveller*, 242; *Gazetteer of the United States*, 508; *View of the United States*, 242.
Healy, Daniel D., *Cook County*, 766, p. 273.
Hecke, J. Valentin, *Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten*, 130.
Heine, Marie, trans. Mackay, *Western world*, 426.
Heinzlemann, Harnisch &, *Weltkunde*, 446.
Helms, publ. *Plat book of Hancock County*, 836.
Hemmen i den nya verlden, Bremer, 459.
Henderson, John G., *Early history of the "Sangamon Country,"* 732, 999, 1075, p. 261.
Henderson, Mrs. Kate, *Will County*, 1141.
Henderson County, atlas, 841; biographical collection, 840; histories, 839, 842; organization, p. 308.
Hennepin, settlement near, 132.
Henry, Patrick, biography, 31; Clark's letter to, 29.
Henry, William W., *Patrick Henry*, 31.
Henry, Greenough visits, 394.
Henry County, atlases, 843, 848; biographical collections, 845, 846; histories, 847; organization, p. 309; counties formed from: Jo Daviess, p. 314; Knox, p. 318; Whiteside, p. 375.
Henshaw, David, *Internal improvements and commerce of the West*, 325.

Hervey, T., rev. Fenning, *Geography*, 7.
Hesperos, Houstoun, 452.
Heubner, O. L., trans. Mackay, *Western world*, 426.
Hewett, D., *American traveller*, 192.
Hewitt, Randall H., *Across the plains*, 634.
Heylin, Jesse, *Fulton County*, 817.
Hicks, C., ed., Hutchins, *Topographical description*, 14.
Hicks, Rev. E. W., *Kendall County*, 882, p. 266.
High, James L., ed. *Laws of Illinois, 1869*, 1268.
Highland, history, 957; Jörg's letters from, 483.
Hildreth, Hosea, *View of United States*, 226.
Hildreth, S. P., *Pioneer history*, 1.
Hill, H. H., *Will County*, 1138.
Hill, H. H., & Co., p. 266; publ. history of county of: Henderson, 839; Iroquois, 849; Lee, 911; Mercer, 987; Vermilion, 1106.
Hinton, John R., *History of the United States*, 222.
Hints to emigrants, Hall, 228; Lorain, 147.
Histoire des voies de communication aux États Unis, Chevalier, 351.
Histoire universelle des voyages: Trollope, *Domestic manners*, 204.
Historic highways, Hulbert, 52.
Historic Morgan and classic Jacksonville, Eames, 1001.
Historic notes on the Northwest, Beckwith, p. 266.
Historic sketch and biographical album of Shelby County, 1082.
Historical account of travels in North America, Murray, 214.
Historical and biographical record of Douglas County, 786.
Historical and geographical description of the British empire, Entick, 20.
Historical and statistical sketches of Lake County, 890, p. 258.
Historical atlas of Ford County, 808.
Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, Bateman & Selby, 715, 731, 743, 750a, 760, 764, 794, 798, 807, 817, 842, 868, 877, 886, 893, 914, 917, 930, 935, 943, 989, 1004, 1015, 1021, 1058, 1069, 1073, 1083, 1099, 1118, p. 271. *See also, Illinois historical.*
Historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical view of the United States, Winterbotham, 46.
Historical, geographical, political, and natural history of North America, 64.
Historical magazine: Butricke, *Affairs at Fort Chartres*, 18.
Historical oration [on Grundy County], Armstrong, 826.
Historical review of Chicago and Cook County, Waterman, 765, p. 272.
Historical sketch of county of: Cass, 734; Jersey, 862; Scott, 1076; Stephenson, 1091.
Historical sketches of county of: Cass, 736; Jackson, 855; Lake, 889, p. 258.
Historical souvenir of Williamson County, 1145, p. 273.
Historical, topographical, and descriptive view of the United States, Mackenzie, 148.
History and geography of the Mississippi Valley, Flint, 211.
History and new gazetteer, Davenport, 252.
History and reminiscences of Schuyler County, 1071.
History of Cairo, Lansden, 371, 375, 449, 460, 608.
History of Chicago, Andreas, p. 267.
History of Dixon and Lee County, 908, 910, pp. 261, 267.
History of Illinois, Edwards, 78.

History of Illinois counties, *see* name of county.
History of Indiana, Dillon, 1201–1206.
History of North America, 27, 118; Oliphant, 56.
History of Norwegian immigration, Flom, 316.
History of Plymouth plantations, Bradford, p. 259.
History of Quincy, Tilson, 705.
History of Rockford and Winnebago County, Church, 1151.
History of southern Illinois, Smith, p. 272, n. 1.
History of the British dominions in North America, 24.
History of the English settlement in Edwards County, Flower, 800.
History of the lead region of Wisconsin, Meeker, 177.
History of the Scandinavians in the United States, Nelson, 316.
History of the United States, Hinton, 222.
Hite, John, Bowman's letter to, 30.
Hoby, James, *Baptists in America*, 288.
Hodder, Frank H., ed.: Audubon, *Western journal*, 449; Pittman, *Mississippi settlements*, 6.
Hodge, James T., *Wisconsin and Missouri lead region*, 361.
Hodgson, Adam, *North America*, 159.
Höhne, Friedrich, *Reise*, 337.
Hoerner, J. S., *Madison County*, 963.
Hoffman, Charles F., *Winter in the West*, 274.
Holditch, Robert, *Emigrant's guide*, 119.
Hollister, Edward, *Remarks on Illinois and Missouri*, 175.
Holmes, Isaac, *Account of the United States*, 107.
Homans, Benjamin, *United States railroad directory*, 567.
Homans, Isaac S., *Cyclopedia of commerce and commercial navigation*, 591.
Homes of the New World, Bremer, 459.
Horner's American railroad and steamboat travelling guide, 520.
Hoskins, Nathan, *Notes upon the western country*, 243.
Hospers, John, *Diary of a journey*, 451.
Hostetter, Charles L., *Carroll County*, 731.
Houston, Sam, contributes to *Garden of the world*, 564.
Houstoun, Mrs. Matilda C., *Hesperos, Travels in the West*, 452.
Howard, George W. F., p. 11; *Travels in America*, 362.
Howe, Henry, *All the western states and territories*, 618; *Our whole country*, 618.
Howitt, Emanuel, *Letters written during a tour through the U. S.*, 152.
Hubbard, Gurdon S., biography, 132, p. 13.
"Hubbard's Trail," 132.
Hudson River, map, 439.
Huebinger, M., *Standard atlas of Peoria city and county*, 1020.
Hughes, William, *Treasury of geography*, 569.
Huit mois en Amérique, Hauranne, 646.
Hulbert, Archer B., *Historic highways*, 52.
Hulme, Thomas, *Journal*, 120; discussed by: Knight, 121, Melish, 149.
Hunt's Merchants' magazine, see, *Merchants' magazine.*
Huot, rev. Malte-Brun, *Géographie*, 73.
Hurd, Harvey B., *Revised statutes*, 1307.
Hutchins, Thomas, 14, p. 6; *Description of the Illinois, 1770*, 14;

Topographical description, 14, 25; Cramer copies, 59.
Hyde, J. F., *Logan County directory*, 920.
Hyde Park (Mass.) historical record: Richardson, *Going West in 1820*, 163.

Icarian community, Bosshard describes, 516.
Ichthyologia Ohiensis, Rafinesque, 125.
Ideen über die Auswanderung, Brauns, 201.
Illinois, cession to France, p. 5; maps referred to, 178, 189, 223, 249, 326, 341, 511. *See also* Descriptive accounts, Gazetteers, Geographies, Guides.
Illinois and its mammoth city, Field, 296.
Illinois and its resources, 363.
Illinois and Missouri state directory, Montague, 522.
Illinois and the prairies, Paulding, 437.
Illinois and the West, Jones, 326, p. 12.
Illinois annual register, Norris & Gardiner, 422.
Illinois as it is, Gerhard, 556, p. 12.
Illinois bounty land register: Young, *Military bounty lands*, 306.
Illinois Central railroad, Neal, 476.
Illinois Central Railroad Co., 621, 622; annual reports, 486; correspondence with Cairo City property, 588; lands, 522a, 544a, 559, 562, 587, 602, 656; memorial, 298a; mineral resources, 566; Neal's account, 476; Pres. Schuyler, 477; proposed route, 298a, 544a; prospectus, 419.
Illinois Central Rail-road Company offers for sale, 559.
Illinois Central railway, an historical sketch, 544a.
Illinois-Chicago portage, 32, 142. *See also* Chicago River, Illinois-Michigan canal.
Illinois College, described by: *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225; Turner, 265;
faculty members: Milligan, 1001; Post, 268; Sturtevant, 217; Turner, 265.
Illinois fifty years ago, Bryant, 238.
Illinois historical, Bateman & Selby, 768, 787, 804, 907, 1113. *See also, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois.*
Illinois historical collections: Beckwith, 31; James, *Clark papers*, 31; Alvord & Carter: *Eve of the Revolution*, 13a; *Occupation and trade*, 5; *Trade and land speculation*, 13a.
Illinois in 1837, Mitchell, 313, 326, p. 12.
Illinois in springtime, 594.
Illinois Indians, *Neuste Kunde* on, 91.
Illinois intelligencer: Coles, *Communication*, 218.
Illinois Land Company offers for sale, 545, p. 12.
Illinois legislative manual for 1877 and 1878, 1064.
Illinois-Michigan canal, packets on, 467; route, 92, 99, 142, 289; described by: Field, 296; Haskins, 420; Paulding, 437; Blair, 630. *See also*, Canals, Internal improvements, Chicago River, Illinois River.
Illinois monthly magazine: Coles, *Communication*, 218; Hall: *Editor's message*, 229; *Geology of Illinois*, 221; *Hints to emigrants*, 228; *Notes on Illinois*, 233.
Illinois Natural History Society, *Transactions:* Everett, *Geology of Rock River Valley*, 613.
Illinois River, map, 439; toured or described by: Hutchins, 14; Kennedy, 25; Hay, 25a; *Nord-Amerika*,

26; Scott, 45; Collot, 48; Cramer, 59; Mease, 69; Melish, 79; Stoddard, 80; Brown, 96; Long, 99; Childs, 169; Schoolcraft, 171; Fonda, 191; Bryant, 238; Bell, 254; Flagg, 299; Logan, 301; Buckingham, 350; Raumer, 389; Greenough, 394; Paulding, 437; Drake, 461; Curtiss, 473; Köhler, 495.

Illinois River railroad, *Chief engineer's report*, 592.

Illinois; Skizze für Einwanderer, Bromme, 271.

Illinois Southern railroad, *Report of the directors*, 635.

Illinois state business directory, 1860, Smith & De Moulin, 616.

Illinois state gazetteer and business directory for 1858 and 1859, Hawes, 590.

Illinois state gazetteer for the years 1864–5, 648.

Illinois State Historical Library, *Bulletin*, 1214; county histories in, p. 275: Illinois laws in, p. 385; *Publications*, 1214. *See also, Illinois historical collections.*

Illinois State Historical Society, *Journal:* Bartlett, *View of the United States*, 257; Beach, *Letter from Illinois*, 292; Biggs, *Letter*, 38; Brown, *Gazetteer*, 96; Carpenter, *Margaret Fuller in northern Illinois*, 378; Foster, *Wayside glimpses*, 534; Gordon, *Journal*, 9; Johnson, *Visit of Alfred Dickens*, 371; Lansden, *Cairo in 1841*, 371; Perrin, *Visit of Alfred Dickens*, 371; Snyder, *Charles Dickens in Illinois*, 371; Stone, *Memoir*, 232; *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225; *Transactions:* Biggs, *Narrative*, 38; Brown, *Gazetteer*, 96; Collott, *Voyage dans l'Amérique*, 48; Conkey, *Journey*, 220; Davis, *Trip from Pennsylvania to Illinois*, 474; Eidington, *Letter from Fort de Chartres*, 2; Ernst, *Travels*, 138; Flagg, *Letters*, 109; French, *Reminiscences*, 425; *Invitation serieuse*, 23; Kinney, *Answer to Dickens*, 371; Sterling, *Letters from Fort de Chartres*, 4; Thomas, *Winnebago War*, 200.

Illinois, the geology and geoponicks of the state, 338.

Illinois Woman's Columbian Club of Menard County, *Menard-Salem-Lincoln souvenir album*, 984.

Illinoistown, *see* East St. Louis.

Illustrated atlas map of county of: Cass, 733; Douglas, 784; Iroquois, 850; Mason, 975; Menard, 982; Montgomery, 993; Sangamon, 1062.

Illustrated atlas of county of: Boone, 712, 713; Hancock, 832; White, 1127; Winnebago, 1149.

Illustrated atlas of the United States and adjacent countries, Bradford, 285.

Illustrated encyclopedia and atlas map of Madison County, 958.

Illustrated gazetteer of the United States, Fanning, 503.

Illustrated hand-book, Smith, 412.

Illustrated hand-book of American travel, Appleton's, Richards, 583.

Illustrated historical atlas map of county of: Randolph, 1042; Vermilion, 1105.

Illustrated historical atlas of St. Clair Co., Warner & Beers, 1054.

Illustrated souvenir of Rock Island County, 1051, p. 270.

Illustrirte Geographie von Nord- und Süd-Amerika, Rapp, 526.

Illustrirte Mississippithal, Douglas, 589.

Im Jahre 1842 von St. Louis nach Detroit, Salzbacher, 373.

Imlay, Gilbert, *Topographical description*, 14, 43, p. 8.

Immigrant's guide, Warner, 445.

Immigration, p. 257; accounts by: Bradbury, 89; Ernst, 138; Hall, 208; Murray, 214, 387; Conkey, 220; *True picture of emigration*, 235; Arends, 266; Wilkey, 344; Flower, 359; Scott, 374; Menzel, 457; Andree, 471; *New World*, 606. *See also* Emigrant guides.
Imperial gazetteer, Blackie, 537.
Important extracts from letters, Knight, 105.
Impressions of America, Lewis, 386.
Impressions of the West and South, Kingsford, 579.
Incidents and events in the life of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard, Hamilton, 132.
Incidents of western travel, Pierce, 557.
Index of economic material in the documents of the state, Hasse, p. 386.
Index to the laws of Illinois, Gross, 1305.
Indian Creek, frontier settlement, 244.
Indian in his wigwam, Schoolcraft, 126.
Indian tribes of upper Mississippi and Great Lakes region, Blair, 161.
Indiana, p. 9; gazetteer, 348; guides, 253, 303, 303a, 408, 572; visited or described by: Carey, 47; Schultz, 70; Cutler, 77; Bradbury, 89; *Neuste Kunde*, 91; Palmer, 102; Fordham, 106; Miller, 124; Flint, 131; Faux, 139; Wright, 151; Reed, 195; Sealsfield, 199; Redfield, 215; Peck, 236; Hoskins, 243; Steele, 253; Rupp, 303; *Travellers guide*, 303a; *Western tourist*, 348; Grund, 372; Scott, 374; *Wegwijzer*, 408; *Emigrant's handbook*, 432; Schmölder, 442; Beste, 489; Ferris, 565; Ensign, Bridgman, & Fanning, 572.
Indiana Historical Society, *Publications*, 1201.
Indianapolis, Jobson visits, 568.
Indians, annuities, 96; Clark missionary, 294; diseases, 461; history, 13; land cession, 138; Long superintends, 100; McKenney superintends, 203; mounds, 251; outrages in Black Hawk War, 244;
captivities: Biggs, 38, Brigdon 244; Hall sisters, 244; Le Ray, 77; Mrs. Lewis, 90;
described by: Rogers, 3; Farmar, 5; Schoolcraft, 13, 126; Clarkson, 13; Morgan, 13a; Hutchins, 14, Wilkins, 17a; Taylor, 19; Hay, 25a, *Nord-Amerika*, 26; Imlay, 43; Volney, 49; Austin, 51; Perrin du Lac, 61; *History of North America*, 64; Pike, 65; Ashe, 68; Cutler, 77; Schermerhorn, 82; *History of North America*, 118; Forsyth, 141; Howitt, 152; Warden 154; Kearny, 160; Morse, 161; Marston, 161; Spencer, 166; Beltrami, 181; Mrs. Kinzie, 230; Whittlesey 248; Turner, 265; Bradford, 400; Lanman, 403; Andree, 471; Douglas, 589;
negotiations, 250; by: Atwater, 213; Cass, 171; Croghan, 1; Ross and Crawford, p. 5.
Indians of the Northwest, Atwater, 213.
Indicateur géographique, Rouby, 608.
Industrial resources, De Bow, 490.
Information and advice to emigrants, Melish, 120, 149.
Information for emigrants, 435.
Information relating to territorial laws of Illinois, James, 1214.
Information respecting the Indian tribes, Schoolcraft, 13, 34.
Innern Communicationen der Vereinigten Staaten, Gerstner, 336.
Insurance companies' directory, 616.
Internal improvements, discussed by: Melish 94; Morse, 176; Armroyd, 189; Redfield, 215; Coles, 218;

Mitchell, 289, 313, 332; Rupp, 303; Chapin, 322; Henshaw, 325; Dearborn, 331; Gerstner, 336; Peck, 341; *Remarks on the western states*, 342; *Western tourist*, 348; Mann, 396; Macgregor, 405; *City of Chicago*, 429; Tarver, 448; Peyton, 525; Colby, 540, 574; *Illinois state gazetteer*, 648. *See also* Canals, Railroads, Roads.

Interstate Publishing Co., p. 264; publ. history of county of: LaSalle, 900; Logan, 921; McHenry, 933; Sangamon, 1065; White, 1126.

Introduction to ancient and modern geography, Cummings, 85.

Invitation serieuse aux habitants des Illinois, 23, p. 6.

Iowa, gazetteer, 348; guides, 372, 388, 408, 442, 473, 554, 572, 573; missionary activity in, 377; visited or described by: Owen, 340; Grund, 372; Scott, 374; Newhall, 388; *Wegwijzer*, 408; *Emigrant's handbook*, 432; Schmölder, 442; Koch, 463; Curtiss, 473; True, 554; Ferris, 565; Ensign, Bridgman, & Fanning, 572; Hall, 573.

Iowa band, Adams, 377.

Iowa journal of history and politics: Hospers, *Diary*, 451.

Iowa Publishing Co., publ. *Atlas of Rock Island County*, 1053.

Irish ecclesiastical journal: Caswall, *City of the Mormons*, 370.

Irish settlements, O'Donovan describes, 436.

Iroquois County, atlases, 850, 852; biographical collection, 851; histories, 849, 853; organization, p. 311; Rynning locates in, 316; counties formed from: Kankakee, p. 317; Will, p. 376.

Jackson, Andrew, Ross's recollections of, 167.

Jackson County, atlas, 857; biographical collection, 856; histories, 854, 855; mineral lands in, 354; organization, p. 312; counties formed from: Franklin, p. 302; Perry, p. 351.

Jacksonville, directory, 1061; English colony at, 362; history, 1001; visited or described by: Thomas, 200; Sturtevant, 217; Stuart, 224; Bryant, 238; Turner, 265; Post, 268; Hoffman, 274; Flagg, 299; Wood, 304; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Milburn, 333; Thompson, 473; Illinois River railroad report, 592.

Jacksonville weekly journal: Thomas, *Reminiscences*, 200.

Jacobs, Rev. Bela, *Voice from the West*, 259.

James, Davis L., *Judge James Hall*, 208.

James, Edmund J., *Information relating to territorial laws of Illinois*, 1214.

James, Edwin, p. 11; *Account of expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains*, 144.

James, James A., *Clark papers*, 29, 30, 31.

James, Thomas H., *Rambles in United States*, 395.

James, Uriah P., *Railroad and route book*, 484, 507; *River guide*, 179; *Routes of the Missouri River, etc.*, 484; *Traveler's companion*, 484.

Jasper County, history, 858, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 313.

Jefferson, Thomas, *Notes on Virginia*, 32, p. 8; *Writings*, 31, 32.

Jefferson County, biographical collection, 860; histories, 859, 861, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 313; counties formed from: Fayette, p. 300; Marion, p. 338; Massac, p. 341.

Jennings, John, p. 6; *Journal*, 10.

Jenny Lind in America, Rosenberg, 478.
Jericho, directory, 870.
Jersey County, atlas, 864; histories, 862, 863; organization, p. 313; Schmölder describes, 442.
Jerseyville, Hamilton's address at, 862.
Jobson, Rev. Frederick J., *America, and American Methodism*, 568.
Jo Daviess County, atlas, 867; biographical collection, 866; directories, 544, 865; histories, 865, 868; organization, p. 314; counties formed from: Carroll, p. 283; Ogle, p. 347; Putnam, p. 354; Rock Island, p. 357; Stephenson, p. 366; Whiteside, p. 375; Winnebago, p. 379.
Jörg, Eduard, *Briefe*, 483.
Johnson, C. B., *Letters from the British settlement in Pennsylvania*, 145; *Letters from North America*, 145.
Johnson, Fordyce B., *Livingston County*, 917.
Johnson, John, *Laws of the Indiana Territory*, 1212.
Johnson, Mrs. Charles P., *Visit of Alfred T. Dickens*, 371.
Johnson, Sir William, sends document to Board of Trade, 12; Phyn's letter to, 16.
Johnson & Co., p. 263; publ. *Peoria County*, 1018.
Johnson County, biographical collection, 869; history, 981, p. 72, n. 1; organization, p. 315; counties formed from: Jackson, p. 312; Pope p. 353; Pulaski, p. 354; Union, p. 369.
Johnston, Alexander K., *Dictionary of geography*, 469; Callicot copies, 502.
Johnston, William J., *Stephenson County*, 1089, p. 258.
Joliet, history, 1136; visited or described by: Harriet Martineau, 302; Jones, 326; Reynolds, 510.
Jonathan, pseudonym, 450.
Jonathan and his neighbors, Skinner, 659.
Jones, Abner D., *Illinois and the West*, 326, p. 12.
Jones, E. R., secretary Illinois Land Company, 545.
Jones, John Rice, *Laws of Indiana Territory*, 1212.
Jones, Lottie E., *Vermilion County*, 1111.
Jones, W. Clyde, *Supplement* to Starr & Curtis, *Statutes*, 1309.
Jones, William C., *Crawford County, biographical*, 768.
Joslyn, Frank W., *Kane County*, 878.
Joslyn, Waite, *Kane County*, 878.
Journal de l'instruction publique du Bas-Canada: Chauveau, *Voyage de son altesse royale le Prince de Galles*, 611.
Journal d'un voyage, Levasseur, 193.
Journal from Fort Pitt to Fort Chartres, Jennings, 10.
Journal made during a tour in the western countries, Hulme, 120; discussed by Melish, 149.
Journal of a missionary tour, Scott, 374.
Journal of a tour, Baily, 52.
Journal of a voyage from St. Louis to the Falls of St. Anthony, Forsyth, 141.
Journal of American history: Parkinson, *Travels*, 314.
Journal of an expedition, Gordon, 9, 28a.
Journal of Andrew Ellicott, 50.
Journal of Col. George Croghan, 1.
Journal of Stephen W. Kearny, 160
Journal of travels in the United States, Palmer, 102.

Journal of travels into the Arkansa Territory, Nuttall, 124a.
Journal up the Illinois River, Kennedy, 14, 25, 43; Cramer copies, 59.
Journey from East to West, Hewitt, 634.
Journey from Massachusetts to Illinois, Conkey, 220.
Journey from New York to San Francisco, Greeley, 604.
Journey in the West, Steele, 355.
Journey through Canada, the United States and the West Indies, Logan, 301.
Journey through France, Birkbeck, 134.
Journey through North America, Hodgson, 159.
Journey through the West, Loomis, 194.
Jubilee College, 334.
Julius, pseudonym, 63.
Julius, Dr. Nikolaus, *Nordamerikas sittliche Zustände*, 277.

Kanawha River, 14.
Kane County, atlases, 871, 874, 876; biographical collections, 873, 875; directories, 544, 870, 872; histories, 870, 872, 877, 878; organization, p. 315; counties formed from: De Kalb, p. 293; Kendall, p. 318.
Kanesville, directory, 870.
Kankakee County, atlas, 879; biographical collection, 880; organization, p. 317.
Kankakee River, routes via, 25a, 99.
Kansas, described by: Ferris, 565; Hall, 573.
Kartenwerke zu Dr. Karl Andree's Nord-Amerika, Lange, 521.
Kaskaskia, Clark's expedition to, 30; constitutional convention at, 110; cut, 365; history, 1041; visited or described by: Jennings, 10; Buttricke, 18; Kennedy, 25; Clark, 29, 30; Harmar, 37; Biggs, 38; Michaux, 44; Scott, 45; Mills & Smith, 86; Peck, 110; Harding, 129; Ernst, 138; Lafayette, 193; Levasseur, 193; Loomis, 194; Thomas, 365; Oliver, 375; Goodrich, 433.
Kaskaskia River, 461.
Katechismus für Auswanderer, Ziegler, 571.
Kauffman, Horace G., *Ogle County*, 1015.
Kauffman, Rebecca, H., *Ogle County*, 1015.
Kearny, Stephen W., *Journal*, 160.
Keating, William H., *Narrative of an expedition*, 183.
Kelland, Philip, *Transatlantic sketches*, 593.
Keller & Fuller, publ. *Illustrated atlas of White County*, 1127.
Kelly, William, *Across the Rocky Mountains*, 453.
Kendall County, biographical collection, 882a; directory, 881; histories, 881, 882; organization, p. 318.
Kendrick, Burton, *Railroad and steamboat directory*, 578.
Kennedy, J. C. G., ed., Fisher, *Progress of the republic*, 519.
Kennedy, Patrick, *Journal*, 14, 25, 43, p. 6.
Kentucky, history, 1; visited or described by: Schultz, 70; Cuming, 71; Bradbury, 89; Palmer, 102; Fordham, 106; Flint, 131; Wright, 151; Ogden, 172; Sealsfield, 199.
Kern, J. W., *Iroquois County*, 853.
Kett, H. F., & Co., pp. 263, 264, 266; publ. history of county of: Boone, 711; Bureau, 723; Carroll, 728; De Kalb, 772; Henry, 844; Jo Daviess, 865; La Salle, 899; Ogle, 1011; Rock Island, 1048; Warren, 1115; Winnebago, 1148.

Key to Mitchell's School geography, Carroll, 349.
Key to Murphy's map of United States, 650.
Kickapoo Indians, Biggs prisoner of, 38; Marston describes, 161.
Kiner, Henry L., *Henry County*, 847.
King, John W., *Douglas County*, 787.
Kingdom, William, Jr., *America and the British colonies*, 146.
Kingman, John, *Letters on a tour*, 327, p. 12.
Kingsford, William, *Impressions of the West and South*, 579.
Kinney, William, *Answer to Dickens' American notes*, 371.
Kinzie, Juliette A., *Waubun*, 230.
Kirkland, Mrs. Caroline M., *Great prairie state*, 642; *Illinois in springtime*, 594.
Klein, L., ed., Gerstner, *Die innern Communicationen*, 336.
Kloeden, Gustav A. von, *Handbuch der Länder- und Staaten-Kunde*, 636.
Knapp, N. M., *Scott County*, 1076.
Knapp, S. L., ed., Hinton, *United States*, 222.
Knickerbocker magazine: Bryant, *The prairies*, 238.
Knight, John, *Emigrant's best instructor*, 121; *Extracts from letters*, 105.
Knox County, atlases, 883, 887; biographical collection, 885; histories, 884, 886, 888; organization, p. 318; counties formed from: Henry, p. 309; Stark, p. 365.
Koch, Albert C., *Reise*, 391.
Koch, Friedrich C. L., *Mineral Gegenden der Vereinigten Staaten* 463.
Koch, Louis, *Amerikanische Reisen*, 275.
Koehler, *Sammlung neuer Reisebeschreibungen*, 3.
Köhler, Carl, *Briefe aus Amerika*, 495, p. 12.
Köpfli, Dr. Kaspar, p. 12; describes New Switzerland, 234.
Köpfli, Salomon, letters, 234.
Koerner, Charles, 188.
Koerner, Gustav, biography, 270; *Memoirs*, 270, p. 13; *Review of Duden's Report*, 188.
Kohl, Johann G., *Reisen im Nordwesten*, 546.
Kurze Beschreibung der Vereinigten Staaten, Eggerling, 241.

Lafayette, Marquis de, visits United States, 190, 193, p. 11.
Lafayette, history, 1041.
Lake and river guide, Ensign, Bridgman, & Fanning, 572.
Lake, D. J., & Co., p. 267; publ. atlas of county of: Clay, 751; Union, 1101; Wayne, 1123.
Lake City Publishing Co., p. 268; publ. biographical collections of county of: Christian, 746; Cook, 762; Du Page, 792; Ford, 809; Hancock, 835; Henderson, 840; Iroquois, 851; Kankakee, 880; Lake, 892; McDonough, 929.
Lake County, atlas, 894; biographical collection, 892; directories, 544, 891; histories, 889, 890, 891, 893, 895; organization, p. 320.
Lake Huron, commerce, 584.
Lake Michigan, commerce, 584; described by Drake, 461. *See also* Illinois-Michigan canal.
Lake St. Clair, commerce, 584.
Lake Superior, commerce, 584; mineral region, 463; visited by: Storrow, 103; Gilman, 287; Lanman, 403.
Lakeside classics: Hubbard, *Autobiography*, 132.
L'Amerique protestante, Rey, 550.
Land and river in the Mississippi Valley, Wells, 481.
Land in Illinois belonging to the Illi-

nois Central Railroad Company, Neal, 522a.
Land und Leute in der Alten und Neuen Welt, Löher, 548.
Land und Leute in der Union, Douai, 641.
Land- und Seereisen eines st. gallischen Kantonbürgers nach Nordamerika, Buechler, 97.
Land und Volk der Vereinigten Staaten, Büchele, 539.
Land we live in, Goodrich, 433.
Lands, bounty, 122, 127; Central Illinois Farm, Coal, and Lumber Co., 538; Illinois Central, 522a, 544a, 559, 589, 602, 656; Illinois Land Co., 545; map of claims, 46; public, 298a, 477, 560; Shawneetown Coal Mining and Manufacturing Co., 563;
described by: *Map of the military bounty lands*, 122; Van Zandt, 127; Dana, 136; Mackenzie, 148; *American atlas*, 178; Casey, 298a; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Peck, 341; Rantoul, 477; Neal, 522a; Illinois Central pamphlets, 544a, 656; Gerhard, 556; Andrews, 560; Campbell, 562; Caird, 587, 602; Mrs. Kirkland, 594. *See also* Agriculture, Economic resources.
Lands of the slave and the free, Murray, 496.
Lange, Henry, atlases, 521.
Lanman, Charles, *Adventures*, 403; *Canoe voyage up the Mississippi*, 403; *Haphazard personalities*, 403; *Lead region*, 402; reputed author, 287; *Summer in the wilderness*, 403.
Lanman, James H., *Progress of the Northwest*, 353.
Lansden, John M., *Cairo in 1841*, 371; *History of Cairo*, 371, 375, 449, 460, 608.
Lardier, J. A., *Voyage du Général Lafayette*, 190.
Larkins, William G., *Descriptive handbook of America*, 652.
Larned, J. N., *Literature of American history*, 1402.
LaSalle, directory, 896; visited or described by: Cunynghame, 460; Thompson, 473; Mattson, 500; Reynolds, 510; Campbell, 562
La Salle County, atlases, 897, 901, 904; biographical collection, 902; directories, 896, 899, p. 259, n. 1; histories, 896, 898, 899, 900, 903; organization, p. 321; counties formed from: Grundy, p. 305; Kane, p. 315; Kendall, p. 318; Livingston, p. 326; McHenry, p. 330; Marshall, p. 339; Ogle, p. 347; Winnebago, p. 379.
Last look at the United States, Oldmixon, 523.
Last of the boatmen, Hall, 179.
"Latin settlement," Koerner describes, 270.
Latrobe, Charles J., *Rambler in North America*, 250, p. 11.
Laugel, Antoine A., *États-Unis pendant le guerre*, 649.
Lavallée, Th., rev. Malte-Brun, *Géographie*, 73.
Lavoisne, 178.
Law, Thomas, *Reply to certain insinuations*, 139.
Lawrence County, atlas, 905; biographical collection, 907; history, 906, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 324; counties formed from: Clay, p. 289; Richland, p. 356.
Laws, pp. 385–388; Illinois (state), 1220–1309; Illinois Territory, 1214–1219; Indiana Territory, 1206–1213; Northwest Territory, 1201–1205; Ohio, 1201; Gerhard discusses, 556; Ferris discusses, 565. *See also* Government.
Lead mines (near Galena), visited or described by: Shaw, 84; Forsyth,

141; Beckwourth, 156; Meeker, 177; Martin, 210; Atwater, 213; Whittlesey, 248; Murray, 290; Clark, 310; Marryat, 329; Owen, 340; Hodge, 361; Lanman, 402, 403. *See also* Fever River, Galena, Mines and mining.
Lead region, Lanman, 402.
Lebanon, Dickens visits, 371.
Le Baron, Wm., & Co., p. 263; publ. history of county of: Coles, 757; Edgar, 796; Kane, 872; Lake, 891; Livingston, 915; McLean, 939; Will, 1138; Woodford, 1155.
Leben im innern der Vereinigten Staaten, Duden, 188.
Leben in den Vereinigten Staaten, Gloss, 647.
Lebensbilder aus den Vereinigten Staaten, Wrede, 305.
Lebensbilder und Reisen in Amerika, Koch, 275.
Lee, Edmund F., engineer's report by, 563.
Lee, John D., autobiography, 197.
Lee County, atlas, 913; Gregory describes, 543; histories, 908, 910, 911, 912, 914; organization, p. 324.
Lee County Columbian Club, 912.
Leeson, M. A., *Documents and biography of Stark County*, 1087, p. 270.
Legends of a log cabin, Gilman, 287.
Leitfaden für Auswanderer, Bromme, 357.
Lenz, T. W., *Reise nach Saint Louis am Mississippi*, 307.
Le Ray, Chas., journal, 77.
Le Roy, history, 936.
Le Sage, *Atlas*, 178.
Letter from Illinois, Beach, 292.
Letter from the secretary of war transmitting topographical reports, 99.
Letter on the lands of the Illinois Central Railway Company, Caird, 587.
Letters from a rambler, 313.
Letters from America, Flint, 131.
Letters from Canada and United States, Borrett, 644.
Letters from Illinois, Birkbeck, 105; Fearon discusses, 98.
Letters from Lexington and the Illinois, Flower, 140.
Letters from North America, Hodgson, 159; Johnson, 145.
Letters from the British settlement in Pennsylvania, Johnson, 145.
Letters from the Illinois, Flower, 137, 165.
Letters from the slave states, Stirling, 570.
Letters from the United States, Wood, 304, p. 12.
Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada, Murray, 549.
Letters from the West, Hall, 208; Ogden, 172; Wright, 151.
Letters of a traveller, Bryant, 401.
Letters on a tour, Kingdom, 327, p. 12.
Letters on internal improvements and commerce of the West, Dearborn, 331; Henshaw, 325.
Lettres, Ferri-Pisani, 622.
Lettres sur le nouveaux établissmens, Birkbeck, 105.
Levasseur, A., *Lafayette en Amérique*, 193.
Levinge, Richard G. A., *Echoes from the backwoods*, 328; Thümmel copies, 444.
Lewis, Alfred H., ed. Lee, *Mormon menace*, 197.
Lewis, Rev. George, *Impressions of America*, 386.
Lewis, H., *Illustrirte Mississippithal*, 589.
Lewis, Hannah, captivity, 90.
Lewis, Jane, captivity, 90.
Lewis Publishing Co., pp. 272, 276; publ. history of county of: Cook, 765; Grundy, 828; La Salle, 902; Madison, 963.

Lewistown republican: Fulton County, 816, p. 273.
Lexington, history, 936.
Lexington (Ky.), Flower's letters from, 140.
Liberty, history, 1041.
Library of Congress, county histories in, p. 275.
Licht und Schattenbilder, Ludvigh, 404.
Lieary on America, parody on Marryat, *Diary*, 329.
Life and confession of John D. Lee, 197.
Life and times of Ephriam Cutler, 77.
Life, correspondence, and speeches of Patrick Henry, Henry, 31.
Life in Illinois by a son of the Pilgrims, 595.
Life in prairie land, Farnham, 356.
Life in the West, Van Tramp, 660.
Life in the West, back-wood leaves and prairie flowers, 364.
Life of A. H. Conant, Collyer, 256a.
Life of James P. Beckwourth, Bonner, 156.
Life of Jonathan Baldwin Turner, Carriel, 265.
Life of travel in North America and south Europe, Rafinesque, 125.
Life on the lakes, Gilman, 287.
Lincoln, Abraham, recollections of, by: Ross, 167; Onstot, 979; souvenir album, 984.
Lincoln-Douglas debates, Villard reports, 535.
Lind, Jenny, visit to America, 478.
Lippincott, Grambo & Co's. Gazetteers: Baldwin & Thomas, *Gazetteer of the United States*, 501.
Lippincott's pronouncing gazetteer, Baldwin, 399.
Lips, Michael A., *Statistik von America*, 209.
Lisbon (O.), Loomis visits, 194.
List of the Inhabitants of Post Vincene, 25a.
Literature of American history, Larned, 1402.
Literature of American local history, Ludewig, 103, 122.
Little-Fort porcupine and Democratic banner: Lake County, 889, p. 258.
Livingston County, atlas, 918; biographical collection, 916; directory, 915; histories, 915, 917; organization, p. 326.
Lloyd, James T., *Steamboat directory*, 547.
Lodi, directory, 547.
Löher, Franz von, *Geschichte und Zustände der Deutschen in Amerika*, 421; *Land und Leute in der Alten und Neuen Welt*, 548.
Löwig, Gustav, *Freystaaten von Nord-America*, 260.
Logan, James, *Notes of a journey*, 301.
Logan County, atlases, 922, 924; biographical collection, 923; directories, 919, 920; histories, 919, 920, 921, 925; organization, p. 327.
Long, George, *Geography of America and the West Indies*, 366.
Long, Stephen H., pp. 10, 12; *Description of the country traversed by the exploring expedition*, 144; expeditions, 144, 183; *Extract from a report*, 99; *Voyage to the Falls of Saint Anthony*, 100.
Looking-Glass Prairie, Dickens visits, 371.
Loomis, Chester A., *Journey through the West*, 194.
Lorain, John, *Hints to emigrants*, 147.
Lorimer, Col. William A., *Mercer County*, 989.
Lothrop, J. S., *Champaign County directory*, 737.
Louisiana, visited or described by: Postlethwayt, 11; Entick, 20; *History of British dominions*, 24;

Austin, 51; Berquin-Duvallon, 60; *Mémoires sur la Louisiane*, 62; Schultz, 70; Cuming, 71; Cutler, 77; Stoddard, 80; Miller, 124; Sealsfield, 199; Parker, 276.

Louisiana gazette (St. Louis), laws of Illinois Territory published in, 1214.

Louisville (Ky.), directory, 312; visited or described by: Melish, 74; James, 144; Paul Wilhelm, 184; Hall, 207; Davis, 255; Flagg, 299; Buckingham, 350; Robertson, 528; Campbell, 645.

Louisville journal: Flagg, *Sketches of a traveller*, 299.

Louisville literary news-letter: Clark, *Journal*, 30.

Low, James W., *Railway directory*, 575.

Lowman, F. W., *De Kalb County*, 777.

Lovejoy, Elijah P., 255, 329.

Luchsinger, John, trans. Duerst, *Diary*, 393.

Ludewig, Herman E., *Literature of American local history*, 103, 122.

Ludvigh, Samuel, *Licht- und Schattenbilder*, 404.

Lusk, D. W., & Co., publ. *McDonough County*, 927.

Lyford, William G., *Western address directory*, 312.

McBride, J. C., *Christian County*, 747.

McClain, Hugh, rev. Cumings, *Western navigator*, 179.

McCleave, John W., *Lawrence County*, 907.

McCormack, Thomas J., ed. Koerner, *Memoirs*, 270.

McCulloch, David, *Peoria County*, 1021.

McCulloch, John R., *Dictionary of the world*, 368; *Universal gazetteer*, 368.

McDonough, J. L., & Co., p. 265; publ. history of county of: Edwards, 801; Lawrence, 906; Monroe, 990; Perry, 1023; Randolph, 1043; Wabash, 1112.

McDonough County, atlas, 926; biographical collection, 929; directory, 927; histories, 927, 928, 930; organization, p. 329.

Macgregor, John, *Commercial statistics*, 405; *Our brothers and cousins*, 605; *Progress of America*, 405.

McHenry County, atlases, 931, 934; biographical collection, 935; directories, 544, 932; histories, 932, 933; Lake County formed from, p. 320; organization, p. 330.

McIlvaine, Caroline M., ed. Hubbard, *Autobiography*, 132.

Mackay, Alexander, *Western world*, 426.

McKenney, Thomas L., *Memoirs*, 203.

Mackenzie, Eneas, *View of the United States*, 148.

Mackinac, Hubbard visits, 132; routes, 78, 584; trade, 34.

Mackinnon, Capt. Lauchlan B., *Atlantic and transatlantic sketches*, 475.

McLean, Alexander, *McDonough County*, 930.

McLean, Lewis A., *Pioneers of Champaign County*, 740, p. 270.

McLean County, atlases, 937, 941; biographical collections, 940, 942; directories, 936, p. 259, n. 1; gazetteer, 936; histories, 936, 938, 939, 943; organization, p. 331; counties formed from: DeWitt, p. 294; Livingston, p. 326; Woodford, p. 381.

Macmillan's Magazine: Dicey, *Six months in the federal states*, 631.

Macon County, atlases, 944, 947; histories, 945, 946, 948, 949; lands

in, 538, 545; organization, p. 333; counties formed from: DeWitt, p. 294; Moultrie, p. 346; Piatt, p. 351.
Macoupin County, atlases, 950, 953; biographical collections, 952, 956; histories, 951, 954, 956; organization, p. 334.
Madison (Ind.), directory, 312.
Madison County, atlases, 958, 960, 962; biographical collection, 961; Flagg locates in, 109; gazetteer, 957; histories, 957, 958, 959, 963; organization, p. 336; Parkinson locates in, 108; Schmölder describes, 442; counties formed from: Bond, p. 278; Edwards, p. 299; Green, p. 304; Macoupin, p. 334; Montgomery, p. 344; Pike, p. 352; Sangamon, p. 360.
Madison democrat: Reminiscences of Wisconsin, 261.
Magazin der neuesten Reisebeschreibungen: Volney, *Tableau des États-Unis*, 49.
Malte-Brun, Conrad, geographies, 73; copied by: Goodrich, 227; Tomlins, 291.
Malte-Brun, V. A., ed. Malte-Brun, *Géographie*, 73.
Manford, Erasmus, *Twenty-five years in the West*, 358.
Mann, Ambrose D., *Nordamericanischen Freistaaten*, 396.
Manning & Darby, *Gazetteer of the United States*, 379.
Manual for emigrants to America, Colton, 239.
Manual of American geography, 580.
Manual-guide aux États-Unis de l'Amérique, Gelone, 116.
Manufactures, described by: Flint, 211; *Traveller's guide*, 303a; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Macgregor, 405; Hayward, 508; Campbell, 562; Colby, 574; *Northwest*, 596; Smith & De Moulin, 616; *National armory*, 624; Spence, 638; *Illinois state gazetteer*, 648. *See also* Economic conditions.
Map of Bureau County, Matson, 720, p. 259.
Map of Illinois, Squire, 303a.
Map of the military bounty lands, 122, p. 12.
Map of the seat of war in North America, Melish, 79.
Map of the United States, Melish, 87; Mitchell, 324.
Map of United States lead mines, Chandler, 210.
Margaret Fuller in northern Illinois, Carpenter, 378.
Marine, history, 957.
Marion County, atlas, 965; biographical collections, 966, 967; histories, 964, 967, 968, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 338.
Marmocchi, F. C., *Raccolta di viage*, 49.
Marryat, Capt. Frederick, p. 11; *Diary in America*, 329.
Marshall, Albert O., *Army life*, 628.
Marshall, J., rev. Brookes, *Gazetteer*, 8.
Marshall County, atlases, 970, 972, 974; biographical collection, 973; histories, 969, 971; organization, p. 339.
Marston, Maj. Morrell, account of the Indians, 161.
Martin, F., rev. McCulloch, *Dictionary*, 368.
Martin, Morgan L., *Narrative*, 210.
Martin Chuzzlewit, Dickens, Cairo caricatured, 371.
Martineau, Harriet, *De la société americaine*, 302; *Society in America*, 302; *Voyage aux États-Unis*, 302.
Maryland, Fordham visits, 106.
Mason, George, Clark's letter to, 31.
Mason County, atlas, 975; biographical collections, 978, 979; described

by Illinois River railroad report, 592; histories, 976, 977; organization, p. 340.
Massac County, biographical collection, 980; history, 981, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 341.
Massachusetts, emigration from, 220.
Massachusetts historical collections: Schermerhorn, *Report respecting the Indians*, 82.
Massachusetts Historical Society, *Proceedings* Greenough, *Tour*, 394.
Massachusetts Missionary Society, work in Illinois, 86, p. 9.
Massey, Stephen L., guides, 484.
Massie, James W., *America*, 643.
Massie, Capt. M. D., *Pike County*, 1032.
Mathews, Milton W., *Pioneers of Champaign County*, 740, p. 270.
Matson, Nehemiah, *Map of Bureau County*, 720, p. 259; *Reminiscences of Bureau County*, 721, p. 261.
Mattson, Hans, *Minnen*, 500; *Reminiscences*, 500.
Maunder, Samuel, *Treasury of geography*, 569.
Maximilian, Prince of Wied-Neuwied, p. 11; *Nord-Amerika in Bildern*, 251; *Reise*, 251.
Maxwell's Code, 1203.
Mease, James, *Geological account of the United States*, 69.
Meeker, Moses, *Lead region of Wisconsin*, 177.
Melish, John, Birkbeck's letter to, 149; *Description of the British possessions in North America*, 79; *Description of the roads in the United States*, 88; *Geographical description of the United States*, 87, 94; *Geographical description of the world*, 123; *Geographical intelligence*, 79; *Information and advice to emigrants*, 120, 149; *Map of the seat of war*, 79; *Map of the United States*, 87; *Statistical account of the United States*, 87; *Statistical view of the United States*, 87, 88; *Traveller's directory*, 87, 88; *Travels*, 74.
Mellen, Grenville, *Book of the United States*, 297.
Memoir of Alvan Stone, Wright, 232, p. 12.
Memoir on surveys and internal improvements in the United States, Tanner, 216.
Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle Orléans, 62.
Memoirs, Koerner, 270; McKenney, 203; Villard, 535.
Memoirs of the Rev. Samuel J. Mills, Spring, 86.
Memorable days in America, Faux, 139.
Memorandum of M. Austin's journey, 51.
Menard County, atlas, 982; biographical collection, 985; histories, 983, 984, 986; Mason County formed from, p. 340; organization, p. 342.
Menard-Salem-Lincoln souvenir album, 984, p. 270.
Mendota, directory, 896; Eby enlists at, 620.
Menominee (Mich.) *herald:* Mitchell, *Reminiscences*, 267.
Menzel, Gottfried, *Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika*, 457.
Mercer County, atlas, 988; histories, 987, 989; Jo Daviess County formed from, p. 314; organization, p. 342.
Mercer County Historical Society, 839.
Merchants' magazine (Hunt's): *City of Chicago*, 429; *Illinois and its resources*, 363; Lanman, *Lead region*, 402; Lanman, *Progress of the Northwest*, 353; Peyton, *Statistical view of Illinois*, 525.
Merrill, Arthur, *Kane County*, 872.

Message from the president transmitting the laws of Indiana Territory, 1206–1208.
Messinger, Peck &, map of Illinois, 341.
Methodist circuit rider's tour from Pennsylvania to Wisconsin, Brunson, 286.
Methodists, described by: Brunson, 286; Shaw, 536; Pierce, 557; Jobson, 568. *See also* Religious conditions.
Metz, Henry S., *History and reminiscences of Schuyler County*, 1071.
Mexican War, Davis recruits for, 255.
Mexico, visited by: Tudor, 231; Audubon, 449; Ampère, 470; Froebel, 493.
Mexique illustré, Le, Malte-Brun, 73.
Michaux, André, p. 8; *Journal*, 44.
Michigan, guides, 253, 303, 303a, 348, 408, 432, 565, 572; visited or described by: Miller, 124; Redfield, 215; Peck, 236; Hoskins, 243; Steele, 253; Parker, 276; Rupp, 303; *Travellers guide*, 303a; *Western tourist*, 348; Grund, 372; Scott, 374; *Wegwijzer*, 408; *Emigrant's handbook*, 432; Schmölder, 442; Ferris, 565; Ensign, Bridgman, & Fanning, 572.
Michigan pioneer and historical collections: Perrault, *Travels*, 34.
Middle-West Publishing Co., p. 270; publ. atlas of county of: Du Page, 793; Kane, 876.
Military bounty lands, Young, 306.
Military tract, visited or described by: Miller, 124; Van Zandt, 127; Dana, 135; Stone, 232; Turner, 265; Post, 268; Young, 306.
Militia act of 1833, 1229.
Miller, Andrew, *New states and territories*, 124; Ogden copies, 172.
Miller, Rev. R. D., *Menard County*, 986.
Milligan, Harvey W., 1001.
Mills, Rev. Samuel J., p. 9; *Report of a missionary tour*, 86; *View of United States west of the Allegany Mountains*, 82.
Miner, Ed., *Greene County*, 824.
Mineral-Gegenden der Vereinigten Staaten, Die, 463.
Mineral lands in the United States, Owen, 340.
Mineral lands of the upper Mississippi, Bell, 369.
Mineral resources, described by: Wilkins, 17a; Cutler, 77; *History of North America*, 118; Miller, 124; Hall, 221; Rupp, 303; Mitchell, 313; Owen, 340; Shepard, 354; Hodge, 361; *Illinois and its resources*, 363; Bell, 369; Newhall, 388; Koch, 463; Neal, 476; Campbell, 562; Foster, 566; Colby, 574; Clarke, 619; Spence, 638. *See also* Economic resources, Geological descriptions, Lead mines.
Minnay Sotor (Minnesota) River, Featherstonhaugh tours, 293.
Minnen, Mattson, 500.
Minnen från en sjuttonnärig vistelse i nordvestra Amerika, Unonius, 367.
Minnesota, guides, 554, 565, 573; visited or described by: Curtiss, 473; Mattson, 500; Oliphant, 524; True, 554; Andrews, 560; Ferris, 565; Hall, 573.
Minnesota and Dacotah, Andrews, 560.
Minnesota and the far West, Oliphant, 524.
Minnesota Historical Society, *Collections:* Long, *Voyage to the Falls of Saint Anthony*, 100.
Minnesota (Minnay Sotor) River, Featherstonhaugh tours, 293.
Missionaries, Schermerhorn, 82; Mills, 82, 86; Smith, 86; Peck, 110; Hollister, 175; Reed, 195; Lee, 197;

Conant, 256a; Clark, 294; Manford, 358; Scott, 374; Chase, 383; Shaw, 636. *See also* Religious conditions.
Mississippi, visited or described by: Schultz, 70; Cuming, 71; Miller, 124; Sealsfield, 199.
Mississippi River, 210, 630; navigation, 59, 158, 179, 414, 547; settlements, 6, p. 8; maps by: Ross, p. 6; Cumings, 179; Pratt, 439; Williams, 466; Lloyd, 547; Kendrick, 578; *River Mississippi*, 607; sources explored by: Pike, 65; Schoolcraft, 164; Beltrami, 181; toured or described by: Farmar, 5; Pittman, 6; Gordon, 9; Jennings, 10; Postlethwayt, 11; Hutchins, 14; Butricke, 18; Taylor, 19; Hay, 25a; *Nord-Amerika*, 26; *North American and West Indian gazetteer*, 28; Forman, 40; Michaux, 44; Collot, 48; Ellicott, 50; Cramer, 59; Perrin du Lac, 61; Pike, 65; Ashe, 68; Mease, 69; Cuming, 71; Cutler, 77; Flint, 93; Montulé, 101; Evans, 115; Schoolcraft, 126, 164, 171; Cumings, 179; Amphlett, 133; Edwin James, 144; Gilleland, 158; Kearny, 160; Beltrami, 181; Paul Wilhelm, 184; Bernhard, 198; Sealsfield, 199; McKenney, 203; *English party's excursion*, 206; Atwater, 213; Stuart, 224; Suppiger, 234; Bryant, 238; Latrobe, 250; Maximilian, 251; Bell, 254; Arends, 266; Hoffman, 274; Louis Koch, 275; C. A. Murray, 290; Flagg, 299; Logan, 301; Wood, 304; Lenz, 307; Stewart, 308; Clark, 310; Lyford, 312; Wette, 318; Daubeny, 323; Marryat, 329; Clara von Gerstner, 335; Höhne, 337; Nicollet, 339; Naumann, 346; Buckingham, 350; Mrs. Steele, 355; Dickens, 371; Salzbacker, 373; Lewis, 386; Raumer, 389; A. B. Koch, 391; T. H. James, 395; Lanman, 403; Ziegler, 410; T. Allen, 414; Görling, 418; Palliser, 423; French, 425; Mackay, 426; *Descriptive pamphlet of Smith's panorama*, 430; O'Donovan, 436; Audubon, 449; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Cunynghame, 460; Quentin, 464; Curtiss, 473; Davis, 474; Rosenberg, 478; Froebel, 493; Köhler, 495; H. A. Murray, 496; *Sketches of the Upper Mississippi*, 498; Reynolds, 510; Wagner, 514; Oldmixon, 523, Robertson, 528; Lloyd, 547; Löher, 548; Rey, 550; Jobson, 568; Kendrick, 578; Kingsford, 579; Kelland, 593; *United States and Canada*, 599; Gevers Deynoot, 603; Macgregor, 605; *River Mississippi*, 607; Dicey, 631; Duvergier de Hauranne, 646; Disturnell, 654.
Mississippi Valley, Indians of, 213, 265; mineral lands, 369, 463; visited or described by: Ellicott, 50; Spencer, 166; Schoolcraft, 171; Darby, 205; Flint, 211; *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225; Colton, 239; Bache, 249; Arends, 266; Dwight, 280; Lyford, 312; *Remarks on the Mississippi Valley*, 342; Naumann, 346; Thomas, 365; Bradford, 400; *Information for emigrants*, 435; Prout, 441; Schmölder, 442; Drake, 461; Wells, 481; Hall, 573; Douglas, 589; Andree, 600; *River Mississippi*, 607; Disturnell, 654.
Missouri, directory, 522; gazetteer, 180; guides, 303, 348, 408, 554, 565, 572; Germans in, 421; maps, 189, 249; Mormons, 197; visited or described by: Palmer, 102; *Map of the military bounty*

lands, 122; Miller, 124; Schoolcraft, 126; Van Zandt, 127; Hollister, 175; Beck, 180; Duden, 188; Sealsfield, 199; Redfield 215; Peck, 236; Arends, 266; Parker, 276; Rupp, 303; Lenz, 307; *Western tourist*, 348; Shepard & Shepherd, 354; Grund, 372; *Wegwijzer*, 408; Löher, 421; *Emigrant's handbook*, 432; Schmölder, 442; True, 554; Ferris, 565; Ensign, Bridgman, & Fanning, 572; Marshall, 628.

Missouri Historical Society, *Collections:* Gordon, *Journal*, 9; Kearny, *Journal*, 160.

Missouri River, map, 439; toured or described by: Collot, 48; Le Ray, 77; Cumings, 179; Maximilian, 251.

Missouri und Illinois, Bromme, 271.

Mitchell, John, *Present state of Great Britain and North America*, 15.

Mitchell, Mary, *Reminiscences of the Northwest*, 267.

Mitchell, Samuel A., *Accompaniment to map of the United States*, 282; *Accompaniment to map of the world*, 332; *Allgemeine Uebersicht der Welt*, 332; *Compendium of internal improvements*, 289; *Far West*, 313; *Geographical reader*, 349; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; *Key to school geography*, 349; *New school geography*, 349; *New traveller's guide*, 284; *Principal routes in the United States*, 284; *School geography*, 349; *Sketches of Illinois*, 313; *Traveller's guide*, 284; *United States* (map), 324; *Vereinigten Staaten*, 282; *View of the United States*, 282; *View of the world*, 332.

Mobile, Phyn at, 16.

Modern geography; and, A general gazetteer, 75.

Modern traveller, 219.

Mölling, Peter A., *Reise-Skizzen*, 581.

Moffet, Hugh R., *Warren County*, 1118.

Moline, citizens appeal for a national armory, 624; cut, 518; Mattson resides in, 500; Peck describes, 518.

Monk's Mound, sketch and cut, 365.

Monmouth, Mrs. Geer visits, 417.

Monongahela River, described by: Cramer, 59; Ashe, 68.

Monroe County, atlas, 992; biographical collection, 991; history, 990, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 343; Schmölder describes, 442.

Montague, E. J., *Directory, business mirror, and historical sketches of Randolph County*, 1041, p. 259.

Montague, William L., *Illinois and Missouri state directory*, 522.

Montémont, Albert, *Bibliothèque universelle des voyages*, 204, 207.

Montgomery, directory, 870.

Montgomery County, atlases, 993, 997; biographical collection, 995; Christian County formed from, p. 281; directory, 997; histories, 994, 996; organization, p. 344.

Montgomery County Abstract Company, 997.

Monthly American journal of geology (Featherstonhaugh's): Croghan, *Journal*, 1.

Monthly repository: Flower, *Letters*, 165.

Monticello, history, 957.

Montulé, Edouard de, *Voyage en Amérique*, 101.

Moore, Henry, *Universal geography*, 76.

Moore, Roy L., *Woodford County*, 1158.

Moran, John, *Searching the records*, 954, pp. 273, 274.

Morgan, George, p. 6; letters and journals 13a, 59; member Philadelphia trading firm, 13, 13a.

Morgan, Henry J., *Tour of the Prince of Wales*, 614.
Morgan, Richard P., *Report of survey*, 428.
Morgan County, atlases, 998, 1003; biographical collection, 1002; described, 592; directory, 1000; histories, 999, 1000, 1001, 1004; organization, p. 345; counties formed from: Cass, p. 284; Scott, p. 363.
Morleigh (pseudonym), 364.
Mormon menace, Lee, 197.
Mormonism unveiled, Lee, 197.
Mormons, colony at Salt Lake, 453; history, 197; described by: Davis, 255; Post, 268; Thümmel, 444; Busch, 482; Murray, 496. *See also* Nauvoo, Religious conditions.
Morpeth, Lord, *Travels in America*, 362.
Morris, Bishop, 294.
Morris, 826; Reynolds describes, 510.
Morse, Charles W., atlases, 574; map of Illinois, 540.
Morse, Jedidiah, p. 9; *American gazetteer*, 53; *American geography*, 41, 56, p. 8; *American universal geography*, 35, 41; *Compendious and complete history of modern geography*, 41; *Elements of geography*, 35; *Geography made easy*, 35, 41, p. 8; *New System of geography*, 35; *New universal gazetteer*, 53; *Report on Indian affairs*, 161; rev. Brookes, *Gazetteer*, 8; *Traveller's guide*, 53; *Universal gazetteer*, 53.
Morse, Richard C., *New universal gazetteer*, 53.
Morse, Sidney E., *Geography made easy*, 35; *New system of geography*, 176.
Morse & Gaston, map of America, 580.
Moser, Johann J., *Nord-Amerika nach den Friedensschlüssen*, 33.
Moses, John, 1076.
Moultrie County, atlases, 1005, 1008; biographical collection, 1007; history, 1006; lands in, 538; organization, p. 346.
Mount Carmel, Flower describes, 359.
Mount Vernon, Flagg visits, 299.
Mountain Meadows massacre, 197.
Mud Lake, Thacker describes, 390.
Munsell Publishing Co., pp. 271, 272, 276; publ. biographical collections of county of: Crawford, 768; Douglas, 787; Effingham, 804; Lawrence, 907; McHenry, 935; Wabash, 1113; publ. history of county of: Boone, 715; Carroll, 731; Champaign, 743; Coles, 760; Cook, 764; Du Page, 794; Edgar, 798; Fayette, 807; Henderson, 842; Jo Daviess, 868; Kane, 877; Lee, 914; Livingston, 917; McDonough, 930; McLean, 943; Mercer, 989; Morgan, 1004; Ogle, 1015; Peoria, 1021; St. Clair, 1058; Sangamon, 1069; Schuyler, 1073; Shelby, 1083; Tazewell, 1099; Warren, 1118.
Murphy, S. Aggassiz, *Key to map of United States*, 650.
Murray, Amelia M., *Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada*, 549.
Murray, Charles A., *Travels in North America*, 290.
Murray, Henry A., *Lands of the slave and the free*, 496.
Murray, Hugh, *Encyclopedia of geography*, 283; *Historical account of travels*, 214; *United States of America*, 387.
Murray, Williamson, & Phelps, p. 264; publ. *History of Adams County*, 702.
Museum of foreign literature: Caswall, *City of the Mormons*, 370.
My diary, North and South, Russell, 625.

My own times, Reynolds, 57, p. 9.
Myers, E. B., ed. laws of Illinois, 1261, 1270–1272, 1304.

Nachrichten und Erfahrungen über die Vereinigten Staaten, 72.
Naperville, Greenough visits, 394.
Naples, Great Western railroad at, 506.
Napoleon, Prince, p. 11; visits Illinois, 622.
Narrative, Biggs, 38; Martin, 210.
Narrative and critical history of America, Winsor, 1407.
Narrative journal of travels, Schoolcraft, 164.
Narrative of a journey down the Ohio and Mississippi, Forman, 40.
Narrative of a tour in North America, Tudor, 231.
Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River (Long's), Keating, 183.
Narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Lewis 90.
Narrative of the capture of the Misses Hall, 244.
Narrative of travels, Fordham, 106; Perrault, 34.
Nashville (Tenn.), Michaux visits, 44.
Natchez (Miss.), Buechler visits, 97.
National almanac, 637.
National armory, 624.
National directory, Hewett, 192.
National geography for schools, Goodrich, 227.
Natural history of fishes inhabitating the river Ohio, Rafinesque, 125
National intelligencer: Lanman, *Letters*, 403.
National library of education, use and entertainment: Tomlins, *System of geography*, 291.
National magazine: Field, *Illinois and its mammoth city*, 296.
Natur und das Leben in den Vereinigten Staaten, Thümmel, 444.
Naumann, Jakob, *Reise*, 346.
Nauvoo, cuts, 518, 526; visited or described by: Lee, 197; Post, 268; Caswall, 370; Koch, 391; Greenough, 394; Lanman, 403; Macgregor, 405; *Descriptive pamphlet of Smith's panorama*, 430; Goodrich, 433; O'Donovan, 436; Wagner, 514; Bosshard, 516; Flagg, 518; Lange, 521; Dana, 564; Duvergier de Hauranne, 646. *See also* Mormons.
Navigator, Cramer, 59, 68, 179, 547, p. 9; copied by: Amphlett, 133; Ashe, 68; Cumings, 133; Gilleland, 158.
Neal, David A., *Illinois Central railroad*, 476; *Land in Illinois belonging to the Illinois Central Railroad Company*, 522a.
Nebraska, described by Ferris, 565.
Negroes, diseases, 461.
Nelson, O. N., *Scandinavians in the United States*, 316.
Nelson, William E., *City of Decatur and Macon County*, 949.
Neudeutschland in Westamerika, Brauns, 416.
Neue Erdbeschreibung von ganz Amerika, Fenning, 7.
Neue Welt, Görling, 418.
Neuste Kunde von Amerika, 91.
Neuste Länderkunde: Ross, *Das Auswanderers Handbuch*, 479.
Neustes Wegweiser für Auswanderer, Bromme, 357.
Neustes Gemälde von Amerika, Sommer, 247.
New Albany (Ind.), Massie visits, 643.
New and comprehensive system of universal geography, Moore, 76.
New and popular pictorial description of the United States, Sears, 443.

New and universal gazetteer, Scott, 55.
New atlas of Madison County, 960.
New Brunswick, 488; guide, 357.
New England Society, publ. *Rockford and Winnebago County*, 1151.
New gazetteer, Davenport, 252.
New gazetteer of the United States, Darby & Dwight, 258.
New geographical, historical, and commercial grammar, Guthrie, 22.
New Glarus (Wis.), Swiss colony, 393.
New guide for emigrants, Peck, 236.
New Harmony (Ind.), visited by: Blane, 174; Bernhard, 198; Thomas, 200; [O']Ferrall, 245; Maximilian, 251.
New homes in the West, Stewart, 308.
New Lisbon (Lisbon, O.), 194.
New Orleans, routes via, 419, 439; visited or described by: Fraser, 5a; Gordon, 9; Taylor, 19; *Mémoires sur la Louisiane*, 62; Schultz, 70; Buechler, 97; Latrobe, 250; Arends, 266; Murray, 496.
New river guide, Cumings, 179.
New Scotland, guide, 357.
New states and territories, Miller, 124; Ogden copies, 172.
New Switzerland, settlement, 234.
New system of geography, Davies, 67; Fenning, 7; Guthrie, 22; Morse, 35, 176.
New universal gazetteer, Crutwell, 54; Morse, 53.
New Vevay (Vevay, Ind.), 97.
New voyages and travels, Phillips: Montulé, *Voyage en Amérique*, 101.
New World in 1859, 606.
New York, guide, 253; internal improvements, 215; visited or described by: Schultz, 70; Wright, 151; Parker, 276.
New York City, routes, 419, 651; visited or described by: Davis, 255; Koerner, 270; Reynolds, 510; Greeley, 604.
New York colonial documents: Croghan, *Journal*, 1.
New York herald, Cornwallis correspondent for, 612.
New York observer, Bache contributes to, 249.
New York post: Bryant, *Letters*, 401.
New York Staats-Zeitung, Villard reporter for, 535.
Newberry Library, county histories in, p. 275.
Newhall, John B., *British emigrants' "hand book,"* 388.
Newhouse, Sewall, *Forest and stream*, 390; *Trappers' guide*, 390.
Newsome, E., *Jackson County*, 855.
Newspapers, described or listed by: Sullivan, 465; Curtiss, 473; Fisher, 519; Gerhard, 556.
Niagara Falls, routes via, 385, 584.
Nicollet, I. N., *see* Nicollet, Joseph N.
Nicollet, Joseph N., *Report to illustrate map of the upper Mississippi*, 339.
Nil Admirari, pseudonym of Shelton, 204.
Niles, Henry C., *Douglas County*, 784a, p. 262.
Niles (Mich.), Kelly visits, 453.
Nord-Amerika historisch und geographisch beschrieben, 26.
Nord-Amerika in Bildern, Maximilian, 251.
Nord-Amerika in Umrissen, Andree, 471.
Nord-Amerika nach den Friedensschlüssen, Moser, 33.
Nordamerikanische Demokratie, Duden, 188.
Nordamericanischen Freistaaten, Mann, 396.
Nordamerika's Bewohner, Bromme, 319.

Nordamerikas sittliche Zustände, Julius, 277.
Norfalk (Norwalk, O.), 194.
Normal, history, 936.
Norris & Gardiner, *Illinois annual register*, 422.
North America, Trollope, 627.
North America, its agriculture and climate, Russell, 627.
North America and West Indian gazetteer, 28.
North American review, Everett reviews Faux, *Journal*, 139.
North American tourist, 345.
North Carolina, Hutchins describes, 14.
Northern counties gazetteer and directory, Hall, 544.
Northern traveller, Dwight, 280.
Northwest, p. 8; conquest, 30, 31; early settlement, 1009; histories, p. 264; Indians, 213; map, 348; visited or described by: Bonnet, 39; Winterbotham, 46; Oliphant, 56; Schaffer, 58; *Geographical narrative*, 63; *History of North America*, 64; *System of geography*, 66; Moore, 76; Storrow, 103; Miller, 124; Redfield, 215; Mary Mitchell, 267; Lanman, 353; Bradford, 400; Haskins, 420; *The Northwest*, 596.
Northwest, The, 596.
Northwest in 1817, Storrow, 103.
Northwest Publishing Co., p. 269; publ. plat book of county of: Jo Daviess, 867; McLean, 941; Rock Island, 1050; Stephenson, 1094.
Northwestern quarterly magazine: The Northwest, 596.
Norton, W. T., *Madison County*, 963.
Norwalk (O.), Loomis visits, 194.
Norwegian settlements, Dietrichson describes, 398; Reierson visits, 383.
Norwood, J. G., *Report on Illinois coals*, 487.
Notes of a journey through Canada, the United States, and the West Indies, Logan, 301.
Notes of a tour in North America, Fergusson, 621.
Notes of things seen in Europe and America, Bryant, 401.
Notes on a journey in America, Birkbeck, 95; extracts reprinted, 168; Fearon discusses, 98.
Notes on Illinois, Hall, 205, 233.
Notes on the New World and its people, Ferguson, 542.
Notes on the Northwest, Bradford, 400.
Notes on the western states, Hall, 300.
Notes on Virginia, Jefferson, 32, p. 8.
Notes upon the geology of the western states, Hall, 360.
Notes upon the western country, Hoskins, 243.
Nuevo curso complete de geografía universal, Sanchez de Bustamante, 576.
Nuevo tratado de geografía universal, Sanchez de Bustamante, 576.
Nuttall, Thomas, p. 12; *Journal of travels into the Arkansa Territory*, 124a.

Observations of an Illinois boy, Eby, 620.
Observations on the Wisconsin Territory, Smith, 317.
O'Callaghan, E. B., *New York colonial documents*, 1.
Occidental Publishing Co., p. 269; publ. plat book of county of: Clinton, 755; Marion, 965.
Occupation and trade, Alvord & Carter: Croghan, *Journal*, 1; Eidington, *Letter*, 2; Farmar, *Letters*, 5; Fraser, *Report*, 5a; Pittman, *European settlement*, 6; Sterling, *Letters*, 4.
O'Donovan, Jeremiah, *Account of interview with his countrymen*, 436.
Œuvres, Volney, 49.

O'Ferrall, Simon A., p. 11; *Ramble through the United States*, 245.

Ogden, George W., *Letters from the West*, 172.

Ogden, William B., *Report*, 428.

Ogg, Frederick A., ed. Fordham, *Travels*, 106.

Ogle, George A., & Co., pp. 268, 269, 276; publ, atlas of county of: Adams, 704; Bond, 710; Brown, 717; Carroll, 730; Champaign, 744; Christian, 748; DeKalb, 776; Edgar, 799; Edwards, 802; Ford, 810; Fulton, 818; Grundy, 829; Hamilton, 831; Henderson, 841; Henry, 848; Iroquois, 852; Jackson, 857; Knox, 887; Lake, 894; La Salle, 904; Lee, 913; Livingston, 918; Logan, 924; Madison, 962; Marshall, 974; Monroe, 992; Montgomery, 997; Moultrie, 1008; Ogle, 1016; Peoria, 1020; Piatt, 1028; Pike, 1033; Putnam, 1040; Richland, 1046; Saline, 1060; Stark, 1088; Tazewell, 1100; Union, 1103; Vermilion, 1108; Warren, 1119; Washington, 1122; Wayne, 1125; Whiteside, 1134; Will, 1142; Williamson, 1146; Winnebago, 1153; Woodford, 1159;

publ. plat book of county of: Champaign, 742; Clark, 750; Clinton, 755; DeWitt, 781; Greene, 823; Jersey, 864; Logan, 922; McHenry, 934; Ogle, 1013; Shelby, 1081; Warren, 1117; Whiteside, 1131; Will, 1140.

Ogle County, atlases, 1010, 1013, 1016; biographical collections, 1012, 1014; directories, 1011, 1016; geology, 613; Gregory describes, 543; histories, 1009, 1011, 1015; organization, p. 347; counties formed from: Lee, p. 324; Whiteside, p. 375.

Ohio, guides, 253, 303, 303a, 408, 572; Witlenborger landowner in, 447; visited or described by: Baily, 52; Schultz, 70; Cuming, 71; Cutler, 77; Bradbury, 89; Palmer, 102; Fordham, 106; Miller, 124; Flint, 131; Wright, 151; Ogden, 172; Sealsfield, 199; Peck, 236; Hoskins, 243; Steele, 253, Rupp, 303; *Travellers guide*, 303a, *Western tourist*, 348; Grund, 372; Scott, 374; *Wegwijzer*, 408; *Emigrant's hand-book*, 432; Schmölder, 442; Ferris, 565; Ensign, Bridgman, & Fanning, 572.

Ohio and Mississippi navigator, Cramer, 59, 68, 179, 547, p. 9; copied by: Amphlett, 133; Ashe, 68; Cumings, 133; Gilleland, 158.

Ohio and Mississippi pilot, Gilleland, 59, 158.

Ohio Archæological and Historical Society, *Publications:* James, *Judge James Hall*, 208.

Ohio River, maps, 158, 179, 439, 466, 547; toured or described by: Croghan, 1; Gordon, 9; Jennings, 10; Hutchins, 14; Butricke, 18; Taylor, 19; *Nord-Amerika*, 26; Pownall, 28a; Forman, 40; Michaux, 44; Collot, 48; Ellicott, 50; Cramer, 59; Perrin du Lac, 61; Ashe, 68; Mease, 69; Cuming, 71; Cutler, 77; Flint, 93; Buechler, 97; Montulé, 101; Evans, 115; Nuttall, 124a; Rafinesque, 125; Schoolcraft, 126, 171; Amphlett, 133; Edwin James, 144; Long, 144; Gilleland, 158; Richardson, 163; Cumings, 179; Beltrami, 181; Paul Wilhelm, 184; Worcester, 185; Lafayette, 193; Levasseur, 193; Bernhard, 198; Sealsfield, 199; *English party's excursion*, 206; Redfield, 215; Stuart, 224; Tudor, 231; Suppiger, 234; Bryant, 238; Latrobe, 250; Maximilian, 251; Bell, 254; Hoffman,

274; Louis Koch, 275; C. A. Murray, 290; Flagg, 299; Wood, 304; Clark, 310, Lyford, 312; Daubeny, 323; Marryat, 329; Clara von Gerstner, 335; Höhne, 337; Naumann, 346; Buckingham, 350; Mrs. Steele, 355; Dickens, 371; Salzbacher, 373; Raumer, 389; A. C. Koch, 391; T. H. James, 395; Görling, 418; Palliser, 423; French, 425; Mackay, 426; Audubon, 449; Mrs. Houstoun, 452; Casey, 456; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Quentin, 464; Davis, 474; Froebel, 493; Köhler, 495; H. A. Murray, 496; Reynolds, 510; Oldmixon, 523; Robertson, 528; Lloyd, 547; Rey, 550; Kendrick, 578; Gevers Deynoot, 603; Hawes, 623.

Ohio Valley historical series: Clark, *Campaign in the Illinois*, 31.

Old Settlers' Association of Grundy County, 826.

Olden times, Craig: Croghan, *Journal*, 1.

Oldmixon, Capt. John W., *Transatlantic wanderings*, 523.

Olean (N.Y.), Loomis visits, 194.

Oliphant, Edward, *History of North America*, 56.

Oliphant, Lawrence, *Minnesota and the far West*, 524.

Oliver, William, *Eight months in Illinois*, 375.

Olney, Jesse, geographies, 212.

On the geology of the valley of the Mississippi, Prout, 441.

On the Wisconsin and Missouri lead region, Hodge, 361.

Onapischquasippi (Salt Creek), 138.

Once a week: Life in Illinois by a son of the Pilgrims 595.

Onéota, Schoolcraft, 126.

Onstot, Thomas G., *Pioneers of Menard and Mason counties*, 979, 985, p. 273.

"Oplain" River, *see* Desplaines River.

Oregon, map, 512; visited or described by: James, 395; Mrs. Geer, 417; Hall, 655.

Oregon Pioneer Association, *Transactions:* Mrs. Geer, *Diary*, 417.

Ossoli, *see* Fuller, Margaret.

Ottawa, directory, 896; visited or described by: Gilman, 287; Raumer, 389; Greenough, 394; Reynolds, 510.

Ouiatanon, 38; Croghan at, 1; road via, 25a.

Our whole country, Barber & Howe, 618.

Out West, Borrett, 644.

Over the Alleghanies and across the prairies, Peyton, 438.

Owen, David Dale, *Report of geological exploration*, 340; report on lands of Shawneetown Company, 563; Koch copies, 463.

Paducah (Ky.), proposed railroad terminus, 635.

Page, H. R., & Co., p. 270; publ. *Illustrated atlas of Winnebago and Boone counties*, 713, 1149.

Page, Karl G., *Darstellung von Nordamerika*, 162.

Page, Oliver J., *Massac County*, 981, p. 273.

Palestine, Loomis visits, 194.

Palliser, John, *Solitary hunter*, 423.

Palmer, John, *Journal of travels in the United States* 102.

Palmer, Gov. John M., p. 13; *Personal recollections*, 237.

Panorama of the New World, Cornwallis, 541.

Pa-pa-ma-ta-be, Indian name for G. S. Hubbard, 132.

Paris, visited or described by: Loomis, 194; Reed, 195; Mary W. Parkinson, 314.

Parker, Amos A., *Trip to the West and Texas*, 276.
Parkinson, Daniel M., *Pioneer life in Wisconsin*, 108.
Parkinson, Mary W., *Travels in Western America*, 314.
Partridge, Charles A., *Lake County*, 893.
Past and present of county of: Adams, 705; Boone, 711; Bureau, 726; Christian, 747; De Kalb, 777; Greene, 824; Iroquois, 853; Kane, 872; Lake, 891; La Salle, 899; Macon, 948; Menard, 986; Montgomery, 996; Pike, 1032; Rock Island, 1048; Sangamon, 1068; Vermilion, 1109; Warren, 1115; Will, 1141; Winnebago, 1152; Woodford, 1155.
Past and present of the United States, Barber & Howe, 618.
Past, present, and future of Cairo, 588.
Patriotism of Will County, Woodruff, 1137.
"Patrons' directories" in county histories, etc., pp. 257, 260.
"Pattsfield's Grove Settlement," Köhler visits, 495.
Paul Wilhelm, Duke of Württemberg, p. 11; *Reise nach dem nördlichen Amerika*, 184.
Paulding, James K., p. 12; *Illinois and the prairies*, 437.
Pavie, Théodore, p. 11; *Souvenirs atlantiques*, 246.
Pêches dans l'Amérique du Nord, Révoil, 407.
Peck, Harry Thurston, ed. Trollope, *Domestic manners*, 204.
Peck, John M., p. 12; biography, 110, p. 13; describes Moline, 518; *Gazetteer of Illinois*, 278; *Guide for emigrants*, 236; influences Stone, 232; *New guide for emigrants*, 236; *Traveller's directory for Illinois*, 341; works copied by: Arends, 267; Bache, 249; Bradford, 285; Mitchell, 313; Rupp, 302.
Peck & Messinger, map of Illinois, 341.
Pedestrious Tour, Evans, 115; Ogden copies, 172.
Peirce, Henry B., *Kane County*, 872.
Pekin, described by Illinois River railroad report, 592.
Pella (Iowa), Hospers visits, 451.
Pennsylvania, advantages of emigration to, 145, 147; visited or described by: Hutchins, 14; Baily, 52; Schultz, 70; Fordham, 106; Wright, 151; Sealsfield, 199; Redfield, 215; Brunson, 286; Rupp, 303; Scott, 374.
Pennsylvania Central railroad, route book via, 651.
Pennsylvania inquirer and daily courier: Letters from a rambler, 313.
Pennsylvania magasine of history and biography: Jennings, *Journal*, 10.
Pennsylvania State Library, law catalogue, p. 386.
Peoria, history, 1022; maps, 127, 1020; visited or described by: Schoolcraft, 171; Latrobe, 250; Bromme, 271; Hoffman, 274; Gilman, 287; Clark, 294; Chase, 295; Flagg, 299; Logan, 301; Mitchell, 313, 332; Jones, 326; Bailey, 334; Mrs. Steele, 355; Regan, 376; Duerst, 393; Peyton, 438; Hospers, 451; Sullivan, 465; Thompson, 473; Villard, 535; *States and territories of our western empire*, 582; Wills, 626.
Peoria city and county, Rice, 1022.
Peoria County, atlases, 1017, 1020; biographical collections, 1019, 1022; histories, 1018, 1021, 1022; organization, p. 349; counties formed from: Mercer, p. 342; Putnam, p. 354; Tazewell, p. 367; Warren, p. 371.

Peotone, Fergusson visits, 621.
Percival, James G., ed. Malte-Brun, *Universal geography*, 73.
Perkins, Samuel, *World as it is*, 315.
Perrault, Jean B., *Narrative of travels*, 34, p. 7.
Perrin, J. N., *Visit of Alfred Dickens to Illinois*, 371.
Perrin, William H., p. 266; *Alexander, Union, and Pulaski counties*, 706, 1035, 1102; *Bond and Montgomery counties*, 708, 994; *Cass County*, 735; *Crawford and Clark counties*, 749, 767; *Effingham County*, 803; *Jefferson County*, 859; *Kane County*, 872; *Will County*, 1138.
Perrin du Lac, François M., *Voyage dans les deux Louisianes*, 61.
Perry, Albert J., *Knox County*, 888.
Perry, Cicero F., *Quincy and Adams County*, 705.
Perry County, biographical collection, 1024; history, 1023, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 351.
Personal memoirs, Schoolcraft, 126, 287.
Personal narrative, Shaw, 84.
Personal narrative of travels, Fordham, 106.
Personal recollections, Palmer, 237.
Personen, Land und Zustände in Nord-Amerika, Douai, 641.
Peru, directory, 896; visited or described by: Logan, 301; Mitchell, 313; Jones, 326; Greenough, 394; Kelly, 453; Sullivan, 465; Reynolds, 510.
Petersburg, Onstot resides in, 979.
Peto, Sir Samuel M., *Resources and prospects of America*, 657.
Peyton, John L., *Over the Alleghanies and across the prairies*, 438; *Statistical view of Illinois*, 525.
Phelps, Humphrey, *Hundred cities*, 509; *Traveller's guide*, 347.
Phelps & Ensign, *Traveller's guide*, 347.
Phelps & Squire, *Traveller's guide*, 303a.
Philadelphia, board of trade, 615; visited by: Gordon, 9; Welby, 150.
Philadelphia Sunday school journal, Bache contributes to, 249.
Philips, Joseph, letter on the Illinois-Michigan canal, 99.
Phillips, Richard, *Collection of travels*, 61, 68.
Phillips & Speer, *Emigrant's guide*, 114; *Pocket geography*, 114.
Phillip's Ferry, English emigrants land at, 235.
Phyn, Lieut. George, p. 6; letter to Sir William Johnson, 16.
Piasa Rock, sketch and cut, 365.
Piatt, Emma C., *Piatt County*, 1026, p. 266.
Piatt County, atlases, 1025, 1028; biographical collection, 1027; directory, 1028; history, 1026; lands, 545; organization, p. 351.
Picquot, A., abridges Brookes, *Gazetteer*, 8.
Pictet, C., *Tableau des États-Unis d'Amérique, d'après Morse*, 41.
Pictorial description of the United States, Sears, 443.
Pictorial geography of the world, Goodrich, 256.
Pictures from Italy, Dickens, 371.
Picturesque souvenir, Bryant, 401.
Pierce, George F., *Incidents of western travel*, 557.
Pierce, Levi, 826.
Pike, Zebulon M., pp. 9, 12; *Account of a voyage up the Mississippi River*, 65, 168; *Expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi*, 65; *Exploratory travels*, 65.
Pike County, atlases, 1029, 1033; biographical collection, 1031; directory, 1033; emigration to, 235;

histories, 1029a, 1030, 1032; organization, p. 352; counties formed from: Adams, p. 277; Calhoun, p. 283; Fulton, p. 302; Hancock, p. 307; Mercer, p. 342; Putnam, p. 354; Schuyler, p. 362; Warren, p. 371.

Pilgerfahrt nach den Vereinigten Staaten, Warnefried, 515.

Pilgrimage in Europe and America, Beltrami, 181.

Pine Creek, mentioned, 194.

Pine Lake (Wis.), Swedish settlement, 367.

Pinkerton, Tomlins copies, 291.

Pioneer history, Hildreth: Croghan, *Journal*, 1.

Pioneer letters, Flagg, 109.

Pioneer life in Wisconsin, Parkinson, 108.

Pioneer Publishing Co., p. 271; publ. history of county of: Bureau, 726; DeKalb, 777; DeWitt, 783; Henry 847; Kane, 878; Logan, 925; Macon, 949; Vermilion, 1111; Whiteside, 1133.

Pioneer roads, Hulbert, 52.

Pioneers and pioneer events, Ross, 167.

Pioneers of Champaign County, Mathews & McLean, 740, p. 270.

Pioneers of Menard and Mason counties, Onstot, 979, 985, p. 273.

Pirtle, Henry, ed. Clark, *Sketch of his campaign*, 31.

Pittman, Capt. Philip, *Present state of European settlements on the Mississippi*, 6, p. 6.

Pittsburg, Ft. Wayne & Chicago railway, route book via, 651.

Pittsburgh (Pa.), directory, 312, 623; expedition from, 144; visited by: Buechler, 97; Loomis, 194.

Plat book of county of: Champaign, 742; Clark, 750; Clinton, 755; Coles, 759; DeKalb, 774; DeWitt, 781; Edgar, 797; Fayette, 806; Fulton, 815; Greene, 823; Hancock, 834, 836; Jersey, 864; Jo Daviess, 867; La Salle, 901; Logan, 922; McHenry, 934; McLean, 941; Macon, 947; Macoupin, 953; Marion, 965; Marshall, 972; Mercer, 988; Morgan, 1003; Ogle, 1013; Putnam, 1038; Rock Island, 1050; Sangamon, 1067; Shelby, 1081; Stephenson, 1094; Warren, 1117; Whiteside, 1131; Will, 1140.

Playfair, Robert, *Recollections*, 424.

Pocket gazetteer, Davenport, 53.

Pocket gazetteer of the United States, Morse, 53.

Political conditions, described by: Pittman, 6; Morgan, 13a; Reynolds, 57; Fordham, 106; Peck, 110; *History of North America*, 118; Woods, 153; Gilleland, 158; Thomas, 200; Flint, 211; Palmer, 237; Davis, 255; Koerner, 270; Bradford, 400; Quentin, 464; Lilian Foster, 534; Trollope, 627; Mrs. Kirkland, 642; Duvergier de Hauranne, 646.

Political history of Lake County, 889, p. 258.

Polo advertiser, 1009.

Pontiac, peace negotiations, 1.

Poor Wills' Almanack: Kennedy, *Journal*, 25.

Pope, Nathaniel, digest of Illinois territorial laws, 1216.

Pope County, biographical collections, 1034; history, 981, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 353; counties formed from: Hardin, p. 308; Massac, p. 341.

Popular geographical library: Stewart, *United States*, 513.

Population, Gerhard's map, 556; sectional elements, p. 257; described by: *Emigrant's guide*, 114; Bösche, 309; Mitchell, 332; Colby,

540, 574; Wappäus, 555; Campbell, 562; *The Northwest*, 596;
statistics given by: Hutchins, 14; Hall, 229; *Travellers guide*, 303a; Grund, 372; Fisher, 458; Rantoul, 477; Fisher & Colby, 504; Peyton, 525.
Portage (Wis.), *see* Fort Winnebago.
Porter, Valentine M., ed. Kearny, *Journal*, 160.
Portfolio (Dennie's): Hall, *Letters*, 208.
Portland (Ore.), transportation via, 419.
Portrait and biographical album of county of: Calhoun, 727; Carroll, 729; Champaign, 741; Coles, 758; DeKalb, 773; DeWitt, 780; Fulton, 814; Henry, 845; Jo Daviess, 866; Knox; 885, Lake, 892; McLean, 940; Morgan, 1002; Ogle, 1012; Peoria, 1019; Piatt, 1027; Pike, 1031; Rock Island, 1049; Sangamon, 1066; Scott, 1077; Stephenson, 1093; Vermilion, 1107; Warren, 1116; Whiteside, 1130; Will, 1139; Woodford, 1156.
Portrait and biographical record of county of: Adams, 703; Bond, 709; Boone, 714; Christian, 746; Clinton, 756; Cook, 762; Du Page, 792; Ford, 809; Hancock, 835; Henderson, 840; Iroquois, 851; Jackson, 856; Jefferson, 860; Kankakee, 880; McDonough, 929; Macoupin, 952; Madison, 961; Marion, 966; Mason, 978; Monroe, 991; Montgomery, 995; Moultrie, 1007; Perry, 1024; Randolph, 1044; St. Clair, 1057; Shelby, 1080; Tazewell, 1098; Washington, 1121; Winnebago, 1150.
Portsmouth (O.), directory, 312.
Possart, Fedor, *Amerikanische Staatensystem*, 384.
Post, T. A., *Truman Marcellus Post*, 268.
Post, Truman M., accompanies Turner, 265; biography, 268, p. 13.
Postl, Karl, i. e., Charles Sealsfield, 199.
Postlethwayt, Malachy, *Universal dictionary of trade amd commerce*, 11.
Postoffices, listed by: Melish, 94; Manning & Darby, 379; Bowen, 472; Hayward, 508; *Sangamon County gazetteer*, 1061.
Potawatomie Indians described by Marston, 161.
Power, John C., *Early settlers of Sangamon County*, 1063, p. 262.
Power, Mrs. S. A., *Early settlers of Sangamon County*, 1063, p. 262.
Pownall, Thomas, *Topographical description*, 9, 28a.
Practical system of modern geography, Olney, 212.
Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures, Van Tramp, 660.
Prairie du Chien, visited or described by: Shaw, 84; Keating, 183; Long, 183; McKenney, 203; Atwater, 213; Latrobe, 250.
Prairie du Rocher, history, 1041; sketch and cut, 518.
Prairie Farming, Caird, 587, 602.
Prairie state, Clarke, 619.
Prairies, described by: Fraser, 5a; Harmar, 37; *Nachrichtung und Erfahrungen*, 72; Harding, 129; Wright, 151; Birkbeck, 173; Worcester, 185; Basil Hall, 207; Bryant, 238; Flagg, 299; James Hall, 300; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Levinge, 328; Buckingham, 350; *Descriptive pamphlet*, 430; *Emigrant's handbook*, 432; Thümmel, 444; Casey, 456; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Watkin, 480; Clark, 518; Taylor, 553; Gerhard, 556; Richards, 583; Ashworth, 585; Caird, 587; Mrs. Kirk-

land, 594; *Life in Illinois*, 595; Cassell, 610; Fergusson, 621; Dicey, 631; Spence, 638.
Pratt's River and railroad guide, 439.
Précis de la géographie universalle, Malte-Brun, 73.
Prescott, Thomas H., *Volume of the world*, 497.
Present state of Great Britain and North America, Mitchell, 15.
Present state of the British Empire, 17; Entick, 20, p. 7.
Present state of the European settlements on the Mississippi, Pittman, 6, p. 6.
Press, *see* Newspapers.
Preston, history, 1041.
Prince, Ezra M., *McLean County*, 943.
Prince of Wales, p. 11; tours America, 611, 612, 614, 617.
Princeton, history, 718; visited by: Bryant, 401; Mrs. Geer, 417; Cunynghame, 460.
Principal routes in the United States, Mitchell, 284.
Products, described by: Löwig, 260; *Travellers guide*, 303a; Bösche, 309; *Illinois and its resources*, 363; Macgregor, 405; Wappäus, 555; Illinois Central railroad pamphlet, 559; *National armory*, 624; Spence, 628. *See also* Agriculture, Economic resources, Manufacturing, Mineral resources.
Progress of America, 440; Macgregor, 405.
Progress of the Northwest, Lanman, 353.
Progress of the republic, Fisher, 519.
Progress of the United States, Fisher, 519.
Promenade in Amérique, Ampère, 470.
Prose writings, Bryant, 238.
Protestant Episcopal Church, convention, 382. *See also* Religious conditions.
Prout, H. A., *On the geology of the valley of the Mississippi*, 441.
Public lands, *see* Lands.
Pulaski County, history, 1035, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 354.
Purple, N. H., *Statutes of Illinois*, 1303.
Putnam, George P., *Emigrants' guide*, 397.
Putnam County, atlases, 1038, 1040; biographical collection, 1039; histories, 1036, 1037; organization, p. 354; counties formed from: Bureau, p. 281; Cook, p. 291; Jo Daviess, p. 314; La Salle, p. 321; Marshall, p. 339; Stark, p. 365.
Putnam's Home encyclopedia: Callicot, *Hand-book of universal geography*, 502.

Quaker settlement in Sangamon County, 182.
Quarterly register, American Education Society: *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225.
Quarterly review, Gifford reviews Faux, *Tour*, 139; Law, *Reply to certain insinuations*, 139.
Quayle, publ. *Illustrated souvenir of Rock Island County*, 1051.
Quentin, Karl, *Reisebilder*, 464.
Quincy, history, 705; newspaper, 306; visited or described by: *Illinois monthly magazine*, 229; James Hall, 233; Post, 268; Greenough, 394; Macgregor, 405; Philadelphia board of trade, 486; Cornwallis, 541; Jobson, 568; *States and territories of our western empire*, 582; Douglas, 589; Greeley, 604; Hewitt, 634; Laugel, 649; Barnes, 653.

Raccolta di viage, Marmocchi: Volney, *Tableau*, 49.

Rafinesque, Constantine S., *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, 125; *Life of travel and researches*, 125; *Natural history of fishes inhabiting the Ohio*, 125.
Railroad and route book, James', Griswold, 507.
Railroad and steamboat sketches, Robinson, 529.
Railroad, steamboat and stage guide, Hall, 655.
Railroads, Galena and Chicago Union, 428, 560; Great Western, 419, 506; guides, 467, 567, 575, 616; Illinois Central, 419, 476, 486, 587, 656; Illinois River, 592; Illinois Southern, 635; Wabash, 506;
described by: Coles, 218; Tanner, 279; Bradford, 285; Mellen, 297; *Western journal*, 448; Cobb, 467; Curtiss, 473; Andrews, 488; *Great Lakes*, 505; Hayward, 508; Gerhard, 556; Campbell, 562; Homan, 567; Low, 575; Kelland, 593; Mrs. Kirkland, 594, 642; Smith & DeMoulin, 616; Ferri-Pisani, 622; Hall, 655. *See also* Guides, Internal improvements, Transportation.
Railway and steam navigation guide, Appleton's, Thomas, 577.
Ramble through United States, O'Ferrall, 245.
Rambler in North America, Latrobe, 250.
Rambles, Sullivan, 465.
Rambles in the United States, James, 395.
Rambles in the West, Ellet, 491.
Randolph, history, 1041.
Randolph County, atlas, 1042; biographical collection, 1044; directory, 1041; histories, 1041, 1043, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 355; Schmölder describes, 442; counties formed from: Gallatin, p. 304; Jackson, p. 312; Johnson, p. 315; Madison, p. 336; Monroe, p. 343; Perry, p. 351.
Rantoul, Robert, Jr., *Public lands of Illinois*, 477.
Rapp, Wilhelm, *Illustrirte Géographie*, 526.
Rathgeber für Auswanderer, Witlenborger, 447.
Rathgeber für Auswanderungslustige, Bromme, 357.
Ratterman, H. A., *Gustav Körner*, 270.
Raumer, Friedrich von, *America and the American people*, 389; *Vereinigten Staaten*, 389.
Rauschenbusch, August, *Beschreibung einer Seereise*, 406; *Einige Anweisungen für Auswanderer*, 406.
Rawlings, Thomas, *Confederation of the British North American provinces*, 658.
Real del Monte, mines, 231.
Reasons for establishing a British colony, Wharton & others, 12.
Recollections, *see* Biographies and recollections.
Recollections of a tour, Ashworth, 585.
Recollections of a tour through Wisconsin, Whittlesey, 248.
Recollections of a visit, Playfair, 424.
Recollections of the last ten years, Flint, 93.
Recollections of the pioneers of Lee County, 912, p. 270.
Recollections of Wisconsin, Childs, 169.
Records of the olden time, Ellsworth, 971, 1037.
Red Bud, history, 1041.
Red Race of America, Schoolcraft, 126.
Red River of the North (Sanglante), Beltrami explores, 181.
Redfield, William C., *Geographical rout of a great railway*, 215.
Reed, Isaac, *Christian traveller*, 195.

Reference gazetteer of the United States, Chapin, 322.
Regan, John, *Backwoods and prairies*, 376; *Emigrant's guide*, 376; *Western wilds of America*, 376.
Reierson, Johan R., *Veiviser for norske emigranter*, 383, p. 12.
Reis door de Vereenigde Staten, Ziegler, 410.
Reise, Schöpf, 36.
Reise blandt de norske emigranter, Dietrichson, 398, p. 12.
Reise des Kupferschmiede-Meisters Friedrich Höhne, 337.
Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten, Hecke, 130.
Reise durch einem Theil der Vereinigten Staaten, Koch, 391.
Reise durch Nord Amerika, Bernhard, 198.
Reise in das innere Nord-America, Maximilian, 251.
Reise in den Vereinigten Staaten und Canada, Wette, 318.
Reise nach dem nördlichen Amerika, Paul Wilhelm, 184.
Reise nach den Vereinigten Staaten, Naumann, 346.
Reise nach Nord-Amerika, Salzbacher 373.
Reise nach Saint Louis am Mississippi, Lenz, 307.
Reiseberichte der Familie Köpfli und Suppiger, 234, p. 12.
Reisebilder, Quentin, 464.
Reisen durch die Vereinigten Staaten, Weichardt, 446.
Reisen durch die Vereinigten Staaten und Ober-Canada, Bromme, 271.
Reisen im Nordwesten, Kohl, 546.
Reisen in Nordamerika, Wagner, 514.
Reisen und Länderbeschreibung: Busch, *Wanderungen*, 482.
Reise-Skizzen, Mölling, 581.
Relation du voyage de son Altesse Royale de Prince de Galles, Chauveau, 611.
Religious conditions, described by: Schermerhorn, 82, p. 10; Mills & Smith, 86; Peck, 110; Schmidt, 170; Hollister, 175; Cartwright, 186; *Valley of the Mississippi*, 225; Hall, 229; Stone, 232; Conant, 256a; Jacobs, 259; Post, 268; Bradford, 285; Cox & Hoby, 288; Rupp, 303; Milburn, 333; Manford, 358; Scott, 374; Chase, 382; Fisher, 458, 519; Sullivan, 465; Ampère, 470; Shaw, 536; Spence, 638.
Remak, Gustav, trans.: Mitchell, *Vereinigten Staaten*, 282; Mitchell, *View of the world*, 332.
Remak, Stephen S., president Illinois Land Company, 545.
Remarks during a journey, Hodgson, 159.
Remarks during a tour, Harris, 117.
Remarks made on a tour to Prairie du Chien, Atwater, 213.
Remarks on Illinois and Missouri, Hollister, 175.
Remarks on the American universal geography, Freeman, 41.
Remarks on the western states of America, 342.
Remembrancer, Bowman's letter published in, 30, p. 7.
Reminiscences, *see* Biographies and recollections.
Reminiscences of Bishop Chase, 295.
Reminiscences of Bureau County, Matson, 721, p. 261.
Reminiscences of Illinois, Tillson, 155.
Reminiscences of Levi Coffin, 182.
Reminiscences of life in the Mississippi Valley, Spencer, 166.
Reminiscences of the Northwest, Mitchell, 267.
Reminiscences of Wisconson, 261.

Reminiscences, the story of an emigrant, Mattson, 500.
Reply to William Cobbett, Birkbeck, 134.
Réponse aux principales questions, Bonnet, 39.
Report of a missionary tour, Mills & Smith, 86.
Report of a geological exploration, Owen, 340; Koch copies, 463.
Report of Israel D. Andrews, 488.
Report of official proceedings in the Illinois, St. Clair, 42.
Report of the board of trade of Philadelphia, 615.
Report on Indian affairs, Morse, 161.
Report on the Illinois, Fraser, 5a.
Report upon mineral resources of the Illinois Central railroad, Foster, 566.
Reports, committee on military affairs, 630; committee on public lands, 298a; Illinois geological survey, 487; railroad: Galena and Chicago Union, 428; Great Western, 506; Illinois Central, 486, 566; Illinois Southern, 635.
Reports respecting mineral deposits in Missouri and Illinois, Shepard & Shepherd, 354.
Resources and prospects of America, Peto, 657.
Resources of the United States, Bristed, 111.
Review of Basil Hall's travels, 207.
Revised statutes, *see* Laws.
Révoil, Bénédict H., *Chasses dans l'Amérique du Nord*, 407; *Chasses et pêches de l'autre monde*, 407; *Pêches dans l'Amerique du Nord*, 407; *Shooting and fishing in North America*, 407.
Rey, William, *L'Amérique protestante*, 550.
Reynolds, John, *Belleville in January, 1854*, 510; *My own times*, 57, pp. 9, 13; *Sketches from Belleville to New York*, 510.
Rhodes' Railroad and steamboat directory, 578.
Rice, Col. James M., *Peoria city and county*, 1022.
Rich, Obadiah, *View of the United States*, 262.
Richards, Thomas A., *American scenery*, 527; *Appleton's Companion hand-book*, 583; *Illustrated handbook of American travel*, 583.
Richardson, George, *Going West in 1820*, 163.
Richardson, Jacob, *Journal*, 163.
Richland County, atlas, 1046; biographical collection, 1047; directory, 1046; histories, 1045, 1047, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 356.
Richmond, C. W., *County of DuPage*, 788, p. 258; *DuPage County*, 790, p. 262.
Richmond & Arnold, publ. *Biographical record of Macoupin County*, 955, p. 272.
Ricker, E. S., *Lee County*, 911.
Ricordi di un viaggio, Capellini, 640.
Riise, M. T., trans. Cassell, *Amerika i vor Tid*, 610.
Riniker, H., *New atlas of Madison County*, 960.
Risley, Theodore G., *Wabash County, biographical*, 1113.
River guide, James, 179.
River Mississippi, 607.
Rivers, steamboats, 312, 467, 547; described by: Phyn, 16; Wilkins, 17a; Entick, 20; *History of British dominions*, 24; Jefferson, 32; *Nachrichten und Erfahrungen*, 72; *Compendious gazetteer*, 75; Cutler, 77; Edwards, 78; Brown, 96; Darby, 113; *Emigrant's guide*, 114; *History of North America*, 118; Miller, 124; Amphlett, 133; Schmidt, 170; Morse, 176; *Complete American*

atlas, 178; Beck, 180; Armroyd, 189; Coles, 218; Bradford, 285; Flagg, 299; Hall, 300; Rupp, 303; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Peck, 341; Chevalier, 351; Manning & Darby, 379; Allen, 414; *Emigrants' handbook*, 432; Johnston, 469; Curtiss, 473;
guides: Cramer, 59; Gilleland, 158; Cumings, 179; Conclin, 179; W. P. James, 179; Lloyd, 547. *See also* Guides, Internal improvements, Transportation.

Road from Detroit to the Illinois, Hay, 25a.

Roads, described by: Hay, 25a; Edwards, 78; *History of North America*, 118; Miller, 124; Hecke, 130; Dana, 135, 136; Hewett, 192; Flint, 211; Coles, 218; Hall, 228; Lyford, 312; Davison, 320; Peck, 341; Oliver, 375; Disturnell, 413; Görling, 418; Seymour, 454; Bowen, 472; *Vereinigten Staaten*, 499; Phelps, 509; Ferris, 565; Spence, 638. *See also* Guides, Internal improvements, Transportation.

Robertson, James, *A few months in America*, 528.

"Robins Nest," Chase locates at, 295.

Robinson, J. W., *Railroad and steamboat sketches*, 529.

Rock Island, citizens appeal for armory, 624; cut, 518; visited or described by: Spencer, 166; *Reminiscences of Wisconsin*, 261; *Descriptive pamphlet*, 430; Cunynghame, 460; Mattson, 500; Turner, 518; Duvergier de Hauranne, 646. *See also* Fort Armstrong.

Rock Island County, atlases, 1050, 1053; biographical collections, 1049, 1052; directories, 1048, 1053; histories, 1048, 1051; organization, p. 357.

Rock River, described by: *Descriptive pamphlet*, 430; Drake, 461; Gregory, 543.

Rock River Country, geology, 613; Jones visits, 326.

Rock Spring, Peck locates at, 110.

Rock Spring Seminary, 225.

Rockford, Conant resides in, 256a; described, 498; Greenough visits, 394; history, 1151, 1152, p. 273.

Rôding, Carl N., *Amerika*, 187; *Amerika im Jahre 1825*, 196; *Columbus*, 196.

Rogers, Robert, *Concise account of North America*, 3, p. 7.

Rogers, Thomas H., *Warren County*, 1118.

Romance of military life, Cooke, 240.

Ropes, Mrs. Hannah A., *Six months in Kansas*, 551.

Rosenberg, Charles G., *Jenny Lind in America*, 478.

Ross, Charles, rev. Cumings, *Western navigator*, 179.

Ross, George M. von, *Das Auswanderers Handbuch*, 479.

Ross, Harvey L., *Pioneers and pioneer events*, 167.

Ross, Lieut. John, pp. 5, 6.

Ross, Robert W., *Fayette County*, 807.

Rossville, history, 1104.

Rouby, Jules, *Bibliothèque de l'émigrant*, 609.

Routes of the Missouri River, Illinois River, and northern lakes, 484.

Routledge's American handbook and tourists' guide, 530.

Royal dictionary cyclopedia, Wright, 639.

Royal Geographical Society, 462.

Royalty in the New World, Cornwallis, 612.

Rubio, pseudonym of T. H. James, 395.

Rupp, Israel D., *Geographical catechism*, 303.

Rushville, described, 229.
Russell, Robert, *North America*, 531.
Russell, Sir William H., *Diary*, 625.
Rynning, Ole, *Sandfaerdig beretning om Amerika*, 316, p. 12.

Sabin, Joseph, *Dictionary of books relating to America*, 1403; referred to, 122, 179, 262, 313, 371, 497, 589, pp. 5, 13.
St. Charles, directory, 870.
St. Charles (Mo.), Flint minister at, 93.
St. Clair, Arthur, *Report of official proceedings in the Illinois*, 42, p. 7.
St. Clair County, atlas, 1054; biographical collection, 1057; histories, 1055, 1056, 1058, p. 272, n. 1; Koerner locates in, 270; "Pattsfield's Grove Settlement" in, 495; organization, p. 358; Schmölder describes, 442; counties formed from: Madison, p. 336; Monroe, p. 343; Randolph, p. 355; Washington, p. 373.
St. Clair Papers, Smith, 37, 42, 1201.
St. Joseph (Mo.), Philadelphia board of trade visits, 615.
St. Joseph River, proposed canal via, 99; route via, 25a.
St. Louis (Mo.), arsenal, 369; commerce, 414; cut, 365; directory, 312; history, 339; newspapers, 1214; routes via, 78, 651;
visited or described by: Perrault, 34; Perrin du Lac, 61; Pike, 65; Shaw, 84; Long, 100, 144; Peck, 110; Schoolcraft, 126, 171; Hubbard, 132; Forsyth, 141; James, 144; Kearny, 160; Childs, 169; Blane, 174; Paul Wilhelm, 184; Fonda, 191; Lafayette, 193; Levasseur, 193; Bernhard, 198; Sealsfield, 199; Hall, 207; Sturtevant, 217; Suppiger, 234; [O'] Ferrall, 245; Latrobe, 250; Maximilian, 251; Jacobs, 259; Shirreff, 263; Arends, 266; Post, 268; Koerner, 270; Featherstonhaugh, 273, 293; Hoffman, 274; Koch, 275; C. A. Murray, 290; Clark, 294; Flagg, 299; Logan, 301; Wood, 304; Wrede, 305; Lenz, 307; Gerstäcker, 311; Lyford, 312; Wette, 318; Daubeny, 323; Jones, 326; Naumann, 346; Mrs. Steele, 355; Thomas, 365; Dickens, 371; Salzbacher, 373; Lewis, 386; Greenough, 394; James, 395; Lanman, 403; Ludvigh, 404; Rauschenbusch, 406; Ziegler, 410; Allen, 414; Görling, 418; French, 425; Mackay, 426; O'Donovan, 436; Kelly, 453; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Quentin, 464; Sullivan, 465; Jenny Lind, 478; Rosenberg, 478; Froebel, 493; H. A. Murray, 496; Reynolds, 510; Robinson, 529; Cornwallis, 541; Löher, 548; Rey, 550; Mrs. Ropes, 551; Pierce, 557; Jobson, 568; Kingsford, 579; Isabella Trotter, 597; *United States and Canada*, 599; Gevers Deynoot, 603; Macgregor, 605; Prince of Wales, 614, 617; Fergusson, 621; Ferri-Pisani, 622; Prince Napoleon, 622; Marshall, 628; Massie, 643; Campbell, 645; Duvergier de Hauranne, 646; Laugel, 649.
St. Louis republican, 1214.
St. Paul (Minn.), visited by: Fredrika Bremer, 459; Curtiss, 473.
St. Peter's River, exploration, 160, 183.
Salem, Onstot resides in, 979; souvenir album, 984.
Saline County, atlas, 1060; history, 1059, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 359.
Saline Creek, 563.
Saline River, described by: Cramer, 59; Rafinesque, 125.

Salines, Loomis visits Vermilion, 194. *See also* Mineral resources.
Salt Creek (Onapischquasippi), Ernst describes, 138.
Salzbacher, Dr. Joseph, *Meine Reise nach Nord-Amerika*, 373.
Sam Slick, pseudonym of Haliburton, 380.
Sammlung neuer Reisebeschreibungen: Rogers, *Concise account*, 3.
Sanchez de Bustamante, A., geographies, 576.
Sandfaerdig beretning om Amerika, Rynning, 316, p. 12.
Sandusky (O.), Loomis visits, 194.
San Francisco (Cal.), Greeley visits, 604.
Sangamon country, agriculture, 292; history, 732, 999, 1075, p. 261; Parkinson locates in, 108.
Sangamon County, atlases, 1062, 1067; biographical collections, 1063, 1066; Cartwright locates in, 186; directories, 1061, 1064; gazetteer, 1061; histories, 1061, 1063, 1065, 1068, 1069; organization, p. 360; Quaker settlement, 182; counties formed from: Christian, p. 287; Logan, p. 327; Macon, p. 333; Menard, p. 342; Morgan, p. 345.
Sangamon River, Ernst describes, 138.
Sanglante (Red River of the North), Beltrami explores, 181.
Sargent, C. S., ed. Michaux, *Journal*, 44.
Sauer, William C., & Co., p. 270; publ. *Illustrated atlas of Boone County*, 712.
Sauk Indians, Marston describes, 161.
Sault Ste. Marie, route via, 584.
Savage, Charles C., *World geographical, historical and statistical*, 511.
Savary des Bruslons, *Dictionaire universal de commerce*, 11.
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, Duke of, *Reise*, 198.
Say, T., explorer, 144, 183.
Scammon, J. Young, *Gale's Statutes*, 1301.
Scates, Walter B., *Statutes of Illinois*, 1304.
Scenes in the army, Cooke, 240.
Scenes in the region of Ozark Mountains, Schoolcraft, 126.
Schaffer, D. F., *Beschreibung von Amerika und West Indien*, 58; *Weltumsegler*, 58.
Schermerhorn, John F., p. 9; *Report respecting the Indians*, 82; *View of the United States west of the Allegany Mountains*, 82.
Schilderung des Mississippithales, Arends, 266.
Schlieben, Wilhelm E. A. von, *Atlas von Amerika*, 223.
Schlözer, August L., ed. *Neue Erdbeschreibung*, 7.
Schmidt, Carl, *Dies Buch gehört dem deutschen Auswanderer*, 512.
Schmidt, Frederich, *Versuch über den politischen Zustand der Vereinigten Staaten*, 170.
Schmidt, J. C., *Illinois*, 343.
Schmidt, Dr. Otto L., possesses Kingman, *Tour*, 327.
Schmölder, B., *Neuer Wegweiser für Auswanderer*, 442, p. 13.
School geography, Olney, 212.
Schöpf, Johan D., *Reise*, 36; *Travels in the Confederation*, 36.
Schoolcraft, Henry R., p. 11; *American Indians*, 126; *Archives of aboriginal inhabitants*, 13; *Characteristics of the red race*, 126; *Indian in his wigwam*, 126; *Information respecting the history of the Indian tribes*, 13, 34; *Journal of travels*, 164; *Narrative of an exploratory expedition*, 164; *Oneóta*, 126; *Personal memoirs*, 126, 164, 171, 287; *Red*

race of America, 126; *Scenes in the region of the Ozark Mountains*, 126; *Travels*, 171; *View of the lead mines of Missouri*, 126; *Western scenes and reminiscences*, 126; works copied, 429.
Schools, *see* Education.
Schulz, Christian, p. 9; *Travels*, 70.
Schuyler, Robert, letter to, 477; report to Illinois Central Railroad Company, 486.
Schuyler County, atlas, 1070; histories, 1071, 1072, 1073; organization, p. 362; counties formed from: Brown, p. 281; McDonough, p. 329; Mercer, p. 342; Warren, p. 371.
Scioto (Sioto) River, Hutchins describes, 14.
Scott, James L., *Missionary tour*, 374.
Scott, Joseph, *Geographical dictionary of the United States*, 45; *New and universal gazetteer*, 55; *United States gazetteer*, 45, p. 9.
Scott, Gen. Winfield, Davis aid-de-camp of, 255
Scott County, atlas, 1074; biographical collection, 1077; histories, 1075, 1076; organization, p. 363.
Sealsfield, Charles, p. 11; *Americans as they are*, 199; *United States as they are*, 199; *Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika*, 199.
Searching the records [of Macoupin County], Moran, 954, pp. 273, 274.
Sears, Robert, *Pictorial description of the United States*, 443.
Sectional maps of land, Illinois Central, 656.
Selby, Paul, *Crawford County, biographical*, 768; *Sangamon County*, 1069. *See also, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, Illinois historical.*
Select circulating library: Marryat, *Diary in America, 329.*
Selections from letters written during a tour, Howitt, 152.
Settlement of Illinois, Boggess, 1401.
Settlements, described by: Stoddard, 80; Melish, 94; Brown, 96; Fearon, 98; Miller, 124; Warden, 154; Blowe, 157; Kearny, 160; Page, 162; Flint, 211; Maximilian, 251.
Settler's guide, Spence, 638.
Settler's new home, Smith, 455.
Seven years' travel, Froebel, 493.
Seymour, E. Sanford, *Sketches of Minnesota*, 454.
Shallenberger, Mrs. E. H., *Stark County*, 1086, p. 262.
Shaw, J. Henry, *Cass County*, 734.
Shaw, James, *Twelve years in America*, 536; *American resources*, 536.
Shaw, John, *Personal narrative*, 84.
Shawneetown, 563; visited or described by: Schultz, 70; Mills & Smith, 86; Flint, 93; Birkbeck, 95; Fearon, 98; Peck, 110; Harris, 117; Nuttall, 124a; Rafinesque, 125; Richardson, 163; Schoolcraft, 171; Lafayette, 193; Levasseur, 193; Sealsfield, 199; Hall, 208; Jacobs, 259.
Shawneetown Coal-mining and Manufacturing Company, charter and report on lands, 563.
Shelby County, atlases, 1078, 1081; biographical collections, 1080, 1082; histories, 1079, 1082, 1083; lands in, 538; organization, p. 364; counties formed from: Christian, p. 287, Macon, p. 333; Moultrie, p. 346.
Shelbyville, Wood visits, 304.
Shelton, *The Trollopiad*, 204.
Shepard, Charles W., *Geology of Upper Illinois*, 330; *Reports respecting mineral deposits*, 354.
Shepherd, Forrest, *Reports respecting mineral deposits*, 354.
Shiloh Hill, history, 1041.

Shippers' guide, 609.
Shirreff, Patrick, *Tour through North America*, 263; Smith copies, 455.
Shooting and fishing in North America, Révoil, 407.
Short, William F., *Morgan County*, 1004.
Sidons, C., pseudonym of Sealsfield, 199.
Sioto (Scioto) River, Hutchins describes, 14.
Sioux Indians, Le Ray captive of, 77.
Six months in Kansas, Ropes, 551.
Six months in the federal states, Dicey, 631.
Sketch of the geographical rout of a great railway, Redfield, 215.
Sketches and statistics of Princeton, Smith, 718.
Sketches of a tour to the western country, Cuming, 71.
Sketches of America, Fearon, 98.
Sketches of Chicago, Field, 296.
Sketches of Illinois, Mitchell, 313.
Sketches of Louisiana, Stoddard, 80.
Sketches of Minnesota, Seymour, 454.
Sketches of the early settlement of Princeton, Ill., with a sketch of Bureau County, 718, p. 258.
Sketches of the earth, Worcester, 185.
Sketches of the history of Ogle County, Waterbury, 1009, p. 258.
Sketches of the history of Stephenson County, Johnston, 1089, p. 258.
Sketches of the upper Mississippi, 498.
Sketches of transatlantic life, Levinge, 328.
Sketches, on route from Belleville to New York, Reynolds, 510.
Skinner, John E. Hilary, *After the storm*, 659.
Skizzen einer Reise, Ziegler, 410.
Sloan, Wesley, chairman committee on geological survey, 487.
Smith, Daniel, p. 10; *Missionary tour*, 86.
Smith, George W., *History of southern Illinois*, p. 272 n. 1.
Smith, John Calvin, *Complete gazetteer of the United States*, 381; *Emigrant's hand-book*, 412; *Guide for travelers*, 412; *Harper's Statistical gazetteer of the world*, 552; *Illustrated hand-book*, 412; *Western tourist*, 348.
Smith, John R., *Panorama of the Mississippi River*, 430.
Smith, John W., *Macon County*, 945, p. 262.
Smith, Seraphina G., *Recollections of the pioneers of Lee County*, 912.
Smith, Sidney, *Settler's new home*, 455.
Smith, William, *Collection choise des voyages*, 193, 207, 321.
Smith, William H., *St. Clair papers*, 37, 42, 1201.
Smith, William R., *Observations on the Wisconsin Territory*, 317.
Smith & De Moulin, *Illinois state business directory*, 616.
Snyder, J. F., *Charles Dickens in Illinois*, 371.
Social conditions, described by: Jennings, 10; Imlay, 43; Reynolds, 57; Cuming, 71; Birkbeck, 95, 105; Fearon, 98; Montulé, 101; Fordham, 106; James Flint, 131; Wright, 151; John Woods, 153; Schmidt, 170; Hollister, 175; Cartwright, 186; Thomas, 200; Mrs. Trollope, 204; Hall, 208; Timothy Flint, 211; Stuart, 224; Stone, 232; Löwig, 260; Julius, 277; Flagg, 299; S. Wood, 304; Milburn, 333; Lanman, 353; Bradford, 400; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Cunynghame, 460; Curtiss, 473; Beste, 489; Köhler, 495.
Society in America, Martineau, 302.

Soil, described by: Farmar, 5; Fraser, 5a; Phyn, 16; Wilkins, 17a; Cutler, 77; *Emigrants guide*, 114; *History of North America*, 118; Miller, 124; Schmidt, 170; Hall, 233; Löwig, 260: Rupp, 303; Shepard, 330; Grund, 372; Rantoul, 477; Peyton, 525; Gerhard, 556; Campbell, 562; Spence, 638. *See also* Agriculture, Economic resources, Geology, Land.

Solitary rambles of a hunter, Palliser, 423.

Southern states, De Bow, 490.

Souvenirs atlantiques, Pavie, 246.

Sommer, Johann G., *Neustes Gemälde von Amerika*, 247.

Sparks, Edwin E., *English settlement in the Illinois*, 134, 140, 165.

Sparta, history, 1041.

Spectator: Dicey, *Six months in the federal states*, 631.

Spence, Thomas, *Settler's guide*, 638.

Spencer, J. W., *Reminiscences*, 166.

Spensley, William, *Jo Daviess County*, 868.

Sporting adventures in the prairies, Palliser, 423.

Spring, Gardiner, *Memoirs of the Rev. Samuel J. Mills*, 86.

Springfield, directory, 1061, 1064; history, 1068; railway terminal, 506; visited or described by: Stuart, 224; Bryant, 238; Bromme, 271; Hoffman, 274; Brunson, 286; Clark, 294; Chase, 295, 382; Flagg, 299; Rupp, 303; Wood, 304; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Mary Parkinson, 314; Macgregor, 405; Goodrich, 433: Peyton, 438; Sullivan, 465; Phelps, 509; Reynolds, 510; Lange, 521; Kohl, 546; Taylor, 553; Isabella Trotter, 597; Berkeley, 601; Wills, 626; Marshall, 628; Massie, 643.

Squire, B. S., Jr., *Map of Illinois*, 303a.

Standard atlas of county of: Adams, 704; Bond, 710; Brown, 717; Carroll, 730; Champaign, 744; Christian, 748; DeKalb, 776; Edgar, 799; Edwards, 802; Ford, 810; Fulton, 818; Grundy, 829; Hamilton, 831; Henderson, 841; Henry, 848; Iroquois, 852; Jackson, 857; Knox, 887; Lake, 894; La Salle, 904; Lee, 913; Livingston, 918; Logan, 924; Madison, 962; Marshall, 974; Monroe, 992; Montgomery, 997; Moultrie, 1008; Ogle, 1016; Peoria, 1020; Piatt, 1028; Pike, 1033; Putnam, 1040; Richland, 1046; Saline, 1060; Stark, 1088; Tazewell, 1100; Union, 1103; Vermilion, 1108; Warren, 1119; Washington, 1122; Wayne, 1125; Whiteside, 1134; Will, 1142; Williamson, 1146; Winnebago, 1153; Woodford, 1159.

Stark County, atlases, 1085, 1088; biographical collection, 1086; histories, 1084, 1086, 1087; organization, p. 365.

Starr, Merritt, *Annotated statutes of Illinois*, 1309.

State publications, Bowker, p. 386.

States and territories of our western empire, 582.

States and territories of the great West, Ferris, 565.

Statistical account of the United States, Melish, 87.

Statistical and chronological view of the United States, Bartlett, 257.

Statistical gazetteer of the world, Harper's, Smith, 552.

Statistical, political, and historical account of the United States, Warden, 154.

Statistical view of Illinois, Peyton, 525.

Statistical view of the United States, Melish, 87.
Statistics of the West, Hall, 300, 434.
Statistik von America, Lips, 209.
Statutes, *see* Laws.
Steamboat directory, Lloyd, 547.
Steele, Mrs. Eliza R., *Journey in the West*, 355.
Steele, Oliver G., *Emigrants' guide*, 253; *Western guide book*, 253.
Steelesville, history, 1041.
Stein, Christian G. D., *Handbuch für die gebildeten Stände*, 555.
Stephenson County, atlases, 1090, 1094; biographical collection, 1093; directory, 544; histories, 1089, 1091, 1092, 1095; organization, p. 366.
Sterling, Captain, p. 6; letters to Gage, 4.
Stevens, W. W., *Will County*, 1141.
Stewart, Catherine, *New homes in the West*, 308.
Stewart, Robert, *United States*, 513.
Stirling, James, *Letters from the slave states*, 570.
Stock-raising, Flower describes, 359. *See also* Agriculture, Economic resources.
Stoddard, Amos, *Sketches of Louisiana*, 80.
Stone, Alvan, memoir of, 232, p. 12.
Storrow, Samuel A., *Narrative of a tour*, 103; *Northwest in 1817*, 103.
Strawn, Christopher C., *Livingston County*, 917.
Streif-und Jadgzüge durch die Vereinigten Staaten, Gerstäcker, 311.
Strickland, W. P., ed. Cartwright, *Autobiography*, 186.
Stringer, Lawrence B., *Logan County*, 925.
Stuart, James, *Three years in North America*, 224; Smith copies, 455.
Sturtevant, J. M., Jr., ed. Sturtevant, *Autobiography*, 217.
Sturtevant, Julian M., *Autobiography*, 217, p. 13.
Sullivan, Sir Edward R., *Rambles*, 465.
Summary narrative of an exploratory expedition, Schoolcraft, 164.
Summer in the wilderness, Lanman, 403.
Summer on the lakes, Fuller, 378.
Summers, Thomas O., ed. Pierce, *Incidents of western travel*, 557.
Suppiger, Joseph, *Reisebericht der Familie Köpfli und Suppiger*, 234.
Supplementary letter, Birkbeck, 134.
Susquehanna County (Pa.), British Emigrant Society of, 145.
Swalue, E. B., ed. *Brieven door Jonathan*, 450.
Swedish settlement, Pine Lake, Wis., 367. *See also* Travels, Swedish.
Swiss colony, New Glarus, Wis., 393.
System of geography, 66; Bell, 254; Tomlins, 291.
System of internal improvement for the West, Tarver, 448.
System of modern geography, Olney, 212.
System of school geography, Goodrich, 227.
System of universal geography, Goodrich, 256; Malte-Brun, 73.
Systematic treatise on the diseases of the interior valley, Drake, 461.

Tableau de la situation actuelle des États-Unis, Morse, 41.
Tableau du climat et du sol des États-Unis, Volney, 49, p. 8.
Tanner, Henry S., *American traveller*, 281; *Canals and railroads of the United States*, 279; *Memoir on surveys and internal improvements*, 216.
Tarver, M., *System of internal improvement for the West*, 448.
Taschenbuch für Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten, Bromme, 298.

Taylor, Bayard, p. 11; *At home and abroad*, 553.
Taylor, C. B., *Universal history of the United States*, 264.
Taylor, G., *Voyage to North America*, 19.
Tazewell County, atlases, 1096, 1100; biographical collection, 1098; described, 592; directory, 1100; histories, 1097, 1099; organization, p. 367; counties formed from: La Salle, p. 321; Logan, p. 327; McLean, p. 331; Mason, p. 340; Woodford, p. 381.
Ten years of preacher-life, Wilburn, 333.
Tennessee, visited by: Schultz, 70; Sealsfield, 199.
Terre Haute (Ind.), visited or described by: Woods, 304; Robinson, 529; Pierce, 557.
Texas, guides, 357, 415, 447; visited or described by: Clark, 294; Wrede, 305; Höhne, 337; Bromme, 357; Beyer, 411; Behr, 415; Schmölder, 442; Witlenborger, 447; Audubon, 449.
Thacker, Henry, *Muskrat hunting*, 390.
Things and thoughts in America and Europe, Fuller, 378.
Thomas, Cyrus, 855.
Thomas, David, *Travels through the western country*, 92.
Thomas, George F., *Railway and steam navigation guide*, 577.
Thomas, Joseph, *Gazetteer of the United States*, 501.
Thomas, Lewis F., *Valley of the Mississippi*, 365.
Thomas, William, *Early times; reminiscences*, 200; *Winnebago "War" of 1827*, 200.
Thompson, letters, 473.
Thompson, G. A., *Dictionary of America and the West Indies*, 81.
Thompson & Everts, p. 260; publ. atlas of county of: De Kalb, 771; Kane, 871; Stephenson, 1090.
Thompson Bros. & Burr, 261; publ. atlas of county of: Du Page, 789; Will, 1135.
Thomson, Peter G., *Bibliography of Ohio*, 1404.
Three days at Nauvoo, Caswall, 370.
Three years in North America, Stuart, 224.
Thümmel, A. R., *Die Natur und das Leben in den Vereinigten Staaten*, 444.
Thurston, George H., *Route book from New York to St. Louis*, 651.
Thwaites, Reuben G., *Early western travels*, 1405, 1, 44, 71, 89, 115, 120, 124a, 131, 139, 140, 144, 150, 153, 165, 172, 251, 299; ed.: Kinzie, *Waubun*, 230; Martin, *Narrative*, 210.
Tilden, M. H., *Stephenson County*, 1092.
Tillson, Christiana H., *Reminiscences of Illinois*, 155.
Tilson, Colonel John, *History of Quincy*, 705.
To all those emigrating west, Gregory, 543, p. 12.
To emigrants arriving in the eastern states, Birkbeck, 134.
Tomlins, Frederick G., *System of geography*, 291.
Topographical description, Pownall, 9, 28a.
Topographical description of Ohio, Indiana, and Louisiana, Cutler, 77.
Topographical description of the western territory, Imlay, 14, 43, p. 8.
Topographical description of Virginia, etc., Hutchins, 14, 25, 43, p. 6; Cramer copies, 59.
Toronto, road via, 584.
Tour beyond the mountains, Flagg, 299.

Tour from Pennsylvania to Wisconsin, Brunson, 286.
Tour in Canada and the States, Macgregor, 605.
Tour in the United States and Canada, Weld, 532.
Tour of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, Morgan, 614.
Tour of Lake Superior and other northern lakes, Storrow, 103.
Tour through North America, Shirreff, 263.
Tour through the United States, Harris, 117.
Tour through the western country, Harding, 129; Ogden copies, 172.
Tour through the United States and Canada, Daubeny, 323.
Tour through the western states and territories, Evans, 115.
Tour to Illinois and Wisconsin, Kingman, 327.
Tour to the western country, Greenough, 394.
Tourist's guide, Disturnell, 654.
Tousley, M. G., & Co., *Illinois legislative manual*, 1064; *Springfield city directory and Sangamon County record*, 1064.
Towns, described by: *Emigrant's guide*, 114; F. Schmidt, 170; Morse, 176; *Complete American atlas*, 178; Beck, 180; Hall, 229; Bradford, 285; Owen, 340; J. C. Schmidt, 343; Norris & Gardiner, 422; Johnston, 469; Curtiss, 473; Stewart, 513; Colby, 540; Illinois Central Railroad pamphlet, 559; Mölling, 581; Barber & Howe, 618; Harris, 633; *Illinois state gazetteer*, 648. *See also* Gazetteers, Population, Settlement.
Tracey, C. C., *Lake County*, 895.
Trade, *see* Commerce, Fur trade.
Trade and land speculation, Alvord & Carter: Butricke, *Affairs at Fort Chartres*, 18; Clarkson, *Diary*, 13; Gordon, *Journal*, 9; Jennings, *Journal*, 10; Morgan, *Letters and journals*, 13a; Phyn, *Letter*, 16; Wharton and others, *Reasons for a British colony*, 12; Wilkins, Letter, 17a.
Transatlantic sketches, Kelland, 593.
Transatlantic wanderings, Oldmixon, 523.
Transportation, described by: Hutchins, 14; Melish, 88; Storrow, 103; Hall, 300; Ellsworth, 324; Dearborn, 331; *North American tourist*, 345; *Brief statement*, 538; *Illinois Land Company*, 545; *New World in 1859*, 606; Clarke, 619; *National armory*, 624. *See also* Canals, Commerce, Railroads, Rivers, Roads.
Trapper's guide, Newhouse: Thacker, *Muskrat hunting*, 390.
Travel in the United States, Mackay, 426.
Traveller and emigrant's hand-book, Hall, 573.
Traveler's companion, James', Massey, 484.
Traveller's directory for Illinois, Peck, 341.
Traveller's directory through the United States, Melish, 87, 88.
Traveller's guide, Davison, 320; Morse, 52; True, 554; Williams, 485.
Travellers guide & emigrants directory, 303a.
Traveller's manual and description of the United States, Melish, 94.
Travellers', miners', and emigrants' guide, Hall, 655.
Travels, classification, p. 11; American: Croghan, 1; Gordon, 9; Jennings, 10; Clarkson, 13, Morgan, 13a; Kennedy, 25; Bowman, 30; G. R. Clark, 31; Perrault, 34;

Biggs, 38; Forman, 40; St. Clair, 42; Ellicott, 50; Austin, 51; Pike, 65, 168; Schultz, 70; Cuming, 71; Melish, 74; Schermerhorn & Mills, 82; Mills & Smith, 86; Mrs. Lewis, 90; Thomas, 92; Long, 100, 144, 183; Storrow, 103; Gershom Flagg, 109; Evans, 115; Nuttall, 124a; Rafinesque, 125; Schoolcraft, 126, 164, 171; Harding, 129; Forsyth, 141; James, 144; Wright, 151; Kearny, 160; Morse, 161; Richardson, 163; Ogden, 172; Hollister, 175; Keating, 183; Loomis, 194; Reed; 195; Atwater, 213; Conkey, 220; Mrs. Kinzie, 230; Bryant, 238, 401; Cooke, 240; Hoskins, 243; Hall sisters, 244; Whittlesey, 248; Jacobs, 259; Hoffman, 274; Parker, 276; Brunson, 286; Gilman, 287; E. T. Flagg, 299; Catherine Stewart, 308; J. A. Clark, 310; Mary Parkinson, 314; W. R. Smith, 317; Henshaw, 325; Jones, 326; Kingman, 327; Milburn, 333; Bailey, 334; Wilkey, 344; Mrs. Steele, 355; Eliza Farnham, 356; Manford, 358; Scott, 374; *Iowa band*, 377; Margaret Fuller 378; Chase, 382; Thacker, 390; Greenough, 394; Lanman, 403; Mrs. Geer, 417; Paulding, 437; Audubon, 449; Seymour, 454; Davis, 474; Mrs. Ellet, 491; *Sketches of the upper Mississippi*, 498; Reynolds, 510; Lilian Foster, 534; Mrs. Ropes, 551; Taylor, 553; Pierce, 557; Andrews, 560; *Life in Illinois*, 595; Greeley, 604; Eby, 620; Wills, 626; Marshall, 628; Hewitt, 634; Barnes, 653;

Canadian: Kingsford, 579; Morgan, 614; Woods, 617;

Danish: Cassell, 610;

Dutch: *Brieven uit en over de Vereenigde Staten*, 450; Hospers, 451; Gevers Deynoot, 603;

English: Eidington, 2; Thomas Sterling, 4; Farmar, 5; Fraser, 5a; Phyn, 16; Butricke, 18; Taylor, 19; Harmar, 37; Baily, 52; Ashe, 68; Bradbury, 89; Birkbeck, 95; Fearon, 98; Palmer, 102; Fordham, 106; Harris, 117; Hulme, 120; Fanny Wright, 137; Faux, 139; Flower, 140; Welby, 150; Howitt, 152; Hodgson, 159; Blane, 174; Frances Trollope, 204; *English party's excursion*, 206; Hall, 207; Tudor, 231; *True picture of emigration*, 235; Latrobe, 250; Featherstonhaugh, 273, 293; Cox & Hoby, 288; C. A. Murray, 290; Harriet Martineau, 302; Wood, 304; Daubeny, 323; Marryat, 329; Buckingham, 350; Caswall, 370; Dickens, 371; Oliver, 375; James, 395; Palliser, 423; Mrs. Houstoun, 452; Kelly, 453; Cunynghame, 460; Watkin, 480; H. A. Murray, 496; Mrs. Bishop, 517; Oldmixon, 523; Oliphant, 524; Robertson, 528; Weld, 532; Hancock, 533; Shaw, 536; Cornwallis, 541, 612; Ferguson, 542; A. M. Murray, 549; Jobson, 568; James Stirling, 570; Ashworth, 585; Caird, 587; Isabella Trotter, 597; Berkeley, 601; Prince of Wales, 611, 612, 614, 617; Russell, 625; Anthony Trollope, 627; Dicey, 631; Massie, 643; Barrett, 644; Peto, 657; Skinner, 659;

French: Michaux, 44; Collot, 48; Perrin du Lac, 61; Montulé, 101; Lafayette, 190, 193; Levasseur, 193; Pavie, 246; Castelnau, 321; Révoil, 407; Ampère, 470; Rey, 550; Prince Napoleon, 622; Ferri-Pisani, 622; Duvergier de Hauranne, 646; Laugel, 649;

German: Schöpf, 36; Buechler, 97; Hecke, 130; Ernst, 138; Page, 162; Schmidt, 170; Paul Wilhelm, 184; Duden, 188; Bernhard, 198; Sealsfield, 199; Maximilian, 251; Arends, 266; Bromme, 271; Louis Koch, 275; Julius, 277; Wrede, 305; Lenz, 307; Gerstäcker, 311; Wette, 318; Clara von Gerstner, 335; Höhne, 337; Naumann, 346; Salzbacher, 373; Raumer, 389; A. C. Koch, 391; Ludvigh, 404; Rauschenbusch, 406; Ziegler, 410; Görling, 418; Menzel, 457; C. L. Koch, 463; Quentin, 464; Busch, 482; Jörg, 483; Froebel, 493; Wagner, 514; Warnefried, 515; Bosshard, 516; Kohl, 546; Löher, 548; Mölling, 581.

Irish: [O'] Ferrall, 245; O'Donovan, 436; Casey, 456; Sullivan, 465;

Italian: Beltrami, 181; Capellini, 640;

Norwegian: Rynning, 316; Reierson, 383; Dietrichson, 398;

Scotch: Flint, 131; Stuart, 224; Shirreff, 263; Logan, 301; Earl of Carlisle, 362; Lewis, 386; Playfair, 424; Mackay, 426; Mackinnon, 475; Russell, 531; Kelland, 593; Macgregor, 605; Fergusson, 621; Campbell, 645;

Swedish: Unonius, 367; Fredrika Bremer, 459; Jenny Lind, 478;

Swiss: Köpfli & Suppiger, 234; Duerst, 393.

Travels in America, Ashe, 68.

Travels in America by the Earl of Carlisle, Howard, 362.

Travels in North America, Murray, 290.

Travels in North America from modern writers, Bingley, 168.

Travels in North America in 1827 and 1828, Hall, 207.

Travels in North and South America, Goodrich, 433.

Travels in the central portion of Mississippi Valley, Schoolcraft, 171.

Travels in the Confederation, Schöpf, 36.

Travels in the interior of North America, Bradbury, 89.

Travels in the United States, Melish, 74.

Travels in the West, Houstoun, 452.

Travels in western America, Parkinson, 314.

Travels on an inland voyage, Schultz, 70.

Travels through the United States and Canada, Blane, 174.

Travels through the western country, Thomas, 92.

Traylor, Jacob L., *Montgomery County*, 996.

Treasury of geography, Maunder & Hughes, 569.

Treat, Samuel H., *Statutes of Illinois*, 1304.

Tremont, Jones visits, 326.

Trip from Pennsylvania to Illinois, Davis, 474.

Trip through the lakes of North America, Disturnell, 584.

Trip to the United States and Canada, Watkin, 480.

Trip to the West and Texas, Parker, 276.

Trollope, Anthony, *North America*, 627.

Trollope, Frances M., *Domestic manners of the Americans*, 204, 207, 231.

Trotter, Isabella, *First impressions of the New World*, 597.

Troy, history, 957.

Troy (N.Y.), routes via, 385.

True, J. P., *Travelers' guide*, 554.

True American types: Collyer, *Augustus Conant*, 256a.

True picture of emigration, 235.

Truman Marcellus Post, a biography, Post, 268.
Tucker, George, *Geography of America and the West Indies*, 366.
Tuckerman, Henry T., *America and her commentators*, 1406.
Tudor, Henry, *Narrative of a tour*, 231.
Turner, Jonathan B., biography, 265, p. 13.
Turner, L. C., sketch and cut of Rock Island, 518.
Turnpikes, *see* Roads.
Twelve years in America, Shaw, 536.
20th century atlas of DuPage County, 793.
20th century atlas of Kane County, 876.
Twenty-five years in the West, Manford, 358.
Twenty-third Illinois Regiment, Marshall enlists in, 628.
Two lectures, Howard, 362.
Two years on the farm of Uncle Sam, Casey, 456.
Two years' residence on the English prairie, Woods, 153.

Underground railroad, Coffin reputed president of, 182; station on, 595.
Underwood, W. H., *Statutes of Illinois*, 1306.
Union County, Alexander County formed from, p. 278; atlases, 1101, 1103; history, 1102, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 369.
Unit books: Trollope, *Domestic manners*, 204.
United States, *see* Gazetteers, Geographies, Guides.
United States (map), Mitchell, 324.
United States and Canada, 599.
United States as they are, Sealsfield, 199.
United States gazetteer, Scott, 45, p. 9.
United States illustrated, Dana, 518.
United States post-office guide, Bowen, 472.
United States railroad directory, Homans, 567.
United States, their climate, etc., Stewart, 513.
United States, their history, etc., Murray, 387.
Universal dictionary of trade and commerce, Postlethwayt, 11.
Universal gazetteer, Baldwin, 399; Worcester, 104.
Universal gazetteer of the eastern and western continents, Morse, 53.
Universal geography, Malte-Brun, 73.
Universal history of United States, Taylor, 264.
Universal illustrated atlas, Bradford, 285.
University of Illinois Library, county histories in, p. 275.
Universums neue Welt, Bromme, 319.
Unonius, Gustaf E. M., *Minnen*, 367.
Upper Alton, history, 957. *See also* Alton.
Upper lakes of North America, Disturnell, 584.

Vacation tour in United States and Canada, Weld, 532
Vallette, H. F., *Du Page County*, 788, p. 258.
Valley City, 235.
Valley of the lakes, Haskins, 420.
Valley of the Mississippi, 225.
Valley of the Mississippi and customs of the Indians, Douglas, 589.
Valley of the Mississippi illustrated, Thomas, 365.
Valley of the upper Wabash, Ellsworth, 324.
Vandalia, 954; German immigration to, 138; visited or described by: Ernst, 138; Loomis, 194; Stuart, 224; Hall, 229; Bromme, 271; Rupp, 303; *Illinois in 1837*, 313; Mitchell, 332; Oliver, 375.

Van Der Zee, Jacob, trans. Hospers, *Diary*, 451.
Van Tramp, John C., *Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures*, 660.
Van Zandt, Nicholas B., p. 12; *Description of the military lands*, 127.
Veiviser for norske emigranter, Reierson, 283, p. 12.
Vendetta, in Williamson County, 1143, p. 262.
Vereinigten Staaten, Menzel, 457; Mitchell, 282, Raumer, 389; Sealsfield, 199; Weichardt, 446.
Vereinigten Staaten im Jahre 1852, 499.
Vermilion County, atlases, 1105, 1108, 1110; biographical collection, 1107; directories, 1104, 1108; histories, 1104, 1106, 1109, 1111; organization, p. 369; counties formed from: Champaign, p. 285; Ford, p. 301; Iroquois, p. 311; Kankakee, p. 317; Livingston, p. 326; Will, p. 376.
Vermilion salines, Loomis visits, 194.
Vermont, emigration from, 109.
Versuch über den politischen Zustand der Vereinigten Staaten, Schmidt, 170.
Vevay (New-vevay), Ind., Buechler visits, 97.
View of the American people, Bristed, 111.
View of the lead mines of Missouri, Schoolcraft, 126.
View of the present state of world, Morse, 176; Olney, 212.
View of the valley of the Mississippi, Bache, 249.
View of the United States, Darby, 205, 233; Hayward, 242; Hildreth, 226.
View of the United States west of the Allegany Mountains, Schermerhorn, 82.
View of the world, Mitchell, 332.
Views of society and manners in America, D'Arusmont, 137; B. Flower copies, 165.
Villard, Henry, *Memoirs*, 535.
Vincennes, proposed railroad terminus, 635; road via, 25a; visited or described by: Croghan, 1; Clark, 30; Harmar, 37; Biggs, 38; Michaux, 44; Volney, 48, p. 8; Schultz, 70; Wright, 151; Blane, 174; Jacobs, 259; Bromme, 271; Featherstonhaugh, 273; Gerstäcker, 311; Wette, 318; Salzbacher, 373; Lewis, 386; Ziegler, 410; Isabella Trotter, 597; Gevers Deynoot, 603; Philadelphia board of trade, 615; Laugel, 649.
Vincennes land district, map, 92.
Virginia, visited or described by: Hutchins, 14; Jefferson, 32; Austin, 51; Birkbeck, 95; Fordham, 106.
Virginia (Ill.), Illinois River railroad report describes, 592.
Visit of Alfred Tennyson Dickens to Illinois, Perrin, 371.
Visit of Alfred Tennyson Dickens to Lebanon, Belleville and East St. Louis, Johnston, 371.
Visit of His Royal Highness, Chauveau, 611.
Visit to North America, Welby, 150.
Voice from the West, Jacobs, 259.
Volney, Constantin F., *Œuvres*, 49; *Tableau des États-Unis*, 49, p. 8.
Volume of the world, Prescott, 497.
Voters and tax-payers of Bureau County, 723.
Voters and taxpayers of De Kalb County, 772, p. 263.
Voyage aux États-Unis, Martineau, 302.
Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, Collot, 48.
Voyage dans les deux Louisianes, Perrin du Lac, 61.

Voyage du Général Lafayette, Barbaroux & Lardier, 190.
Voyage en Amerique, Montulé, 101.
Voyage to North America and the West Indies, Montulé, 101.
Voyage to North America, Taylor, 19.
Voyage to the Falls of Saint Anthony, Long, 100.
Voyage up the Minnay Sotor, Featherstonhaugh, 293.
Vue de la colonie espagnole du Mississippi, Berquin-Duvallon, 60.
Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord, Castelnau, 321.

Wabash, The, Beste, 489.
Wabash country, Ellsworth describes, 324; map, 92; Thomas explores, 92.
Wabash County, biographical collection, 1113; history, 1112, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 371.
Wabash railroad (Great Western), 506.
Wabash River, map, 92; toured or described by: Hutchins, 14; Pownall, 28a; Collot, 48; Cramer, 59; Melish, 79; Rafinesque, 125; Schoolcraft, 171; Loomis, 194; Bell, 254.
Wagner, Moritz, *Reisen*, 514.
Wahn und Ueberzeugung, Höhne, 337.
Waldie, *Select circulating library*, 329.
Waldo, H. H., *Rockford and Winnebago County*, 1152.
Walker, C., & Co., p. 263; publ. *Biographical directory of McHenry County*, 932.
Walker, Charles A., *Macoupin County*, 956.
Wall, John A., *Jefferson County*, 861.
Wallace, Joseph, *Springfield and Sangamon County*, 1068.
Wanborough, 152. *See also* Albion, English settlement.
Wanderungen zwischen Hudson und Mississippi, Busch, 482.
Wante, *Memoires sur la Louisiane*, 62.
Wappäus, Dr. J. E., *Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik*, 555.
Warden, David B., *Account of the United States*, 154.
Waring, William, *Poor Will's Almanack*, 25.
Warnefried, Karl B. A., *Pilgerfahrt nach den Vereinigten Staaten*, 515.
Warner, I. W., *Immigrant's guide*, 445.
Warner (Warner & Beers, Warner & Higgins, Warner, Higgins & Beers), pp. 260, 261; publ. atlas of county of: Bureau, 722; DeWitt, 778; Edgar, 795; Grundy, 825; Henry, 843; LaSalle, 897; McLean, 937; Macon, 944; Macoupin, 950; Marshall, 970; Moultrie, 1005; Piatt, 1025; St. Clair, 1054; Shelby, 1078; Stark, 1085; Warren, 1114; Whiteside, 1128; Winnebago, 1147; Woodford, 1154.
Warren (Pa.), Loomis visits, 194.
Warren County, atlases, 1114, 1117, 1119; biographical collection, 1116; directories, 1115, 1119; Henderson County formed from, p. 308; histories, 1115, 1118; organization, p. 371.
Warrenville, Kingman visits, 327.
Warsaw, 127.
Washburn, E. B., ed. Flower, *English settlement*, 800.
Washington (D. C.), Atwater visits, 213; Davis in, 255.
Washington County, atlas, 1122; biographical collection, 1121; Clinton County formed from, p. 289; history, 1120, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 373.
Waterbury, *Sketches of Ogle County*, 1009.
Waterman, A. N., *Chicago and Cook County*, 765.

Watkin, Edward W., *Trip to the United States and Canada*, 480.
Waubun, Kinzie, 230.
Wayne County, atlases, 1123, 1125; directory, 1125; history, 1124, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 373; counties formed from: Clay, p. 289; Fayette, p. 300.
Wayside glimpses, Foster, 534.
Weawes town (Ouiatanon), 1, 25a, 38.
Webster, James, ed. Entick, *Historical description of the British empire*, 20.
Wegweiser für Auswanderer, Schmölder, 442, p. 13.
Wegweiser für Einwanderer und Reisende, Bromme, 357.
Wegwijzer en Raadgever voor Landverhuizers, 408.
Weichardt, Karl, *Vereinigten Staaten*, 446.
Weiland, C. F., *Atlas von Amerika*, 178.
Welby, Adlard, *Visit to North America*, 117, 150, p. 11.
Weld, Charles R., *Tour in the United States and Canada*, 532.
Wells, William F., *Western scenery*, 481.
Weltkunde, Die, Harnisch & Heinzlemann: Weichardt, *Vereingten Staaten*, 446.
Weltumsegler, Der, Schaffer, 58.
West, Edward W., *St. Clair County*, 1055.
West, *see* Gazetteers, Geographies, Guides.
West Chester (Pa.) *village record*, 145.
West Florida, visited or described by: *Present state of the British Empire*, 17; Entick, 20; Wynne, 21; Cuming, 71.
West Indies, visited or described by: Wynne, 21; *North American and West Indian gazetteer*, 28; Winterbotham, 46; Thompson, 81; Buechler, 97; *Complete American atlas*, 178; Davenport, 252; Logan, 301; Long, 366; Ziegler, 410.
West, its commerce and navigation, Hall, 434.
West, its soil, surface, and productions, Hall, 300.
Westens der Vereinigten Staaten, Arends, 266.
Western address directory, Lyford, 312.
Western Baptist Educational Association, Jacob's report to, 259.
Western emigration, 344.
Western gazetteer, Brown, 96, p. 10; Palmer copies, 102.
Western Historical Co., p. 263; publ. *Stephenson County*, 1092.
Western journal (Tarver & Risk's): Allen, *Commerce and navigation of the Mississippi*, 414; Prout, *Geology of the valley of the Mississippi*, 441; Tarver, *Internal improvement for the West*, 448.
Western monthly magazine (Hall's): Hall, *Notes on Illinois*, 233; Young, *Military bounty lands*, 306.
Western monthly review (Flint's): prospectus of Flint, *Geography*, 211.
Western Navigator, Cumings, 59, 179; Bernhard copies, 198.
Western pilot, Cumings, 59, 179.
Western portraiture, Curtiss, 473, p. 12.
Western review: Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, 125.
Western scenery, Wells, 481.
Western scenes and reminiscences, Schoolcraft, 126.
Western souvenir, Hall, 179.
Western tourist, Colton, 348; Smith, 348.
Western traveller, Disturnell, 385.
Western wilds of America, Regan, 376.
Western world, Mackay, 426.
Wette, Ludwig de, *Reise*, 318.
Wharton, Samuel, member Philadelphia trading firm, 13, 13a;

Reasons for establishing a British colony, 12.
Wheeling (Va.), directory, 312.
Whether to go, and whither, Smith, 455.
Whig journal: Haskins, *Valley of lakes*, 420.
White County, atlas, 1127; history, 1126, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 374; counties formed from: Franklin, p. 302; Hamilton, p. 306; Jefferson, p. 313.
Whiteside County, atlases, 1128, 1131, 1134; biographical collections, 1130, 1132; directory, 1134; geology, 613; Gregory describes, 543; histories, 1129, 1133; organization, p. 375.
Whiteside's Station, Austin visits, 51.
Whiting, Samuel, ed. Hodgson, *Letters*, 159.
Whittlesey, Charles, *Recollections of a tour*, 248.
Wied-Neuwied, Prince of, *Reise*, 251.
Wilcox, J. F., *Historical souvenir of Williamson County*, 1145, p. 273.
Wilcox, Gen. John S., *Kane County*, 877.
Wild, J. C., *Valley of the Mississippi*, lithographed by, 365.
Wild sports in the far West, Gerstäcker, 311.
Wilder, publ. *Shelby County*, 1082, p. 273.
Wilderman, A. A., *St. Clair County*, 1058.
Wilderman, A. S., *St. Clair County*, 1058.
Wilderness trail, Hanna, 9.
Wiley, John, *Emigrants' guide*, 397.
Wiley and Putnam's Emigrants' guide, 397.
Wilkey, Maj. Walter, pseudonym, 344.
Wilkins, Lieut. Col. John, *Extract of letter to the secretary of war*, 17a.
Will County, atlases, 1135, 1140, 1142; biographical collections, 1139, 1140a; directory, 1142, p. 259, n. 1; histories, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1141; Kankakee County formed from, p. 317; organization, p. 376.
Will County Pioneers Association, 1141.
Williams, Wellington, *Appleton's new and complete United States guide*, 466; *Appleton's northern and eastern travellers' guide*, 427; *Appleton's railroad and steamboat companion*, 427; *Appleton's southern and western travellers' guide*, 466; *Travellers' and tourists' guide*, 485.
Williamson County, atlas, 1146; histories, 1143, 1144, 1145, p. 272, n. 1; organization, p. 378.
Wills, Charles W., *Army life of an Illinois soldier*, 626.
Wilson, Charles E., *Coles County*, 760.
Winnebago County, atlases, 1147, 1149, 1153; biographical collection, 1150; directory, 1148; histories, 1148, 1151, 1152; organization, p. 379; counties formed from: Boone, p. 278; Stephenson, p. 366.
Winnebago War, 200, 933.
Winsor, Justin, *Narrative and critical history of America*, 1407.
Winter in the West, Hoffman, 274.
Winterbotham, William, *America*, 46; *American atlas*, 46; *View of the United States*, 46.
Wisconsin, guides, 348, 388, 408, 432, 554, 565, 572, 573; mineral regions, 177, 293, 463; visited or described by: Parkinson, 108; Childs, 169; Fonda, 191; Peck, 236; Whittlesey, 248; *Reminiscences*, 261; Hoffman, 274; Brunson, 286; Smith, 317; Castelnau, 321; Kingman, 327; Owen, 340;

Western tourist, 348; Grund, 372; Scott, 374; Newhall, 388; Dietrichson, 398; *Wegwijzer*, 408; Ziegler, 410; *Emigrant's handbook*, 432; Schmölder, 442; Quentin, 464; Curtiss, 473; Hancock, 533; True, 554; Ferris, 565; Ensign, Bridgman, & Fanning, 572; Hall, 573.

Wisconsin historical collections: Brunson, *Tour*, 286; Butricke, *Letters*, 18; Childs, *Recollections*, 169; Duerst, *Diary*, 393; Fonda, *Early Wisconsin*, 191; Forsyth, *Journal*, 141; Martin, *Narrative*, 210; Meeker, *Lead region*, 177; Parkinson, *Pioneer life*, 108; *Reminiscences of Wisconsin*, 261; Shaw, *Personal narrative*, 84; Storrow, *Northwest in 1817*, 103; Whittlesey, *Recollections*, 248.

Wisconsin Historical Society, *Proceedings:* Mitchell, *Reminiscences*, 267.

Wisconsin Historical Society Library, county histories in, p. 275.

Witlenborger, J., *Rathgeber für Auswanderer*, 447.

Wood, Rev. S., *Letters from the United States*, 304, p. 12.

Woodford County, atlases, 1154, 1158; biographical collections, 1156, 1157; directories, 1155, 1158; history, 1155; organization, p. 381.

Woodruff, George H., *Fifteen years ago*, 1137, p. 262; *Forty years ago*, 1136, p. 261; *Will County*, 1138.

Woods, John, *Two years' residence on the English prairie*, 153.

Woods, Nicholas A., *Prince of Wales in Canada and United States*, 617.

Worcester, Joseph E., *Elements of geography*, 185; *Gazetteer of the United States*, 104; *Geographical dictionary*, 104; *Sketches of the earth*, 185; *Universal gazetteer*, 104.

Works, Collyer, 256a.

World as it is, Perkins, 315.

World as it is and as it has been, Goodrich, 227.

World, geographical, historical, and statistical, Savage, 511.

World in miniature, Colby, 574.

World Publishing Co., p. 266; publ. *Bureau County*, 724.

Worthen, A. H., director of geological survey, 847.

Wrede, Friedrich W. von, *Lebensbilder aus den Vereinigten Staaten*, 305.

Wright, David, *Memoir of Alvan Stone*, 232.

Wright, Fanny, *Views of society and manners*, 137.

Wright, John S., p. 11; *Letters from the West*, 151.

Wright, Thomas, *Royal dictionary-cyclopædia*, 639.

Writings, Atwater, 213; Jefferson, 32.

Württemberg, Duke of, *Reise*, 184, p. 11.

Wynkoop, Archimedes B., reputed author, 889, p. 258.

Wynne, John H., *General history of the British empire in America*, 21.

Wyse, Francis, *America; its realities and resources*, 409.

Year's residence in the United States, Cobbett, 112, 120.

Yorkshiremen, colony at Jacksonville, 362.

Young, Brigham, biography, 197.

Young, Richard M., *Military bounty lands*, 306.

Zanesville (O.), directory, 312; Loomis visits, 194.

Zender, Joachim D. L., *Guide des États-Unis*, 598.

Ziegler, Alexander, *Der Geleitsmann*, 571; *Reis door de Vereenigde Staten*, 410; *Skizzen einer Reise*, 410.

RETURN TO ➡ **CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT**
202 Main Library 642-3403

LOAN PERIOD 1 **HOME USE**	2	3
4	5	6

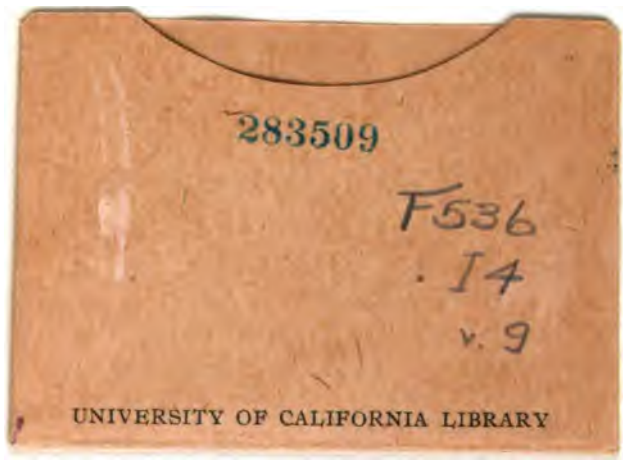
ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
1-month loans may be renewed by calling 642-3405
6-month loans may be recharged by bringing books to Circulation Desk
Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

7 JUL 22 '97		
RET'D MAR 31 1984		

FORM NO. DD 6, 40m, 6'76

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
BERKELEY, CA 94720


283509
F536
.I4
v. 9
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY